

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
BRUCE BABBITT, *Secretary*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE  
ROBERT G. STANTON, *Director*

**LAWS RELATING TO  
THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

**SUPPLEMENT VII**  
102d and 103d Congresses  
January 1991 to December 1994

*Compiled By*  
Beverly P. Davenport  
National Park Service



WASHINGTON: 2001

## FOREWORD

This is the seventh supplement to the publication, *Laws Relating to the National Park Service*, first printed in 1933 and supplemented in 1944, 1963, 1972, 1978, and twice in 2000.

This volume contains laws relating to the National Park Service enacted by the 102d and 103d Congresses between January 1991 and December 1994. Similar to the last two volumes covering the 95th–101st Congresses, the text of each public law is the same version used in the *United States Statutes at Large (Statutes at Large)*.

In compiling this volume, copies of the public laws were scanned into a computer and the text was reformatted to fit the size requirements for the page and to exclude extraneous material. A line of stars in the text denotes omitted material. Using these processes, which are technologically imperfect, we have made every effort to have as complete and accurate a text as possible. We encourage you to recheck the *Statutes at Large* if you have any doubt about the official text of any law.

We express our sincere thanks to the National Park Foundation for providing funding to complete this publication and previous volumes in this series. We also thank Beverly Davenport for her sustained, excellent work in completing this project and to the staff of the Office of Legislative and Congressional Affairs for their editorial assistance.

Kitty L. Roberts  
Assistant Director  
Legislative and Congressional Affairs

Donald J. Hellmann  
Deputy Assistant Director/  
Chief of Legislation  
Legislative and Congressional Affairs

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### NATIONAL PARK SERVICE LAWS 1991-1994 102d and 103d Congresses

	Page
I. General Legislation:	
1. Commemorative Works Act Amendments .....	1
2. Dams in National Park System Units .....	4
3. Federal Employee Authorities .....	10
4. Federal Workforce Restructuring Act .....	11
5. Fee Authority .....	24
6. Government Performance and Results Act of 1993 (GPRA) .....	29
7. Hardrock Mining Claim Maintenance Fee .....	41
8. Historic Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act Amendments.....	45
9. Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) .....	47
10. Law Enforcement, Search and Rescue Authority.....	82
11. Mineral Leasing Act Amendments.....	83
12. National and Community Service Trust Act .....	85
13. National Historic Preservation Act Amendments.....	93
14. National Maritime Heritage Act.....	109
15. National Park System Advisory Committees .....	123
16. National Parks Week.....	124
17. National Recreational Trails Act of 1991.....	126
18. Payments in Lieu of Taxes Act .....	136
19. Special Use Permit Authority.....	142
20. United States Park Police Retirement.....	143
21. Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act.....	144
II. Appropriations:	
1. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1992 .....	151
2. Budget Rescission Act, FY 1992.....	162
3. Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1992 .....	163
4. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1993 .....	166
5. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1993 .....	175
6. Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1993 .....	177
7. Department of Transportation Appropriations, FY 1994 .....	179
8. Treasury Department Appropriations Act, FY 1994 .....	180
9. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1994 .....	182
10. Department of Defense Appropriations Act, FY 1994.....	192
11. Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1994 .....	193
12. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1995 .....	195
III. National Parks:	
1. Death Valley .....	205
2. Dry Tortugas .....	212
3. Everglades .....	214
4. Grand Canyon .....	215
5. Hot Springs.....	221

6.	Joshua Tree .....	222
7.	Olympic .....	227
8.	Petrified Forest .....	238
9.	Saguaro.....	239
10.	Shenandoah .....	241
IV. National Preserves:		
1.	Big Thicket .....	243
2.	Little River Canyon .....	247
3.	Mojave.....	251
V. National Parks and Preserves:		
1.	Glacier Bay .....	260
VI. National Historical Parks:		
1.	Appomattox Court House.....	261
2.	Cane River Creole .....	262
3.	Dayton Aviation Heritage .....	267
4.	Hopewell Culture .....	275
5.	Keweenaw .....	277
6.	Marsh-Billings .....	284
7.	Minute Man .....	287
8.	Morristown .....	290
9.	New Orleans Jazz .....	291
10.	Nez Perce .....	298
11.	Salt River Bay NHP and Ecological Preserve .....	301
12.	War In The Pacific .....	307
VII. National Military Parks:		
1.	Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial .....	313
2.	Vicksburg .....	314
VIII. National Battlefields:		
1.	Monocacy .....	317
2.	Stones River .....	318
IX. National Historic Sites:		
1.	Brown v. Board of Education .....	321
2.	Harry S Truman .....	323
3.	Manzanar .....	324
4.	Martin Luther King, Jr.....	327
5.	Mary McLeod Bethune Council House.....	328
6.	Palo Alto Battlefield .....	331
7.	Salem Maritime .....	334
8.	Weir Farm .....	335
X. National Memorials:		
1.	African-Americans Civil War .....	337
2.	Air Force .....	338
3.	Black Revolutionary War Patriots .....	339
4.	Franklin Delano Roosevelt .....	340

5. George Mason .....	342
6. Japanese American Patriotism in World War II.....	343
7. Jefferson National Expansion .....	345
8. National Peace Garden .....	347
9. Port Chicago.....	348
10. Thomas Paine .....	350
11. Victims of Communism .....	353
12. Women in Military Service for America .....	355
13. World War II .....	358
XI. National Monuments:	
1. George Washington Birthplace .....	361
2. Little Bighorn.....	362
3. Ocmulgee .....	365
4. Petroglyph .....	366
5. Saguaro .....	367
XII. National Seashores:	
1. Assateague Island .....	369
2. Cape Cod .....	371
XIII. National Lakeshores:	
1. Indiana Dunes .....	372
XIV. National Recreation Areas:	
1. Cuyahoga Valley .....	375
2. Gateway.....	377
3. Glen Canyon .....	379
4. Golden Gate .....	384
XV. National Capital Parks:	
1. John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts .....	391
2. Piscataway .....	403
XVI. National Trails System:	
1. Ala Kahakai (Study) .....	404
2. American Discovery (Study).....	405
3. California and Pony Express .....	406
4. El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro (Study) .....	408
5. El Camino Real Para Los Texas (Study).....	410
XVII. Wild and Scenic Rivers:	
1. Delaware (Study).....	412
2. Farmington .....	415
3. Great Egg Harbor .....	418
4. Lamprey (Study) .....	421
5. Maurice .....	422
6. New River (Study) .....	426
7. Niobrara and Missouri Rivers (Designation and Study).....	427
8. White Clay Creek (Study) .....	430

XVIII. National Rivers:	
1. Buffalo.....	432
2. Mississippi National River and Recreation Area .....	434
3. New River Gorge .....	435
XIX. National Heritage Areas:	
1. Blackstone River Valley National Heritage Corridor .....	437
2. Cane River .....	438
3. Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor .....	443
4. Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor .....	444
XX. Miscellaneous Enactments:	
1. African American History Landmark Theme Study Act .....	449
2. American Labor History Historic Landmark Theme Study .....	451
3. Arkansas Beach, Alaska Commemoration Act .....	453
4. Bodie Bowl, California .....	454
5. Boston Harbor Islands (Study) .....	459
6. Cameron Parish, Louisiana Land Conveyance .....	460
7. Civil War Battlefield Commemorative Coin Act of 1992.....	462
8. Halawa, Hawaii Land Exchange .....	466
9. Japanese American National Historic Landmark Theme Study Act .....	467
10. Jefferson Commemorative Coin Act and United States Veterans Commemorative Coin Act.....	469
11. Knox and Boyd Counties, Nebraska (Study).....	479
12. Lechuguilla Cave Protection Act .....	481
13. Lower Mississippi Delta Region Initiatives .....	485
14. New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail Route .....	493
15. Niobrara-Buffalo Prairie (Study).....	494
16. North Charleston, South Carolina Land Exchange .....	496
17. Pittsburg, California and Merced County Land Use .....	498
18. South Gate, California Land Use.....	500
19. Thomas Jefferson Commemoration Commission Act.....	501
20. Utah School and Lands Improvement Act .....	507
21. William O. Douglas Outdoor Classroom .....	513
XXI. Appendix A (Full Text of Omnibus Park Bills):	
1. Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site .....	514
2. California Desert Protection Act of 1994 .....	519
3. Cameron Parish, Louisiana Land Conveyance .....	574
4. Commemorative Works Act Amendments.....	577
5. Manzanar National Historic Site Act .....	580
6. Niobrara Scenic River Designation Act .....	585
7. Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor Act .....	590
XXII. Appendix B:	
1. White House .....	605

# I. GENERAL LEGISLATION

## 1. Commemorative Works Act Amendments

PUBLIC LAW 102-216—DEC. 11, 1991

105 STAT. 1666

Public Law 102-216  
102d Congress

### An Act

To lengthen from five to seven years the expiration period applicable to legislative authority relating to construction of commemorative works on Federal land in the District of Columbia and its environs.

Dec. 11, 1991  
[H.R. 3169]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section 10(b) of the Act entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes” (40 U.S.C. 1010(b)) is amended by striking out “five-year period” and inserting in lieu thereof “seven-year period”.

SEC. 2. EFFECTIVE DATE.

40 USC 1010  
note.

The amendment made by this Act shall take effect on October 1, 1991.

Approved December 11, 1991.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3169:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-257 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-211 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

Oct. 21, considered and passed House.

Nov. 27, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 103-321  
103d Congress

An Act

Aug. 26, 1994  
[H.R. 2947]

To amend the Commemorative Works Act, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 2. COMMEMORATIVE WORKS ACT AMENDMENTS.

(a) DEFINITIONS.—(1) Section 2(c) of the Act entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes” (40 U.S.C. 1002(c)) is amended—

(A) by inserting “plaque, inscription,” after “memorial,”;

(B) by striking out “a person” and inserting in lieu thereof “an individual”; and

(C) by inserting “American” before “history”.

(2) Section 2(d) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1002(d)) is amended by striking “an individual, group or organization” and inserting “a public agency, and an individual, group or organization that is described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such Code, and which is”.

(b) AUTHORIZATION.—Section 3 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1003) is amended as follows:

(1) In subsection (a), by inserting “on Federal lands referred to in section 1(d)” after “established”.

(2) By redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (d) and inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsections:

“(b) A military commemorative work may be authorized only to commemorate a war or similar major military conflict or to commemorate any branch of the Armed Forces. No commemorative work commemorating a lesser conflict or a unit of an Armed Force shall be authorized. Commemorative works to a war or similar major military conflict shall not be authorized until at least 10 years after the officially designated end of the event.

“(c) A commemorative work commemorating an event, individual, or group of individuals, other than a military commemorative work as described in subsection (b) of this section, shall not be authorized until after the 25th anniversary of the event, death of the individual, or death of the last surviving member of the group.”.

(c) SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO AREAS I AND II.—Section 6 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1006) is amended to read as follows:

“SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO AREA I AND AREA II

“SEC. 6. (a) AREA I.—The Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate) may, after seeking the advice of the National Capital Memorial Commission, recommend the location of a commemorative work in Area I only if the Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate) determines that the subject of the commemorative work is of pre-eminent historical and lasting significance to the Nation. The Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate) shall notify the National Capital Memorial Commission and the committees of Congress specified in section 3(b) of the recommendation by the Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate) that a commemorative work should be located in Area I. The location of a commemorative

PUBLIC LAW 103-321—AUG. 26, 1994

108 STAT. 1794

work in Area I shall be deemed not authorized, unless, not later than 150 calendar days after such notification, the recommendation is approved by law.

“(b) AREA II.—Commemorative works of subjects of lasting historical significance to the American people may be located in Area II.”.

(d) SITE AND DESIGN APPROVAL.—Section 7 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1007) is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) of subsection (a), by striking out “commencing construction of the commemorative work” and inserting in lieu thereof “requesting the permit for the construction of the commemorative work”;

(2) in paragraph (1) of subsection (a)—

(A) by inserting “the selection of alternative sites and designs for” after “regarding”; and

(B) by striking out the second sentence;

(3) in paragraph (2) of subsection (a), by striking out “and the Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate)”;

(4) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) of subsection (b), by inserting “(but not limited by)” after “guided by”.

(e) CRITERIA FOR ISSUANCE OF CONSTRUCTION PERMIT.—(1) Section 8(a)(3) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1008(a)(3)) is amended by striking out “contracts for construction and drawings” and inserting in lieu thereof “contract documents for construction”.

(2) Section 8 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1008) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(c)(1) The Secretary or the Administrator (as appropriate) may suspend any activity under the authority of this Act with respect to the establishment of a commemorative work if the Secretary or Administrator determines the fundraising efforts with respect to the commemorative work have misrepresented an affiliation with the commemorative work or the United States.

“(2) The person shall be required to submit to the Secretary or Administrator an annual report of operations, including financial statements audited by an independent certified public accountant, paid for by the person authorized to construct the commemorative work.”.

(f) TEMPORARY SITE DESIGNATION.—Section 9(a) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1009(a)) is amended by striking out “he may designate such a site on lands administered by him” and inserting in lieu thereof “a site may be designated on lands administered by the Secretary”.

(g) MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.—Section 10(d) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1010(d)) is amended to read as follows:

“(d) The Secretary and the Administrator shall develop appropriate regulations or standards to carry out this Act.”.

(h) SHORT TITLE.—Such Act is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

“ SHORT TITLE

“SEC. 11. This Act may be cited as the ‘Commemorative Works Act’.”.

Approved August 26, 1994.

108 STAT. 1795

Reports.

Regulations.

40 USC 1001  
note.Commemorative  
Works Act.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2947:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-400 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-247 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Nov. 22, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Apr. 12, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 16, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**2. Dams in National Park System Units**

106 STAT. 2776

PUBLIC LAW 102-486—OCT. 24, 1992

Public Law 102-486  
102d Congress

An Act

Oct. 24, 1992  
[H.R. 776 ]

To provide for improved energy efficiency.

Energy Policy  
Act of 1992.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

42 USC 13201  
note.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the “Energy Policy  
Act of 1992”.

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 3096

**TITLE XXIV—NON-FEDERAL POWER ACT  
HYDROPOWER PROVISIONS**

SEC. 2401. RIGHTS-OF-WAY ON CERTAIN FEDERAL LANDS.

Section 501 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of  
1976 (43 U.S.C. 1761) is amended—

(1) by inserting in subsection (a) after “public lands” the  
following: “(including public lands, as defined in section 103(e)  
of this Act, which are reserved from entry pursuant to section  
24 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 818))”;

(2) in paragraph (4) of subsection (a), by striking “Federal  
Power Commission under the Federal Power Act of 1935 (49  
Stat. 847; 16 U.S.C. 791) and inserting in lieu thereof “Federal  
Energy Regulatory Commission under the Federal Power Act,  
including part 1 thereof (41 Stat. 1063, 16 U.S.C. 791a-825r).”;  
and

(3) by adding the following new subsection at the end  
thereof:

“(d) With respect to any project or portion thereof that was  
licensed pursuant to, or granted an exemption from, part I of the  
Federal Power Act which is located on lands subject to a reservation  
under section 24 of the Federal Power Act and which did not receive  
a permit, right-of-way or other approval under this section prior to  
enactment of this subsection, no such permit, right-of-way, or other  
approval shall be required for continued operation, including  
continued operation pursuant to section 15 of the Federal Power  
Act, of such project unless the Commission determines that such  
project involves the use of any additional public lands or National  
Forest lands not subject to such reservation.”.

106 STAT. 3097

## PUBLIC LAW 102-486—OCT. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 3097

## SEC. 2402. DAMS IN NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM UNITS.

16 USC 797c.

After the date of enactment of this Act, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission may not issue an original license under Part I of the Federal Power Act (nor an exemption from such Part) for any new hydroelectric power project located within the boundaries of any unit of the National Park System that would have a direct adverse effect on Federal lands within any such unit. Nothing in this section shall be construed as repealing any existing provision of law (or affecting any treaty) explicitly authorizing a hydroelectric power project.

16 USC 797d.

## SEC. 2403. THIRD PARTY CONTRACTING BY FERC.

(a) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS.—Where the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission is required to prepare a draft or final environmental impact statement under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 and following) in connection with an application for a license under part I of the Federal Power Act, the Commission may permit, at the election of the applicant, a contractor, consultant or other person funded by the applicant and chosen by the Commission from among a list of such individuals or companies determined by the Commission to be qualified to do such work, to prepare such statement for the Commission. The contractor shall execute a disclosure statement prepared by the Commission specifying that it has no financial or other interest in the outcome of the project. The Commission shall establish the scope of work and procedures to assure that the contractor, consultant or other person has no financial or other potential conflict of interest in the outcome of the proceeding. Nothing herein shall affect the Commission's responsibility to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

(b) ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENTS.—Where an environmental assessment is required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 and following) in connection with an application for a license under part I of the Federal Power Act, the Commission may permit an applicant, or a contractor, consultant or other person selected by the applicant, to prepare such environmental assessment. The Commission shall institute procedures, including pre-application consultations, to advise potential applicants of studies or other information foreseeably required by the Commission. The Commission may allow the filing of such applicant-prepared environmental assessments as part of the application. Nothing herein shall affect the Commission's responsibility to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect with respect to license applications filed after the enactment of this Act.

16 USC 797 note.

## SEC. 2404. IMPROVEMENT AT EXISTING FEDERAL FACILITIES.

(a) STUDIES OF OPPORTUNITIES FOR INCREASED HYDROELECTRIC GENERATION.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of the Army, shall perform recon-

naissance level studies of cost effective opportunities to increase hydropower production at existing federally-owned or operated water regulation, storage, and conveyance facilities. Such studies shall be completed within 2 years of enactment of this Act and transmitted to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the United States Senate and to the Committee on Energy and Commerce, the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, and the Committee on Public Works and Transportation of the United States House of Representatives. An individual study shall be prepared for each of the Nation's principal river basins. Each such study shall identify and describe with specificity the following matters:

(1) opportunities to improve the efficiency of hydroelectric generation at such facilities through, but not limited to, mechanical, structural, or operational changes;

(2) opportunities to improve the efficiency of the use of water supplied or regulated by Federal projects where such improvement could, in the absence of legal or administrative constraints, make additional water supplies available for hydroelectric generation or reduce project energy use;

(3) opportunities to create additional generating capacity at existing facilities through, but not limited to, the construction of additional generating units, the uprating of generators and turbines, and the construction of pumped storage facilities; and

(4) preliminary assessment of the costs and the economic and environmental consequences of such measures.

(b) EXCEPTION FOR PREVIOUS STUDIES.—In those cases where studies of the type required by this section have been prepared by any agency of the United States and published within the ten years prior to the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary may choose not to perform new studies but incorporate the information developed by such studies into the study reports required by this section.

(c) AUTHORIZATION.—There is authorized to be appropriated in each of the fiscal years 1993, 1994, and 1995 such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section.

16 USC 797 note.

#### SEC. 2405. WATER CONSERVATION AND ENERGY PRODUCTION.

(a) STUDIES.—The Secretary of the Interior, acting pursuant to the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388), and Acts supplementary thereto and amendatory thereof, is authorized and directed to conduct feasibility investigations of opportunities to increase the amount of hydroelectric energy available for marketing by the Secretary from Federal hydroelectric power generation facilities resulting from a reduction in the consumptive use of such power for Federal reclamation project purposes or as a result of an increase in the amount of water available for such generation because of water conservation efforts on Federal reclamation projects or a combination thereof. The Secretary of the Interior is further authorized and directed to conduct feasibility investigations of opportunities to mitigate damages to or enhance fish and wildlife as a result of increasing the amount of water available for such purposes because of water conservation efforts on Federal reclamation projects. Such feasibility investigations shall include, but not be limited to—

## PUBLIC LAW 102-486—OCT. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 3099

(1) an analysis of the technical, environmental, and economic feasibility of reducing the amount of water diverted upstream of such Federal hydroelectric power generation facilities by Federal reclamation projects;

(2) an estimate of the reduction, if any, of project power consumed as a result of the decreased amount of diversion;

(3) an estimate of the increase in the amount of electrical energy and related revenues which would result from the marketing of such power by the Secretary;

(4) an estimate of the fish and wildlife benefits which would result from the decreased or modified diversions;

(5) a finding by the Secretary of the Interior that the activities proposed in the feasibility study can be carried out in accordance with applicable Federal and State law, interstate compacts and the contractual obligations of the Secretary; and

(6) a finding by the affected Federal Power Marketing Administrator that the hydroelectric component of the proposed water conservation feature is cost-effective and that the affected Administrator is able to market the hydro-electric power expected to be generated.

(b) CONSULTATION.—In preparing feasibility studies pursuant to this section, the Secretary of the Interior shall consult with, and seek the recommendations of, affected State, local and Indian tribal interests, and shall provide for appropriate public comment.

(c) AUTHORIZATION.—There is hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Interior such sums as may be necessary to carry out this section.

16 USC 839d-1.

## SEC. 2406. FEDERAL PROJECTS IN THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST.

Without further appropriation and without fiscal year limitation, the Secretaries of this Interior and Army are authorized to plan, design, construct, operate and maintain generation additions, improvements and replacements, at their respective Federal projects in the Pacific Northwest Region as defined in the Pacific Northwest Electric Power Planning and Conservation Act (Northwest Power Act), Public Law 96-501 (16 U.S.C. 839a(14)), and to operate and maintain the respective Secretary's power facilities in the Region, that the respective Secretary determines necessary or appropriate and that the Bonneville Power Administrator subsequently determines necessary or appropriate, with any funds that the Administrator determines to make available to the respective Secretary for such purposes. Each Secretary is authorized, without further appropriation, to accept and use such funds for such purposes: *Provided*, That, such funds shall continue to be exempt from sequestration pursuant to section 255(g)(1) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further*, That this section shall not modify or affect the applicability of any provision of the Northwest Power Act. This provision shall be effective on October 1, 1993.

Effective date.

## SEC. 2407. CERTAIN PROJECTS IN ALASKA.

(a) AUTHORITY TO ISSUE EXEMPTIONS.—Except as provided in subsection (b) or (c), upon receipt of an application under this section, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (hereinafter in this section referred to as the "Commission") may grant, notwithstanding the provisions of section 2402, an exemption in whole or in part from the requirements of part I of the Federal Power Act, including any license requirements contained in part I of



106 STAT. 3100

PUBLIC LAW 102-486—OCT. 24, 1992

the Federal Power Act, to the following facilities located in the State of Alaska:

(1) a project located at Sitka, Alaska with application numbered UL89-08-000;

(2) a project located at Juneau, Alaska, with preliminary permit numbered 10681-000; and

(3) a project located near Nondalton, Alaska, with application numbered EL88-25-001.

(b) CAPACITY LIMITATIONS.—No exemption under subsection (a) shall be applicable to any facility the installed capacity of which exceeds 5 megawatts.

(c) MANDATORY TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—In making the determination under subsection (a), the Commission shall consult with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Marine Fisheries Service, and the State agency exercising administration over the fish and wildlife resources of the State of Alaska, in the manner provided by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661, et seq.), and shall include in any such exemption—

(1) such terms and conditions as the Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, and the State agency each determine are appropriate to prevent loss of, or damage to, such resources and to otherwise carry out the purpose of such Act, and

(2) such terms and conditions as the Commission deems appropriate to ensure that such facility continues to comply with provisions of this section and terms and conditions included in any such exemption.

(d) ENFORCEMENT.—Any violation of a term or condition of any exemption granted under subsection (a) shall be treated as a violation of a rule or order of the Commission under the Federal Power Act.

(e) FEES.—The Commission may establish fees which shall be paid by an applicant for a license or exemption for a project that is required to meet terms and conditions set by fish and wildlife agencies under subsection (c). Such fees shall be adequate to reimburse the fish and wildlife agencies referred to in subsection (c) for any reasonable costs incurred in connection with any studies or other reviews carried out by such agencies for purposes of compliance with this section. The fees shall, subject to annual appropriations Acts, be transferred to such agencies by the Commission for use solely for purposes of carrying out such studies and shall remain available until expended.

(f) EXPEDITED PROCESSING.—A completed application for an exemption under this section shall be acted on by the Commission in an expedited manner, in accordance with this section, within 6 months after the date on which the application for such exemption is applied for, or as promptly as practicable thereafter.

16 USC 797 note.

SEC. 2408. PROJECTS ON FRESH WATERS IN STATE OF HAWAII.

Reports.

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, in consultation with the State of Hawaii, shall carry out a study of hydroelectric licensing in the State of Hawaii. For purposes of considering whether such licensing should be transferred to the State, within 18 months after the enactment of this Act, the Commission shall complete the study and submit a report containing the results of the study to the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee



on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate. The study shall examine, and the report shall at a minimum contain an analysis of, each of the following:

(1) The State regulatory programs applicable to hydroelectric power production and the extent to which such programs are suitable as a substitute for regulation of such projects under the Federal Power Act, taking into consideration all aspects of such regulation, including energy, environmental, and safety considerations.

(2) Any unique geographical, hydrological, or other characteristics of waterways in Hawaii or any other aspects of hydroelectric power development and natural resource protection in Hawaii that would justify or not justify the permanent transfer of Federal Energy Regulatory Commission jurisdiction over hydroelectric power projects to that State.

(3) The adequacy of mechanisms and procedures for consideration of fish and wildlife and other environmental values applicable in connection with hydroelectric power development in Hawaii under the State programs referred to in paragraph (1).

(4) Any national policy considerations that would justify or not justify the removal of Federal Energy Regulatory Commission jurisdiction over hydroelectric power projects in Hawaii.

(5) The precedent-setting effect, if any, of provisions of law adopted by the Congress removing Federal Energy Regulatory Commission jurisdiction over hydroelectric power projects in Hawaii.

49 Stat. 1028.

SEC. 2409. EVALUATION OF DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL.

The Act of August 30, 1935 (Public Law No. 409 of the 74th Congress), is amended by inserting "The Secretary shall undertake a demonstration project to evaluate the potential for hydropower development, utilizing tidal currents;" after "Document Numbered 15, Seventy-fourth Congress;".

\* \* \* \* \*

106 Stat. 3133

Approved October 24, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 776 (S. 2166):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-474, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Energy and Commerce), Pt. 2 (Comm. on Science, Space, and Technology), Pt. 3 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation), Pt. 4 (Comm. on Foreign Affairs), Pt. 5 (Comm. on Government Operations), Pt. 6 (Comm. on Ways and Means), Pt. 7 (Comm. on the Judiciary), Pt. 8 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs), and Pt. 9 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries), and 102-1018 (Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Feb. 5-7, 18, 19, S. 2166 considered and passed Senate.  
 May 20, 21, 27, H.R. 776 considered and passed House.  
 July 29, 30, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
 Oct. 5, House agreed to conference report. Senate considered conference report.

Oct. 8, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 24, Presidential remarks and statement.

### 3. Federal Employee Authorities

106 STAT. 1374

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

Public Law 102-381  
102d Congress

An Act

Oct. 5, 1992  
[H.R. 5503]

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes.

Department of  
the Interior and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1993.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes, namely:

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1410

OTHER RELATED AGENCIES

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1415

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1417  
16 USC 556g; 43  
USC 1471e.

SEC. 317. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter, appropriations or funds available to the Department of the Interior or the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, may be used to reimburse employees for the cost of State licenses and certification fees pursuant to their employment and that are necessary to comply with State or Federal laws, regulations, or requirements.

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1421

Approved October 5, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5503:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-626 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-901 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-345 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

July 22, 23, considered and passed House.

Aug. 4-6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 30, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 5, Presidential statement.

**4. Federal Workforce Restructuring Act**

PUBLIC LAW 103-226—MAR. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 111

Public Law 103-226  
103d Congress**An Act**

To provide temporary authority to Government agencies relating to voluntary separation incentive payments, and for other purposes.

Mar. 30, 1994  
[H.R. 3345]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994”.

## SEC. 2. TRAINING.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 41 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in section 4101(4) by striking “fields” and all that follows through the semicolon and inserting “fields which will improve individual and organizational performance and assist in achieving the agency’s mission and performance goals;”;

(2) in section 4103—

(A) in subsection (a)—

(i) by striking “In” and all that follows through “maintain” and inserting “In order to assist in achieving an agency’s mission and performance goals by improving employee and organizational performance, the head of each agency, in conformity with this chapter, shall establish, operate, maintain, and evaluate”;

(ii) by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (2);

(iii) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (4); and

(iv) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following:

“(3) provide that information concerning the selection and assignment of employees for training and the applicable training limitations and restrictions be made available to employees of the agency; and”;

(B) in subsection (b)—

(i) in paragraph (1) by striking “determines” and all that follows through the period and inserting “determines that such training would be in the interests of the Government.”;

(ii) by striking paragraph (2) and redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2); and

(iii) in subparagraph C of paragraph (2) (as so redesignated) by striking “retaining” and all that follows through the period and inserting “such training.”;

(3) in section 4105—

(A) in subsection (a) by striking “(a)”; and

Federal  
Workforce  
Restructuring  
Act of 1994.  
5 USC 2101 note.



108 STAT. 112

PUBLIC LAW 103-226—MAR. 30, 1994

- (B) by striking subsections (b) and (c);
- (4) by repealing section 4106;
- (5) in section 4107—
  - (A) by amending the catchline to read as follows:

“§ 4107. Restriction on degree training”;

- (B) by striking subsections (a) and (b) and redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as subsections (a) and (b), respectively;

- (C) by amending subsection (a) (as so redesignated)—

- (i) by striking “subsection (d)” and inserting “subsection (b)”;

- (ii) by striking “by, in, or through a non-Government facility”;

- (D) by amending paragraph (1) of subsection (b) (as so redesignated) by striking “subsection (c)” and inserting “subsection (a)”;

- (6) in section 4108(a) by striking “by, in, or through a non-Government facility under this chapter” and inserting “for more than a minimum period prescribed by the head of the agency”;

- (7) in section 4113(b)—

- (A) in the first sentence by striking “annually to the Office,” and inserting “to the Office, at least once every 3 years, and”;

- (B) by striking the matter following the first sentence and inserting the following: “The report shall set forth—

- “(1) information needed to determine that training is being provided in a manner which is in compliance with applicable laws intended to protect or promote equal employment opportunity; and

- “(2) information concerning the expenditures of the agency in connection with training and such other information as the Office considers appropriate.”;

- (8) by repealing section 4114; and

- (9) in section 4118—

- (A) in subsection (a)(7) by striking “by, in, and through non-Government facilities”;

- (B) by striking subsection (b); and

- (C) by redesignating subsections (c) and (d) as subsections (b) and (c), respectively.

(b) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Title 5, United States Code, is amended—

- (1) in section 3381(e) by striking “4105(a),” and inserting “4105,”; and

- (2) in the analysis for chapter 41—

- (A) by repealing the items relating to sections 4106 and 4114; and

- (B) by amending the item relating to section 4107 to read as follows:

5 USC 3381 note.

“4107. Restriction on degree training.”.

5 USC 5597 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall become effective on the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 3. VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVES.

(a) DEFINITIONS.—For the purpose of this section—



## PUBLIC LAW 103-226—MAR. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 113

(1) the term “agency” means an Executive agency (as defined by section 105 of title 5, United States Code), but does not include the Department of Defense, the Central Intelligence Agency, or the General Accounting Office; and

(2) the term “employee” means an employee (as defined by section 2105 of title 5, United States Code) who is employed by an agency, is serving under an appointment without time limitation, and has been currently employed for a continuous period of at least 12 months; such term includes an individual employed by a county committee established under section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590h(b)), but does not include—

(A) a reemployed annuitant under subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, or another retirement system for employees of the Government; or

(B) an employee having a disability on the basis of which such employee is or would be eligible for disability retirement under the applicable retirement system referred to in subparagraph (A).

(b) AUTHORITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In order to avoid or minimize the need for involuntary separations due to a reduction in force, reorganization, transfer of function, or other similar action, and subject to paragraph (2), the head of an agency may pay, or authorize the payment of, voluntary separation incentive payments to agency employees—

(A) in any component of the agency;

(B) in any occupation;

(C) in any geographic location; or

(D) on the basis of any combination of factors under subparagraphs (A) through (C).

(2) CONDITION.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—In order to receive an incentive payment, an employee must separate from service with the agency (whether by retirement or resignation) before April 1, 1995.

(B) EXCEPTION.—An employee who does not separate from service before the date specified in subparagraph (A) shall be ineligible for an incentive payment under this section unless—

(i) the agency head determines that, in order to ensure the performance of the agency’s mission, it is necessary to delay such employee’s separation; and

(ii) the employee separates after completing any additional period of service required (but not later than March 31, 1997).

(c) AMOUNT AND TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—A voluntary separation incentive payment—

(1) shall be paid in a lump sum after the employee’s separation;

(2) shall be equal to the lesser of—

(A) an amount equal to the amount the employee would be entitled to receive under section 5595(c) of title 5, United States Code, if the employee were entitled to payment under such section; or

(B) \$25,000;

(3) shall not be a basis for payment, and shall not be included in the computation, of any other type of Government benefit;

(4) shall not be taken into account in determining the amount of any severance pay to which an employee may be entitled under section 5595 of title 5, United States Code, based on any other separation; and

(5) shall be paid from appropriations or funds available for the payment of the basic pay of the employee.

(d) EFFECT OF SUBSEQUENT EMPLOYMENT WITH THE GOVERNMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—An employee who has received a voluntary separation incentive payment under this section and accepts employment with the Government of the United States within 5 years after the date of the separation on which the payment is based shall be required to repay the entire amount of the incentive payment to the agency that paid the incentive payment.

(2) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—

(A) EXECUTIVE AGENCY.—If the employment is with an Executive agency (as defined by section 105 of title 5, United States Code), the Director of the Office of Personnel Management may, at the request of the head of the agency, waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

(B) LEGISLATIVE BRANCH.—If the employment is with an entity in the legislative branch, the head of the entity or the appointing official may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

(C) JUDICIAL BRANCH.—If the employment is with the judicial branch, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

(3) DEFINITION.—For purposes of paragraph (1) (but not paragraph (2)), the term “employment” includes employment under a personal services contract with the United States.

(e) REGULATIONS.—The Director of the Office of Personnel Management may prescribe any regulations necessary for the administration of subsections (a) through (d).

(f) EMPLOYEES OF THE JUDICIAL BRANCH.—The Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts may, by regulation, establish a program consistent with the program established by subsections (a) through (d) for individuals serving in the judicial branch.

5 USC 8331 note.

#### SEC. 4. ADDITIONAL AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE RETIREMENT FUND.

(a) RELATING TO FISCAL YEARS 1994 AND 1995.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to any other payments which it is required to make under subchapter III of chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code, an agency shall remit to the Office of Personnel Management for deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Civil Service Retirement

## PUBLIC LAW 103-226—MAR. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 115

and Disability Fund an amount equal to 9 percent of the final basic pay of each employee of the agency—

(A) who, on or after the date of the enactment of this Act and before October 1, 1995, retires under section 8336(d)(2) of such title; and

(B) to whom a voluntary separation incentive payment has been or is to be paid by such agency based on that retirement.

(2) DEFINITIONS.—For the purpose of this subsection—

(A) the term “final basic pay”, with respect to an employee, means the total amount of basic pay which would be payable for a year of service by such employee, computed using the employee’s final rate of basic pay, and, if last serving on other than a full-time basis, with appropriate adjustment therefor; and

(B) the term “voluntary separation incentive payment” means—

(i) a voluntary separation incentive payment under section 3 (including under any program established under section 3(f)); and

(ii) any separation pay under section 5597 of title 5, United States Code, or section 2 of the Central Intelligence Agency Voluntary Separation Pay Act (Public Law 103-36; 107 Stat. 104).

(b) RELATING TO FISCAL YEARS 1995 THROUGH 1998.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to any other payments which it is required to make under subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, in fiscal years 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998 (and in addition to any amounts required under subsection (a)), each agency shall, before the end of each such fiscal year, remit to the Office of Personnel Management for deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund an amount equal to the product of—

(A) the number of employees of such agency who, as of March 31st of such fiscal year, are subject to subchapter III of chapter 83 or chapter 84 of such title; multiplied by

(B) \$80.

(2) DEFINITION.—For the purpose of this subsection, the term “agency” means an Executive agency (as defined by section 105 of title 5, United States Code), but does not include the General Accounting Office.

(c) REGULATIONS.—The Director of the Office of Personnel Management may prescribe any regulations necessary to carry out this section.

5 USC 3101 note.

SEC. 5. REDUCTION OF FEDERAL FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS.

(a) DEFINITION.—For the purpose of this section, the term “agency” means an Executive agency (as defined by section 105 of title 5, United States Code), but does not include the General Accounting Office.

President.

(b) LIMITATIONS ON FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS.—The President, through the Office of Management and Budget (in consultation with the Office of Personnel Management), shall ensure

that the total number of full-time equivalent positions in all agencies shall not exceed—

- (1) 2,084,600 during fiscal year 1994;
- (2) 2,043,300 during fiscal year 1995;
- (3) 2,003,300 during fiscal year 1996;
- (4) 1,963,300 during fiscal year 1997;
- (5) 1,922,300 during fiscal year 1998; and
- (6) 1,882,300 during fiscal year 1999.

(c) MONITORING AND NOTIFICATION.—The Office of Management and Budget, after consultation with the Office of Personnel Management, shall—

(1) continuously monitor all agencies and make a determination on the first date of each quarter of each applicable fiscal year of whether the requirements under subsection (b) are met; and

(2) notify the President and the Congress on the first date of each quarter of each applicable fiscal year of any determination that any requirement of subsection (b) is not met.

(d) COMPLIANCE.—If, at any time during a fiscal year, the Office of Management and Budget notifies the President and the Congress that any requirement under subsection (b) is not met, no agency may hire any employee for any position in such agency until the Office of Management and Budget notifies the President and the Congress that the total number of full-time equivalent positions for all agencies equals or is less than the applicable number required under subsection (b).

(e) WAIVER.—

(1) EMERGENCIES.—Any provision of this section may be waived upon a determination by the President that—

(A) the existence of a state of war or other national security concern so requires; or

(B) the existence of an extraordinary emergency threatening life, health, safety, property, or the environment so requires.

(2) AGENCY EFFICIENCY OR CRITICAL MISSION.—

President.

(A) Subsection (d) may be waived, in the case of a particular position or category of positions in an agency, upon a determination of the President that the efficiency of the agency or the performance of a critical agency mission so requires.

(B) Whenever the President grants a waiver pursuant to subparagraph (A), the President shall take all necessary actions to ensure that the overall limitations set forth in subsection (b) are not exceeded.

(f) EMPLOYMENT BACKFILL PREVENTION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The total number of funded employee positions in all agencies (excluding the Department of Defense and the Central Intelligence Agency) shall be reduced by one position for each vacancy created by the separation of any employee who has received, or is due to receive, a voluntary separation incentive payment under section 3 (a)–(e). For purposes of this subsection, positions and vacancies shall be counted on a full-time-equivalent basis.

(2) RELATED RESTRICTION.—No funds budgeted for and appropriated by any Act for salaries or expenses of positions eliminated under this subsection may be used for any purpose other than authorized separation costs.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-226—MAR. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 117

(g) LIMITATION ON PROCUREMENT OF SERVICE CONTRACTS.—The President shall take appropriate action to ensure that there is no increase in the procurement of service contracts by reason of the enactment of this Act, except in cases in which a cost comparison demonstrates such contracts would be to the financial advantage of the Federal Government.

President.

SEC. 6. MONITORING AND REPORT RELATING TO VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVE PAYMENTS.

5 USC 5597 note.

No later than December 31st of each fiscal year, the Office of Personnel Management shall submit to the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate and the Committee on Post Office and Civil Service of the House of Representatives a report which, with respect to the preceding fiscal year, shall include—

- (1) the number of employees who received a voluntary separation incentive payment under section 3 during such preceding fiscal year;
- (2) the agency from which each such employee separated;
- (3) at the time of separation from service by each such employee—
  - (A) such employee's grade or pay level; and
  - (B) the geographic location of such employee's official duty station, by region, State, and city (or foreign nation, if applicable); and
- (4)(A) the number of waivers made (in the repayment upon subsequent employment) by each agency or other authority under section 3 or the amendments made by section 8; and
  - (B) the title and the grade or pay level of the position filled by the employee to whom such waiver applied.

SEC. 7. DISLOCATION PAYMENTS FOR CERTAIN CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL.

(a) PAYMENT.—No later than October 31, 1994, the Director of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall pay \$5,000 to each full-time contractor employee who—

- (1) was hired, under a contract relating to the Advanced Solid Rocket Motor Program, by—
  - (A) Lockheed Missiles and Space Company;
  - (B) Aerojet Corporation, Advanced Solid Rocket Motor Division; or
  - (C) Rust Corporation;

(2) was separated from employment in Yellow Creek, Mississippi, as a result of the termination of the Advanced Solid Rocket Motor Program; and

- (3)(A) had been hired locally at Yellow Creek, Mississippi;

or

(B) based on the separation referred to in paragraph (2), was eligible, but elected not, to be relocated.

(b) OFFSET.—No payment made under this section shall be offset against the severance costs of a contractor.

(c) SOURCE OF PAYMENTS.—Payments under this section shall be from funds appropriated under the subheading "SPACE FLIGHT, CONTROL AND DATA COMMUNICATIONS" under the heading "NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION" under title III of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1994 (Public Law 103-124; 107 Stat. 1299).

(d) **LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS.**—The amount of total payments made under this section may not exceed \$1,000,000.

**SEC. 8. SUBSEQUENT EMPLOYMENT AND REPAYMENT OF SEPARATION PAYMENT.**

(a) **DEFENSE AGENCY SEPARATION PAY.**—Section 5597 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(g)(1) An employee who receives separation pay under this section on the basis of a separation occurring on or after the date of the enactment of the Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994 and accepts employment with the Government of the United States within 5 years after the date of the separation on which payment of the separation pay is based shall be required to repay the entire amount of the separation pay to the defense agency that paid the separation pay.

“(2) If the employment is with an Executive agency, the Director of the Office of Personnel Management may, at the request of the head of the agency, waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

“(3) If the employment is with an entity in the legislative branch, the head of the entity or the appointing official may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.

“(4) If the employment is with the judicial branch, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.”.

50 USC 403-4  
note.

(b) **CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY SEPARATION PAYMENT.**—Section 2(b) of the Central Intelligence Agency Voluntary Separation Pay Act (Public Law 103-36; 107 Stat. 104) is amended by adding at the end the following: “An employee who receives separation pay under this section on the basis of a separation occurring on or after the date of the enactment of the Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994 and accepts employment with the Government of the United States within 5 years after the date of the separation on which payment of the separation pay is based shall be required to repay the entire amount of the separation pay to the Central Intelligence Agency. If the employment is with an Executive agency (as defined by section 105 of title 5, United States Code), the Director of the Office of Personnel Management may, at the request of the head of the agency, waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position. If the employment is with an entity in the legislative branch, the head of the entity or the appointing official may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position. If the employment is with the judicial branch, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts may waive the repayment if the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.”.

**SEC. 9. STANDARDIZATION OF WITHDRAWAL OPTIONS FOR THRIFT SAVINGS PLAN PARTICIPANTS.**

(a) **PARTICIPATION IN THE THRIFT SAVINGS PLAN.**—Section 8351(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—



PUBLIC LAW 103-226—MAR. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 119

(1) by amending paragraph (4) to read as follows:

“(4) Section 8433(b) of this title applies to any employee or Member who elects to make contributions to the Thrift Savings Fund under subsection (a) of this section and separates from Government employment.”;

(2) by striking paragraphs (5), (6), and (8);

(3) by redesignating paragraphs (7), (9), and (10) as paragraphs (5), (6), and (7), respectively;

(4) in paragraph (5)(C) (as so redesignated by paragraph (3) of this subsection) by striking “or former spouse” each place it appears;

(5) by amending paragraph (6) (as so redesignated by paragraph (3) of this subsection) to read as follows:

“(6) Notwithstanding paragraph (4), if an employee or Member separates from Government employment and such employee’s or Member’s nonforfeitable account balance is \$3,500 or less, the Executive Director shall pay the nonforfeitable account balance to the participant in a single payment unless the employee or Member elects, at such time and otherwise in such manner as the Executive Director prescribes, one of the options available under subsection (b).”; and

(6) in paragraph (7) (as so redesignated by paragraph (3) of this subsection) by striking “nonforfeiture” and inserting “nonforfeitable”.

(b) BENEFITS AND ELECTION OF BENEFITS.—Section 8433 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (b) by striking the matter before paragraph (1) and inserting the following:

“(b) Subject to section 8435 of this title, any employee or Member who separates from Government employment is entitled and may elect—”;

(2) by striking subsections (c) and (d) and redesignating subsections (e) through (i) as subsections (c) through (g), respectively;

(3) in subsection (c)(1) (as so redesignated by paragraph (2) of this subsection) by striking “or (c)(4) or required under subsection (d) directly to an eligible retirement plan or plans (as defined in section 402(a)(5)(E) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954)” and inserting “directly to an eligible retirement plan or plans (as defined in section 402(c)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986)”;

(4) in subsection (d)(2) (as so redesignated by paragraph (2) of this subsection) by striking “or (c)(2)”; and

(5) in subsection (f) (as so redesignated by paragraph (2) of this subsection)—

(A) by striking paragraph (1) and redesignating paragraphs (2) and (3) as paragraphs (1) and (2), respectively; and

(B) in paragraph (1) (as so redesignated by subparagraph (A) of this paragraph)—

(i) by striking “Notwithstanding subsections (b) and (c), if an employee or Member separates from Government employment under circumstances making such employee or Member eligible to make an election under either of those subsections, and such employee’s or Member’s” and inserting “Notwithstanding subsection (b), if an employee or Member separates from

108 STAT. 120

PUBLIC LAW 103-226—MAR. 30, 1994

Government employment, and such employee's or Member's"; and

(ii) by striking "or (c), as applicable"; and

(C) in paragraph (2) (as so redesignated by subparagraph (A) of this paragraph) by striking "paragraphs (1) and (2)" and inserting "paragraph (1)".

(c) ANNUITIES: METHODS OF PAYMENT; ELECTION; PURCHASE.—Section 8434(c) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(c) Notwithstanding the elimination of a method of payment by the Board, an employee, Member, former employee, or former Member may elect the eliminated method if the elimination of such method becomes effective less than 5 years before the date on which that individual's annuity commences."

(d) PROTECTIONS FOR SPOUSES AND FORMER SPOUSES.—Section 8435 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(1)(A) by striking "subsection (b)(3), (b)(4), (c)(3), or (c)(4) of section 8433 of this title or change an election previously made under subsection (b)(1), (b)(2), (c)(1), or (c)(2)" and inserting "subsection (b)(3) or (b)(4) of section 8433 of this title or change an election previously made under subsection (b)(1) or (b)(2)";

(2) by striking subsection (b);

(3) by redesignating subsections (c) through (i) as subsections (b) through (h), respectively;

(4) in subsection (b) (as so redesignated by paragraph (3) of this subsection) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

"(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply if—

"(A) a joint waiver of such method is made, in writing, by the employee or Member and the spouse; or

"(B) the employee or Member waives such method, in writing, after establishing to the satisfaction of the Executive Director that circumstances described under subsection (a)(2) (A) or (B) make the requirement of a joint waiver inappropriate."; and

(5) in subsection (c)(1) (as so redesignated by paragraph (3) of this subsection) by striking "and a transfer may not be made under section 8433(d) of this title".

(e) JUSTICES AND JUDGES.—Section 8440a(b) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (5) by striking "Section 8433(d)" and inserting "Section 8433(b)"; and

(2) by striking paragraphs (7) and (8) and inserting the following:

"(7) Notwithstanding paragraphs (4) and (5), if any justice or judge retires under subsection (a) or (b) of section 371 or section 372(a) of title 28, or resigns without having met the age and service requirements set forth under section 371(c) of title 28, and such justice's or judge's nonforfeitable account balance is \$3,500 or less, the Executive Director shall pay the nonforfeitable account balance to the participant in a single payment unless the justice or judge elects, at such time and otherwise in such manner as the Executive Director prescribes, one of the options available under section 8433(b)."

(f) BANKRUPTCY JUDGES AND MAGISTRATES.—Section 8440b of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

PUBLIC LAW 103-226—MAR. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 121

(1) in subsection (b)(4) by amending subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

“(B) Section 8433(b) of this title applies to any bankruptcy judge or magistrate who elects to make contributions to the Thrift Savings Fund under subsection (a) of this section and who retires before attaining age 65 but is entitled, upon attaining age 65, to an annuity under section 377 of title 28 or section 2(c) of the Retirement and Survivors Annuities for Bankruptcy Judges and Magistrates Act of 1988.”;

(2) in subsection (b)(4)(C) by striking “Section 8433(d)” and inserting “Section 8433(b)”;

(3) in subsection (b)(5) by striking “retirement under section 377 of title 28 is” and inserting “any of the actions described under paragraph (4) (A), (B), or (C) shall be considered”;

(4) in subsection (b) by striking paragraph (8) and redesignating paragraph (9) as paragraph (8); and

(5) in paragraph (8) of subsection (b) (as so redesignated by paragraph (4) of this subsection)—

(A) by striking “Notwithstanding subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (4), if any bankruptcy judge or magistrate retires under circumstances making such bankruptcy judge or magistrate eligible to make an election under subsection (b) or (c)” and inserting “Notwithstanding paragraph (4), if any bankruptcy judge or magistrate retires under circumstances making such bankruptcy judge or magistrate eligible to make an election under subsection (b)”;

(B) by striking “and (c), as applicable”.

(g) CLAIMS COURT JUDGES.—Section 8440c of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(4)(B) by striking “Section 8433(d)” and inserting “Section 8433(b)”;

(2) in subsection (b)(5) by striking “retirement under section 178 of title 28 is” and inserting “any of the actions described in paragraph (4) (A) or (B) shall be considered”;

(3) in subsection (b) by striking paragraph (8) and redesignating paragraph (9) as paragraph (8); and

(4) in paragraph (8) (as so redesignated by paragraph (3) of this subsection) by striking “Notwithstanding paragraph (4)(A)” and inserting “Notwithstanding paragraph (4)”.

(h) JUDGES AND THE UNITED STATES COURT OF VETERANS APPEALS.—Section 8440d(b)(5) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking “A transfer shall be made as provided in section 8433(d) of this title” and inserting “Section 8433(b) of this title applies”.

(i) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in section 8351(b)(5)(B) (as so redesignated by subsection (a)(3) of this section) by striking “section 8433(i)” and inserting “section 8433(g)”;

(2) in section 8351(b)(5)(D) (as so redesignated by subsection (a)(3) of this section) by striking “section 8433(i)” and inserting “section 8433(g)”;

(3) in section 8433(b)(4) by striking “subsection (e)” and inserting “subsection (c)”;

(4) in section 8433(d)(1) (as so redesignated by subsection (b)(2) of this section) by striking “(d) of section 8435” and inserting “(c) of section 8435”;

(5) in section 8433(d)(2) (as so redesignated by subsection (b)(2) of this section) by striking “section 8435(d)” and inserting “section 8435(c)”;

(6) in section 8433(e) (as so redesignated by subsection (b)(2) of this section) by striking “section 8435(d)(2) and inserting “section 8435(c)(2)”;

(7) in section 8433(g)(5) (as so redesignated by subsection (b)(2) of this section) by striking “section 8435(f)” and inserting “section 8435(e)”;

(8) in section 8434(b) by striking “section 8435(c)” and inserting “section 8435(b)”;

(9) in section 8435(a)(1)(B) by striking “subsection (c)” and inserting “subsection (b)”;

(10) in section 8435(d)(1)(B) (as so redesignated by subsection (d)(3) of this section) by striking “subsection (d)(2)” and inserting “subsection (c)(2)”;

(11) in section 8435(d)(3)(A) (as so redesignated by subsection (d)(3) of this section) by striking “subsection (c)(1)” and inserting “subsection (b)(1)”;

(12) in section 8435(d)(6) (as so redesignated by subsection (d)(3) of this section) by striking “or (c)(2)” and inserting “or (b)(2)”;

(13) in section 8435(e)(1)(A) (as so redesignated by subsection (d)(3) of this section) by striking “section 8433(i)” and inserting “section 8433(g)”;

(14) in section 8435(e)(2) (as so redesignated by subsection (d)(3) of this section) by striking “section 8433(i) of this title shall not be approved if approval would have the result described in subsection (d)(1)” and inserting “section 8433(g) of this title shall not be approved if approval would have the result described under subsection (c)(1)”;

(15) in section 8435(g) (as so redesignated by subsection (d)(3) of this section) by striking “section 8433(i)” and inserting “section 8433(g)”;

(16) in section 8437(c)(5) by striking “section 8433(i)” and inserting “section 8433(g)”;

(17) in section 8440a(b)(6) by striking “section 8351(b)(7)” and inserting “section 8351(b)(5)”.

Regulations.  
5 USC 8351 note.

(j) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act or on such earlier date as the Executive Director of the Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board shall provide in regulation.

SEC. 10. AMENDMENTS TO ALASKA RAILROAD TRANSFER ACT OF 1982 REGARDING FORMER FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.

(a) APPLICABILITY OF VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVES TO CERTAIN FORMER FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.—Section 607(a) of the Alaska Railroad Transfer Act of 1982 (45 U.S.C. 1206(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(4)(A) The State-owned railroad shall be included in the definition of ‘agency’ for purposes of section 3 (a), (b), (c), and (e) of the Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994 and may elect to participate in the voluntary separation incentive program established under such Act. Any employee of

## PUBLIC LAW 103-226—MAR. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 123

the State-owned railroad who meets the qualifications as described under the first sentence of paragraph (1) shall be deemed an employee under such Act.

“(B) An employee who has received a voluntary separation incentive payment under this paragraph and accepts employment with the State-owned railroad within 5 years after the date of separation on which payment of the incentive is based shall be required to repay the entire amount of the incentive payment unless the head of the State-owned railroad determines that the individual involved possesses unique abilities and is the only qualified applicant available for the position.”

(b) LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE BENEFITS.—Section 607 of the Alaska Railroad Transfer Act of 1982 (45 U.S.C. 1206) is amended by striking subsection (e) and inserting the following:

“(e)(1) Any person described under the provisions of paragraph (2) may elect life insurance coverage under chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, and enroll in a health benefits plan under chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, in accordance with the provisions of this subsection.

“(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) shall apply to any person who—

“(A) on the date of the enactment of the Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994, is an employee of the State-owned railroad;

“(B) has 20 years or more of service (in the civil service as a Federal employee or as an employee of the State-owned railroad, combined) on the date of retirement from the State-owned railroad; and

“(C)(i) was covered under a life insurance policy pursuant to chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, on January 4, 1985, for the purpose of electing life insurance coverage under the provisions of paragraph (1); or

“(ii) was enrolled in a health benefits plan pursuant to chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, on January 4, 1985, for the purpose of enrolling in a health benefits plan under the provisions of paragraph (1).

“(3) For purposes of this section, any person described under the provisions of paragraph (2) shall be deemed to have been covered under a life insurance policy under chapter 87 of title 5, United States Code, and to have been enrolled in a health benefits plan under chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, during the period beginning on January 5, 1985, through the date of retirement of any such person.

“(4) The provisions of paragraph (1) shall not apply to any person described under paragraph (2) until the date such person retires from the State-owned railroad.”

108 STAT. 124

Approved March 30, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3345 (S. 1535):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-386 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service) and 103-435 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-223 accompanying S. 1535 (Comm. on Governmental Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Feb. 10, considered and passed House.

Feb. 11, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Mar. 11, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment.

Mar. 23, House agreed to conference report.

Mar. 24, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Mar. 30, Presidential statement.

**5. Fee Authority**

107 STAT. 312

PUBLIC LAW 103-66—AUG. 10, 1993

Public Law 103-66  
103d Congress

An Act

Aug. 10, 1993  
[H.R. 2264 ]

To provide for reconciliation pursuant to section 7 of the concurrent resolution on the budget for fiscal year 1994.

Omnibus Budget  
Reconciliation  
Act of 1993.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993".

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 402

TITLE X—NATURAL RESOURCE PROVISIONS

Subtitle A—Recreation Use Fees

SEC. 10001. ADMISSION FEES.

(a) ADDITIONAL AREAS.—(1) The first sentence of section 4(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(a)) is amended by inserting after "National Park System" the phrase "or National Conservation Areas" and by inserting after "National Recreation Areas" the following ", National Monuments,

## PUBLIC LAW 103-66—AUG. 10, 1993

107 STAT. 403

National Volcanic Monuments, National Scenic Areas, and no more than 21 areas of concentrated public use”.

(2) Section 4(a) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(a)) is amended by inserting the following after the first sentence: “For purposes of this subsection, the term ‘area of concentrated public use’ means an area that is managed primarily for outdoor recreation purposes, contains at least one major recreation attraction, where facilities and services necessary to accommodate heavy public use are provided, and public access to the area is provided in such a manner that admission fees can be efficiently collected at one or more centralized locations.”.

(b) GOLDEN AGE PASSPORT.—The second sentence of section 4(a)(4) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(a)(4)) is amended by striking “without charge,” and inserting in lieu thereof “for a one-time charge of \$10.”.

## SEC. 10002. RECREATION USER FEES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) The first sentence of section 4(b) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(b)) is amended by striking out “toilet facilities, picnic tables, or boat ramps” and all that follows down through the end of the sentence and inserting in lieu thereof: “or toilet facilities, nor shall there be any such charge solely for the use of picnic tables: *Provided*, That in no event shall there be a charge for the use of any campground not having a majority of the following: tent or trailer spaces, picnic tables, drinking water, access road, refuse containers, toilet facilities, personal collection of the fee by an employee or agent of the Federal agency operating the facility, reasonable visitor protection, and simple devices for containing a campfire (where campfires are permitted). For the purposes of this subsection, the term ‘specialized outdoor recreation sites’ includes, but is not limited to, campgrounds, swimming sites, boat launch facilities, and managed parking lots.”.

(2) Section 4(b) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(b)) is amended by striking the second sentence.

(b) COSTS OF COLLECTION.—Section 4(i)(1) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(i)) is amended by inserting “(A)” after “(1)” and by adding the following at the end of paragraph (1):

“(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), in any fiscal year, the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior may withhold from the special account established under subparagraph (A) such portion of all receipts collected from fees imposed under this section in such fiscal year as the Secretary of Agriculture or the Secretary of the Interior, as appropriate, determines to be equal to the fee collection costs for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That such costs shall not exceed 15 percent of all receipts collected from fees imposed under this section in that fiscal year. The amounts so withheld shall be retained by the Secretary of Agriculture or the Secretary of the Interior, as appropriate, and shall be available, without further appropriation, for expenditure by the Secretary concerned to cover fee collection costs in that fiscal year. The Secretary concerned shall deposit into the special account established pursuant to subparagraph (A) any amounts so retained which remain unexpended and unobligated at the end of the fiscal year. For the purposes of this subparagraph, for any fiscal year, the



term 'fee collection costs' means those costs for personnel and infrastructure directly associated with the collection of fees imposed under this section.”.

(c) COMMERCIAL TOUR USE FEES.—Section 4 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a) is amended by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

“(n)(1) In the case of each unit of the National Park System for which an admission fee is charged under this section, the Secretary of the Interior shall establish, by October 1, 1993, a commercial tour use fee to be imposed on each vehicle entering the unit for the purpose of providing commercial tour services within the unit. Fee revenue derived from such commercial tour use fees shall be deposited into the special account established under subsection (i).

“(2) The Secretary shall establish the amount of fee per entry as follows:

“(A) \$25 per vehicle with a passenger capacity of 25 persons or less, and

“(B) \$50 per vehicle with a passenger capacity of more than 25 persons.

“(3) The Secretary may periodically make reasonable adjustments to the commercial tour use fee imposed under this subsection.

“(4) The commercial tour use fee imposed under this subsection shall not apply to either of the following:

“(A) Any vehicle transporting organized school groups or outings conducted for educational purposes by schools or other bona fide educational institutions.

“(B) Any vehicle entering a park system unit pursuant to a contract issued under the Act of October 9, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 20-20g) entitled 'An Act relating to the establishment of concession policies in the areas administered by the National Park Service and for other purposes.’.

“(5)(A) The provisions of this subsection shall apply to aircraft entering the airspace of units of the National Park System identified in section 2(b) and section 3 of Public Law 100-91 for the specific purpose of providing commercial tour services within the airspace of such units.

“(B) The provisions of this subsection shall also apply to aircraft entering the airspace of other units of the National Park System for the specific purpose of providing commercial tour services if the Secretary determines that the level of such services is equal to or greater than the level at those units of the National Park System specified in subparagraph (A).”.

(d) NON-FEDERAL GOLDEN EAGLE PASSPORT SALES.—Section 4(a)(1)(A) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(a)(1)(A)) is amended by inserting “(i)” after “(A)” and by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

“(ii) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may authorize businesses, nonprofit entities, and other organizations to sell and collect fees for the Golden Eagle Passport subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretaries may jointly prescribe. The Secretaries shall develop detailed guidelines for promotional advertising of non-Federal Golden Eagle Passport sales and shall monitor compliance with such guidelines. The Secretaries may authorize the sellers to withhold amounts up to, but not exceeding 8 percent of the gross fees collected from the sale of such passports as reimbursement for actual expenses of the sales.



PUBLIC LAW 103-66—AUG. 10, 1993

107 STAT. 405

Receipts from such non-Federal sales of the Golden Eagle Passport shall be deposited into the special account established in subsection (i), to be allocated between the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture in the same ratio as receipts from admission into Federal fee areas administered by the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to subsection (a).”.

(e) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 4(a)(1)(A) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-6a(a)(1)(A)) is amended by striking the third sentence in its entirety and inserting in lieu thereof “The annual permit shall be valid for a period of 12 months from the date the annual fee is paid.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 685

Approved August 10, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2264 (S. 1134):  
HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-111 (Comm. on the Budget) and 103-213 (Comm. of Conference).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):  
  May 27, considered and passed House.  
  June 23, 24, S. 1134 considered in Senate; H.R. 2264, amended, passed in lieu.  
  Aug. 5, House agreed to conference report.  
  Aug. 6, Senate agreed to conference report.  
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):  
  Aug. 10, Presidential remarks.

108 STAT. 4471

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

Public Law 103-433  
103d Congress

An Act

Oct. 31, 1994  
[S. 21]

To designate certain lands in the California Desert as wilderness, to establish the Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, to establish the Mojave National Preserve, and for other purposes.

Conservation.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

108 STAT. 4497  
Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4500  
16 USC  
410aaa-79.

SEC. 709. FEDERAL FACILITIES FEE EQUITY.

(a) POLICY STATEMENT.—It is the intent of Congress that entrance, tourism or recreational use fees for use of Federal lands and facilities not discriminate against any State or any region of the country.

Reports.

(b) FEE STUDY.—The Secretary, in cooperation with other affected agencies, shall prepare and submit a report by May 1, 1996 to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives, and any other relevant committees, which shall—

(1) identify all Federal lands and facilities that provide recreational or tourism use; and

(2) analyze by State and region any fees charged for entrance, recreational or tourism use, if any, on Federal lands or facilities in a State or region, individually and collectively.

Reports.

(c) RECOMMENDATIONS.—Following completion of the report in subsection (b), the Secretary, in cooperation with other affected agencies, shall prepare and submit a report by May 1, 1997 to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives, and any other relevant committees, which shall contain recommendations which the Secretary deems appropriate for implementing the congressional intent outlined in subsection (a).

108 STAT. 4525

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 21 (H.R. 518):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-498 accompanying H.R. 518 (Comm. on Natural Resources) and 103-832 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-165 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Apr. 12, 13, considered and passed Senate.

May 17, June 10, 13, July 12-14, 27, H.R. 518 considered and passed House; S. 21, amended, passed in lieu.

Oct. 6, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 7, 8, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Oct. 31, Presidential remarks and statement.

**6. Government Performance and Results Act of 1993 (GPRA)**

PUBLIC LAW 103-62—AUG. 3, 1993

107 STAT. 285

Public Law 103-62  
103d Congress

An Act

To provide for the establishment of strategic planning and performance measurement in the Federal Government, and for other purposes.

Aug. 3, 1993  
[S. 20]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Government  
Performance  
and Results Act  
of 1993.  
31 USC 1101  
note.  
31 USC 1115  
note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Government Performance and Results Act of 1993”.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.

- (a) FINDINGS.— The Congress finds that—
  - (1) waste and inefficiency in Federal programs undermine the confidence of the American people in the Government and reduces the Federal Government’s ability to address adequately vital public needs;
  - (2) Federal managers are seriously disadvantaged in their efforts to improve program efficiency and effectiveness, because of insufficient articulation of program goals and inadequate information on program performance; and
  - (3) congressional policymaking, spending decisions and program oversight are seriously handicapped by insufficient attention to program performance and results.
- (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this Act are to—
  - (1) improve the confidence of the American people in the capability of the Federal Government, by systematically holding Federal agencies accountable for achieving program results;
  - (2) initiate program performance reform with a series of pilot projects in setting program goals, measuring program performance against those goals, and reporting publicly on their progress;
  - (3) improve Federal program effectiveness and public accountability by promoting a new focus on results, service quality, and customer satisfaction;
  - (4) help Federal managers improve service delivery, by requiring that they plan for meeting program objectives and by providing them with information about program results and service quality.
  - (5) improve congressional decisionmaking by providing more objective information on achieving statutory objectives, and on the relative effectiveness and efficiency of Federal programs and spending; and
  - (6) improve internal management of the Federal Government.

## SEC. 3. STRATEGIC PLANNING.

Chapter 3 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding after section 305 the following new section:

## “§306. Strategic plans

“(a) No later than September 30, 1997, the head of each agency shall submit to the Director of the Office of Management and Budget and to the Congress a strategic plan for program activities. Such plan shall contain—

“(1) a comprehensive mission statement covering the major functions and operations of the agency;

“(2) general goals and objectives, including outcome-related goals and objectives, for the major functions and operations of the agency;

“(3) a description of how the goals and objectives are to be achieved, including a description of the operational processes, skills and technology, and the human, capital, information, and other resources required to meet those goals and objectives;

“(4) a description of how the performance goals included in the plan required by section 1115(a) of title 31 shall be related to the general goals and objectives in the strategic plan;

“(5) an identification of those key factors external to the agency and beyond its control that could significantly affect the achievement of the general goals and objectives; and

“(6) a description of the program evaluations used in establishing or revising general goals and objectives, with a schedule for future program evaluations.

“(b) The strategic plan shall cover a period of not less than five years forward from the fiscal year in which it is submitted, and shall be updated and revised at least every three years.

“(c) The performance plan required by section 1115 of title 31 shall be consistent with the agency's strategic plan. A performance plan may not be submitted for a fiscal year not covered by a current strategic plan under this section.

“(d) When developing a strategic plan, the agency shall consult with the Congress, and shall solicit and consider the views and suggestions of those entities potentially affected by or interested in such a plan.

“(e) The functions and activities of this section shall be considered to be inherently Governmental functions. The drafting of strategic plans under this section shall be performed only by Federal employees.

“(f) For purposes of this section the term 'agency' means an Executive agency defined under section 105, but does not include the Central Intelligence Agency, the General Accounting Office, the Panama Canal Commission, the United States Postal Service, and the Postal Rate Commission.”

## SEC. 4. ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLANS AND REPORTS.

(a) BUDGET CONTENTS AND SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(29) beginning with fiscal year 1999, a Federal Government performance plan for the overall budget as provided for under section 1115.”.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-62—AUG. 3, 1993

107 STAT. 287

(b) PERFORMANCE PLANS AND REPORTS.—Chapter 11 of title 31, United States Code, is amended by adding after section 1114 the following new sections:

“§ 1115. Performance plans

“(a) In carrying out the provisions of section 1105(a)(29), the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall require each agency to prepare an annual performance plan covering each program activity set forth in the budget of such agency. Such plan shall—

“(1) establish performance goals to define the level of performance to be achieved by a program activity;

“(2) express such goals in an objective, quantifiable, and measurable form unless authorized to be in an alternative form under subsection (b);

“(3) briefly describe the operational processes, skills and technology, and the human, capital, information, or other resources required to meet the performance goals;

“(4) establish performance indicators to be used in measuring or assessing the relevant outputs, service levels, and outcomes of each program activity;

“(5) provide a basis for comparing actual program results with the established performance goals; and

“(6) describe the means to be used to verify and validate measured values.

“(b) If an agency, in consultation with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, determines that it is not feasible to express the performance goals for a particular program activity in an objective, quantifiable, and measurable form, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget may authorize an alternative form. Such alternative form shall—

“(1) include separate descriptive statements of—

“(A)(i) a minimally effective program, and

“(ii) a successful program, or

“(B) such alternative as authorized by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, with sufficient precision and in such terms that would allow for an accurate, independent determination of whether the program activity's performance meets the criteria of the description; or

“(2) state why it is infeasible or impractical to express a performance goal in any form for the program activity.

“(c) For the purpose of complying with this section, an agency may aggregate, disaggregate, or consolidate program activities, except that any aggregation or consolidation may not omit or minimize the significance of any program activity constituting a major function or operation for the agency.

“(d) An agency may submit with its annual performance plan an appendix covering any portion of the plan that—

“(1) is specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy; and

“(2) is properly classified pursuant to such Executive order.

“(e) The functions and activities of this section shall be considered to be inherently Governmental functions. The drafting of performance plans under this section shall be performed only by Federal employees.

“(f) For purposes of this section and sections 1116 through 1119, and sections 9703 and 9704 the term—

“(1) ‘agency’ has the same meaning as such term is defined under section 306(f) of title 5;

“(2) ‘outcome measure’ means an assessment of the results of a program activity compared to its intended purpose;

“(3) ‘output measure’ means the tabulation, calculation, or recording of activity or effort and can be expressed in a quantitative or qualitative manner;

“(4) ‘performance goal’ means a target level of performance expressed as a tangible, measurable objective, against which actual achievement can be compared, including a goal expressed as a quantitative standard, value, or rate;

“(5) ‘performance indicator’ means a particular value or characteristic used to measure output or outcome;

“(6) ‘program activity’ means a specific activity or project as listed in the program and financing schedules of the annual budget of the United States Government; and

“(7) ‘program evaluation’ means an assessment, through objective measurement and systematic analysis, of the manner and extent to which Federal programs achieve intended objectives.

“§1116. Program performance reports

“(a) No later than March 31, 2000, and no later than March 31 of each year thereafter, the head of each agency shall prepare and submit to the President and the Congress, a report on program performance for the previous fiscal year.

“(b)(1) Each program performance report shall set forth the performance indicators established in the agency performance plan under section 1115, along with the actual program performance achieved compared with the performance goals expressed in the plan for that fiscal year.

“(2) If performance goals are specified in an alternative form under section 1115(b), the results of such program shall be described in relation to such specifications, including whether the performance failed to meet the criteria of a minimally effective or successful program.

“(c) The report for fiscal year 2000 shall include actual results for the preceding fiscal year, the report for fiscal year 2001 shall include actual results for the two preceding fiscal years, and the report for fiscal year 2002 and all subsequent reports shall include actual results for the three preceding fiscal years.

“(d) Each report shall—

“(1) review the success of achieving the performance goals of the fiscal year;

“(2) evaluate the performance plan for the current fiscal year relative to the performance achieved toward the performance goals in the fiscal year covered by the report;

“(3) explain and describe, where a performance goal has not been met (including when a program activity's performance is determined not to have met the criteria of a successful program activity under section 1115(b)(1)(A)(ii) or a corresponding level of achievement if another alternative form is used)—

“(A) why the goal was not met;

“(B) those plans and schedules for achieving the established performance goal; and

## PUBLIC LAW 103-62—AUG. 3, 1993

107 STAT. 289

“(C) if the performance goal is impractical or infeasible, why that is the case and what action is recommended; “(4) describe the use and assess the effectiveness in achieving performance goals of any waiver under section 9703 of this title; and

“(5) include the summary findings of those program evaluations completed during the fiscal year covered by the report.

“(e) An agency head may include all program performance information required annually under this section in an annual financial statement required under section 3515 if any such statement is submitted to the Congress no later than March 31 of the applicable fiscal year.

“(f) The functions and activities of this section shall be considered to be inherently Governmental functions. The drafting of program performance reports under this section shall be performed only by Federal employees.

“§1117. Exemption

“The Director of the Office of Management and Budget may exempt from the requirements of sections 1115 and 1116 of this title and section 306 of title 5, any agency with annual outlays of \$20,000,000 or less.”.

SEC. 5. MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND FLEXIBILITY.

(a) MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND FLEXIBILITY.—Chapter 97 of title 31, United States Code, is amended by adding after section 9702, the following new section:

“§9703. Managerial accountability and flexibility

“(a) Beginning with fiscal year 1999, the performance plans required under section 1115 may include proposals to waive administrative procedural requirements and controls, including specification of personnel staffing levels, limitations on compensation or remuneration, and prohibitions or restrictions on funding transfers among budget object classification 20 and subclassifications 11, 12, 31, and 32 of each annual budget submitted under section 1105, in return for specific individual or organization accountability to achieve a performance goal. In preparing and submitting the performance plan under section 1105(a)(29), the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall review and may approve any proposed waivers. A waiver shall take effect at the beginning of the fiscal year for which the waiver is approved.

“(b) Any such proposal under subsection (a) shall describe the anticipated effects on performance resulting from greater managerial or organizational flexibility, discretion, and authority, and shall quantify the expected improvements in performance resulting from any waiver. The expected improvements shall be compared to current actual performance, and to the projected level of performance that would be achieved independent of any waiver.

“(c) Any proposal waiving limitations on compensation or remuneration shall precisely express the monetary change in compensation or remuneration amounts, such as bonuses or awards, that shall result from meeting, exceeding, or failing to meet performance goals.

“(d) Any proposed waiver of procedural requirements or controls imposed by an agency (other than the proposing agency or the Office of Management and Budget) may not be included in a

performance plan unless it is endorsed by the agency that established the requirement, and the endorsement included in the proposing agency's performance plan.

“(e) A waiver shall be in effect for one or two years as specified by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget in approving the waiver. A waiver may be renewed for a subsequent year. After a waiver has been in effect for three consecutive years, the performance plan prepared under section 1115 may propose that a waiver, other than a waiver of limitations on compensation or remuneration, be made permanent.

“(f) For purposes of this section, the definitions under section 1115(f) shall apply.”.

#### SEC. 6. PILOT PROJECTS.

(a) PERFORMANCE PLANS AND REPORTS.—Chapter 11 of title 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1117 (as added by section 4 of this Act) the following new section:

“§1118. Pilot projects for performance goals

“(a) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget, after consultation with the head of each agency, shall designate not less than ten agencies as pilot projects in performance measurement for fiscal years 1994, 1995, and 1996. The selected agencies shall reflect a representative range of Government functions and capabilities in measuring and reporting program performance.

Reports.

“(b) Pilot projects in the designated agencies shall undertake the preparation of performance plans under section 1115, and program performance reports under section 1116, other than section 1116(c), for one or more of the major functions and operations of the agency. A strategic plan shall be used when preparing agency performance plans during one or more years of the pilot period.

“(c) No later than May 1, 1997, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall submit a report to the President and to the Congress which shall—

“(1) assess the benefits, costs, and usefulness of the plans and reports prepared by the pilot agencies in meeting the purposes of the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993;

“(2) identify any significant difficulties experienced by the pilot agencies in preparing plans and reports; and

“(3) set forth any recommended changes in the requirements of the provisions of Government Performance and Results Act of 1993, section 306 of title 5, sections 1105, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1119 and 9703 of this title, and this section.”.

(b) MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND FLEXIBILITY.—Chapter 97 of title 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 9703 (as added by section 5 of this Act) the following new section:

“§9704. Pilot projects for managerial accountability and flexibility

“(a) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall designate not less than five agencies as pilot projects in managerial accountability and flexibility for fiscal years 1995 and 1996. Such agencies shall be selected from those designated as pilot projects under section 1118 and shall reflect a representative range of

Government functions and capabilities in measuring and reporting program performance.

“(b) Pilot projects in the designated agencies shall include proposed waivers in accordance with section 9703 for one or more of the major functions and operations of the agency.

“(c) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall include in the report to the President and to the Congress required under section 1118(c)—

“(1) an assessment of the benefits, costs, and usefulness of of increasing managerial and organizational flexibility, discretion, and authority in exchange for improved performance through a waiver; and

“(2) an identification of any significant difficulties experienced by the pilot agencies in preparing proposed waivers.

“(d) For purposes of this section the definitions under section 1115(f) shall apply.”.

(c) PERFORMANCE BUDGETING.—Chapter 11 of title 31, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1118 (as added by section 6 of this Act) the following new section:

“§1119. Pilot projects for performance budgeting

“(a) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget, after consultation with the head of each agency shall designate not less than five agencies as pilot projects in performance budgeting for fiscal years 1998 and 1999. At least three of the agencies shall be selected from those designated as pilot projects under section 1118, and shall also reflect a representative range of Government functions and capabilities in measuring and reporting program performance.

“(b) Pilot projects in the designated agencies shall cover the preparation of performance budgets. Such budgets shall present, for one or more of the major functions and operations of the agency, the varying levels of performance, including outcome-related performance, that would result from different budgeted amounts.

“(c) The Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall include, as an alternative budget presentation in the budget submitted under section 1105 for fiscal year 1999, the performance budgets of the designated agencies for this fiscal year.

“(d) No later than March 31, 2001, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget shall transmit a report to the President and to the Congress on the performance budgeting pilot projects which shall—

“(1) assess the feasibility and advisability of including a performance budget as part of the annual budget submitted under section 1105;

“(2) describe any difficulties encountered by the pilot agencies in preparing a performance budget;

3) recommend whether legislation requiring performance budgets should be proposed and the general provisions of any legislation; and

“(4) set forth any recommended changes in the other requirements of the Government Performance and Results Act of 1993, section 306 of title 5, section 1105, 1115, 1116, 1117, and 9703 of this title, and this section.

“(e) After receipt of the report required under subsection (d), the Congress may specify that a performance budget be submitted as part of the annual budget submitted under section 1105.”.

Reports.

## SEC. 7. UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE.

Part III of title 39, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new chapter:

“CHAPTER 28—STRATEGIC PLANNING AND  
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

“Sec.

“2801. Definitions.

“2802. Strategic plans.

“2803. Performance plans.

“2804. Program performance reports.

“2805. Inherently Governmental functions.

“§2801. Definitions

“For purposes of this chapter the term—

“(1) ‘outcome measure’ refers to an assessment of the results of a program activity compared to its intended purpose;

“(2) ‘output measure’ refers to the tabulation, calculation, or recording of activity or effort and can be expressed in a quantitative or qualitative manner;

“(3) ‘performance goal’ means a target level of performance expressed as a tangible, measurable objective, against which actual achievement shall be compared, including a goal expressed as a quantitative standard, value, or rate;

“(4) ‘performance indicator’ refers to a particular value or characteristic used to measure output or outcome;

“(5) ‘program activity’ means a specific activity related to the mission of the Postal Service; and

“(6) ‘program evaluation’ means an assessment, through objective measurement and systematic analysis, of the manner and extent to which Postal Service programs achieve intended objectives.

“§2802. Strategic plans

“(a) No later than September 30, 1997, the Postal Service shall submit to the President and the Congress a strategic plan for its program activities. Such plan shall contain—

“(1) a comprehensive mission statement covering the major functions and operations of the Postal Service;

“(2) general goals and objectives, including outcome-related goals and objectives, for the major functions and operations of the Postal Service;

“(3) a description of how the goals and objectives are to be achieved, including a description of the operational processes, skills and technology, and the human, capital, information, and other resources required to meet those goals and objectives;

“(4) a description of how the performance goals included in the plan required under section 2803 shall be related to the general goals and objectives in the strategic plan;

“(5) an identification of those key factors external to the Postal Service and beyond its control that could significantly affect the achievement of the general goals and objectives; and

“(6) a description of the program evaluations used in establishing or revising general goals and objectives, with a schedule for future program evaluations.

“(b) The strategic plan shall cover a period of not less than five years forward from the fiscal year in which it is submitted, and shall be updated and revised at least every three years.

“(c) The performance plan required under section 2803 shall be consistent with the Postal Service’s strategic plan. A performance plan may not be submitted for a fiscal year not covered by a current strategic plan under this section.

“(d) When developing a strategic plan, the Postal Service shall solicit and consider the views and suggestions of those entities potentially affected by or interested in such a plan, and shall advise the Congress of the contents of the plan.

“§2803. Performance plans

“(a) The Postal Service shall prepare an annual performance plan covering each program activity set forth in the Postal Service budget, which shall be included in the comprehensive statement presented under section 2401(g) of this title. Such plan shall—

“(1) establish performance goals to define the level of performance to be achieved by a program activity;

“(2) express such goals in an objective, quantifiable, and measurable form unless an alternative form is used under subsection (b);

“(3) briefly describe the operational processes, skills and technology, and the human, capital, information, or other resources required to meet the performance goals;

“(4) establish performance indicators to be used in measuring or assessing the relevant outputs, service levels, and outcomes of each program activity;

“(5) provide a basis for comparing actual program results with the established performance goals; and

“(6) describe the means to be used to verify and validate measured values.

“(b) If the Postal Service determines that it is not feasible to express the performance goals for a particular program activity in an objective, quantifiable, and measurable form, the Postal Service may use an alternative form. Such alternative form shall—

“(1) include separate descriptive statements of—

“(A) a minimally effective program, and

“(B) a successful program,

with sufficient precision and in such terms that would allow for an accurate, independent determination of whether the program activity’s performance meets the criteria of either description; or

“(2) state why it is infeasible or impractical to express a performance goal in any form for the program activity.

“(c) In preparing a comprehensive and informative plan under this section, the Postal Service may aggregate, disaggregate, or consolidate program activities, except that any aggregation or consolidation may not omit or minimize the significance of any program activity constituting a major function or operation.

“(d) The Postal Service may prepare a non-public annex to its plan covering program activities or parts of program activities relating to—

“(1) the avoidance of interference with criminal prosecution;

or

“(2) matters otherwise exempt from public disclosure under section 410(c) of this title.

“§2804. Program performance reports

“(a) The postal Service shall prepare a report on program performance for each fiscal year, which shall be included in the annual comprehensive statement presented under section 2401(g) of this title.

“(b)(1) The program performance report shall set forth the performance indicators established in the Postal Service performance plan, along with the actual program performance achieved compared with the performance goals expressed in the plan for that fiscal year.

“(2) If performance goals are specified by descriptive statements of a minimally effective program activity and a successful program activity, the results of such program shall be described in relationship to those categories, including whether the performance failed to meet the criteria of either category.

“(c) The report for fiscal year 2000 shall include actual results for the preceding fiscal year, the report for fiscal year 2001 shall include actual results for the two preceding fiscal years, and the report for fiscal year 2002 and all subsequent reports shall include actual results for the three preceding fiscal years.

“(d) Each report shall—

“(1) review the success of achieving the performance goals of the fiscal year;

“(2) evaluate the performance plan for the current fiscal year relative to the performance achieved towards the performance goals in the fiscal year covered by the report;

“(3) explain and describe, where a performance goal has not been met (including when a program activity’s performance is determined not to have met the criteria of a successful program activity under section 2803(b)(2))—

“(A) why the goal was not met;

“(B) those plans and schedules for achieving the established performance goal; and

“(C) if the performance goal is impractical or infeasible, why that is the case and what action is recommended; and

“(4) include the summary findings of those program evaluations completed during the fiscal year covered by the report.

“§2805. Inherently Governmental functions

“The functions and activities of this chapter shall be considered to be inherently Governmental functions. The drafting of strategic plans, performance plans, and program performance reports under this section shall be performed only by employees of the Postal Service.”.

31 USC 1115  
note.

SEC. 8. CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT AND LEGISLATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Nothing in this Act shall be construed as limiting the ability of Congress to establish, amend, suspend, or annul a performance goal. Any such action shall have the effect of superseding that goal in the plan submitted under section 1105(a)(29) of title 31, United States Code.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-62—AUG. 3, 1993

107 STAT. 295

(b) GAO REPORT.—No later than June 1, 1997, the Comptroller General of the United States shall report to Congress on the implementation of this Act, including the prospects for compliance by Federal agencies beyond those participating as pilot projects under sections 1118 and 9704 of title 31, United States Codes.

## SEC. 9. TRAINING.

The Office of Personnel Management shall, in consultation with the Director of the Office of Management and Budget and the Comptroller General of the United States, develop a strategic planning and performance measurement training component for its management training program and otherwise provide managers with an orientation on the development and use of strategic planning and program performance measurement.

31 USC 1115  
note.

## SEC. 10. APPLICATION OF ACT.

No provision or amendment made by this Act may be construed as—

(1) creating any right, privilege, benefit, or entitlement for any person who is not an officer or employee of the United States acting in such capacity, and no person who is not an officer or employee of the United States acting in such capacity shall have standing to file any civil action in a court of the United States to enforce any provision or amendment made by this Act; or

(2) superseding any statutory requirement, including any requirement under section 553 of title 5, United States Code.

31 USC 1115  
note.

## SEC. 11. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.

(a) AMENDMENT TO TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE.—The table of sections for chapter 3 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding after the item relating to section 305 the following:

“306. Strategic plans.”.

(b) AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE.—

(1) AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER 11.—The table of sections for chapter 11 of title 31, United States Code, is amended by adding after the item relating to section 1114 the following:

“1115. Performance plans.

“1116. Program performance reports.

“1117. Exemptions.

“1118. Pilot projects for performance goals.

“1119. Pilot projects for performance budgeting.”.

(2) AMENDMENT TO CHAPTER 97.—The table of sections for chapter 97 of title 31, United States Code, is amended by adding after the item relating to section 9702 the following:

“9703. Managerial accountability and flexibility.

“9704. Pilot projects for managerial accountability and flexibility.”.

107 STAT. 296

PUBLIC LAW 103-62—AUG. 3, 1993

(c) AMENDMENT TO TITLE 39, UNITED STATES CODE.—The table of chapters for part III of title 39, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

“28. Strategic planning and performance management.....2801”.

Approved August 3, 1993.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 20 (H.R. 826):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-106, Pt. 1, accompanying H.R. 826 (Comm. on Government Operations).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-58 (Comm. on Governmental Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

May 25, H.R. 826 considered and passed House.

June 23, S. 20 considered and passed Senate.

July 15, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

Aug. 3, Presidential remarks.

**7. Hardrock Mining Claim Maintenance Fee**

PUBLIC LAW 103-66—AUG. 10, 1993

107 STAT. 312

Public Law 103-66  
103d Congress

**An Act**

To provide for reconciliation pursuant to section 7 of the concurrent resolution on the budget for fiscal year 1994.

Aug. 10, 1993  
[H.R. 2264]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Omnibus Budget  
Reconciliation  
Act of 1993.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993”.

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE X—NATURAL RESOURCE  
PROVISIONS**

107 STAT. 402

\* \* \* \* \*

**Subtitle B—Hardrock Mining Claim  
Maintenance Fee**

107 STAT. 405

SEC. 10101. FEE.

30 USC 28f.

(a) CLAIM MAINTENANCE FEE.—The holder of each unpatented mining claim, mill or tunnel site located pursuant to the Mining Laws of the United States whether located before or after the enactment of this Act, shall pay to the Secretary of the Interior, on or before August 31 of each year, for years 1994 through 1998, a claim maintenance fee of \$100 per claim. Such claim maintenance fee shall be in lieu of the assessment work requirement contained in the Mining Law of 1872 (30 U.S.C. 28-28e) and the related filing requirements contained in section 314 (a) and (c) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1744 (a) and (c)).

107 STAT. 405

PUBLIC LAW 103-66—AUG. 10, 1993

(b) TIME OF PAYMENT.—The claim maintenance fee payable pursuant to subsection (a) for any assessment year shall be paid before the commencement of the assessment year, except that for the initial assessment year in which the location is made, the locator shall pay the claim maintenance fee at the time the location notice is recorded with the Bureau of Land Management. The location fee imposed under section 10102 shall be payable not later than 90 days after the date of location.

(c) OIL SHALE CLAIMS SUBJECT TO CLAIM MAINTENANCE FEES UNDER ENERGY POLICY ACT OF 1992.—This section shall not apply to any oil shale claims for which a fee is required to be paid under section 2511(e)(2) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Public Law 102-486; 106 Stat. 3111; 30 U.S.C. 242).

107 STAT. 406

(d) WAIVER.—(1) The claim maintenance fee required under this section may be waived for a claimant who certifies in writing to the Secretary that on the date the payment was due, the claimant and all related parties—

(A) held not more than 10 mining claims, mill sites, or tunnel sites, or any combination thereof, on public lands; and

(B) have performed assessment work required under the Mining Law of 1872 (30 U.S.C. 28-28e) to maintain the mining claims held by the claimant and such related parties for the assessment year ending on noon of September 1 of the calendar year in which payment of the claim maintenance fee was due. (2) For purposes of paragraph (1), with respect to any claimant, the term “related party” means—

(A) the spouse and dependent children (as defined in section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986), of the claimant; and

(B) a person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the claimant.

For purposes of this section, the term control includes actual control, legal control, and the power to exercise control, through or by common directors, officers, stockholders, a voting trust, or a holding company or investment company, or any other means.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-66—AUG. 10, 1993

107 STAT. 406

## SEC. 10102. LOCATION FEE.

30 USC 28g.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, for every unpatented mining claim, mill or tunnel site located after the date of enactment of this subtitle and before September 30, 1998, pursuant to the Mining Laws of the United States, the locator shall, at the time the location notice is recorded with the Bureau of Land Management, pay to the Secretary of the Interior a location fee, in addition to the claim maintenance fee required by section 10101, of \$25.00 per claim.

30 USC28h.

## SEC. 10103. CO-OWNERSHIP.

The co-ownership provisions of the Mining Law of 1872 (30 U.S.C. 28) shall remain in effect, except that in applying such provisions, the annual claim maintenance fee required under this Act shall, where applicable, replace applicable assessment requirements and expenditures.

30 USC28i.

## SEC. 10104. FAILURE TO PAY.

Failure to pay the claim maintenance fee or the location fee as required by this subtitle shall conclusively constitute a forfeiture of the unpatented mining claim, mill or tunnel site by the claimant and the claim shall be deemed null and void by operation of law.

30 USC28j.

## SEC. 10105. OTHER REQUIREMENTS.

(a) FEDERAL LAND POLICY AND MANAGEMENT ACT REQUIREMENTS.—Nothing in this subtitle shall change or modify the requirements of section 314(b) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1744(b)), or the requirements of section 314(c) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1744(c)) related to filings required by section 314(b), and such requirements shall remain in effect with respect to claims, and mill or tunnel sites for which fees are required to be paid under this section.

(b) REVISED STATUTES SECTION 2324.—The third sentence of section 2324 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 28) is amended by inserting after “On each claim located after the tenth day of May, eighteen hundred and seventy-two,” the following: “that is

107 STAT. 407

PUBLIC LAW 103-66—AUG. 10, 1993

granted a waiver under section 10101 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993.”

(c) FEE ADJUSTMENTS.—(1) The Secretary of the Interior shall adjust the fees required by this subtitle to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor every 5 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, or more frequently if the Secretary determines an adjustment to be reasonable.

(2) The Secretary shall provide claimants notice of any adjustment made under this subsection not later than July 1 of any year in which the adjustment is made.

(3) A fee adjustment under this subsection shall begin to apply the first assessment year which begins after adjustment is made.

30 USC 28k.

SEC. 10106. REGULATIONS.

The Secretary of the Interior shall promulgate rules and regulations to carry out the terms and conditions of this subtitle as soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of this subtitle.

107 STAT. 685

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved August 10, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2264 (S. 1134):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-111 (Comm. on the Budget) and 103-213 (Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

May 27, considered and passed House.

June 23, 24, S. 1134 considered in Senate; H.R. 2264, amended, passed in lieu.

Aug. 5, House agreed to conference report.

Aug. 6, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

Aug. 10, Presidential remarks.

**9. Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA)**

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT.  
1914

Public Law 102-240  
102d Congress

**An Act**

To develop a national intermodal surface transportation system, to authorize funds for construction of highways, for highway safety programs, and for mass transit programs, and for other purposes.

Dec. 18, 1991  
[H.R. 2950]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991”.

Intermodal  
Surface  
Transportation  
Efficiency Act of  
1991.  
Inter-  
governmental  
relations.  
49 USC 101 note.  
49 USC 101 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE I—SURFACE TRANSPORTATION**

105 STAT. 1915

**Part A—Title 23 Programs**

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 1003. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

105 STAT. 1918

(a) FROM THE HIGHWAY TRUST FUND.—For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, the following sums are authorized to be appropriated out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account):

(1) INTERSTATE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM.—For the Interstate maintenance program \$2,431,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$2,913,000,000 for fiscal year 1993, \$2,914,000,000 for fiscal year 1994, \$2,914,000,000 for fiscal year 1995, \$2,914,000,000 for fiscal year 1996, and \$2,914,000,000 for fiscal year 1997.

105 STAT. 1918

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1919 (2) NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM.—For the National Highway System \$3,003,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$3,599,000,000 for fiscal year 1993, \$3,599,000,000 for fiscal year 1994, \$3,599,000,000 for fiscal year 1995, \$3,600,000,000 for fiscal year 1996, and \$3,600,000,000 for fiscal year 1997.

(3) SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM.—For the surface transportation program \$3,418,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$4,096,000,000 for fiscal year 1993, \$4,096,000,000 for fiscal year 1994, \$4,096,000,000 for fiscal year 1995, \$4,097,000,000 for fiscal year 1996, and \$4,097,000,000 for fiscal year 1997.

(4) CONGESTION MITIGATION AND AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.—For the congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program \$858,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$1,028,000,000 for fiscal year 1993, \$1,028,000,000 for fiscal year 1994, \$1,028,000,000 for fiscal year 1995, \$1,029,000,000 for fiscal year 1996, and \$1,029,000,000 for fiscal year 1997.

(5) BRIDGE PROGRAM.—For the bridge program \$2,288,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$2,762,000,000 for fiscal year 1993, \$2,762,000,000 for fiscal year 1994, \$2,762,000,000 for fiscal year 1995, \$2,763,000,000 for fiscal year 1996, and \$2,763,000,000 for fiscal year 1997.

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1919

(6) FEDERAL LANDS HIGHWAY PROGRAM.—

(A) INDIAN RESERVATION ROADS.—For Indian reservation roads \$159,000,000 for fiscal year 1992 and \$191,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1997.

(B) PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS.—For public lands highways \$143,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$171,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1993, 1994, and 1995, and \$172,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1996 and 1997.

(C) PARKWAYS AND HIGHWAYS.—For parkways and park highways \$69,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$83,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1993, 1994, and 1995, and \$84,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1996 and 1997.

(7) FHWA HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS.—For carrying out section 402 by the Federal Highway Administration \$17,000,000 for fiscal year 1992 and \$20,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1997.

(8) FHWA HIGHWAY SAFETY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.—For carrying out section 403 by the Federal Highway Administration \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1997.

(b) DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.—

(1) GENERAL RULE.—Except to the extent that the Secretary determines otherwise, not less than 10 percent of the amounts authorized to be appropriated under titles I (other than part B), III, V, and VI of this Act shall be expended with small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection, the following definitions apply:

(A) SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN.—The term “small business concern” has the meaning such term has under section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632); except that such term shall not include any concern or group of concerns controlled by the same socially and economically disadvantaged individual or individuals which has average annual gross receipts over the preceding 3 fiscal years in excess of \$15,370,000, as adjusted by the Secretary for inflation.

(B) SOCIALLY AND ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED INDIVIDUALS.—The term “socially and economically disadvantaged

individuals” has the meaning such term has under section 8(d) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(d)) and relevant subcontracting regulations promulgated pursuant thereto; except that women shall be presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged individuals for purposes of this subsection.

(3) ANNUAL LISTING OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES.—Each State shall annually survey and compile a list of the small business concerns referred to in paragraph (1) and the location of such concerns in the State and notify the Secretary, in writing, of the percentage of such concerns which are controlled by women, by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals (other than women), and by individuals who are women and are also otherwise socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

(4) UNIFORM CERTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall establish minimum uniform criteria for State governments to use in certifying whether a concern qualifies for purposes of this subsection. Such minimum uniform criteria shall include but not be limited to on-site visits, personal interviews, licenses, analysis of stock ownership, listing of equipment, analysis of bonding capacity, listing of work completed, resume of principal owners, financial capacity, and type of work preferred.

(5) STUDY.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the disadvantaged business enterprise program of the Federal Highway Administration (hereinafter in this paragraph referred to as the “program”).

(B) CONTENTS.—The study under this paragraph shall include the following:

(i) GRADUATION.—A determination of—

(I) the percentage of disadvantaged business enterprises which have enrolled in the program and graduated after a period of 3 years;

(II) the number of disadvantaged business enterprises which have enrolled in the program and not graduated after a period of 3 years;

(III) whether or not the graduation date of any of the disadvantaged business enterprises described in subclause (II) should have been accelerated;

(IV) since the program has no graduation time requirements, how many years would appear reasonable for disadvantaged business enterprises to participate in the program;

(V) the length of time the average small nondisadvantaged business enterprise takes to be successful in the highway construction field as compared to the average disadvantaged business enterprise; and

(VI) to what degree are disadvantaged business enterprises awarded contracts once they are no longer participating in the disadvantaged business program.

(ii) OUT-OF-STATE CONTRACTING.—A determination of which State transportation programs meet the requirement of the program for 10 percent participation by disadvantaged business enterprises by contracting with

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1921

contractors located in another State and a determination to what degree prime contractors use out-of-State disadvantaged business enterprises even when disadvantaged business enterprises exist within the State to meet the 10 percent participation goal and reasons why this occurs.

(iii) PROGRAM ADJUSTMENTS.—A determination of whether or not adjustments in the program could be made with respect to Federal and State participation in training programs and with respect to meeting capital needs and bonding requirements.

(iv) SUCCESS RATE.—Recommendations concerning whether or not adjustments described in clause (iii) would continue to encourage minority participation in the program and improve the success rate of the disadvantaged business enterprises.

(v) PERFORMANCE AND FINANCIAL CAPABILITIES.—Recommendations for additions and revisions to criteria used to determine the performance and financial capabilities of disadvantaged business enterprises enrolled in the program.

(vi) ENFORCEMENT MECHANISMS.—A determination of whether the current enforcement mechanisms are sufficient to ensure compliance with the disadvantaged business enterprise participation requirements.

(vii) ADDITIONAL COSTS.—A determination of additional costs incurred by the Federal Highway Administration in meeting the requirement of the program for 10 percent participation by disadvantaged business enterprises as well as a determination of benefits of the program.

(viii) EFFECT ON INDUSTRY.—A determination of how the program is being implemented by the construction industry and the effects of the program on all segments of the industry.

(ix) CERTIFICATION.—An analysis of the certification process for Federal-aid highway and transit programs, including a determination as to whether the process should be uniform and permit State-to-State reciprocity and how certification criteria and procedures are being implemented by the States.

(x) GOALS.—A determination of how the Federal goal is being implemented by the States, including the waiver process, and the impact of the goal on those individuals presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged.

(C) REPORT.—Not later than 12 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall transmit to the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate and the Committee on Public Works and Transportation of the House of Representatives a report on the results of the study conducted under this paragraph.

(c) REDUCTION IN AUTHORIZATIONS FOR BUDGET COMPLIANCE.—If the total amount authorized by this Act out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) exceeds \$17,042,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, or exceeds \$98,642,000,000 for fiscal years 1992

105 STAT. 1922

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

through 1996, then each amount so authorized shall be reduced proportionately so that the total equals \$17,042,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, or equals \$98,642,000,000 for fiscal years 1992 through 1996, as the case may be.

SEC. 1004. BUDGET COMPLIANCE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—If obligations provided for programs pursuant to this Act for fiscal year 1992 will cause—

(1) the total outlays in any of the fiscal years 1992 through 1995 which result from this Act, to exceed

(2) the total outlays for such programs in any such fiscal year which result from appropriation Acts for fiscal year 1992 and are attributable to obligations for fiscal year 1992,

then the Secretary of Transportation shall reduce proportionately the obligations provided for each program pursuant to this Act for fiscal year 1992 to the extent required to avoid such excess outlays.

(b) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROVISIONS.—The provisions of this section shall apply, notwithstanding any provision of this Act to the contrary.

SEC. 1005. DEFINITIONS.

(a) HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT.—The undesignated paragraph of section 101(a) of title 23, United States Code, relating to highway safety improvement project is amended by inserting after “marking,” the following: “installs priority control systems for emergency vehicles at signalized intersections.”

(b) URBANIZED AREA.—Such section is amended by striking the undesignated paragraph relating to urbanized area and inserting the following new undesignated paragraph:

“The term ‘urbanized area’ means an area with a population of 50,000 or more designated by the Bureau of the Census, within boundaries to be fixed by responsible State and local officials in cooperation with each other, subject to approval by the Secretary. Boundaries shall, at a minimum, encompass the entire urbanized area within a State as designated by the Bureau of the Census.”

(c) NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM.—Such section is further amended by striking the undesignated paragraph relating to the Federal-aid primary system and inserting the following new undesignated paragraph:

“The term ‘National Highway System’ means the Federal-aid highway system described in subsection (b) of section 103 of this title.”

(d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Such section is amended—

(1) by striking the undesignated paragraph relating to the Federal-aid secondary system;

(2) by striking the undesignated paragraph relating to the Federal-aid urban system;

(3) in the undesignated paragraph relating to Indian reservation roads by striking “, including roads on the Federal-aid systems.”; and

(4) in the undesignated paragraph relating to park road by inserting “, including a bridge built primarily for pedestrian use, but with capacity for use by emergency vehicles,” before “that is located within”.

(e) INTERSTATE SYSTEM.—The undesignated paragraph of such section relating to the Interstate System is amended by inserting “Dwight D. Eisenhower” before “National”.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1923

(f) OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENT.—Such section is further amended by inserting after the undesignated paragraph relating to Interstate System the following new undesignated paragraph:

“The term ‘operational improvement’ means a capital improvement for installation of traffic surveillance and control equipment, computerized signal systems, motorist information systems, integrated traffic control systems, incident management programs, and transportation demand management facilities, strategies, and programs and such other capital improvements to public roads as the Secretary may designate, by regulation; except that such term does not include resurfacing, restoring, or rehabilitating improvements, construction of additional lanes, interchanges, and grade separations, and construction of a new facility on a new location.”.

(g) STARTUP COSTS FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL; CARPOOL PROJECT; PUBLIC AUTHORITY; PUBLIC LAND HIGHWAY; RECONSTRUCTION.—Such section is further amended by inserting after the undesignated paragraph relating to Interstate System the following new undesignated paragraphs:

“The term ‘startup costs for traffic management and control’ means initial costs (including labor costs, administration costs, cost of utilities, and rent) for integrated traffic control systems, incident management programs, and traffic control centers.

“The term ‘carpool project’ means any project to encourage the use of carpools and vanpools, including but not limited to provision of carpooling opportunities to the elderly and handicapped, systems for locating potential riders and informing them of carpool opportunities, acquiring vehicles for carpool use, designating existing highway lanes as preferential carpool highway lanes, providing related traffic control devices, and designating existing facilities for use for preferential parking for carpools.

“The term ‘public authority’ means a Federal, State, county, town, or township, Indian tribe, municipal or other local government or instrumentality with authority to finance, build, operate, or maintain toll or toll-free facilities.

“The term ‘public lands highway’ means a forest road under the jurisdiction of and maintained by a public authority and open to public travel or any highway through unappropriated or unreserved public lands, nontaxable Indian lands, or other Federal reservations under the jurisdiction of and maintained by a public authority and open to public travel.”.

## SEC. 1006. NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Section 103 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking subsections (a) and (b) and inserting the following new subsections:

“(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this title, the Federal-aid systems are the Interstate System and the National Highway System.

“(b) NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM.—

“(1) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the National Highway System is to provide an interconnected system of principal arterial routes which will serve major population centers, international border crossings, ports, airports, public transportation facilities, and other intermodal transportation facilities and other major travel destinations; meet national defense requirements; and serve interstate and interregional travel.

“(2) COMPONENTS.—The National Highway System shall

consist of the following:

105 STAT. 1924

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

“(A) Highways designated as part of the Interstate System under subsection (e) and section 139 of this title.

“(B) Other urban and rural principal arterials and highways (including toll facilities) which provide motor vehicle access between such an arterial and a major port, airport, public transportation facility, or other intermodal transportation facility. The States, in cooperation with local and regional officials, shall propose to the Secretary arterials and highways for designation to the National Highway System under this paragraph. In urbanized areas, the local officials shall act through the metropolitan planning organizations designated for such areas under section 134 of this title. The routes on the National Highway System, as shown on the map submitted by the Secretary to the Committee on Public Works and Transportation of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate in 1991, illustrating the National Highway System, shall serve as the basis for the States in proposing arterials and highways for designation to such system. The Secretary may modify or revise such proposals and submit such modified or revised proposals to Congress for approval in accordance with paragraph (3).

“(C) A strategic highway network which is a network of highways which are important to the United States strategic defense policy and which provide defense access, continuity, and emergency capabilities for the movement of personnel, materials, and equipment in both peace time and war time. Such highways may include highways on and off the Interstate System and shall be designated by the Secretary in consultation with appropriate Federal agencies and the States and be subject to approval by Congress in accordance with paragraph (3).

“(D) Major strategic highway network connectors which are highways that provide motor vehicle access between major military installations and highways which are part of the strategic highway network. Such highways shall be designated by the Secretary in consultation with appropriate Federal agencies and the States and subject to approval by Congress in accordance with paragraph (3).

“(3) APPROVAL OF DESIGNATIONS.—

“(A) PROPOSED DESIGNATIONS.—Not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary shall submit for approval to the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate and the Committee on Public Works and Transportation of the House of Representatives a proposed National Highway System with a list and description of highways proposed to be designated to the National Highway System under this subsection and a map showing such proposed designations. In preparing the proposed system, the Secretary shall consult appropriate local officials and shall use the functional reclassification of roads and streets carried out under subsection (c) of section 1006 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991.

“(B) APPROVAL OF CONGRESS REQUIRED.—After September 30, 1995, no funds made available for carrying out this title



PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1925

may be apportioned for the National Highway System or the Interstate maintenance program under this title unless a law has been approved designating the National Highway System.

“(C) MAXIMUM MILEAGE.—For purposes of proposing highways for designation to the National Highway System, the mileage of highways on the National Highway System shall not exceed 155,000 miles; except that the Secretary may increase or decrease such maximum mileage by not to exceed 15 percent.

“(D) EQUITABLE ALLOCATIONS OF HIGHWAY MILEAGE.—In proposing highways for designation to the National Highway System, the Secretary shall provide for equitable allocation of highway mileage among the States.

“(4) INTERIM SYSTEM.—For fiscal years 1992, 1993, 1994, and 1995, highways classified as principal arterials by the States shall be treated as being on the National Highway System for purposes of this title.”.

23 USC 103.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 103.—

(1) REPEAL OF FEDERAL-AID SECONDARY AND URBAN SYSTEMS.— Subsections (c) and (d) of such section are repealed.

(2) APPROVAL.—Subsection (f) of such section is amended—

(A) by striking “the Federal-aid primary system, the Federal-aid secondary system, the Federal-aid urban system, and”; and

23 USC 103 note.

(B) by striking the last sentence.

(c) FUNCTIONAL RECLASSIFICATION OF HIGHWAYS.—

(1) STATE ACTION.—Each State shall functionally reclassify the roads and streets in such State in accordance with such guidelines and time schedule as the Secretary may establish in order to carry out the objectives of this section, including the amendments made by this section.

Reports.

(2) APPROVAL AND SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Not later than September 30, 1993, the Secretary shall approve the functional reclassification of roads and streets made by the States pursuant to this subsection and shall submit a report to Congress containing such reclassification.

(3) STATE DEFINED.—In this subsection, the term “State” has the meaning such term has under section 101 of title 23, United States Code, and shall include the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas.

(d) PROJECT ELIGIBILITY.—Section 103 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(i) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS FOR NHS.—Subject to project approval by the Secretary, funds apportioned to a State under section 104(b)(1) for the National Highway System may be obligated for any of the following:

“(1) Construction, reconstruction, resurfacing, restoration, and rehabilitation of segments of such system.

“(2) Operational improvements for segments of such system.

“(3) Construction of, and operational improvements for, a Federal-aid highway not on the National Highway System and construction of a transit project eligible for assistance under the Federal Transit Act—

105 STAT. 1926

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

“(A) if such highway or transit project is in the same corridor as, and in proximity to, a fully access controlled highway designated to the National Highway System;

“(B) if the construction or improvements will improve the level of service on the fully access controlled highway and improve regional travel; and

“(C) if the construction or improvements are more cost effective than an improvement to the fully access controlled highway that has benefits comparable to the benefits which will be achieved by the construction of, or improvements to, the highway not on the National Highway System.

“(4) Highway safety improvements for segments of the National Highway System.

“(5) Transportation planning in accordance with sections 134 and 135.

“(6) Highway research and planning in accordance with section 307.

“(7) Highway-related technology transfer activities.

“(8) Startup costs for traffic management and control if such costs are limited to the time period necessary to achieve operable status but not to exceed 2 years following the date, of project approval, if such funds are not used to replace existing funds.

“(9) Fringe and corridor parking facilities.

“(10) Carpool and vanpool projects.

“(11) Bicycle transportation and pedestrian walkways in accordance with section 217.

“(12) Development and establishment of management systems under section 303.

“(13) In accordance with all applicable Federal law and regulations, participation in wetlands mitigation efforts related to projects funded under this title, which may include participation in wetlands mitigation banks; contributions to statewide and regional efforts to conserve, restore, enhance and create wetlands; and development of statewide and regional wetlands conservation and mitigation plans, including any such banks, efforts, and plans authorized pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act of 1990 (including crediting provisions). Contributions to such mitigation efforts may take place concurrent with or in advance of project construction. Contributions toward these efforts may occur in advance of project construction only if such efforts are consistent with all applicable requirements of Federal law and regulations and State transportation planning processes.”.

23 USC 104.

(e) APPORTIONMENTS.—Section 104(b)(1) of such title is amended to read as follows:

“(1) NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM.—For the National Highway System 1 percent to the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of Northern Mariana Islands and the remaining 99 percent apportioned in the same ratio as funds are apportioned under paragraph (3).”.

(f) TRANSFERABILITY.—Section 104 of such title is amended by striking subsection (c) and inserting the following new subsection:

“(c) TRANSFERABILITY OF NHS APPORTIONMENTS.—A State may transfer not to exceed 50 percent of the State’s apportionment under subsection (b)(1) to the apportionment of the State under subsection (b)(3). A State may transfer not to exceed 100 percent of the State’s



PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1927

apportionment under subsection (b)(1) to the apportionment of the State under subsection (b)(3) if the State requests to make such transfer and the Secretary approves such transfer as being in the public interest, after providing notice and sufficient opportunity for public comment. Section 133(d) shall not apply to funds transferred under this subsection.”.

(g) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO OTHER SECTIONS.—

(1) DEFINITIONS.—Section 101(a) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking the paragraph relating to Federal-aid highways and inserting the following new paragraph:

“The term ‘Federal-aid highways’ means highways eligible for assistance under this chapter other than highways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.”.

(2) PREVAILING RATE OF WAGE.—Section 113(a) of such title is amended by striking “systems, the primary and secondary, as well as their extension in urban areas, and the Interstate System,” and inserting “highways”.

23 USC 311 note.

(h) NATIONAL DEFENSE HIGHWAYS LOCATED OUTSIDE UNITED STATES.—

(1) RECONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.—If the Secretary determines, after consultation with the Secretary of Defense, that a highway, or portion of a highway, located outside the United States is important to the national defense, the Secretary may carry out a project for the reconstruction of such highway or portion of highway.

(2) FUNDING.—The Secretary may make available, from funds appropriated to construct the National System of Interstate and Defense Highways, not to exceed \$20,000,000 per fiscal year for each of fiscal years 1993, 1994, 1995, and 1996 to carry out this subsection. Such sums shall remain available until expended.

#### SEC. 1007. SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 1 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 132 the following new section:

##### “§ 133. Surface transportation program

“(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall establish a surface transportation program in accordance with this section.

“(b) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—A State may obligate funds apportioned to it under section 104(b)(3) for the surface transportation program only for the following:

“(1) Construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, resurfacing, restoration, and operational improvements for highways (including Interstate highways) and bridges (including bridges on public roads of all functional classifications), including any such construction or reconstruction necessary to accommodate other transportation modes, and including the seismic retrofit and painting of and application of calcium magnesium acetate on bridges and approaches thereto and other elevated structures, mitigation of damage to wildlife, habitat, and ecosystems caused by a transportation project funded under this title.

“(2) Capital costs for transit projects eligible for assistance under the Federal Transit Act and publicly owned intracity or intercity bus terminals and facilities.

105 STAT. 1928

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

“(3) Carpool projects, fringe and corridor parking facilities and programs, and bicycle transportation and pedestrian walkways in accordance with section 217.

“(4) Highway and transit safety improvements and programs, hazard eliminations, projects to mitigate hazards caused by wildlife, and railway-highway grade crossings.

“(5) Highway and transit research and development and technology transfer programs.

“(6) Capital and operating costs for traffic monitoring, management, and control facilities and programs.

“(7) Surface transportation planning programs.

“(8) Transportation enhancement activities.

“(9) Transportation control measures listed in section 108(f)(1)(A) (other than clauses (xii) and (xvi)) of the Clean Air Act.

“(10) Development and establishment of management systems under section 303.

“(11) In accordance with all applicable Federal law and regulations, participation in wetlands mitigation efforts related to projects funded under this title, which may include participation in wetlands mitigation banks; contributions to statewide and regional efforts to conserve, restore, enhance and create wetlands; and development of statewide and regional wetlands conservation and mitigation plans, including any such banks, efforts, and plans authorized pursuant to the Water Resources Development Act of 1990 (including crediting provisions). Contributions to such mitigation efforts may take place concurrent with or in advance of project construction. Contributions toward these efforts may occur in advance of project construction only if such efforts are consistent with all applicable requirements of Federal law and regulations and State transportation planning processes.

“(c) LOCATION OF PROJECTS.—Except as provided in subsection (b)(1), surface transportation program projects (other than those described in subsections (b) (3) and (4)) may not be undertaken on roads functionally classified as local or rural minor collectors, unless such roads are on a Federal-aid highway system on January 1, 1991, and except as approved by the Secretary.

“(d) ALLOCATIONS OF APPORTIONED FUNDS.—

“(1) FOR SAFETY PROGRAMS.—10 percent of the funds apportioned to a State under section 104(b)(3) for the surface transportation program for a fiscal year shall only be available for carrying out sections 130 and 152 of this title. Of the funds set aside under the preceding sentence, the State shall reserve in such fiscal year an amount of such funds for carrying out each such section which is not less than the amount of funds apportioned to the State in fiscal year 1991 under such section.

“(2) FOR TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENT ACTIVITIES.—10 percent of the funds apportioned to a State under section 104(b)(3) for a fiscal year shall only be available for transportation enhancement activities.

“(3) DIVISION BETWEEN URBANIZED AREAS OF OVER 200,000 POPULATION AND OTHER AREAS.—

“(A) GENERAL RULE.—Except as provided in subparagraphs (C) and (D), 62.5 percent of the remaining 80 percent of the funds apportioned to a State under section 104(b)(3) for a fiscal year shall be obligated under this section—



PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1929

“(i) in urbanized areas of the State with an urbanized area population of over 200,000, and

“(ii) in other areas of the State,

in proportion to their relative share of the State's population. The remaining 37.5 percent may be obligated in any area of the State. Funds attributed to an urbanized area under clause (i) may be obligated in the metropolitan area established under section 134 which encompasses the urbanized area.

“(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR AREAS OF LESS THAN 5,000 POPULATION.—Of the amounts required to be obligated under subparagraph (A)(ii), the State shall obligate in areas of the State (other than urban areas with a population greater than 5,000) an amount which is not less than 110 percent of the amount of funds apportioned to the State for the Federal-aid secondary system for fiscal year 1991.

“(C) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN STATES.—In the case of a State in which—

“(i) greater than 80 percent of the population of the State is located in 1 or more metropolitan statistical areas, and

“(ii) greater than 80 percent of the land area of such State is owned by the United States, the 62.5 percentage specified in the first sentence of subparagraph (A) shall be 35 percent and the percentage specified in the second sentence of subparagraph (A) shall be 65 percent.

“(D) NONCONTIGUOUS STATES EXEMPTION.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to any State which is noncontiguous with the continental United States.

“(E) DISTRIBUTION BETWEEN URBANIZED AREAS OF OVER 200,000 POPULATION.—The amount of funds which a State is required to obligate under subparagraph (A)(i) shall be obligated in urbanized areas described in subparagraph (A)(i) based on the relative population of such areas; except that the State may obligate such funds based on other factors if the State and the relevant metropolitan planning organizations jointly apply to the Secretary for the permission to do so and the Secretary grants the request.

“(4) APPLICABILITY OF PLANNING REQUIREMENTS.—Programming and expenditure of funds for projects under this section shall be consistent with the requirements of sections 134 and 135 of this title.

“(e) ADMINISTRATION.—

“(1) NONCOMPLIANCE.—If the Secretary determines that a State or local government has failed to comply substantially with any provision of this section, the Secretary shall notify the State that, if the State fails to take corrective action within 60 days from the date of receipt of the notification, the Secretary will withhold future apportionments under section 104(b)(3) until the Secretary is satisfied that appropriate corrective action has been taken.

“(2) CERTIFICATION.—The Governor of each State shall certify before the beginning of each quarter of a fiscal year that the State will meet all the requirements of this section and shall notify the Secretary of the amount of obligations expected to be incurred for surface transportation program projects during



such quarter. A State may request adjustment to the obligation amounts later in each of such quarters. Acceptance of the notification and certification shall be deemed a contractual obligation of the United States for the payment of the surface transportation program funds expected to be obligated by the State in such quarter for projects not subject to review by the Secretary under this chapter.

“(3) PAYMENTS.—The Secretary shall make payments to a State of costs incurred by the State for the surface transportation program in accordance with procedures to be established by the Secretary. Payments shall not exceed the Federal share of costs incurred as of the date the State requests payments.

“(4) POPULATION DETERMINATIONS.—The Secretary shall use estimates prepared by the Secretary of Commerce when determining population figures for purposes of this section.

Urban areas.

“(f) ALLOCATION OF OBLIGATION AUTHORITY.—A State which is required to obligate in an urbanized area with an urbanized area population of over 200,000 under subsection (d) funds apportioned to it under section 104(b)(3) shall allocate during the 6-fiscal year period 1992 through 1997 an amount of obligation authority distributed to the State for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction for use in such area determined by multiplying—

“(1) the aggregate amount of funds which the State is required to obligate in such area under subsection (d) during such period; by

“(2) the ratio of the aggregate amount of obligation authority distributed to the State for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction during such period to the total sums apportioned to the State for Federal-aid highways and highway safety construction (excluding sums not subject to an obligation limitation) during such period.”.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The analysis for chapter 1 of such title is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 132 the following:

“133. Surface transportation program.”.

(b) APPORTIONMENT OF SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM FUNDS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 104(b)(3) of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“(3) SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM.—

“(A) GENERAL RULE.—For the surface transportation program in a manner so that a State’s current percentage share of apportionments is equal to the State’s 1987-1991 percentage share of apportionments. For purposes of this paragraph—

“(i) a State’s current percentage share of apportionments is the State’s percentage share of all funds apportioned for a fiscal year under paragraph (1) for the National Highway System, under section 144 for the bridge program, under paragraph (5)(B) for Interstate maintenance, and under this paragraph; and

“(ii) a State’s 1987-1991 percentage share of all apportionments and allocations under this title for fiscal years 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, and 1991 (except appor-



PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1931

tionments and allocations for Interstate construction under sections 104(b)(5)(A) and 118, Interstate highway substitute under section 103(e)(4), Federal lands highways under section 202, and emergency relief under section 125, all allocations under section 149 of the Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, and the portion of allocations under section 157 (relating to minimum allocation) that would be attributable to apportionments made under Interstate construction and Interstate highway substitute programs under sections 104(b)(5)(A) and 103(e)(4), respectively, for such fiscal years if the minimum allocation percentage for such fiscal years had been 90 percent instead of 85 percent).

“(B) CALCULATION RULES.—In calculating a State’s percentage share under this paragraph for the purpose of making apportionments for fiscal years 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1997, each State shall be treated as having received  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1 percent of all funds apportioned for the Interstate construction program under section 104(b)(5)(A) in fiscal years 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, and 1991. Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph, in any fiscal year no State shall receive a percentage of total apportionments and allocations that is less than 70 percent of its percentage of total apportionments and allocations for fiscal years 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, and 1991, except for those States that receive an apportionment for Interstate construction under paragraph (5)(A) of more than \$50,000,000 for fiscal year 1992.”.

23 USC 104.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 104 of such title is further amended—

(A) in subsections (a) and (b) by striking “upon the Federal-aid systems” and inserting “on the surface transportation program, the congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program, the National Highway System, and the Interstate System”;

(B) in subsection (b) by striking “paragraphs (4) and (5)” and inserting “paragraph (5)(A)”; and

(C) in subsection (b) by striking “and sections 118(c) and 307(d)” and inserting “and section 307”.

(c) TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENT ACTIVITIES DEFINED.—Section 101(a) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“The term ‘transportation enhancement activities’ means, with respect to any project or the area to be served by the project, provision of facilities for pedestrians and bicycles, acquisition of scenic easements and scenic or historic sites, scenic or historic highway programs, landscaping and other scenic beautification, historic preservation, rehabilitation and operation of historic transportation buildings, structures, or facilities (including historic railroad facilities and canals), preservation of abandoned railway corridors (including the conversion and use thereof for pedestrian or bicycle trails), control and removal of outdoor advertising, archaeological planning and research, and mitigation of water pollution due to highway runoff.”.

105 STAT. 1932

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

## SEC. 1008. CONGESTION MITIGATION AND AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—Section 149 of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“§ 149. Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program

“(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall establish a congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program in accordance with this section.

“(b) Eligible Projects.—Except as provided in subsection (c), a State may obligate funds apportioned to it under section 104(b)(2) for the congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program only for a transportation project or program—

“(1)(A) if the Secretary, after consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, determines, on the basis of information published by the Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to section 108(f)(1)(A) of the Clean Air Act (other than clauses (xii) and (xvi) of such section), that the project or program is likely to contribute to the attainment of a national ambient air quality standard; or

“(B) in any case in which such information is not available, if the Secretary, after such consultation, determines that the project or program is part of a program, method, or strategy described in such section;

“(2) if the project or program is included in a State implementation plan that has been approved pursuant to the Clean Air Act and the project will have air quality benefits; or

“(3) the Secretary, after consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, determines that the project or program is likely to contribute to the attainment of a national ambient air quality standard, whether through reductions in vehicle miles traveled, fuel consumption, or through other factors.

No funds may be provided under this section for a project which will result in the construction of new capacity available to single occupant vehicles unless the project consists of a high occupancy vehicle facility available to single occupant vehicles only at other than peak travel times.

“(c) STATES WITHOUT A NONATTAINMENT AREA.—If a State does not have a nonattainment area for ozone or carbon monoxide under the Clean Air Act located within its borders, the State may use funds apportioned to it under section 104(b)(2) for any project eligible for assistance under the surface transportation program.

“(d) APPLICABILITY OF PLANNING REQUIREMENTS.—Programming and expenditure of funds for projects under this section shall be consistent with the requirements of sections 134 and 135 of this title.”.

(b) APPORTIONMENT.—Section 104(b)(2) of such title is amended to read as follows:

“(2) CONGESTION MITIGATION AND AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.—For the congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program, in the ratio which the weighted nonattainment area population of each State bears to the total weighted nonattainment area population of all States. The weighted nonattainment area population shall be calculated by



multiplying the population of each area within any State that is a nonattainment area (as defined in the Clean Air Act) for ozone by a factor of—

“(A) 1.0 if the area is classified as a marginal ozone nonattainment area under subpart 2 of part D of title I of the Clean Air Act;

“(B) 1.1 if the area is classified as a moderate ozone nonattainment area under such subpart;

“(C) 1.2 if the area is classified as a serious ozone nonattainment area under such subpart;

“(D) 1.3 if the area is classified as a severe ozone nonattainment area under such subpart; or

“(E) 1.4 if the area is classified as an extreme ozone nonattainment area under such subpart.

If the area is also classified under subpart 3 of part D of title I of such Act as a nonattainment area for carbon monoxide, for purposes of calculating the weighted nonattainment area population, the weighted nonattainment area population of the area, as determined under the preceding provisions of this paragraph, shall be further multiplied by a factor of 1.2. Notwithstanding any provision of this paragraph, in the case of States with a total 1990 census population of 15,000,000 or greater, the amount apportioned under this paragraph in a fiscal year to all of such States in the aggregate, shall be distributed among such States based on their relative populations; except that none of such States shall be distributed more than 42 percent of the aggregate amount so apportioned to all of such States. Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph, each State shall receive a minimum apportionment of 1/2 of 1 percent of the funds apportioned under this paragraph. The Secretary shall use estimates prepared by the Secretary of Commerce when determining population figures.”.

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.— The analysis for chapter 1 of such title is amended by striking

“149. Truck lanes.”

and inserting

“1149. Congestion mitigation and air quality improvement program.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 1028. BRIDGE PROGRAM.

(a) INVENTORY OF INDIAN RESERVATION AND PARK BRIDGES.— Section 144(c) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(3) INVENTORY OF INDIAN RESERVATION AND PARK BRIDGES.— As part of the activities carried out under paragraph (1), the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, shall (A) inventory all those highway bridges on Indian reservation roads and park roads which are bridges over waterways, other topographical barriers, other highways, and railroads, (B) classify them according to serviceability, safety, and essentiality for public use, (C) based on the classification, assign each a priority for replacement or rehabilitation, and (D) determine the cost of replacing each such bridge with a comparable facility or of rehabilitating such bridge.”.

\* \* \* \* \*



105 STAT. 1974

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

## SEC. 1032. FEDERAL LANDS HIGHWAYS PROGRAM.

(a) ALLOCATIONS.—Section 202 of title 23, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking subsection (a);

(2) by redesignating subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e) as subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d), respectively;

(3) by inserting after “allocate” in subsection (b), as so redesignated, “34 percent of”; and

(4) by striking the period at the end of subsection (b), as so redesignated, and inserting the following: “which are proposed by a State which contains at least 3 percent of the total public lands in the Nation. The Secretary shall allocate 66 percent of the remainder of the authorization for public lands highways for each fiscal year as is provided in section 134 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1987, and with respect to these allocations the Secretary shall give equal consideration to projects that provide access to and within the National Forest System, as identified by the Secretary of Agriculture through renewable resources and land use planning and the impact of such planning on existing transportation facilities.”.

(b) PROJECTS.—Section 204 of such title is amended—

(1) in subsection (a) by striking “forest highways,” and by adding at the end of such subsection the following new sentences: “The Secretary, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture, shall develop appropriate transportation planning procedures and safety, bridge, and pavement management systems for roads funded under the Federal Lands Highway Program. Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, no public lands highway project may be undertaken in any State pursuant to this section unless the State concurs in the selection and planning of the project.”

(2) in subsection (b)—

(A) by striking “construction and improvements thereof” and inserting “planning, research, engineering and construction thereof”;

(B) by striking “forest highways and”; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new sentence: “Funds available for each class of Federal lands highways shall be available for any kind of transportation project eligible for assistance under this title that is within or adjacent to or provides access to the areas served by the particular class of Federal lands highways.”;

(3) in subsection (c) by striking “on a Federal-aid system” and inserting “eligible for funds apportioned under section 104 or section 144 of this title”; and

(4) by striking subsection (h) and inserting the following new subsections:

“(h) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—Funds available for each class of Federal lands highways may be available for the following:

“(1) Transportation planning for tourism and recreational travel including the National Forest Scenic Byways Program, Bureau of Land Management Back Country Byways Program, National Trail System Program, and other similar Federal programs that benefit recreational development.

“(2) Adjacent vehicular parking areas.

“(3) Interpretive signage.

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1975

“(4) Acquisition of necessary scenic easements and scenic or historic sites.

“(5) Provision for pedestrians and bicycles.

“(6) Construction and reconstruction of roadside rest areas including sanitary and water facilities.

“(7) Other appropriate public road facilities such as visitor centers as determined by the Secretary.

“(i) TRANSFERS TO SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.—The Secretary shall transfer to the Secretary of the Interior from the appropriation for public land highways amounts as may be needed to cover necessary administrative costs of the Bureau of Land Management in connection with public lands highways.

“(j) INDIAN RESERVATION ROADS PLANNING.—Up to 2 percent of funds made available for Indian reservation roads for each fiscal year shall be allocated to those Indian tribal governments applying for transportation planning pursuant to the provisions of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act. The Indian tribal government, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Interior, and, as may be appropriate, with a State, local government, or metropolitan planning organization, shall develop a transportation improvement program, that includes all Indian reservation road projects proposed for funding. Projects shall be selected by the Indian tribal government from the transportation improvement program and shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary.”.

(c) FOREST DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS.—Section 205(c) of such title is amended by striking “\$15,000” each place it appears and inserting “\$50,000”.

23 USC 205.

23 USC 202 note.

(d) INDIAN RESERVATION ROADS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds allocated for Indian reservation roads may be used for the purpose of funding road projects on roads of tribally controlled postsecondary vocational institutions.

23 USC 202 note.

(e) REPORT.—The Secretary shall undertake a study to determine if the method for allocating funds authorized for Federal lands highways is adequate to meet the relative transportation needs of the Federal lands served. The report shall be submitted within 2 years of the date of the enactment of this Act.

(f) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 203 of title 23, United States Code, is amended by striking “forest highways” each place it appears.

#### SEC. 1033. BICYCLE TRANSPORTATION AND PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS.

Section 217 of title 23, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

##### “§217. Bicycle transportation and pedestrian walkways

“(a) USE OF STP AND CONGESTION MITIGATION PROGRAM FUNDS.—Subject to project approval by the Secretary, a State may obligate funds apportioned to it under sections 104(b)(2) and 104(b)(3) of this title for construction of pedestrian walkways and bicycle transportation facilities and for carrying out nonconstruction projects related to safe bicycle use.

“(b) USE OF NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM FUNDS.—Subject to project approval by the Secretary, a State may obligate funds apportioned to it under section 104(b)(1) of this title for construction of bicycle transportation facilities on land adjacent to any highway on the National Highway System (other than the Interstate System).

105 STAT. 1976

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

“(c) USE OF FEDERAL LANDS HIGHWAYS FUNDS.—Funds authorized for forest highways, forest development roads and trails, public lands development roads and trails, park roads, parkways, Indian reservation roads, and public lands highways shall be available, at the discretion of the department charged with the administration of such funds, for the construction of pedestrian walkways and bicycle transportation facilities in conjunction with such trails, roads, highways, and parkways.

“(d) STATE BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN COORDINATORS.—Each State receiving an apportionment under sections 104(b)(2) and 104(b)(3) of this title shall use such amount of the apportionment as may be necessary to fund in the State department of transportation a position of bicycle and pedestrian coordinator for promoting and facilitating the increased use of nonmotorized modes of transportation, including developing facilities for the use of pedestrians and bicyclists and public education, promotional, and safety programs for using such facilities.

“(e) BRIDGES.—In any case where a highway bridge deck being replaced or rehabilitated with Federal financial participation is located on a highway, other than a highway access to which is fully controlled, on which bicycles are permitted to operate at each end of such bridge, and the Secretary determines that the safe accommodation of bicycles can be provided at reasonable cost as part of such replacement or rehabilitation, then such bridge shall be so replaced or rehabilitated as to provide such safe accommodations.

“(f) FEDERAL SHARE.—For all purposes of this title, construction of a pedestrian walkway and a bicycle transportation facility shall be deemed to be a highway project and the Federal share payable on account of such construction shall be 80 percent.

“(g) PLANNING.—Pedestrian walkways and bicycle transportation facilities to be constructed under this section shall be located and designed pursuant to an overall plan to be developed by each metropolitan planning organization and State and incorporated into their comprehensive annual long-range plans in accordance with sections 134 and 135 of this title, respectively. Such plans shall provide due consideration for safety and contiguous routes.

“(h) USE OF MOTORIZED VEHICLES.—No motorized vehicles shall be permitted on trails and pedestrian walkways under this section, except for—

“(1) maintenance purposes;

“(2) when snow conditions and State or local regulations permit, snowmobiles;

“(3) when State and local regulations permit, motorized wheelchairs; and

“(4) such other circumstances as the Secretary deems appropriate,

“(i) TRANSPORTATION PURPOSE.—No bicycle project may be carried out under this section unless the Secretary has determined that such bicycle project will be principally for transportation, rather than recreation, purposes.

“(j) BICYCLE TRANSPORTATION FACILITY DEFINED.—For purposes of this section, a ‘bicycle transportation facility’ means new or improved lanes, paths, or shoulders for use by bicyclists, traffic control devices, shelters, and parking facilities for bicycles.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1995

## SEC. 1046. CONTROL OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING.

(a) FUNDING.—Section 131(m) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: “Subject to approval by the Secretary in accordance with the program of projects approval process of section 105, a State may use any funds apportioned to it under section 104 of this title for removal of any sign, display, or device lawfully erected which does not conform to this section.”.

(b) REMOVAL OF ILLEGAL SIGNS.—Section 131 of such title is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(r) REMOVAL OF ILLEGAL SIGNS.—

“(1) BY OWNERS.—Any sign, display, or device along the Interstate System or the Federal-aid primary system which was not lawfully erected, shall be removed by the owner of such sign, display, or device not later than the 90th day following the effective date of this subsection.

105 STAT. 1996

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

“(2) BY STATES.—If any owner does not remove a sign, display, or device in accordance with paragraph (1), the State within the borders of which the sign, display, or device is located shall remove the sign, display, or device. The owner of the removed sign, display, or device shall be liable to the State for the costs of such removal. Effective control under this section includes compliance with the first sentence of this paragraph.”.

(c) SCENIC BYWAY PROHIBITION.—Such section is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

“(s) SCENIC BYWAY PROHIBITION.—If a State has a scenic byway program, the State may not allow the erection along any highway on the Interstate System or Federal-aid primary system which before, on, or after the effective date of this subsection, is designated as a scenic byway under such program of any sign, display, or device which is not in conformance with subsection (c) of this section. Control of any sign, display, or device on such a highway shall be in accordance with this section.

“(t) PRIMARY SYSTEM DEFINED.—For purposes of this section, the terms ‘primary system’ and ‘Federal-aid primary system’ mean the Federal-aid primary system in existence on June 1, 1991, and any highway which is not on such system but which is on the National Highway System.”.

23 USC 131 note.

(d) STATE COMPLIANCE LAWS.—The amendments made by this section shall not affect the status or validity of any existing compliance law or regulation adopted by a State pursuant to section 131 of title 23, United States Code.

23 USC 101 note.

#### SEC. 1047. SCENIC BYWAYS PROGRAM.

(a) SCENIC BYWAYS ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall establish in the Department of Transportation an advisory committee to assist the Secretary with respect to establishment of a national scenic byways program under title 23, United States Code.

(2) MEMBERSHIP.—The advisory committee established under this section shall be composed of 17 members as follows:

(A) The Administrator of the Federal Highway Administration or the designee of the Administrator who shall serve as chairman of the advisory committee.

(B) The Chief of the Forest Service of the Department of Agriculture or the designee of the Chief.

(C) The Director of the National Park Service of the Department of the Interior or the designee of the Director.

(D) The Director of the Bureau of Land Management of the Department of the Interior or the designee of the Director.

(E) The Under Secretary for Travel and Tourism of the Department of Commerce or the designee of the Under Secretary.

(F) The Assistant Secretary for Indian Affairs of the Department of the Interior or the designee of the Assistant Secretary.

(G) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary who is specially qualified to represent the interests of conservationists on the advisory committee.

(H) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary of Transportation who is specially qualified to represent the



PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1997

of recreational users of scenic byways on the advisory committee.

(I) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary who is specially qualified to represent the interests of the tourism industry on the advisory committee.

(J) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary who is specially qualified to represent the interests of historic preservationists on the advisory committee.

(K) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary who is specially qualified to represent the interests of highway users on the advisory committee.

(L) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary to represent State highway and transportation officials.

(M) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary to represent local highway and transportation officials.

(N) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary who is specially qualified to serve on the advisory committee as a planner.

(O) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary who is specially qualified to represent the motoring public.

(P) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary who is specially qualified to represent groups interested in scenic preservation.

(Q) 1 individual appointed by the Secretary who represents the outdoor advertising industry.

Individuals appointed as members of the advisory committee under subparagraphs (G) through (P) may be State and local government officials. Members shall serve without compensation other than for reasonable expenses incident to functions of the advisory committee.

(3) FUNCTIONS.—The advisory committee established under this subsection shall develop and make to the Secretary recommendations regarding minimum criteria for use by State and Federal agencies in designating highways as scenic byways and as all-American roads for purposes of a national scenic byways program to be established under title 23, United States Code. Such recommendations shall include recommendations on the following:

(A) Consideration of the scenic beauty and historic significance of highways proposed for designation as scenic byways and all-American roads and the areas surrounding such highways.

(B) Operation and management standards for highways designated as scenic byways and all-American roads, including strategies for maintaining or improving the qualities for which a highway is designated as a scenic byway or all-American road, for protecting and enhancing the landscape and view corridors surrounding such a highway, and for minimizing traffic congestion on such a highway.

(C)(i) Standards for scenic byway-related signs, including those which identify highways as scenic byways and all-American roads.

(ii) The advisability of uniform signs identifying highways as components of the scenic byway system.

(D) Standards for maintaining highway safety on the scenic byway system.

105 STAT. 1998

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

(E) Design review procedures for location of highway facilities, landscaping, and travelers' facilities on the scenic byway system.

(F) Procedures for reviewing and terminating the designation of a highway designated as a scenic byway.

(G) Such other matters as the advisory committee may deem appropriate.

(H) Such other matters for which the Secretary may request recommendations.

(4) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the advisory committee established under this section shall submit to the Secretary and Congress a report containing the recommendations described in paragraph (3).

(b) TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary shall provide technical assistance to the States (as such term is defined under section 101 of title 23, United States Code) and shall make grants to the States for the planning, design, and development of State scenic byway programs.

(c) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share payable for the costs of planning, design, and development of State scenic byway programs under this section shall be 80 percent.

(d) FUNDING.—There shall be available to the Secretary for carrying out this section (other than subsection (f)), out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), \$1,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$3,000,000 for fiscal year 1993, \$4,000,000 for fiscal year 1994, and \$14,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1995, 1996, and 1997. Such sums shall remain available until expended.

(e) CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, approval by the Secretary of a grant under this section shall be deemed a contractual obligation of the United States for payment of the Federal share of the cost of activities for which the grant is being made.

(f) INTERIM SCENIC BYWAYS PROGRAM.—

(1) GRANT PROGRAM.—During fiscal years 1992, 1993, and 1994, the Secretary may make grants to any State which has a scenic highway program for carrying out eligible projects on highways which the State has designated as scenic byways.

(2) Priority projects.—In making grants under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall give priority to—

(A) those eligible projects which are included in a corridor management plan for maintaining scenic, historic, recreational, cultural, and archeological characteristics of the corridor while providing for accommodation of increased tourism and development of related amenities;

(B) those eligible projects for which a strong local commitment is demonstrated for implementing the management plans and protecting the characteristics for which the highway is likely to be designated as a scenic byway;

(C) those eligible projects which are included in programs which can serve as models for other States to follow when establishing and designing scenic byways on an intrastate or interstate basis; and

(D) those eligible projects in multi-State corridors where the States submit joint applications.

(3) ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—The following are projects which are eligible for Federal assistance under this subsection:

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 1999

(A) Planning, design, and development of State scenic byway programs.

(B) Making safety improvements to a highway designated as a scenic byway under this subsection to the extent such improvements are necessary to accommodate increased traffic, and changes in the types of vehicles using the highway, due to such designation.

(C) Construction along the highway of facilities for the use of pedestrians and bicyclists, rest areas, turnouts, highway shoulder improvements, passing lanes, overlooks, and interpretive facilities.

(D) Improvements to the highway which will enhance access to an area for the purpose of recreation, including water-related recreation.

(E) Protecting historical and cultural resources in areas adjacent to the highway.

(F) Developing and providing tourist information to the public, including interpretive information about the scenic byway.

(4) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share payable for the costs of carrying out projects and developing programs under this subsection with funds made available pursuant to this subsection shall be 80 percent.

(5) FUNDING.—There shall be available to the Secretary for carrying out this subsection, out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 1992, \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 1993, and \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 1994. Such sums shall remain available until expended.

(g) LIMITATION.—The Secretary shall not make a grant under this section for any project which would not protect the scenic, historic, recreational, cultural, natural, and archeological integrity of the highway and adjacent area. The Secretary may not use more than 10 percent of the funds authorized for each fiscal year under subsection (f)(5) for removal of any outdoor advertising sign, display, or device.

(h) TREATMENT OF SCENIC HIGHWAYS IN OREGON.—For purposes of this section, a highway designated as a scenic highway in the State of Oregon shall be treated as a scenic byway.

105 STAT. 2000

\* \* \* \* \*

23 USC 138 note.

SEC. 1050. TRANSPORTATION IN PARKLANDS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 12 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, shall conduct and transmit to Congress a study of alternative transportation modes for use in the National Park System. In conducting such study, the Secretary shall consider (1) the economic and technical feasibility, environmental effects, projected costs and benefits as compared to the costs and benefits of existing transportation systems, and general suitability of transportation modes that would provide efficient and environmentally sound ingress to and egress from National Park lands; and (2)

105 STAT. 2001

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

methods to obtain private capital for the construction of such transportation modes and related infrastructure.

(b) FUNDING.—From sums authorized to be appropriated for park roads and parkways for fiscal year 1992, \$300,000 shall be available to carry out this section.

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 2008

SEC. 1069. MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY PROJECT AUTHORIZATIONS.

(a) BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON PARKWAY.—There is authorized to be appropriated \$74,000,000 for renovation and reconstruction of the Baltimore-Washington Parkway in Prince Georges County, Maryland. The Federal share of the cost of such project shall be 100 percent.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) CUMBERLAND GAP TUNNEL.— There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to complete construction of the Cumberland Gap Tunnel, Kentucky, including associated approaches and other necessary road work. The Federal share of the cost of such project shall be 100 percent.

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 2028

SEC. 1104. CONGESTION RELIEF PROJECTS.

(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to improve methods of congestion relief.

105 STAT. 2029

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF PROJECTS.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out the congestion relief projects described in this subsection. Subject to subsection (c), there is authorized to be appropriated out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) for fiscal years 1992 through 1997 to carry out each such project the amount listed for each such project:

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 2030

CITY/STATE	CONGESTION RELIEF	AMOUNT in millions
Prince George's County, Maryland .....	To rehabilitate the Baltimore- Washington Parkway in Prince George's County, Maryland.....	16.3

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 2031

(c) ALLOCATION PERCENTAGES.—8 percent of the amount allocated by subsection (b) for each project authorized by subsection (b) shall be available for obligation in fiscal year 1992. 18.4 percent of such amount shall be available for obligation in each of fiscal years 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1997.

(d) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share payable on account of any project under this section shall be 80 percent of the cost thereof.

(e) DELEGATION TO STATES.—Subject to the provisions of title 23, United States Code, the Secretary shall delegate responsibility for construction of a project or projects under this section to the State in which such project or projects are located upon request of such State.

(f) ADVANCE CONSTRUCTION.—When a State which has been delegated responsibility for construction of a project under this section—

(1) has obligated all funds allocated under this Section for construction of such project; and

(2) proceeds to construct such project without the aid of Federal funds in accordance with all procedures and all requirements applicable to such project, except insofar as such procedures and requirements limit the State to the construction of projects with the aid of Federal funds previously allocated to it;

the Secretary, upon the approval of the application of a State, shall pay to the State the Federal share of the cost of construction of the project when additional funds are allocated for such project under this section.

(g) APPLICATION OF TITLE 23.—Funds authorized by this section shall be available for obligation in the same manner as if such funds were apportioned under chapter 1 of title 23, United States Code, except that the Federal share of the cost of any project under this section shall be determined in accordance with this section and such funds shall remain available until expended. Funds authorized by this section shall not be subject to any obligation limitation.

#### SEC. 1105. HIGH PRIORITY CORRIDORS ON NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) the construction of the Interstate Highway System connected the major population centers of the Nation and greatly enhanced economic growth in the United States;

(2) many regions of the Nation are not now adequately served by the Interstate System or comparable highways and require further highway development in order to serve the travel and economic development needs of the region; and

(3) the development of transportation corridors is the most efficient and effective way of integrating regions and improving efficiency and safety of commerce and travel and further promoting economic development.

(b) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this section to identify highway corridors of national significance; to include those corridors on the National Highway System; to allow the Secretary, in cooperation with the States, to prepare long-range plans and feasibility studies for these corridors; to allow the States to give priority to funding the construction of these corridors; and to provide increased funding for segments of these corridors that have been identified for construction.

105 STAT. 2032

105 STAT. 2032

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

(c) IDENTIFICATION OF HIGH PRIORITY CORRIDORS ON NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM.—The following are high priority corridors on the National Highway System:

- (1) North-South Corridor from Kansas City, Missouri, to Shreveport, Louisiana.
- (2) Avenue of the Saints Corridor from St. Louis, Missouri, to St. Paul, Minnesota.
- (3) East-West Transamerica Corridor.
- (4) Hoosier Heartland Industrial Corridor from Lafayette, Indiana, to Toledo, Ohio.
- (5) I-73/74 North-South Corridor from Charleston, South Carolina, through Winston-Salem, North Carolina, to Portsmouth, Ohio, to Cincinnati, Ohio, and Detroit, Michigan.
- (6) United States Route 80 Corridor from Meridian, Mississippi, to Savannah, Georgia.
- (7) East-West Corridor from Memphis, Tennessee, through Huntsville, Alabama, to Atlanta, Georgia, and Chattanooga, Tennessee.
- (8) Highway 412 East-West Corridor from Tulsa, Oklahoma, through Arkansas along United States Route 62/63/65 to Nashville, Tennessee.
- (9) United States Route 220 and the Appalachian Thruway Corridor from Business 220 in Bedford, Pennsylvania, to the vicinity of Corning, New York.
- (10) Appalachian Regional Corridor X.
- (11) Appalachian Regional Corridor V.
- (12) United States Route 25E Corridor from Corbin, Kentucky, to Morristown, Tennessee, via Cumberland Gap, to include that portion of Route 58 in Virginia which lies within the Cumberland Gap Historical Park.
- (13) Raleigh-Norfolk Corridor, Raleigh, North Carolina, to Norfolk, Virginia.
- (14) Heartland Expressway from Denver, Colorado, through Scottsbluff, Nebraska, to Rapid City, South Dakota.
- (15) Urban Highway Corridor along M-59 in Michigan.
- (16) Economic Lifeline Corridor along I-15 and I-40 in California, Arizona, and Nevada.
- (17) Route 29 Corridor from Greensboro, North Carolina, to the District of Columbia.
- (18) Corridor from Indianapolis, Indiana, to Memphis, Tennessee, via Evansville, Indiana.
- (19) United States Route 395 Corridor from the United States-Canadian border to Reno, Nevada.
- (20) United States Route 59 Corridor from Laredo, Texas, through Houston, Texas, to the vicinity of Texarkana, Texas.

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 2033

(21) United States Route 219 Corridor from Buffalo, New York, to the intersection of United States Route 17 in the vicinity of Salamanca, New York.

(d) INCLUSION ON NHS.—The Secretary shall include all corridors identified in subsection (c) on the proposed National Highway System submitted to Congress under section 103(b)(3) of title 23, United States Code.

(e) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CORRIDORS.—

(1) LONG-RANGE PLAN.—The Secretary, in cooperation with the affected State or States, may prepare a long-range plan for the upgrading of each corridor to the appropriate standard for highways on the National Highway System. Each such plan may include a plan for developing the corridor and a plan for financing the development.

(2) FEASIBILITY STUDIES.—The Secretary, in cooperation with the affected State or States, may prepare feasibility and design studies, as necessary, for those corridors for which such studies have not been prepared. A feasibility study may be conducted under this subsection with respect to the corridor described in subsection (c)(2), relating to Avenue of the Saints, to determine the feasibility of an adjunct to the Avenue of the Saints serving the southern St. Louis metropolitan area and connecting with I-55 in the vicinity of Route A in Jefferson County, Missouri.

(3) CERTIFICATION ACCEPTANCE.—The Secretary may discharge any of his responsibilities under title 23, United States Code, relative to projects on a corridor identified under subsection (c), upon the request of a State, by accepting a certification by the State in accordance with section 117 of such title.

(4) ACCELERATION OF PROJECTS.—To the maximum extent feasible, the Secretary may use procedures for acceleration of projects in carrying out projects on corridors identified in subsection (c).

(f) HIGH PRIORITY SEGMENTS.—Highway segments of the corridors referred to in subsection (c) which are described in this subsection are high priority segments eligible for assistance under this section. Subject to subsection (g)(2), there is authorized to be appropriated out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) for fiscal years 1992 through 1997 to carry out a project on each such segment the amount listed for each such segment:

Appropriation authorization.

CITY/STATE	HIGH PRIORITY CORRIDORS	AMOUNT in millions
1. Pennsylvania .....	For upgrading U.S. 220 High Priority and the Priority and the Appalachian Thruway Corridor and I-80.....	50.7
2. Alabama, Georgia, Mississippi, Tennessee.....	Upgrading of the East-West Corridor along Rt. 72.....	25.4
3. Missouri.....	Improvement of North-South Corridor along Highway 71, South-western, MO.....	3.6
4. Arkansas.....	For construction of Highway 412 from Siloam Spring to Springdale, Arkansas as part of Highway 412 East-West Corridor.....	34.0



105 STAT. 2034

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

5. Arkansas.....	For construction of highway 412 from Harrison to Springdale, Arkansas as part of the Highway 412 East-West Corridor.....	56.0
6. Pennsylvania.....	To improve U.S. 220 to a 4-lane limited access highway from Bald Eagle northward to the intersection of U.S. 220 and U.S. 322.....	148.0
7. S. Dakota/Nebraska.....	Conduct a feasibility study of expressway from Rapid City, S. Dakota to Scotts Bluff, Nebraska...	0.64
8. Alabama.....	Construction of Appalachian Highway Corridor X from Corridor V near Fulton, Mississippi to U.S. 31 at Birmingham, Alabama as part of Appalachian Highway X Corridor Project.....	59.2
9. Alabama.....	For construction of a portion of Appalachian Development Corridor V from Mississippi State Line near Red Bay, Alabama to the Tennessee State Line north of Bridgeport, Alabama.....	25.4
10. West Virginia.....	Construction of Shawnee Project from 3-Corner Junction to I-77 as part of I-73/74 Corridor Project.....	4.5
11. West Virginia.....	Widening U.S. Rt. 52 from Huntington to Williamson, W. Virginia as part of the I-73/74 Corridor project.....	100.0
12. West Virginia.....	Replacement of Rt. 52 from Huntington, W. Virginia to I-77 as part of the I-73/74 Corridor project..	14.0
13. North Carolina/Virginia.....	For Upgrading I-64 and Route 17 Virginia and constructing a new highway from Rocky Mount to Elizabeth City, North Carolina as a part of the Raleigh-Norfolk Highway Priority Corridor Improvements.....	17.8
14. Arkansas.....	Construction of Highway 71 between Fayetteville and Alma, Arkansas as part of the North-South High Priority Corridor.....	100.0
15. Arkansas/Texas .....	For construction of Highway 71 from Alma, Arkansas to Louisiana border.....	70.0
16. Michigan.....	To widen a 60 mile portion of highway M-59 from MacComb County to I-96 in Howell County Michigan.....	29.6
17. South Dakota, Colorado, Nebraska.....	To improve the Heartland Expressway from Rapid City, South Dakota to Scotts Bluff, Nebraska.....	29.6
18. Indiana.....	To construct a 4-lane highway from Lafayette to Ft. Wayne, Indiana, following existing Indiana 25 and U.S. 24.....	9.5

## PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 2035

19. Ohio/Indiana.....	Conduct feasibility and economic study to widen Rt. 24 from Ft. Wayne, Indiana to Toledo, Ohio as part of the Lafayette to Toledo Corridor.....	0.32
20. California, Nevada, Arizona....	For improvements on I-15 and I-40 in California, Nevada and Arizona (\$10,500,000 of which shall be expended on the Nevada portion of the corridor, including the I-15/U.S. 95 interchange).....	59.2
21. Louisiana.....	To improve the North-South Corridor from Louisiana border to Shreveport, Louisiana.....	29.6
22. Missouri, Iowa, Minnesota.....	For improvements for Avenue of the Saints from St. Paul, Minnesota to St. Louis, Missouri.....	118.0
24. Various States.....	I-66 Transamerica Highway Feasibility Study.....	1.0
25. Kentucky, Tennessee, Virginia	To improve Cumberland Gap Tunnel and for various associated improvements as part of U.S. 25E Corridor, expect that the allocation percentages under section 1105(g)(2) of this section shall not apply to this project after fiscal year 1992.....	72.4
26. Indiana, Kentucky, Tennessee	To improve the Bloomington, Indiana, to Newberry, Indiana, segment of the Indianapolis, Indiana, to Memphis, Tennessee, high priority corridor.....	23.7
27. Washington.....	For improvements on the Washington State portion of the U.S.-Canadian border to Reno, Nevada.....	54.5
28. Virginia.....	Construction of a bypass of Danville, Virginia, on Route 29 Corridor.....	17.0
29. Arkansas.....	Highway 412 from Harrison to Mt. Home.....	20.0
30. New York.....	Improvements on Route 219 between Springville to Ellicottville in New York State. ....	9.5

## (g) PROVISIONS RELATING TO HIGH PRIORITY SEGMENTS.—

(1) DETAILED PLANS.—Each State in which a priority segment identified under subsection (f) is located may prepare a detailed plan for completion of construction of such segment and for financing such construction.

(2) ALLOCATION PERCENTAGES.—8 percent of the amount allocated by subsection (f) for each high priority segment authorized by subsection (f) shall be available for obligation in fiscal year 1992. 18.4 percent of such amount shall be available for obligation in each of fiscal years 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1997.

(3) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share payable on account of any project under subsection (f) shall be 80 percent of the cost thereof.

105 STAT. 2036

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

(4) DELEGATION TO STATES.—Subject to the provisions of title 23, United States Code, the Secretary may delegate responsibility for construction of a project or projects under subsection (f) to the State in which such project or projects are located upon request of such State.

(5) ADVANCE CONSTRUCTION.—When a State which has been delegated responsibility for construction of a project under this subsection—

(A) has obligated all funds allocated under this subsection for construction of such project; and

(B) proceeds to construct such project without the aid of Federal funds in accordance with all procedures and all requirements applicable to such project, except insofar as such procedures and requirements limit the State to the construction of projects with the aid of Federal funds previously allocated to it;

the Secretary, upon the approval of the application of a State, shall pay to the State the Federal share of the cost of construction of the project when additional funds are allocated for such project under this subsection.

(6) APPLICABILITY OF TITLE 23.—Funds authorized by subsection (f) and subsection (h) shall be available for obligation in the same manner as if such funds were apportioned under chapter 1 of title 23, United States Code, except that the Federal share of the cost of any project under subsection (f) shall be determined in accordance with this subsection and such funds shall remain available until expended. Funds authorized by subsection (f) shall not be subject to any obligation limitation.

(7) STATE PRIORITY FOR HIGH PRIORITY SEGMENTS.—Section 105 of title 23, United States Code, as amended by this Act, is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(k) PRIORITY FOR HIGH PRIORITY SEGMENTS OF CORRIDORS OF NATIONAL SIGNIFICANCE.—In selecting projects for inclusion in a program of projects under this section, the State may give priority to high priority segments of corridors identified under section 1105(f) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991. In approving programs of projects under this section, the Secretary may give priority of approval to, and expedite construction of, projects to complete construction of such segments.”

California.

(8) SPECIAL RULE.—Amounts allocated by subsection (f) to the State of California for improvements on I-15 and I-40 shall not be subject to any State or local law relating to apportionment of funds available for the construction or improvement of highways.

(h) AUTHORIZATION FOR FEASIBILITY STUDIES.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) \$8,000,000 per fiscal year for each of the fiscal years 1992 through 1997 to carry out feasibility and design studies under subsection (e)(2).

(i) REVOLVING LOAN FUND.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary may establish a Priority Corridor Revolving Loan Fund.

(2) ADVANCES.—The Secretary shall make available as repayable advances amounts from the Revolving Loan Fund to States for planning and construction of corridors listed in subsection (c).



In making such amounts available, the Secretary shall give priority to segments identified in subsection (f).

(3) REPAYMENT OF ADVANCES.—The amount of an advance to a State in a fiscal year under paragraph (2) may not exceed the amount of a State's estimated apportionments for the National Highway System for the 2 succeeding fiscal years. Advances shall be repaid (A) by reducing the State's National Highway System apportionment in each of the succeeding 3 fiscal years by 1/3 of the amount of the advance, or (B) by direct repayment. Repayments shall be credited to the Priority Corridor Revolving Loan Fund.

(4) AUTHORIZATION.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary, out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account), \$40,000,000 per fiscal year for each of fiscal years 1993 through 1997 to carry out this subsection.

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 2048

SEC. 1107. INNOVATIVE PROJECTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The purpose of this section is to provide assistance for highway projects demonstrating innovative techniques of highway construction and finance. Each State in which 1 of the projects authorized by subsection (b) is located shall select and use, in carrying out such project, innovative techniques in highway construction or finance. Such techniques may include state-of-the-art technology for pavement, safety, or other aspects of highway construction; innovative financing techniques; or accelerated procedures for construction.

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF PROJECTS.—The Secretary is authorized to carry out the innovative projects described in this subsection. Subject to subsection (c), there is authorized to be appropriated out of the Highway Trust Fund (other than the Mass Transit Account) for fiscal years 1992 through 1997 to carry out each such project the amount listed for each such project:

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 2052

CITY/STATE	INNOVATIVE PROJECTS	AMOUNT in millions
Tennessee .....	Foothills Parkway: Pittman Center to Cosby, Tennessee.....	11.2

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 2059

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

(c) ALLOCATION PERCENTAGES.—8 percent of the amount allocated by subsection (b) for each project authorized by subsection (b) shall be available for obligation in fiscal year 1992. 18.4 percent of such amount shall be available for obligation in each of fiscal years 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1997.

(d) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share payable on account of any project under this section shall be 80 percent of the cost thereof.

(e) DELEGATION TO STATES.—Subject to the provisions of title 23, United States Code, the Secretary shall delegate responsibility for construction of a project or projects under this section to the State in which such project or projects are located upon request of such State.

(f) ADVANCE CONSTRUCTION.—When a State which has been delegated responsibility for construction of a project under this section—

(1) has obligated all funds allocated under this section for construction of such project; and

(2) proceeds to construct such project without the aid of Federal funds in accordance with all procedures and all requirements applicable to such project, except insofar as such procedures and requirements limit the State to the construction of projects with the aid of Federal funds previously allocated to it;

105 STAT. 2060 the Secretary, upon the approval of the application of a State, shall pay to the State the Federal share of the cost of construction of the project when additional funds are allocated for such project under this section.

(g) REPORTS.—Not later than 1 year after completion of a project under this section, the State in which such project is located shall submit to the Secretary a report on the innovative techniques used in carrying out such project and on the results obtained through the use of such techniques.

(h) APPLICABILITY OF TITLE 23.—Funds authorized by this section shall be available for obligation in the same manner as if such funds were apportioned under chapter 1 of title 23, United States Code, except that the Federal share of the cost of any project under this section shall be determined in accordance with this section and such funds shall remain available until expended. Funds authorized by this section shall not be subject to any obligation limitation.

105 STAT. 2206  
49 USC app.  
1601 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 8004. COMMUTE-TO-WORK BENEFITS.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) current Federal policy places commuter transit benefits at a disadvantage compared to drive-to-work benefits;

(2) this Federal policy is inconsistent with important national policy objectives, including the need to conserve energy, reduce reliance on energy imports, lessen congestion, and clean our Nation's air;

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 2207

(3) commuter transit benefits should be part of a comprehensive solution to national transportation and air pollution problems;

(4) current Federal law allows employers to provide only up to \$21 per month in employee benefits for transit or van pools;

(5) the current “cliff provision”, which treats an entire com-muter transit benefit as taxable income if it exceeds \$21 per month, unduly penalizes the most effective employer efforts to change commuter behavior;

(6) employer-provided commuter transit incentives offer many public benefits, including increased access of low-income persons to good jobs, inexpensive reduction of roadway and parking congestion, and cost-effective incentives for timely arrival at work; and

(7) legislation to provide equitable treatment of employer-provided commuter transit benefits has been introduced with bipartisan support in both the Senate and House of Representatives.

(b) POLICY.—The Congress strongly supports Federal policy that promotes increased use of employer-provided commuter transit benefits. Such a policy “levels the playing field” between transportation modes and is consistent with important national objectives of energy conservation, reduced reliance on energy imports, lessened congestion, and clean air.

SEC. 8005. BUDGET COMPLIANCE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—If obligations provided for programs pursuant to this Act for fiscal year 1992 will cause—

(1) the total outlays in any of the fiscal years 1992 through 1995 which result from this Act, to exceed

(2) the total outlays for such programs in any such fiscal year which result from appropriation Acts or fiscal year 1992 and are attributable to obligations for fiscal year 1992,

then the Secretary of Transportation shall reduce proportionately the obligations provided for each program pursuant to this Act for fiscal year 1992 to the extent required to avoid such excess outlays.

(b) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROVISIONS.—The provisions of this section shall apply, notwithstanding any provision of this Act to the contrary.

Approved December 18, 1991.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2950 (S. 1204):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-171, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation) and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Ways and Means), and 102-404 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-71 accompanying S. 1204 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 11-14, 17-19, S. 1204 considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 23, H.R. 2950 considered and passed House.

Oct. 31, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 1204.

Nov. 26, House agreed to conference report.

Nov. 27, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 27 (1991):

Dec. 18, Presidential remarks and statement.

**10. Law Enforcement, Search and Rescue Authority**

106 STAT. 1374

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

Public Law 102-381  
102d Congress

## An Act

Oct. 5, 1992  
[H.R. 5503]

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes.

Department of  
the Interior and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1993.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes, namely:

## TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1381

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

\* \* \* \* \*

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

106 STAT. 1383

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1384  
16 USC 14d.*. . . Provided,* That hereafter, any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations and conduct emergency search and rescue operations in the National Park System: . . .

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1421

Approved October 5, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5503:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-626 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-901 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-345 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

July 22, 23, considered and passed House.

Aug. 4-6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 30, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 5, Presidential statement.

# 11. Mineral Leasing Act Amendments

PUBLIC LAW 103-66—AUG. 10, 1993

107 STAT. 312

Public Law 103-66  
103d Congress

## An Act

To provide for reconciliation pursuant to section 7 of the concurrent resolution on the budget for fiscal year 1994.

Aug. 10, 1993  
[H.R. 2264]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993.

### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993".

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 402

### TITLE X—NATURAL RESOURCE PROVISIONS

\* \* \* \* \*

#### Subtitle C—Mineral Receipts

107 STAT. 407

### SEC. 10201. AMENDMENTS TO THE MINERAL LEASING ACT.

Section 35 of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191) is amended as follows:

(1) Delete the last sentence and redesignate the remaining language as subsection (a).

(2) Amend subsection (a), by inserting "and, subject to the provisions of subsection (b)," between the words "United States;" and "50 per centum".

(3) Add a new subsection (b) as follows:

"(b)(1) In calculating the amount to be paid to States during any fiscal year under this section or under any other provision of law requiring payment to a State of any revenues derived from the leasing of any onshore lands or interest in land owned by the United States for the production of the same types of minerals leasable under this Act or of geothermal steam, 50 percent of the portion of the enacted appropriation of the Department of the Interior and any other agency during the preceding fiscal year allocable to the administration of all laws providing for the leasing of any onshore lands or interest in land owned by the United States for the production of the same types of minerals leasable under this Act or of geothermal steam, and to enforcement of such laws, shall be deducted from the receipts derived under those laws in approximately equal amounts each month (subject to paragraph (4)) prior to the division and distribution of such receipts between the States and the United States.

Inter-governmental relations.

"(2) The proportion of the deduction provided in paragraph (1) allocable to each State shall be determined by dividing the monies disbursed to the State during the preceding fiscal year derived from onshore mineral leasing referred to in paragraph (1) in that State by the total money disbursed to States during the preceding fiscal year from such onshore mineral leasing in all States.

"(3) In the event the deduction apportioned to any State under this subsection exceeds 50 percent of the Secretary of the Interior's estimate of the amounts attributable to onshore mineral leasing

107 STAT. 408

PUBLIC LAW 103-66—AUG. 10, 1993

referred to in paragraph (1) within that State during the preceding fiscal year, the deduction from receipts received from leases in that State shall be limited to such estimated amounts and the total amount to be deducted from such onshore mineral leasing receipts shall be reduced accordingly.

“(4) If the amount otherwise deductible under this subsection in any month from the portion of receipts to be distributed to a State exceeds the amount payable to the State during that month, any amount exceeding the amount payable shall be carried forward and deducted from amounts payable to the State in subsequent months. If any amount remains to be carried forward at the end of the fiscal year, such amount shall not be deducted from any disbursements in any subsequent fiscal year.

“(5) All deductions to be made pursuant to this subsection shall be made in full during the fiscal year in which such deductions were incurred.”.

SEC. 10202. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.

(a) MINERAL LEASING ACT FOR ACQUIRED LANDS.—Section 6(a) of the Mineral Leasing Act for Acquired Lands (30 U.S.C. 355) is amended by striking “All receipts” at the beginning of the first sentence and inserting the following: “Subject to the provisions of section 35(b) of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191(b)), all receipts”.

(b) GEOTHERMAL STEAM ACT.—Section 20 of the Geothermal Steam Act (30 U.S.C. 1019) is amended by striking “All moneys” at the beginning thereof and inserting “Subject to the provisions of section 35(b) of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191(b)), all moneys”.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 685

Approved August 10, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2264 (S. 1134):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-111 (Comm. on the Budget) and 103-213 (Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

May 27, considered and passed House.

June 23, 24, S. 1134 considered in Senate; H.R. 2264, amended, passed in lieu.

Aug. 5, House agreed to conference report.

Aug. 6, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

Aug. 10, Presidential remarks.

**12. National and Community Service Trust Act**

PUBLIC LAW 103-82—SEPT. 21, 1993

107 STAT. 785

Public Law 103-82  
103d Congress

**An Act**

To amend the National and Community Service Act of 1990 to establish a Corporation for National Service, enhance opportunities for national service, and provide national service educational awards to persons participating in such service, and for other purposes.

Sept. 21, 1993  
[H.R. 2010]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National and  
Community  
Service Trust  
Act of 1993.  
Inter-  
governmental  
relations.  
Children and  
youth.  
42 USC 12501  
note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the “National and Community Service Trust Act of 1993”.

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE I—PROGRAMS AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

107 STAT. 788

**Subtitle A—Programs**

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 848

SEC. 105. PUBLIC LANDS CORPS.

Public Law 91-378 (16 U.S.C. 1701-1706; commonly known as the Youth Conservation Corps Act of 1970) is amended—

(1) by inserting before section 1 the following:

107 STAT. 848

PUBLIC LAW 103-82—SEPT. 21, 1993

## “TITLE I—YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS”;

(2) by striking “Act” each place it appears and inserting “title”;

16 USC 1701-1706.

(3) by redesignating sections 1 through 6 as sections 101 through 106, respectively;

16 USC 1702.

(4) in section 102 (as so redesignated), by inserting “in this title” after “hereinafter” in subsection (a);

16 USC 1704.

(5) in section 104 (as so redesignated), by striking “section 6” in subsection (d) and inserting “section 106”; and

(6) by adding at the end the following new title:

Public Lands  
Corps Act  
of 1993.  
Conservation.  
16 USC 1701  
note.

## “TITLE II—PUBLIC LANDS CORPS

## “SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.

“This title may be cited as the ‘Public Lands Corps Act of 1993’.

16 USC 1721.

## “SEC. 202. CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.

“(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds the following:

“(1) Conserving or developing natural and cultural resources and enhancing and maintaining environmentally important lands and waters through the use of the Nation’s young men and women in a Public Lands Corps can benefit those men and women by providing them with education and work opportunities, furthering their understanding and appreciation of the natural and cultural resources, and providing a means to pay for higher education or to repay indebtedness they have incurred to obtain higher education while at the same time benefiting the Nation’s economy and its environment.

“(2) Many facilities and natural resources located on eligible service lands are in disrepair or degraded and in need of labor intensive rehabilitation, restoration, and enhancement

## PUBLIC LAW 103-82—SEPT. 21, 1993

107 STAT. 849

work which cannot be carried out by Federal agencies at existing personnel levels.

“(3) Youth conservation corps have established a good record of restoring and maintaining these kinds of facilities and resources in a cost effective and efficient manner, especially when they have worked in partnership arrangements with government land management agencies.

“(b) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this title to—

“(1) perform, in a cost-effective manner, appropriate conservation projects on eligible service lands where such projects will not be performed by existing employees;

“(2) assist governments and Indian tribes in performing research and public education tasks associated with natural and cultural resources on eligible service lands;

“(3) expose young men and women to public service while furthering their understanding and appreciation of the Nation's natural and cultural resources;

“(4) expand educational opportunities by rewarding individuals who participate in national service with an increased ability to pursue higher education or job training; and

“(5) stimulate interest among the Nation's young men and women in conservation careers by exposing them to conservation professionals in land managing agencies.

16 USC 1722.

## “SEC. 203. DEFINITIONS.

“For purposes of this title:

“(1) APPROPRIATE CONSERVATION PROJECT.—The term ‘appropriate conservation project’ means any project for the conservation, restoration, construction or rehabilitation of natural, cultural, historic, archaeological, recreational, or scenic resources.

“(2) CORPS AND PUBLIC LANDS CORPS.—The terms ‘Corps’ and ‘Public Lands Corps’ mean the Public Lands Corps established under section 204.

“(3) ELIGIBLE SERVICE LANDS.—The term ‘eligible service lands’ means public lands, Indian lands, and Hawaiian home lands.

“(4) HAWAIIAN HOME LANDS.—The term ‘Hawaiian home lands’ means all lands given the status of Hawaiian home lands under section 204 of the Hawaiian Homes Commission Act, 1920 (42 Stat. 110), or under the corresponding provision of the Constitution of the State of Hawaii adopted under section 4 of the Act entitled ‘An Act to provide for the admission of the State of Hawaii into the Union’, approved March 18, 1959 (Public Law 86-3; 73 Stat. 5).

“(5) INDIAN.—The term ‘Indian’ means a person who—

“(A) is a member of an Indian tribe; or

“(B) is a ‘Native’, as defined in section 3(b) of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602(b)).

“(6) INDIAN LANDS.—The term ‘Indian lands’ means—

“(A) any Indian reservation;

“(B) any public domain Indian allotments;

“(C) any former Indian reservation in the State of Oklahoma;

“(D) any land held by incorporated Native groups, regional corporations, and village corporations under the



107 STAT. 850

PUBLIC LAW 103-82—SEPT. 21, 1993

Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.); and

“(E) any land held by dependent Indian communities within the borders of the United States whether within the original or subsequently acquired territory thereof, and whether within or without the limits of a State.

“(7) INDIAN TRIBE.—The term ‘Indian tribe’ means an Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Native village, Regional Corporation, or Village Corporation, as defined in subsection (c), (g), or (j), respectively, of section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602 (c), (g), or (j)), that is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States under Federal law to Indians because of their status as Indians.

“(8) PUBLIC LANDS.—The term ‘public lands’ means any lands or waters (or interest therein) owned or administered by the United States, except that such term does not include any Indian lands.

“(9) QUALIFIED YOUTH OR CONSERVATION CORPS.—The term ‘qualified youth or conservation corps’ means any program established by a State or local government, by the governing body of any Indian tribe, or by a nonprofit organization that—

“(A) is capable of offering meaningful, full-time, productive work for individuals between the ages of 16 and 25, inclusive, in a natural or cultural resource setting;

“(B) gives participants a mix of work experience, basic and life skills, education, training, and support services; and

“(C) provides participants with the opportunity to develop citizenship values and skills through service to their community and the United States.

“(10) RESOURCE ASSISTANT.—The term ‘resource assistant’ means a resource assistant selected under section 206.

“(11) STATE.—The term ‘State’ means any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

16 USC 1723.

“SEC. 204. PUBLIC LANDS CORPS PROGRAM.

“(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PUBLIC LANDS CORPS.—There is hereby established in the Department of the Interior and the Department of Agriculture a Public Lands Corps.

“(b) PARTICIPANTS.—The Corps shall consist of individuals between the ages of 16 and 25, inclusive, who are enrolled as participants in the Corps by the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture. To be eligible for enrollment in the Corps, an individual shall satisfy the criteria specified in section 137(b) of the National and Community Service Act of 1990. The Secretaries may enroll such individuals in the Corps without regard to the civil service and classification laws, rules, or regulations of the United States. The Secretaries may establish a preference for the enrollment in the Corps of individuals who are economically, physically, or educationally disadvantaged.

“(c) QUALIFIED YOUTH OR CONSERVATION CORPS.—The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are author-



## PUBLIC LAW 103-82—SEPT. 21, 1993

107 STAT. 851

ized to enter into contracts and cooperative agreements with any qualified youth or conservation corps to perform appropriate conservation projects referred to in subsection (d).

“(d) PROJECTS TO BE CARRIED OUT.—The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may each utilize the Corps or any qualified youth or conservation corps to carry out appropriate conservation projects which such Secretary is authorized to carry out under other authority of law on public lands. Appropriate conservation projects may also be carried out under this title on Indian lands with the approval of the Indian tribe involved and on Hawaiian home lands with the approval of the Department of Hawaiian Home Lands of the State of Hawaii. The Secretaries may also authorize appropriate conservation projects and other appropriate projects to be carried out on Federal, State, local, or private lands as part of disaster prevention or relief efforts in response to an emergency or major disaster declared by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.).

“(e) PREFERENCE FOR CERTAIN PROJECTS.—In selecting appropriate conservation projects to be carried out under this title, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture shall give preference to those projects which—

- “(1) will provide long-term benefits to the public;
- “(2) will instill in the enrollee involved a work ethic and a sense of public service;
- “(3) will be labor intensive;
- “(4) can be planned and initiated promptly; and
- “(5) will provide academic, experiential, or environmental education opportunities.

“(f) CONSISTENCY.—Each appropriate conservation project carried out under this title on eligible service lands shall be consistent with the provisions of law and policies relating to the management and administration of such lands, with all other applicable provisions of law, and with all management, operational, and other plans and documents which govern the administration of the area.

16 USC 1724.

## “SEC. 205. CONSERVATION CENTERS.

“(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND USE.—The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are each authorized to provide such quarters, board, medical care, transportation, and other services, facilities, supplies, and equipment as such Secretary deems necessary in connection with the Public Lands Corps and appropriate conservation projects carried out under this title and to establish and use conservation centers owned and operated by such Secretary for purposes of the Corps and such projects. The Secretaries shall establish basic standards of health, nutrition, sanitation, and safety for all conservation centers established under this section and shall assure that such standards are enforced. Where necessary or appropriate, the Secretaries may enter into contracts and other appropriate arrangements with State and local government agencies and private organizations for the management of such conservation centers.

“(b) LOGISTICAL SUPPORT.—The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may make arrangements with the Secretary of Defense to have logistical support provided by the Armed Forces to the Corps and any conservation center established under this section, where feasible. Logistical, support may include



107 STAT. 852

PUBLIC LAW 103-82—SEPT. 21, 1993

the provision of temporary tent shelters where needed, transportation, and residential supervision.

“(c) USE OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS.—The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture may make arrangements with the Secretary of Defense to identify military installations and other facilities of the Department of Defense and, in consultation with the adjutant generals of the State National Guards, National Guard facilities that may be used, in whole or in part, by the Corps for training or housing Corps participants.

16 USC 1725.

“SEC. 206. RESOURCE ASSISTANTS.

“(a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are each authorized to provide individual placements of resource assistants with any Federal land managing agency under the jurisdiction of such Secretary to carry out research or resource protection activities on behalf of the agency. To be eligible for selection as a resource assistant, an individual must be at least 17 years of age. The Secretaries may select resource assistants without regard to the civil service and classification laws, rules, or regulations of the United States. The Secretaries shall give a preference to the selection of individuals who are enrolled in an institution of higher education or are recent graduates from an institution of higher education, with particular attention given to ensure full representation of women and participants from historically black, Hispanic, and Native American schools.

“(b) USE OF EXISTING NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS.—Whenever one or more existing nonprofit organizations can provide, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Agriculture, appropriate recruitment and placement services to fulfill the requirements of this section, the Secretary may implement this section through such existing organizations. Participating non-profit organizations shall contribute to the expenses of providing and supporting the resource assistants, through private sources of funding, at a level equal to 25 percent of the total costs of each participant in the Resource Assistant program who has been recruited and placed through that organization. Any such participating nonprofit conservation service organization shall be required, by the respective land managing agency, to submit an annual report evaluating the scope, size, and quality of the program, including the value of work contributed by the Resource Assistants, to the mission of the agency.

16 USC 1726.

“SEC. 207. LIVING ALLOWANCES AND TERMS OF SERVICE.

“(a) LIVING ALLOWANCES.—The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture shall provide each participant in the Public Lands Corps and each resource assistant with a living allowance in an amount not to exceed the maximum living allowance authorized by section 140(a)(3) of the National and Community Service Act of 1990 for participants in a national service program assisted under subtitle C of title I of such Act.

“(b) TERMS OF SERVICE.—Each participant in the Corps and each resource assistant shall agree to participate in the Corps or serve as a resource assistant, as the case may be, for such term of service as may be established by the Secretary enrolling or selecting the individual.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-82—SEPT. 21, 1993

107 STAT. 853

## “SEC. 208. NATIONAL SERVICE EDUCATIONAL AWARDS.

16 USC 1727.

“(a) EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS AND AWARDS.—If a participant in the Public Lands Corps or a resource assistant also serves in an approved national service position designated under subtitle C of title I of the National and Community Service Act of 1990, the participant or resource assistant shall be eligible for a national service educational award in the manner prescribed in subtitle D of such title upon successfully complying with the requirements for the award. The period during which the national service educational award may be used, the purposes for which the award may be used, and the amount of the award shall be determined as provided under such subtitle.

“(b) FORBEARANCE IN THE COLLECTION OF STAFFORD LOANS.—For purposes of section 428 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, in the case of borrowers who are either participants in the Corps or resource assistants, upon written request, a lender shall grant a borrower forbearance on such terms as are otherwise consistent with the regulations of the Secretary of Education, during periods in which the borrower is serving as such a participant or a resource assistant.

## “SEC. 209. NONDISPLACEMENT.

16 USC 1728.

“The nondisplacement requirements of section 177 of the National and Community Service Act of 1990 shall be applicable to all activities carried out by the Public Lands Corps, to all activities carried out under this title by a qualified youth or conservation corps, and to the selection and service of resource assistants.

## “SEC. 210. FUNDING.

16 USC 1729.

## “(a) COST SHARING.—

“(1) PROJECTS BY QUALIFIED YOUTH OR CONSERVATION CORPS.—The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are each authorized to pay not more than 75 percent of the costs of any appropriate conservation project carried out pursuant to this title on public lands by a qualified youth or conservation corps. The remaining 25 percent of the costs of such a project may be provided from nonfederal sources in the form of funds, services, facilities, materials, equipment, or any combination of the foregoing. No cost sharing shall be required in the case of any appropriate conservation project carried out on Indian lands or Hawaiian home lands under this title.

“(2) PUBLIC LANDS CORPS PROJECTS.—The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture are each authorized to accept donations of funds, services, facilities, materials, or equipment for the purposes of operating the Public Lands Corps and carrying out appropriate conservation projects by the Corps. However, nothing in this title shall be construed to require any cost sharing for any project carried out directly by the Corps.

107 STAT. 853

## PUBLIC LAW 103-82—SEPT. 21, 1993

“(b) FUNDS AVAILABLE UNDER NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE ACT.—In order to carry out the Public Lands Corps or to support resource assistants and qualified youth or conservation corps under this title, the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary Agriculture shall be eligible to apply for and receive assistance under section 121(b) of the National and Community Service Act of 1990.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 923

Approved September 21, 1993.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2010 (S. 919):  
 HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-155 (Comm. on Education and Labor) and 103-219 (Comm. of Conference).  
 SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-70 accompanying S. 919 (Comm. on Labor and Human Resources).  
 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):  
 July 13, 21, 28, considered and passed House.  
 July 20-22, 26-30, Aug. 3, S. 919 considered in Senate; H.R. 2010, amended, passed in lieu.  
 Aug. 6, House agreed to conference report.  
 Sept. 8, Senate agreed to conference report.  
 WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):  
 Sept. 21, Presidential remarks.

**13. National Historic Preservation Act Amendments**

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT.  
4600

Public Law 102-575  
102d Congress

An Act

To authorize additional appropriations for the construction of the Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir, Shoshone Project, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, Wyoming.

Oct. 30, 1992  
[H.R. 429]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992”.

Reclamation  
Projects  
Authorization  
and Adjustment  
Act of 1992.  
Conservation.  
43 USC 371 note.

\* \* \* \* \*  
TITLE XL—NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT  
AMENDMENTS

106 STAT. 4753

SEC. 4001. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “National Historic Preservation Act Amendments of 1992”.

National  
Historic  
Preservation Act  
Amendments of  
1992.  
16 USC 470 note.

SEC. 4002. POLICY.

Section 2 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470-1) is amended as follows—

(1) In paragraph (2) insert “and in the administration of the national preservation program in partnership with States, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiians, and local governments” after “community of nations”.

(2) In paragraph (6) insert “, Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations” after “local governments”.

SEC. 4003. REVIEW OF THREATS TO PROPERTIES.

Section 101(a) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470a(a)) is amended by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

“(8) The Secretary shall, at least once every 4 years, in consultation with the Council and with State Historic Preservation Officers, review significant threats to properties included in, or eligible for inclusion on, the National Register, in order to—

“(A) determine the kinds of properties that may be threatened;

“(B) ascertain the causes of the threats; and

“(C) develop and submit to the President and Congress recommendations for appropriate action.”.

SEC. 4004. STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAMS.

Section 101(b) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470a(b)) is amended as follows:

(1) Amend paragraph (2) to read as follows:

“(2)(A) Periodically, but not less than every 4 years after the approval of any State program under this subsection, the Secretary, in consultation with the Council on the appropriate provisions of



106 STAT. 4754

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

Contracts.

this Act, and in cooperation with the State Historic Preservation Officer, shall evaluate the program to determine whether it is consistent with this Act.

“(B) If, at any time, the Secretary determines that a major aspect of a State program is not consistent with this Act, the Secretary shall disapprove the program and suspend in whole or in part any contracts or cooperative agreements with the State and the State Historic Preservation Officer under this Act, until the program is consistent with this Act, unless the Secretary determines that the program will be made consistent with this Act within a reasonable period of time.

“(C) The Secretary, in consultation with State Historic Preservation Officers, shall establish oversight methods to ensure State program consistency and quality without imposing undue review burdens on State Historic Preservation Officers.

“(D) At the discretion of the Secretary, a State system of fiscal audit and management may be substituted for comparable Federal systems so long as the State system—

“(i) establishes and maintains substantially similar accountability standards; and

“(ii) provides for independent professional peer review.

The Secretary may also conduct periodic fiscal audits of State programs approved under this section as needed and shall ensure that such programs meet applicable accountability standards.”.

(2) Amend paragraph (3) as follows:

(A) In subparagraph (G), strike “relating to the Federal and State Historic Preservation Programs; and” and insert “in historic preservation;”.

(B) In subparagraph (H), strike the period at the end thereof and insert a semicolon.

(C) Add at the end thereof the following new subparagraphs—

“(I) consult with appropriate Federal agencies in accordance with this Act on—

“(i) Federal undertakings that may affect historic properties; and

“(ii) the content and sufficiency of any plans developed to protect, manage, or reduce or mitigate harm to such properties; and

“(J) advise and assist in the evaluation of proposals for rehabilitation projects that may qualify for Federal assistance.”.

(3) Amend paragraph (5) by striking “1980” and inserting “1992”.

(4) Add at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

“(6)(A) Subject to subparagraphs (C) and (D), the Secretary may enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with a State Historic Preservation Officer for any State authorizing such Officer to assist the Secretary in carrying out one or more of the following responsibilities within that State—

“(i) Identification and preservation of historic properties.

“(ii) Determination of the eligibility of properties for listing on the National Register.

“(iii) Preparation of nominations for inclusion on the National Register.

“(iv) Maintenance of historical and archaeological data bases.



PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4755

“(v) Evaluation of eligibility for Federal preservation incentives.

Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to provide that any State Historic Preservation Officer or any other person other than the Secretary shall have the authority to maintain the National Register for properties in any State.

“(B) The Secretary may enter into a contract or cooperative agreement under subparagraph (A) only if—

“(i) the State Historic Preservation Officer has requested the additional responsibility—

“(ii) the Secretary has approved the State historic preservation program pursuant to section 101(b) (1) and (2);

“(iii) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to carry out the additional responsibility in a timely and efficient manner acceptable to the Secretary and the Secretary determines that such Officer is fully capable of carrying out such responsibility in such manner,

“(iv) the State Historic Preservation Officer agrees to permit the Secretary to review and revise, as appropriate in the discretion of the Secretary, decisions made by the Officer pursuant to such contract or cooperative agreement; and

“(v) the Secretary and the State Historic Preservation Officer agree on the terms of additional financial assistance to the State, if there is to be any, for the costs of carrying out such responsibility.

“(C) For each significant program area under the Secretary’s authority, the Secretary shall establish specific conditions and criteria essential for the assumption by State Historic Preservation Officers of the Secretary’s duties in each such program.

“(D) Nothing in this subsection shall have the effect of diminishing the preservation programs and activities of the National Park Service.”.

#### SEC. 4005. CERTIFICATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS.

Section 101(c) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470a(c)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(4) For the purposes of this section the term—

“(A) ‘designation’ means the identification and registration of properties for protection that meet criteria established by the State or the locality for significant historic and prehistoric resources within the jurisdiction of a local government; and

“(B) ‘protection’ means a local review process under State or local law for proposed demolition of, changes to, or other action that may affect historic properties designated pursuant to subsection (c).”.

#### SEC. 4006. TRIBAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAMS.

(a) REVISION OF EXISTING LAW.—Section 101 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470a) is amended as follows—

(1) Redesignate subsections (d), (e), (f), (g), and (h) as subsections (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i), respectively.

(2) Insert after subsection (c) the following new subsection:

“(d)(1)(A) The Secretary shall establish a program and promulgate regulations to assist Indian tribes in preserving their particular historic properties. The Secretary shall foster communication and cooperation between Indian tribes and State Historic Preservation Officers in the administration of the national

Regulations.

106 STAT. 4756

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

program to ensure that all types of historic properties and all public interests in such properties are given due consideration, and to encourage coordination among Indian tribes, State Historic Preservation Officers, and Federal agencies in historic preservation planning and in the identification, evaluation, protection, and interpretation of historic properties.

“(B) The program under subparagraph (A) shall be developed in such a manner as to ensure that tribal values are taken into account to the extent feasible. The Secretary may waive or modify requirements of this section to conform to the cultural setting of tribal heritage preservation goals and objectives. The tribal programs implemented by specific tribal organizations may vary in scope, as determined by each tribe’s chief governing authority.

“(C) The Secretary shall consult with Indian tribes, other Federal agencies, State Historic Preservation Officers, and other interested parties and initiate the program under subparagraph (A) by not later than October 1, 1994.

“(2) A tribe may assume all or any part of the functions of a State Historic Preservation Officer in accordance with subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3), with respect to tribal lands, as such responsibilities may be modified for tribal programs through regulations issued by the Secretary, if—

“(A) the tribe’s chief governing authority so requests;

“(B) the tribe designates a tribal preservation official to administer the tribal historic preservation program, through appointment by the tribe’s chief governing authority or as a tribal ordinance may otherwise provide;

“(C) the tribal preservation official provides the Secretary with a plan describing how the functions the tribal preservation official proposes to assume will be carried out;

“(D) the Secretary determines, after consulting with the tribe, the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officer, the Council (if the tribe proposes to assume the functions of the State Historic Preservation Officer with respect to review of undertakings under section 106), and other tribes, if any, whose tribal or aboriginal lands may be affected by conduct of the tribal preservation program—

“(i) that the tribal preservation program is fully capable of carrying out the functions specified in the plan provided under subparagraph (C);

“(ii) that the plan defines the remaining responsibilities of the Secretary and the State Historic Preservation Officer;

“(iii) that the plan provides, with respect to properties neither owned by a member of the tribe nor held in trust by the Secretary for the benefit of the tribe, at the request of the owner thereof, the State Historic Preservation Officer, in addition to the tribal preservation official, may exercise the historic preservation responsibilities in accordance with subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3); and

“(E) based on satisfaction of the conditions stated in subparagraphs (A), (B), (C), and (D), the Secretary approves the plan.

“(3) In consultation with interested Indian tribes, other Native American organizations and affected State Historic Preservation Officers, the Secretary shall establish and implement procedures for carrying out section 103(a) with respect to tribal programs that assume responsibilities under paragraph (2).



## PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4757

“(4) At the request of a tribe whose preservation program has been approved to assume functions and responsibilities pursuant to paragraph (2), the Secretary shall enter into contracts or cooperative agreements with such tribe permitting the assumption by the tribe of any part of the responsibilities referred to in subsection (b)(6) on tribal land, if—

Contracts.

“(A) the Secretary and the tribe agree on additional financial assistance, if any, to the tribe for the costs of carrying out such authorities;

“(B) the Secretary finds that the tribal historic preservation program has been demonstrated to be sufficient to carry out the contract or cooperative agreement and this Act; and

“(C) the contract or cooperative agreement specifies the continuing responsibilities of the Secretary or of the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officers and provides for appropriate participation by—

“(i) the tribe’s traditional cultural authorities;

“(ii) representatives of other tribes whose traditional lands are under the jurisdiction of the tribe assuming responsibilities; and

“(iii) the interested public.

“(5) The Council may enter into an agreement with an Indian tribe to permit undertakings on tribal land to be reviewed under tribal historic preservation regulations in place of review under regulations promulgated by the Council to govern compliance with section 106, if the Council, after consultation with the tribe and appropriate State Historic Preservation Officers, determines that the tribal preservation regulations will afford historic properties consideration equivalent to those afforded by the Council’s regulations.

“(6)(A) Properties of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be determined to be eligible for inclusion on the National Register.

“(B) In carrying out its responsibilities under section 106, a Federal agency shall consult with any Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization that attaches religious and cultural significance to properties described in subparagraph (A).

Hawaii.

“(C) In carrying out his or her responsibilities under subsection (b)(3), the State Historic Preservation Officer for the State of Hawaii shall—

“(i) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in assessing the cultural significance of any property in determining whether to nominate such property to the National Register;

“(ii) consult with Native Hawaiian organizations in developing the cultural component of a preservation program or plan for such property; and

“(iii) enter into a memorandum of understanding or agreement with Native Hawaiian organizations for the assessment of the cultural significance of a property in determining whether to nominate such property to the National Register and to carry out the cultural component of such preservation program or plan.”.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 110(c) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470h-2(c)) is amended by striking “101(g)” and inserting “101(h)”.

106 STAT. 4758

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

## SEC. 4007. MATCHING GRANTS.

16 USC 470a. Section 101(e) of the National Historic Preservation Act, as redesignated by section 4006(a)(1) of this title, is amended as follows—

(1) Amend paragraph (1) to read as follows:

“(1) The Secretary shall administer a program of matching grants to the States for the purposes of carrying out this Act.”.

(2) Add the following at the end thereof:

“(4) Grants may be made under this subsection for the preservation, stabilization, restoration, or rehabilitation of religious properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places, provided that the purpose of the grant is secular, does not promote religion, and seeks to protect those qualities that are historically significant. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to authorize the use of any funds made available under this section for the acquisition of any property referred to in the preceding sentence.”.

“(5) The Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations for the purpose of carrying out this Act as it pertains to Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations. Matching fund requirements may be modified. Federal funds available to a tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may be used as matching funds for the purposes of the tribe's or organization's conducting its responsibilities pursuant to this section.

Territories.

“(6)(A) As part of the program of matching grant assistance from the Historic Preservation Fund to States, the Secretary shall administer a program of direct grants to the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of Palau (referred to as the Micronesian States) in furtherance of the Compact of Free Association between the United States and the Federated States of Micronesia and the Marshall Islands, approved by the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (48 U.S.C. 1681 note), the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Compact of Free Association between the United States and Palau, approved by the Joint Resolution entitled ‘Joint Resolution to approve the “Compact of Free Association” between the United States and Government of Palau, and for other purposes’ (48 U.S.C. 1681 note). The goal of the program shall be to establish historic and cultural preservation programs that meet the unique needs of each Micronesian State so that at the termination of the compacts the programs shall be firmly established. The Secretary may waive or modify the requirements of this section to conform to the cultural setting of those nations.

Historic preservation.

“(B) The amounts to be made available to the Micronesian States shall be allocated by the Secretary on the basis of needs as determined by the Secretary. Matching funds may be waived or modified.”.

## SEC. 4008. EDUCATION AND TRAINING.

Section 101 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470a), as amended by section 4005 of this Act, is further amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

“(j)(1) The Secretary shall, in consultation with the Council and other appropriate Federal, tribal, Native Hawaiian, and non-



## PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4759

Federal organizations, develop and implement a comprehensive preservation education and training program.

“(2) The education and training program described in paragraph (1) shall include—

“(A) new standards and increased reservation training opportunities for Federal workers involved in preservation-related functions;

“(B) increased preservation training opportunities for other Federal, State, tribal and local government workers, and students;

“(C) technical or financial assistance, or both, to historically black colleges and universities, to tribal colleges, and to colleges with a high enrollment of Native Americans or Native Hawaiians, to establish preservation training and degree programs;

“(D) coordination of the following activities, where appropriate, with the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training—

“(i) distribution of information on preservation technologies;

“(ii) provision of training and skill development in trades, crafts, and disciplines related to historic preservation in Federal training and development programs; and

“(iii) support for research, analysis, conservation, curation, interpretation, and display related to preservation.”.

## SEC. 4009. REQUIREMENTS FOR AWARDING OF GRANTS.

Section 102 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470b) is amended as follows:

(1) Amend paragraph (3) of subsection (a) to read as follows:

“(3) for more than 60 percent of the aggregate costs of carrying out projects and programs under the administrative control of the State Historic Preservation Officer as specified in section 101(b)(3) in any one fiscal year.”.

(2) In subsection (b) strike “, in which case a grant to the National Trust may include funds for the maintenance, repair, and administration of the property in a manner satisfactory for the Secretary”.

(3) Add at the end thereof the following new subsections:

“(d) The Secretary shall make funding available to individual States and the National Trust for Historic Preservation as soon as practicable after execution of a grant agreement. For purposes of administration, grants to individual States and the National Trust each shall be considered to be one grant and shall be administered by the National Park Service as such.

“(e) The total administrative costs, direct and indirect, charged for carrying out State projects and programs may not exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs except in the case of grants under section 101(e)(6).”.

## SEC. 4010. APPORTIONMENT OF GRANT FUNDS.

Section 103 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470c) is amended as follows—

(1) In subsection (a) strike “for comprehensive statewide historic surveys and plans under this Act”, and insert “for the purposes this Act”.

(2) In subsection (b) strike “by the Secretary in accordance with needs as disclosed in approved statewide historic



106 STAT. 4760

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

tion plans.” and insert “as the Secretary determines to be appropriate.”.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

(3) At the end of subsection (b) insert “The Secretary shall analyze and revise as necessary the method of apportionment. Such method and any revision thereof shall be published by the Secretary in the Federal Register.”.

SEC. 4011. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND.

16 USC 470h.

Section 108 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470h-2) is amended by striking “1992” and inserting “1997”.

SEC. 4012. FEDERAL AGENCY HISTORIC PRESERVATION PROGRAMS.

Section 110 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470h-2) is amended as follows—

(1) In subsection (a)(1) strike “101(f)” and insert “101(g)”.

(2) Amend subsection (a)(2) to read as follows:

“(2) Each Federal agency shall establish (unless exempted pursuant to section 214), in consultation with the Secretary, a preservation program for the identification, evaluation, and nomination to the National Register of Historic Places, and protection of historic properties. Such program shall ensure—

“(A) that historic properties under the jurisdiction or control of the agency, are identified, evaluated, and nominated to the National Register,

“(B) that such properties under the jurisdiction or control of the agency as are listed in or may be eligible for the National Register are managed and maintained in a way that considers the preservation of their historic, archaeological, architectural, and cultural values in compliance with section 106 and gives special consideration to the preservation of such values in the case of properties designated as having National significance;

“(C) that the preservation of properties not under the jurisdiction or control of the agency, but subject to be potentially affected by agency actions are given full consideration in planning;

“(D) that the agency’s preservation-related activities are carried out in consultation with other Federal, State, and local agencies, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations carrying out historic preservation planning activities, and with the private sector; and

“(E) that the agency’s procedures for compliance with section 106—

“(i) are consistent with regulations issued by the Council pursuant to section 211;

“(ii) provide a process for the identification and evaluation of historic properties for listing in the National Register and the development and implementation of agreements, in consultation with State Historic Preservation Officers, local governments, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and the interested public, as appropriate, regarding the means by which adverse effects on such properties will be considered; and

“(iii) provide for the disposition of Native American cultural items from Federal or tribal land in a manner consistent with section 3(c) of the Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3002(c)).”.

(3) Add at the end thereof the following new subsections:

## PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4761

“(k) Each Federal agency shall ensure that the agency will not grant a loan, loan guarantee, permit, license, or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of section 106, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the grant would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the agency, after consultation with the Council, determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant.

“(l) With respect to any undertaking subject to section 106 which adversely affects any property included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register, and for which a Federal agency has not entered into an agreement with the Council, the head of such agency shall document any decision made pursuant to section 106. The head of such agency may not delegate his or her responsibilities pursuant to such section. Where a section 106 memorandum of agreement has been executed with respect to an undertaking, such memorandum shall govern the undertaking and all of its parts.”.

## SEC. 4013. LEASE OR EXCHANGE OF FEDERAL HOUSING PROPERTIES.

Section 111(a) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470h-3(a)) is amended by striking “may, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation,” and inserting “after consultation with the Council, shall, to the extent practicable, establish and implement alternatives for historic properties, including adaptive use, that are not needed for current or projected agency purposes, and may”.

## SEC. 4014. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS.

Title I of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

## “SEC. 112. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS.

“(a) IN GENERAL.—Each Federal agency that is responsible for the protection of historic resources, including archaeological resources pursuant to this Act or any other law shall ensure each of the following—

“(1)(A) All actions taken by employees or contractors of such agency shall meet professional standards under regulations developed by the Secretary in consultation with the Council, other affected agencies, and the appropriate professional societies of the disciplines involved, specifically archaeology, architecture, conservation, history, landscape architecture, and planning.

“(B) Agency personnel or contractors responsible for historic resources shall meet qualification standards established by the Office of Personnel Management in consultation with the Secretary and appropriate professional societies of the disciplines involved. The Office of Personnel Management shall revise qualification standards within 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act for the disciplines involved, specifically archaeology, architecture, conservation, curation, history, landscape architecture, and planning. Such standards shall consider the particular skills and expertise needed for the preservation of historic resources and shall be equivalent

16 USC 470h-4.

Contracts.



106 STAT. 4762

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

Records.  
Regulations.

“(2) Records and other data, including data produced by historical research and archaeological surveys and excavations are permanently maintained in appropriate data bases and made available to potential users pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary shall promulgate.

“(b) GUIDELINES.—In order to promote the preservation of historic resources on properties eligible for listing in the National Register, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Council, promulgate guidelines to ensure that Federal, State, and tribal historic preservation programs subject to this Act include plans to—

“(1) provide information to the owners of properties containing historic (including architectural, curatorial, and archaeological resources with demonstrated or likely research significance, about the need for protection of such resources, and the available means of protection;

“(2) encourage owners to preserve such resources intact and in place and offer the owners of such resources information on the tax and grant assistance available for the donation of the resources or of a preservation easement of the resources;

“(3) encourage the protection of Native American cultural items (within the meaning of section 2 (3) and (9) of the Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3001 (3) and (9)) and of properties of religious or cultural importance to Indian tribes, Native Hawaiians, or other Native American groups; and

“(4) encourage owners who are undertaking archaeological excavations to—

“(A) conduct excavations and analyses that meet standards for federally-sponsored excavations established by the Secretary;

“(B) donate or lend artifacts of research significance to an appropriate research institution;

“(C) allow access to artifacts for research purposes; and

“(D) prior to excavating or disposing of a Native American cultural item in which an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization may have an interest under section 3(a)(2) (B) or (C) of the Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3002(a)(2) (B) and (C)), given notice to and consult with such Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization.”.

SEC. 4015. INTERSTATE AND INTERNATIONAL TRAFFIC IN ANTIQUITIES.

Title I of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end thereof of the following new section after section 112:

16 USC 470h-5.

Reports.

“SEC. 113. INTERSTATE AND INTERNATIONAL TRAFFIC IN ANTIQUITIES.

“(a) STUDY.—In order to help control illegal interstate and international traffic in antiquities, including archaeological, curatorial, and architectural objects, and historical documents of all kinds, the Secretary shall study and report on the suitability and feasibility of alternatives for controlling illegal interstate and international traffic in antiquities.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4763

“(b) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the study described in subsection (a) the Secretary shall consult with the Council and other Federal agencies that conduct, cause to be conducted, or permit archaeological surveys or excavations or that have responsibilities for other kinds of antiquities and with State Historic Preservation Officers, archaeological, architectural, historical, conservation, and curatorial organizations, Indian tribes, Native Hawaiian organizations, and other Native American organizations, international organizations and other interested persons.

“(c) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a report detailing the Secretary’s findings and recommendations from the study described in subsection (a).

“(d) AUTHORIZATION.—There are authorized to be appropriated not more than \$500,000 for the study described in subsection (a), such sums to remain available until expended.”.

Appropriation authorization.

## SEC. 4016. MEMBERSHIP OF ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION.

Section 201(a) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470i(a)) is amended as follows:

(1) Strike “and” at the end of paragraph (9).

(2) Strike the period at the end of paragraph (10) and insert “; and”.

(3) Add at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(11) one member of an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization who represents the interests of the tribe or organization of which he or she is a member, appointed by the President.”.

16 USC 470t.

## SEC. 4017. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION.

Section 212(a) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470) and following is amended by striking the last sentence thereof and inserting “There are authorized to be appropriated for purposes of this title not to exceed \$5,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1993 through 1996.”.

## SEC. 4018. ADVISORY COUNCIL REGULATIONS.

Section 211 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470s) is amended by striking the period at the end of the first sentence and inserting “in its entirety.”.

## SEC. 4019. DEFINITIONS.

(a) AMENDMENT AND ADDITION OF DEFINITIONS.—Section 301 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470w) is amended as follows—

(1) In paragraph (1) strike “Code,” and all that follows through the end of the paragraph, and insert in lieu thereof “Code.”.

(2) In paragraph (2) strike “the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands” and insert “the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and, upon termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Republic of Palau”.

(3) Amend paragraph (4) to read as follows:

106 STAT. 4764

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

“(4) ‘Indian tribe’ or ‘tribe’ means an Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including a Native village, Regional Corporation or Village Corporation, as those terms are defined in section 3 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1602), which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.”.

(4) In paragraph (5) strike “Register” and all that follows through the end of the paragraph and insert “Register, including artifacts, records, and material remains related to such a property or resource.”.

(5) Amend paragraph (7) to read as follows:

“(7) ‘Undertaking’ means a project, activity, or program funded in whole or in part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a Federal agency, including—

“(A) those carried out by or on behalf of the agency;

“(B) those carried out with Federal financial assistance;

“(C) those requiring a Federal permit license, or approval; and

“(D) those subject to State or local regulation administered pursuant to a delegation or approval by a Federal agency.”.

(6) In paragraph (8) strike “maintenance and reconstruction,” and insert “maintenance, research, interpretation, conservation, and education and training regarding the foregoing activities.”.

(7) In paragraph (9) strike “urban area” and insert “area”.

(8) In paragraph (10) strike “urban area of one or more neighborhoods and” and insert “area”.

(9) In paragraph (11) after “of the Interior” insert “acting through the Director of the National Park Service”.

(10) In paragraph (12) strike “and architecture” and insert “architecture, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, and landscape architecture”.

(11) In paragraph (13) strike “archaeology” and insert “prehistoric and historic archaeology, folklore, cultural anthropology, curation, conservation, and landscape architecture”.

(12) Add at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

“(14) ‘Tribal lands’ means—

“(A) all lands within the exterior boundaries of any Indian reservation; and

“(B) all dependent Indian communities.

(15) ‘Certified local government’ means a local government whose local historic preservation program has been certified pursuant to section 101(c).

(16) ‘Council’ means the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation established by section 201.

(17) ‘Native Hawaiian’ means any individual who is a descendant of the aboriginal people who, prior to 1778, occupied and exercised sovereignty in the area that now constitutes the State of Hawaii.

(18) ‘Native Hawaiian organization’ means any organization which—

“(A) serves and represents the interests of Native Hawaiians;



## PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4765

“(B) has as a primary and stated purpose the provision of services to Native Hawaiians; and

“(C) has demonstrated expertise in aspects of historic preservation that are culturally significant to Native Hawaiians.

The term includes, but is not limited to, the Office of Hawaiian Affairs of the State of Hawaii and Hui Malama I Na Kupuna O Hawai'i Nei, an organization incorporated under the laws of the State of Hawaii.”.

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Section 201(a) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470i(a)) is amended by striking “(hereafter referred to as the ‘Council’)”.

SEC. 4020. ACCESS TO INFORMATION.

16 USC 470w-3.

Section 304 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 4702-3) is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 304. ACCESS TO INFORMATION.

“(a) AUTHORITY TO WITHHOLD FROM DISCLOSURE.—The head of a Federal agency or other public official receiving grant assistance pursuant to this Act, after consultation with the Secretary, shall withhold from disclosure to the public, information about the location, character, or ownership of a historic resource if the Secretary and the agency determine that disclosure may—

“(1) cause a significant invasion of privacy;

“(2) risk harm to the historic resources; or

“(3) impede the use of a traditional religious site by practitioners.

(b) ACCESS DETERMINATION.—When the head of a Federal agency or other public official has determined that information should be withheld from the public pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary, in consultation with such Federal agency head or official, shall determine who may have access to the information for the purpose of carrying out this Act.

“(c) CONSULTATION WITH COUNCIL.—When the information in question has been developed in the course of an agency’s compliance with section 106 or 110(f), the Secretary shall consult with the Council in reaching determinations under subsections (a) and (b).”.

16 USC 470a note.

SEC. 4021. RECOMMENDATIONS.

The Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Advisory Council, shall seek to ensure that historic properties preserved under the National Historic Preservation Act fully reflect the historical experience of this nation.

SEC. 4022. NATIONAL CENTER FOR PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY AND TRAINING.

The National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 and following) is amended by adding the following at the end thereof:

16 USC 470x.

“TITLE IV—NATIONAL CENTER FOR  
PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY AND TRAINING

“SEC. 401. FINDINGS.

“The Congress finds and declares that, given the complexity of technical problems encountered in preserving historic properties and the lack of adequate distribution of technical information to preserve such properties, a national initiative to coordinate and

106 STAT. 4766

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

promote research, distribute information, and provide training about preservation skills and technologies would be beneficial.

16 USC 470x-1.

“SEC. 402. DEFINITIONS.

“For the purposes of this title—

“(1) The term ‘Board’ means the National Preservation Technology and Training Board established pursuant to section 404.

“(2) The term ‘Center’ means the National Center for Preservation Technology and Training established pursuant to section 403.

“(3) The term ‘Secretary’ means the Secretary of the Interior.

Louisiana.  
16 USC 470x-2.

“SEC. 403. ESTABLISHMENT OF NATIONAL CENTER.

“(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established within the Department of the Interior a National Center for Preservation Technology and Training. The Center shall be located at Northwestern State University of Louisiana in Natchitoches, Louisiana.

“(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Center shall be to—

“(1) develop and distribute preservation and conservation skills and technologies for the identification, evaluation, conservation, and interpretation of prehistoric and historic resources;

“(2) develop and facilitate training for Federal, State and local resource preservation professionals, cultural resource managers, maintenance personnel, and others working in the preservation field;

“(3) take steps to apply preservation technology benefits from ongoing research by other agencies and institutions;

“(4) facilitate the transfer of preservation technology among Federal agencies, State and local governments, universities, international organizations, and the private sector; and

“(5) cooperate with related international organizations including, but not limited to the International Council on Monuments and Sites, the International Center for the Study of Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, and the International Council on Museums.

“(c) PROGRAMS.—Such purposes shall be carried out through research, professional training, technical assistance, and programs for public awareness, and through a program of grants established under section 405.

“(d) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The Center shall be headed by an Executive Director with demonstrated expertise in historic preservation appointed by the Secretary with advice of the Board.

16 USC 470x-3.

“(e) ASSISTANCE FROM SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall provide the Center assistance in obtaining such personnel, equipment, and facilities as may be needed by the Center to carry out its activities.

“SEC. 404. PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY AND TRAINING BOARD.

“(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a Preservation Technology and Training Board.

“(b) DUTIES.—The Board shall—

“(1) provide leadership, policy advice, and professional oversight to the Center;

“(2) advise the Secretary on priorities and the allocation of



## PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4767

“(3) submit an annual report to the President and the Congress. Reports.

“(c) MEMBERSHIP.—The Board shall be comprised of—

“(1) the Secretary, or the Secretary’s designee;

“(2) 6 members appointed by the Secretary who shall represent appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, State and local historic preservation commissions, and other public and international organizations, and

“(3) 6 members appointed by the Secretary on the basis of outstanding professional qualifications who represent major organizations in the fields of archaeology, architecture, conservation, curation, engineering, history, historic preservation, landscape architecture, planning, or preservation education.

16 USC 470x-4.

## “SEC. 405. PRESERVATION GRANTS.

“(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Board, shall provide preservation technology and training grants to eligible applicants with a demonstrated institutional capability and commitment to the purposes of the Center, in order to ensure an effective and efficient system of research, information distribution and skills training in all the related historic preservation fields.

“(b) GRANT REQUIREMENTS.—(1) Grants provided under this section shall be allocated in such a fashion to reflect the diversity of the historic preservation fields and shall be geographically distributed.

“(2) No grant recipient may receive more than 10 percent of the grants allocated under this section within any year.

“(3) The total administrative costs, direct and indirect, charged for carrying out grants under this section may not exceed 25 percent of the aggregate costs.

“(c) ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS.—Eligible applicants may include Federal and non-Federal laboratories, accredited museums, universities, nonprofit organizations; offices, units, and Cooperative Park Study Units of the National Park System, State Historic Preservation Offices, tribal preservation offices, and Native Hawaiian organizations.

“(d) STANDARDS.—All such grants shall be awarded in accordance with accepted professional standards and methods, including peer review of projects.

“(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section such sums as may be necessary.

16 USC 470x-5.

## “SEC. 406. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

“(a) ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS AND TRANSFERS.—The Center may accept—

“(1) grants and donations from private individuals, groups organizations, corporations, foundations, and other entities; and

“(2) transfers of funds from other Federal agencies.

“(b) CONTRACTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—Subject to appropriations, the Center may enter into contracts and cooperative agreements with Federal, State, local, and tribal governments, Native Hawaiian organizations, educational institutions, and other public entities to carry out the Center’s responsibilities under this title.

“(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the establish-



106 STAT. 4768

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

ment, operation, and maintenance of the Center. Funds for the Center shall be in addition to existing National Park Service programs, centers, and offices.

16 USC 470x-6.

"SEC. 407. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE PRESERVATION.

"In order to improve the use of existing National Park Service resources, the Secretary shall fully utilize and further develop the National Park Service preservation (including conservation) centers and regional offices. The Secretary shall improve the coordination of such centers and offices within the National Park Service, and shall, where appropriate, coordinate their activities with the Center and with other appropriate parties."

106 STAT. 4769  
16 USC 470a  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 4025. SECRETARIAL REPORT.

(a) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall prepare and submit to the Congress a report on the manner in which properties are listed or determined to be eligible for listing on the National Register, including but not limited to, the appropriateness of the criteria used in determining such eligibility, and the effect, if any, of such listing or finding of eligibility.

(b) PREPARATION.—In preparing the report, the Secretary shall consult with, and consider the views and comments of other Federal agencies, as well as interested individuals and public and private organizations, and shall include representative comments received as an appendix to the report.

Approved October 30, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 429:**

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-114, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and 102-1016 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-267 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): June 20, considered and passed House.

Vol. 138 (1992): Apr. 10, considered and passed Senate, amended.

June 18, House concurred in Senate amendment with an amendment.

July 31, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment; vitiated concurrence in House amendment with an amendment; and insisted on its amendment.

Oct. 5, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 8, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 30, Presidential statement.

**14. National Maritime Heritage Act**

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4769

Public Law 103-451  
103d Congress**An Act**

To establish a National Maritime Heritage Program to make grants available for educational programs and the restoration of America's cultural resources for the purpose of preserving America's endangered maritime heritage.

Nov. 2, 1994  
[H.R. 3059]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "National Maritime Heritage Act of 1994".

National  
Maritime  
Heritage Act of  
1994.  
16 USC 5401  
note.

## SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

16 USC 5401.

The Congress finds and declares the following:

(1) The United States is a nation with a rich maritime history, and it is desirable to foster in the American public a greater awareness and appreciation of the role of maritime endeavors in our Nation's history and culture.

(2) The maritime historical and cultural foundations of the Nation should be preserved as a part of our community life and development.

(3) National, State, and local groups have been working independently to preserve the maritime heritage of the United States.

(4) Historic resources significant to the Nation's maritime heritage are being lost or substantially altered, often inadvertently, with increasing frequency.

(5) The preservation of this irreplaceable maritime heritage is in the public interest so that its vital legacy of cultural, educational, aesthetic, inspirational, and economic benefits will be maintained and enriched for future generations of Americans.

(6) The current governmental and nongovernmental historic preservation programs and activities are inadequate to ensure future generations a genuine opportunity to appreciate and enjoy the rich maritime heritage of our Nation.

(7) A coordinated national program is needed immediately to redress the adverse consequences of a period of indifference during which the maritime heritage of the United States has become endangered and to ensure the future preservation of the Nation's maritime heritage.

(8) A national maritime heritage policy would greatly increase public awareness of, and participation in, the preservation of the Nation's maritime heritage.

108 STAT. 4770

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

16 USC 5402.

## SEC. 3. NATIONAL MARITIME HERITAGE POLICY.

It shall be the policy of the Federal Government, in partnership with the States and local governments and private organizations and individuals, to—

(1) use measures, including financial and technical assistance, to foster conditions under which our modern society and our historic maritime resources can exist in productive harmony;

(2) provide leadership in the preservation of the historic maritime resources of the United States;

(3) contribute to the preservation of historic maritime resources and give maximum encouragement to organizations and individuals undertaking preservation by private means; and

(4) assist State and local governments to expand their maritime historic preservation programs and activities.

16 USC 5403.

## SEC. 4. NATIONAL MARITIME HERITAGE GRANTS PROGRAM.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established within the Department of the Interior the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program, to foster in the American public a greater awareness and appreciation of the role of maritime endeavors in our Nation's history and culture. The Program shall consist of—

(1) annual grants to the National Trust for Historic Preservation for subgrants administered by the National Trust for maritime heritage education projects under subsection (b);

(2) grants to State Historic Preservation Officers for maritime heritage preservation projects carried out or administered by those Officers under subsection (c); and

(3) grants for interim projects under subsection (j).

(b) GRANTS FOR MARITIME HERITAGE EDUCATION PROJECTS.—

(1) GRANTS TO NATIONAL TRUST FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION.—The Secretary, subject to paragraphs (2), (3), and (4), and the availability of amounts for that purpose under section 6(b)(1)(A), shall make an annual grant to the National Trust for maritime heritage education projects.

(2) USE OF GRANTS.—Amounts received by the National Trust as an annual grant under this subsection shall be used to make subgrants to State and local governments and private nonprofit organizations to carry out education projects which have been approved by the Secretary under subsection (f) and which consist of—

(A) assistance to any maritime museum or historical society for—

(i) existing and new educational programs, exhibits, educational activities, conservation, and interpretation of artifacts and collections;

(ii) minor improvements to educational and museum facilities; and

(iii) other similar activities;

(B) activities designed to encourage the preservation of traditional maritime skills, including—

(i) building and operation of vessels of all sizes and types for educational purposes;

(ii) special skills such as wood carving, sail making, and rigging;

(iii) traditional maritime art forms; and



PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4771

- (iv) sail training;
  - (C) other educational activities relating to historic maritime resources, including—
    - (i) maritime educational waterborne-experience programs in historic vessels or vessel reproductions;
    - (ii) maritime archaeological field schools; and
    - (iii) educational programs on other aspects of maritime history;
  - (D) heritage programs focusing on maritime historic resources, including maritime heritage trails and corridors; or
  - (E) the construction and use of reproductions of historic maritime resources for educational purposes, if a historic maritime resource no longer exists or would be damaged or consumed through direct use.
- (c) GRANTS FOR MARITIME HERITAGE PRESERVATION PROJECTS.—
- (1) GRANTS TO STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICES.—The Secretary, acting through the National Maritime Initiative of the National Park Service and subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), and the availability of amounts for that purpose under section 6(b)(1)(B), shall make grants to State Historic Preservation Officers for maritime heritage preservation projects.
- (2) USE OF GRANTS.—Amounts received by a State Historic Preservation Officer as a grant under this subsection shall be used by the Officer to carry out or to make subgrants to local governments and private nonprofit organizations to carry out, projects which have been approved by the Secretary under subsection (f) for the preservation of historic maritime resources through—
- (A) identification of historic maritime resources, including underwater archaeological sites;
  - (B) acquisition of historic maritime resources for the purposes of preservation;
  - (C) repair, restoration, stabilization, maintenance, or other capital improvements to historic maritime resources, in accordance with standards prescribed by the Secretary; and
  - (D) research, recording (through drawings, photographs, or otherwise), planning (through feasibility studies, architectural and engineering services, or otherwise), and other services carried out as part of a preservation program for historic maritime resources.
- (d) CRITERIA FOR DIRECT GRANT AND SUBGRANT ELIGIBILITY.—To qualify for a subgrant from the National Trust under subsection (b), or a direct grant to or a subgrant from a State Historic Preservation Officer under subsection (c), a person must—
- (1) demonstrate that the project for which the direct grant or subgrant will be used has the potential for reaching a broad audience with an effective educational program based on American maritime history, technology, or the role of maritime endeavors in American culture;
  - (2) match the amount of the direct grant or subgrant, on a 1-to-1 basis, with non-Federal assets from non-Federal sources, which may include cash or donated services fairly valued as determined by the Secretary;

108 STAT. 4772

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

Records.

(3) maintain records as may be reasonably necessary to fully disclose—

(A) the amount and the disposition of the proceeds of the direct grant or subgrant;

(B) the total cost of the project for which the direct grant or subgrant is made; and

(C) other records as may be required by the Secretary, including such records as will facilitate an effective accounting for project funds;

(4) provide access to the Secretary for the purposes of any required audit and examination of any books, documents, papers, and records of the person; and

(5) be a unit of State or local government, or a private nonprofit organization.

(e) PROCEDURES, TERMS, AND CONDITIONS.—

(1) APPLICATION PROCEDURES.—An application for a subgrant under subsection (b), or a direct grant or subgrant under subsection (c), shall be submitted under procedures prescribed by the Secretary.

(2) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—A person may not receive a subgrant under subsection (b), or a direct grant or subgrant under subsection (c), unless the person has agreed to assume, after completion of the project for which the direct grant or subgrant is awarded, the total cost of the continued maintenance, repair, and administration of any property for which the subgrant will be used in a manner satisfactory to the Secretary.

(f) REVIEW OF PROPOSALS.—

(1) COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS.—The National Maritime Heritage Grants Committee shall review applications for subgrants under subsection (b), and direct grants or subgrants under subsection (c), and submit recommendations to the Secretary regarding projects which should receive funding under those direct grants and subgrants.

(2) ALLOCATION OF GRANT FUNDING.—To the extent feasible, the Secretary shall ensure that the amount made available under subsection (b) for maritime heritage education projects is equal to the amount made available under subsection (c) for maritime heritage preservation projects.

(3) LIMITATION.—The amount provided by the Secretary in a fiscal year as grants under this section for projects relating to historic maritime resources owned or operated by the Federal Government shall not exceed 40 percent of the total amount available for the fiscal year for grants under this section.

(g) DIRECT GRANTS AND SUBGRANTS PROCESS.—

(1) DIRECT GRANTS AND SUBGRANTS SOLICITATION.—The Secretary shall publish annually in the Federal Register and otherwise as the Secretary considers appropriate—

(A) a solicitation of applications for direct grants and subgrants under this section;

(B) a list of priorities for the making of those direct grants and subgrants;

(C) a single deadline for the submission of applications for those direct grants and subgrants; and

(D) other relevant information.

(2) RECEIPT AND APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL OF DIRECT GRANT AND SUBGRANT APPLICATIONS.—Within 60 days after the

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4773

submission of recommendations by the Committee to the Secretary under subsection (h)(6), the Secretary shall review and approve or disapprove a direct grant or subgrant for each project recommended by the Committee and provide to the Committee and the applicant the reasons for that approval or disapproval.

(h) **DIRECT GRANT AND SUBGRANT ADMINISTRATION.**—The National Trust shall be responsible for administering subgrants for maritime heritage education projects under subsection (b), the Secretary shall be responsible for administering direct grants for maritime heritage preservation projects under subsection (c), and the various State Historic Preservation Officers shall be responsible for administering subgrants for maritime heritage preservation projects under subsection (c), by—

- (1) publicizing the Program to prospective grantees, subgrantees, and to the public at large, in cooperation with the National Park Service, the Maritime Administration, and other appropriate government agencies and private institutions;
- (2) answering inquiries from the public, including providing information on the Program as requested;
- (3) distributing direct grant and subgrant applications;
- (4) receiving direct grant and subgrant applications and ensuring their completeness;
- (5) forwarding the applications to the Committee for review and recommendation;
- (6) submitting to the Secretary applications that the Committee recommends should be approved by the Secretary;
- (7) keeping records of all direct grant and subgrant awards and expenditures of funds;
- (8) monitoring progress of projects carried out with direct grants and subgrants; and
- (9) providing to the Secretary such progress reports as may be required by the Secretary.

(i) **ASSISTANCE OF MARITIME PRESERVATION ORGANIZATIONS.**—The Secretary, the National Trust, and the State Historic Preservation Officers may, individually or jointly, enter into cooperative agreements with any private nonprofit organization with appropriate expertise in maritime preservation issues, or other qualified maritime preservation organizations, to assist in the administration of the Program.

(j) **GRANTS FOR INTERIM PROJECTS.**—

(1) **GRANTS AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary subject to paragraph (3), may use amounts available under section 6(b)(2) to make one or more grants described in paragraph (2).

(2) **GRANTS DESCRIBED.**—The grants referred to in paragraph

(1) are the following:

(A) A grant to the National Museum Association (a nonprofit organization located in San Francisco, California) for payment of expenses directly related to the preservation and restoration of the historic fleet of the San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park, located in San Francisco, California.

(B) A grant to the Virginia V Foundation (a nonprofit organization) for use in restoration and preservation of the historic steamship VIRGINIA V.

(C) A grant to any nonprofit organization which operates and maintains a former hospital ship to be converted

108 STAT. 4774

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

to engage in public health activities, for use in refurbishing the ship for those activities.

(D) to the Mariners' Museum (a not-for-profit educational institution located in Newport News, Virginia, for use for expenses directly related to the computerization of the library and archives of that museum, including for the purpose of providing to the public enhanced national access to those materials.

(E) A grant for each of fiscal years 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, and 2000 to the Center for Maritime and Underwater Resource Management at Michigan State University, for a pilot project to plan, design, implement, and evaluate innovative approaches to management and development of maritime and underwater cultural resources at the following sites: Thunder Bay, the Manitou Passage, Isle Royale National Park, Keweenaw Peninsula, Marquette County, Alger County, Whitefish Point, the Straits of Mackinac, the Thumb Area, and Sanilac Shores.

(3) GRANT CONDITIONS.—The Secretary may not make a grant under this subsection unless the grantee complies with the requirements set forth in paragraphs (1) through (5) of section 4(d).

(k) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall submit to the Congress, after review by the Committee, an annual report on the Program, including—

- (1) a description of each project funded under the Program in the period covered by the report; and
- (2) the results or accomplishments of each such project; and
- (3) recommended priorities for achieving the policy set forth in section 3.

16 USC 5404.

#### SEC. 5. NATIONAL MARITIME HERITAGE GRANTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established a National Maritime Heritage Grants Advisory Committee.

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Committee shall consist of 13 members appointed by the Secretary from among individual members or the public who—

(A) are representatives of various sectors of the maritime community who are knowledgeable and experienced in maritime heritage and preservation;

(B) to the extent practicable, are selected in a manner that ensures regional geographic balance;

(C) to the extent practicable, include a representative of each of the fields of—

- (i) small craft preservation;
- (ii) large vessel preservation;
- (iii) sail training;
- (iv) preservation architecture;
- (v) underwater archaeology;
- (vi) lighthouse preservation;
- (vii) maritime education;
- (viii) military naval history;
- (ix) maritime museums or historical societies;
- (x) maritime arts and crafts;

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4775

(xi) maritime heritage tourism; and  
 (xii) maritime recreational resources management; and

(D) include a member of the general public.

(2) EX OFFICIO MEMBERS.—In addition to the members appointed under paragraph (1), the President of the National Trust and the President of the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers (or their respective designees) shall be ex officio voting members of the Committee.

(3) TERM.—The term of a member of the Committee appointed under paragraph (1) shall be 3 years, except that of the members first appointed 4 shall be appointed for an initial term of 1 year and 4 shall be appointed for an initial term of 2 years, as specified by the Secretary at the time of appointment.

(4) COMPLETION OF APPOINTMENTS.—The Secretary shall complete appointment of the members of the Committee under paragraph (1) by not later than 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act.

(5) VACANCIES.—In the case of a vacancy in the membership of the Committee appointed under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall appoint an individual to serve the remainder of the term that is vacant by not later than 60 days after the vacancy occurs.

(c) FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EX OFFICIO MEMBERS.—There shall be ex officio Federal Government members of the Committee as follows:

- (1) At least 1 individual designated by each of—
  - (A) the Director of the National Park Service;
  - (B) the Administrator of the Maritime Administration;
  - (C) the Commandant of the Coast Guard;
  - (D) the Secretary of the Navy;
  - (E) the Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and
  - (F) the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

(2) Other representatives designated by the heads of such other interested Federal Government agencies as the Secretary considers appropriate.

(d) DUTIES OF THE COMMITTEE.—The duties of the Committee include—

- (1) reviewing direct grant and subgrant proposals and making funding recommendations to the Secretary;
- (2) identifying and advising the Secretary regarding priorities for achieving the policy set forth in section 3;
- (3) reviewing the Secretary's annual report to the Congress under section 4(k); and
- (4) performing any other duties the Secretary considers appropriate.

(e) QUORUM.—Nine members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum for making recommendations on subgrant applications.

(f) APPOINTMENTS PROCESS.—The Secretary shall—

- (1) publicize annually, in the Federal Register and through publications of preservation and maritime organizations, a request for submission of nominations for appointments to the Committee under subsection (b)(1); and
- (2) designate from among the members of the Committee—
  - (A) a Chairman; and

Federal Register, publication.

108 STAT. 4776

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

(B) a Vice Chairman who may act in place of the Chairman during the absence or disability of the Chairman or when the office of Chairman is vacant.

(g) COMPENSATION AND TRAVEL EXPENSES.—An individual shall not receive any pay by reason of membership on the Committee. While away from home or regular place of business in the performance of service for the Committee, a member of the Committee shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as a person employed intermittently in the Government service is allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(h) STAFF OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—Upon request of the Committee, the Secretary may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel of the Department of the Interior to the Committee to assist it in carrying out its duties under this Act.

(i) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES.—Upon the request of the Committee, the National Trust shall provide to the Committee the support services necessary for the Committee to carry out its duties under this Act.

(j). RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER LAW.—The Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall apply to the Committee, except that meetings of the Committee may be closed to the public by majority vote and section 14(b) of that Act does not apply to the Committee.

(k) TERMINATION.—The Committee shall terminate on September 30, 2000.

16 USC 5405.

## SEC. 6. FUNDING.

(a) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FROM SALE AND SCRAPPING OF OBSOLETE VESSELS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amount of funds credited in a fiscal year to the Vessel Operations Revolving Fund established by the Act of June 2, 1951 (46 App. U.S.C. 1241a), that is attributable to the sale of obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet that are scrapped or sold under section 508 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 App. U.S.C. 1158) shall be available until expended as follows:

(A) 50 percent shall be available to the Administrator of the Maritime Administration for such acquisition, maintenance, repair, reconditioning, or improvement of vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet as is authorized under other Federal law.

(B) 25 percent shall be available to the Administrator of the Maritime Administration for the payment or reimbursement of expenses incurred by or on behalf of State maritime academies or the United States Merchant Marine Academy for facility and training ship maintenance, repair, and modernization, and for the purchase of simulators and fuel.

(C) The remainder shall be available to the Secretary to carry out the Program, as provided in subsection (b).

(2) APPLICATION.—Paragraph (1) does not apply to amounts credited to the Vessel Operations Revolving Fund before July 1, 1994.

(b) USE OF AMOUNTS FOR PROGRAM.—

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4777

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), of amounts available each fiscal year for the Program under subsection (a)(1)(C)—

- (A) ½ shall be used for grants under section 4(b); and
- (B) ½ shall be used for grants under section 4(c).

(2) USE FOR INTERIM PROJECTS.—Amounts available for the Program under subsection (a)(1)(C) that are the proceeds of any of the first 6 obsolete vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet that are sold or scrapped after July 1, 1994, under section 508 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. 1158) are available to the Secretary for grants for interim projects approved under section 4(j) of this Act.

(3) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Not more than 15 percent or \$500,000, whichever is less, of the amount available for the Program under subsection (a)(1)(C) for a fiscal year may be used for expenses of administering the Program.

(B) ALLOCATION.—Of the amount available under subparagraph (A) for a fiscal year—

- (i) ½ shall be allocated to the National Trust for expenses incurred in administering grants under section 4(b); and
- (ii) ½ shall be allocated as appropriate by the Secretary to the National Park Service and participating State Historic Preservation Officers.

(c) DISPOSALS OF VESSELS.—

(1) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of Transportation shall dispose of all vessels described in paragraph (2)—

- (A) by September 30, 1999;
- (B) in a manner that maximizes the return on the vessels to the United States; and

(C) in accordance with the plan of the Department of Transportation for disposal of those vessels and requirements under sections 508 and 510(i) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 App. U.S.C. 1158, 1160(i)).

(2) VESSELS DESCRIBED.—The vessels referred to in paragraph (1) are the vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet after July 1, 1994, that—

- (A) are not assigned to the Ready Reserve Force component of that fleet;
- (B) are not specifically authorized or required by statute to be used for a particular purpose.

(d) TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS AVAILABLE.—Amounts available under this section shall not be considered in any determination of the amounts available to the Department of the Interior.

16 USC 5406.

#### SEC. 7. DEFINITIONS.

In this Act:

(1) COMMITTEE.—The term “Committee” means the Maritime Heritage Grants Advisory Committee established under section 5.

(2) NATIONAL TRUST.—The term “National Trust” means the National Trust for Historic Preservation created by section 1 of the Act of October 26, 1949 (16 U.S.C. 468).

(3) PRIVATE NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION.—The term “private nonprofit organization” means any person that is exempt from

108 STAT. 4778

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(a)) and described in section 501(c)(3) of that Code (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)).

(4) PROGRAM.—The term “Program” means the National Maritime Heritage Grants Program established by section 4(a).

(5) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

(6) STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER.—The term “State Historic Preservation Officer” means a State Historic Preservation Officer appointed pursuant to paragraph (1)(A) of section 101(b) of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470a(b)(1)(A)) by the Governor of a State having a State Historic Preservation Program approved by the Secretary under that section.

16 USC 5407.

## SEC. 8. REGULATIONS.

The Secretary, after consultation with the National Trust, the National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, and appropriate members of the maritime heritage community, shall promulgate appropriate guidelines, procedures, and regulations within 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act to carry out the Act, including regulations establishing terms of office for the initial membership of the Committee, direct grant and subgrant priorities, the method of solicitation and review of direct grant and subgrant proposals, criteria for review of direct grant and subgrant proposals, administrative requirements, reporting and recordkeeping requirements, and any other requirements the Secretary considers appropriate.

16 USC 5408.

## SEC. 9. SAVINGS PROVISION.

The authorities contained in this Act shall be in addition to, and shall not be construed to supercede or modify those contained in the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470-470x-6).

## SEC. 10. AUTHORITY TO CONVEY VESSEL TO THE BATTLE OF THE ATLANTIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other law, the Secretary of Transportation may convey the right, title, and interest of the United States Government in and to the vessel S/S AMERICAN VICTORY (Victory Ship VC2-S-AP3; United States official number 248005), or a vessel of a comparable size and class, to the Battle of the Atlantic Historical Society (in this section referred to as “the recipient”), if—

(1) the recipient agrees to use the vessel for the purposes of a Merchant Marine memorial, historical preservation, and educational activities;

(2) the vessel is not used for commercial transportation purposes;

(3) the recipient agrees to make the vessel available to the Government if the Secretary of Transportation requires use of the vessel by the Government for war or a national emergency;

(4) the recipient agrees that when the recipient no longer requires the vessel for use for the purposes described in paragraph (1)—

(A) the recipient will, at the discretion of the Secretary of Transportation, reconvey the vessel to the Government in good condition except for ordinary wear and tear; or

(B) if the recipient has decided to dissolve according to the laws of the State of New York, then—

(i) the recipient shall distribute the vessel, as an asset of the recipient, to a person that is described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) and that is exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of that Code (26 U.S.C. 501(a)), or to the Federal Government or a State or local government for a public purpose; and

(ii) the vessel shall be disposed of by a court of competent jurisdiction of the county in which the principal office of the recipient is located, for such purposes as the court shall determine, or to such organizations as the court shall determine are organized exclusively for public purposes;

(5) the recipient agrees to hold the Government harmless for any claims arising from exposure to asbestos after conveyance of the vessel, except for claims arising from use by the Government under paragraph (3) or (4);

(6) the recipient has available, for use to restore the vessel, in the form of cash, liquid assets, or a written loan commitment, financial resources of at least \$100,000; and

(7) the recipient is described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3)) and is exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of that Code (26 U.S.C. 501(a)).

(b) DELIVERY OF VESSEL.—If a conveyance is made under this section, the Secretary of Transportation shall deliver the vessel at the place where the vessel is located on the date of enactment of this Act, in its present condition, without cost to the Government.

(c) OTHER UNNEEDED EQUIPMENT.—The Secretary of Transportation may convey to the recipient any unneeded equipment from other vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet for use to restore the S/S AMERICAN VICTORY, or a vessel of a comparable size and class, to museum quality.

(d) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The authority of the Secretary of Transportation under this section to convey a vessel to the Battle of the Atlantic Historical Society shall expire 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act.

(e) REVERSIONARY INTEREST OF THE UNITED STATES.—All right, title, and interest in and to a vessel that is conveyed under subsection (a) to and held by the recipient shall revert to the United States at any time that it is finally determined that the recipient is not exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(a)).

#### SEC. 11. AUTHORITY TO CONVEY VESSEL TO WARSAW, KENTUCKY.

(a) AUTHORITY TO CONVEY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of Transportation may, subject to subsection (c), convey to the City of Warsaw, Kentucky, without consideration, for use by the City for the promotion of economic development and tourism, all right, title, and interest of the United States in a vessel, including related spare parts and vessel equipment, which—

108 STAT. 4780

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

- (1) is in the National Defense Reserve Fleet on the date of enactment of this Act;
  - (2) has no usefulness to the United States Government; and
  - (3) is scheduled to be scrapped.
- (b) DELIVERY.—At the request of the City of Warsaw, Kentucky, the Secretary of Transportation is authorized to deliver the vessel referred to in subsection (a)—
- (1) at the place where the vessel is located on the date of the approval of the conveyance;
  - (2) in its condition on that date; and
  - (3) without cost to the United States Government
- (c) CONDITIONS.—As a condition of any conveyance of a vessel under subsection (a), the Secretary of Transportation shall require that the City—
- (1) raise, before the date of the conveyance, at least \$100,000 from non-Federal sources to support the intended use of the vessel;
  - (2) agree to indemnify the United States for any liability arising from or caused by the vessel after the date of the conveyance of the vessel, including liability—
    - (A) for personal injury or damage to property;
    - (B) related to the delivery of the vessel to the City; and
    - (C) related to asbestos; and
  - (3) comply with any other conditions the Secretary considers appropriate.
- (d) UNITED STATES NOT LIABLE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Government of the United States shall not be liable to any person for any liability described in subsection (c)(2).
- (e) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The authority of the Secretary of Transportation under this section to convey a vessel to the City of Warsaw, Kentucky, shall expire 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 12. AUTHORITY TO CONVEY VESSEL TO ASSISTANCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

(a) CONVEYANCE.—Notwithstanding any other law, the Secretary of Transportation may convey, without compensation and by not later than September 30, 1996, all right, title, and interest of the United States Government in and to the vessels L.S.T. TIOGA COUNTY, R.V. LYNCH, and L.S.T. LORRAINE COUNTY, including related spare parts and vessel equipment, to the nonprofit corporation Assistance International, Inc. (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “recipient”), for use in emergencies, vocational training, and economic development programs.

(b) CONDITIONS.—As a condition of any vessel conveyance under this section the Secretary of Transportation shall require the recipient to—

- (1) agree to use the vessel solely for nonprofit activities;
- (2) agree to not use the vessel for commercial transportation purposes in competition with any United States-flag vessel;
- (3) agree to make the vessel available to the Government whenever use of the vessel is required by the Government;

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4781

(4) agree that, whenever the recipient no longer requires the use of the vessel for its nonprofit activities, the recipient shall—

(A) at the discretion of the Secretary of Transportation, reconvey the vessel to the Government in as good a condition as when it was received from the Government, except for ordinary wear and tear; and

(B) deliver the vessel to the Government at the place where the vessel was delivered to the recipient;

(5) agree to hold the Government harmless for any claim arising after conveyance of the vessel, except for claims against the Government arising during the use of the vessel by the Government under paragraph (3) or (4);

(6) have available at least \$100,000 from non-Federal sources to support the intended uses of the vessel; and

(7) agree to any other conditions the Secretary of Transportation considers appropriate.

(c) DELIVERY.—The Secretary of Transportation shall deliver each vessel conveyed under this section to the recipient—

(1) at the place where the vessel is located on the date of enactment of this Act;

(2) in its condition on July 25, 1991, except for ordinary wear and tear occurring after that date; and

(3) without cost to the Government.

(d) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The Authority of the Secretary of Transportation under this section to convey vessels to Assistance International, Inc., shall expire 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 13. AUTHORITY TO CONVEY VESSEL TO THE RIO GRANDE MILITARY MUSEUM.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other law, the Secretary of Transportation may convey the right, title, and interest of the United States Government in and to the vessel USS SPHINX (ARL-24), to the Rio Grande Military Museum (a not-for-profit corporation, hereinafter in this section referred to as the “recipient”) for use as a military museum, if—

(1) the recipient agrees to use the vessel as a nonprofit military museum;

(2) the vessel is not used for commercial transportation purposes;

(3) the recipient agrees to make the vessel available to the Government when the Secretary of Transportation requires use of the vessel by the Government;

(4) the recipient agrees that when the recipient no longer requires the vessel for use as a military museum—

(A) the recipient will at the discretion of the Secretary of Transportation, reconvey the vessel to the Government in good condition except for ordinary wear and tear; or

(B) if the Board of Directors of the recipient has decided to dissolve the recipient according to the laws of the State of Texas, then—

(i) the recipient shall distribute the vessel, as an asset of the recipient, to a person that has been determined exempt from taxation under the provisions of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or to

108 STAT. 4782

PUBLIC LAW 103-451—NOV. 2, 1994

the Federal Government or a State or local government for a public purpose; and

(ii) the vessel shall be disposed of by a court of competent jurisdiction of the county in which the principal office of the recipient is located, for such purposes as the court shall determine, or to such organizations as the court shall determine are organized exclusively for public purposes;

(5) the recipient agrees to hold the Government blameless for any claims arising from exposure to asbestos after conveyance of the vessel, except for claims arising from use by the Government under paragraph (3) or (4); and

(6) the recipient has available, for use to restore the vessel, in the form of cash, liquid assets, or a written loan commitment, financial resources of at least \$100,000.

(b) DELIVERY OF VESSEL.—If a conveyance is made under this section, the Secretary of Transportation shall deliver the vessel at the place where the vessel is located on the date of enactment of this Act, in its present condition, without cost to the Government.

(c) OTHER UNNEEDED EQUIPMENT.—The Secretary of Transportation may also convey any unneeded equipment from other vessels in the National Defense Reserve Fleet in order to restore the USS SPHINX (ARL-24) to museum quality.

(d) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The authority of the Secretary of Transportation under this section to convey a vessel to the Rio Grande Military Museum shall expire 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved November 2, 1994.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3059:**  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):  
Oct. 4, 5, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate.

**15. National Park System Advisory Committees**

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

106 STAT. 3438

Public Law 102-525  
102d Congress

**An Act**

To provide for the establishment of the Brown v. Board of Education National  
Historic Site in the State of Kansas, and for other purposes.

Oct. 26, 1992  
[S. 2890]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Civil rights.

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE III—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM ADVISORY  
COMMITTEES**

106 STAT. 3441  
16 USC 1a-14.

**SEC. 301. NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM ADVISORY COMMITTEES.**

(a) CHARTER.—The provisions of section 14(b) of the Federal  
Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. Appendix; 86 Stat. 776) are  
hereby waived with respect to any advisory commission or advisory  
committee established by law in connection with any national park  
system unit during the period such advisory commission or advisory  
committee is authorized by law.

(b) MEMBERS.—In the case of any advisory commission or  
advisory committee established in connection with any national park  
system unit, any member of such Commission or Committee may  
serve after the expiration of his or her term until a successor is  
appointed.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 26, 1992.

106 STAT. 3442

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2890 (H.R. 5484):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-1038 accompanying H.R. 5484 (Comm. on Interior  
and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-468 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 4, 5, considered and passed House, amended.

Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 26, Presidential statement.

**16. National Parks Week**

105 STAT. 412

PUBLIC LAW 102-85—AUG. 10, 1991

Public Law 102-85  
102d Congress

**Joint Resolution**

Aug. 10, 1991  
[S.J. Res. 179]

To designate the week beginning August 25, 1991, as "National Parks Week".

Whereas on August 25, 1916, the Congress established the National Park Service charged with the conservation of "the scenery and the natural and historic objects and the wildlife" of the National Park System and "to provide for the enjoyment of the same in such manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations";

Whereas the National Park Service, now celebrating its seventy-fifth anniversary, has shown leadership in the protection of our Nation's natural, cultural, and recreational resources internationally, nationally, and locally;

Whereas today the three hundred and fifty-seven units of the National Park System preserve and interpret unique resources that shape our Nation's sense of its identity, from the scenic beauty of the great natural parks to the rich diversity of the historical and archeological areas and the varied activities of the recreational areas;

Whereas millions of Americans as well as people from foreign nations visit the national parks each year, deriving pleasure and inspiration from them;

Whereas we who have inherited this legacy and who are enriched by it, believe that the parks deserve to be kept unimpaired to ensure that future generations will continue to appreciate and enjoy them;

Whereas the National Park Service has long cooperated with the States, counties, localities, and other entities to assist in the preservation of historic resources, the management of diverse natural resources, and the increase of public recreational opportunities;

Whereas the men and women of the National Park Service charged with the protection of our parks and their visitors have steadfastly served the purposes for which the national park system was created; and

Whereas, during the year beginning August 25, 1991, the National Park Service will celebrate its diamond anniversary with programs focusing the Nation's attention on the riches of these parks and the need for their preservation: Now, therefore, be it

## PUBLIC LAW 102-85—AUG. 10, 1991

105 STAT. 413

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the week beginning August 25, 1991, is hereby designated as "National Park Week" and the President of the United States is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation inviting the people of the United States and the world to participate in the events commemorating the seventy-fifth anniversary of the creation of the National Park Service.*

Approved August 10, 1991.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 179:**  
**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):**  
July 31, considered and passed Senate.  
Aug. 1, considered and passed House.

**17. National Recreational Trails Act of 1991**

105 STAT. 1914

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

Public Law 102-240  
102d Congress**An Act**Dec. 18, 1991  
[H.R. 2950]

To develop a national intermodal surface transportation system, to authorize funds for construction of highways, for highway safety programs, and for mass transit programs, and for other purposes.

Intermodal  
Surface  
Transportation  
Efficiency Act of  
1991.  
Inter-  
governmental  
relations.  
49 USC 101 note.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991".

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 1915

## TITLE I—SURFACE TRANSPORTATION

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 2064  
Symms National  
Recreational  
Trails Act of 1991.  
16 USC 1261 note.

## PART B—NATIONAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS FUND ACT

## SEC. 1301. SHORT TITLE.

This part may be cited as the "Symms National Recreational Trails Act of 1991".

16 USC 1261.

## SEC. 1302. NATIONAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS FUNDING PROGRAM.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, using amounts available in the Fund, shall administer a program allocating moneys to the States for the purposes of providing and maintaining recreational trails.

(b) STATEMENT OF INTENT.—Moneys made available under this part are to be used on trails and trail-related projects which have been planned and developed under the otherwise existing laws, policies and administrative procedures within each State, and which are identified in, or which further a specific goal of, a trail plan included or referenced in a Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan required by the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act.

## (c) STATE ELIGIBILITY.—

(1) TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.—Until the date that is 3 years after the date of enactment of this part, a State shall be eligible to receive moneys under this Act only if such State's application proposes to use the moneys added in subsection (e).

(2) PERMANENT PROVISION.—On and after the date that is three years after the date of the enactment of this Act, a State shall be eligible to receive moneys under this part only if—

(A) a recreational trail advisory board on which both motorized and nonmotorized recreational trail users are represented exists within the State;

(B) in the case of a State that imposes a tax on non-highway recreational fuel, the State by law reserves a reasonable estimation of the revenues from that tax for use in providing and maintaining recreational trails;

(C) the Governor of the State has designated the State official or officials who will be responsible for administering moneys received under this Act; and



PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 2064

(D) the State's application proposes to use moneys received under this part as provided in subsection (e).

(d) ALLOCATION OF MONEYS IN THE FUND.—

105 STAT. 2065

(1) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—No more than 3 percent of the expenditures made annually from the Fund may be used to pay the cost to the Secretary for—

(A) approving applications of States for moneys under this part;

(B) paying expenses of the National Recreational Trails Advisory Committee;

(C) conducting national surveys of nonhighway recreational fuel consumption by State, for use in making determinations and estimations pursuant to this part; and

(D) if any such funds remain unexpended, research on methods to accommodate multiple trail uses and increase the compatibility of those uses, information dissemination, technical assistance, and preparation of a national trail plan as required by the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C. 1241 et al).

(2) ALLOCATION TO STATES.—

(A) AMOUNT.—Amounts in the fund remaining after payment of the administrative costs described in paragraph (1), shall be allocated and paid to the States annually in the following proportions:

(i) EQUAL AMOUNTS.—50 percent of such amounts shall be allocated equally among eligible States.

(ii) AMOUNTS PROPORTIONATE TO NONHIGHWAY RECREATIONAL FUEL USE.—50 percent of such amounts shall be allocated among eligible States in proportion to the amount of nonhighway recreational fuel use during the preceding year in each such State, respectively.

(B) USE OF DATA.—In determining amounts of nonhighway recreational fuel use for the purpose of subparagraph (A)(ii), the Secretary may consider data on off-highway vehicle registrations in each State.

(3) LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS.—The provisions of paragraphs (1) and (2) notwithstanding, the total of all obligations for recreational trails under this section shall not exceed—

(A) \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 1992;

(B) \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 1993;

(C) \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 1994;

(D) \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 1995;

(E) \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 1996; and

(F) \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 1997.

(e) USE OF ALLOCATED MONEYS.—

(1) PERMISSIBLE USES.—A State may use moneys received under this part for—

(A) in an amount not exceeding 7 percent of the amount of moneys received by the State, administrative costs of the State;

(B) in an amount not exceeding 5 percent of the amount of moneys received by the State, operation of environmental protection and safety education programs relating to the use of recreational trails;

(C) development of urban trail linkages near homes and workplaces;

(D) maintenance of existing recreational trails, including the grooming and maintenance of trails across snow;



(E) restoration of areas damaged by usage of recreational trails and back country terrain;

(F) development of trail-side and trail-head facilities that meet goals identified by the National Recreational Trails Advisory Committee;

(G) provision of features which facilitate the access and use of trails by persons with disabilities;

(H) acquisition of easements for trails, or for trail corridors identified in a State trail plan;

(I) acquisition of fee simple title to property from a willing seller, when the objective of the acquisition cannot be accomplished by acquisition of an easement or by other means;

(J) construction of new trails on State, county, municipal, or private lands, where a recreational need for such construction is shown; and

(K) only as otherwise permissible, and where necessary and required by a State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation plan, construction of new trails crossing Federal lands, where such construction is approved by the administering agency of the State, and the Federal agency or agencies charged with management of all impacted lands, such approval to be contingent upon compliance by the Federal agency with all applicable laws, including the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1600 et seq.), and the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.).

(2) USE NOT PERMITTED.—A State may not use moneys received under this part for—

(A) condemnation of any kind of interest in property;

(B)(i) construction of any recreational trail on National Forest System lands for motorized uses unless such lands—

(I) have been allocated for uses other than wilderness by an approved Forest land and resource management plan or have been released to uses other than wilderness by an Act of Congress, and

(II) such construction is otherwise consistent with the management direction in such approved land and resource management plan; or

(ii) construction of any recreational trail on Bureau of Land Management lands for motorized uses unless such lands—

(I) have been allocated for uses other than wilderness by an approved Bureau of Land Management resource management plan or have been released to uses other than wilderness by an Act of Congress, and

(II) such construction is otherwise consistent with the management direction in such approved management plans; or

(C) upgrading, expanding, or otherwise facilitating motorized use or access to trails predominantly used by non-motorized trail users and on which, as of May 1, 1991, motorized use is either prohibited or has not occurred.

(3) GRANTS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—A State may provide moneys received under this part to make grants to private individuals,



PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 2067

organizations, city and county governments, and other government entities as approved by the State after considering guidance from the recreational trail advisory board satisfying the requirements of subsection (c)(2)(A), for uses consistent with this section.

(B) COMPLIANCE.—A State that issues such grants under subparagraph (A) shall establish measures to verify that recipients comply with the specified conditions for the use of grant moneys.

(4) ASSURED ACCESS TO FUNDS.—Except as provided under paragraphs (6) and (8)(B), not less than 30 percent of the moneys received annually by a State under this part shall be reserved for uses relating to motorized recreation, and not less than 30 percent of those moneys shall be reserved for uses relating to non-motorized recreation.

(5) DIVERSIFIED TRAIL USE.—

(A) REQUIREMENT.—To the extent practicable and consistent with other requirements of this section, a State shall expend moneys received under this part in a manner that gives preference to project proposals which—

(i) provide for the greatest number of compatible recreational purposes including, but not limited to, those described under the definition of “recreational trail” in subsection (g)(5); or

(ii) provide for innovative recreational trail corridor sharing to accommodate motorized and non-motorized recreational trail use.

This paragraph shall remain effective until such time as a State has allocated not less than 40 percent of moneys received under this part in the aforementioned manner.

(B) COMPLIANCE.—The State shall receive guidance for determining compliance with subparagraph (A) from the recreational trail advisory board satisfying the requirements of subsection (c)(2)(A).

(6) SMALL STATE EXCLUSION.—Any State with a total land area of less than 3,500,000 acres, and in which nonhighway recreational fuel use accounts for less than 1 percent of all such fuel use in the United States, shall be exempted from the requirements of paragraph (4) of this subsection upon application to the Secretary by the State demonstrating that it meets the conditions of this paragraph.

(7) CONTINUING RECREATIONAL USE.—At the option of each State, moneys made available pursuant to this part may be treated as Land and Water Conservation Fund moneys for the purposes of section 6(f)(3) of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act.

(8) RETURN OF MONEYS NOT EXPENDED.—

(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), moneys paid to a State that are not expended or dedicated to a specific project within 4 years after receipt for the purposes stated in this subsection shall be returned to the Fund and shall thereafter be reallocated under the formula stated in subsection (d).

(B) If approved by the State recreational trail advisory board satisfying the requirements of subsection (c)(2)(A), may be exempted from the requirements of paragraph (4) and expended or committed to projects for purposes other-

105 STAT. 2068

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

wise stated in this subsection for a period not to extend beyond 4 years after receipt, after which any remaining moneys not expended or dedicated shall be returned to the Fund and shall thereafter be reallocated under the formula stated in subsection (d).

(f) COORDINATION OF ACTIVITIES.—

(1) COOPERATION BY FEDERAL AGENCIES.—Each agency of the United States Government that manages land on which a State proposes to construct or maintain a recreation trail pursuant to this part is encouraged to cooperate with the State and the Secretary in planning and carrying out the activities described in subsection (e). Nothing in this part diminishes or in any way alters the land management responsibilities, plans and policies established by such agencies pursuant to other applicable laws.

(2) COOPERATION BY PRIVATE PERSONS.—

(A) WRITTEN ASSURANCES.—As a condition to making available moneys for work on recreational trails that would affect privately owned land, a State shall obtain written assurances that the owner of the property will cooperate with the State and participate as necessary in the activities to be conducted.

(B) PUBLIC ACCESS.—Any use of a State's allocated moneys on private lands must be accompanied by an easement or other legally binding agreement that ensures public access to the recreational trail improvements funded by those moneys.

(g) DEFINITIONS.—For the purposes of this section—

(1) ELIGIBLE STATE.—The term “eligible State” means a State that meets the requirements stated in subsection (c).

(2) FUND.—The term “Fund” means the National Recreational Trails Trust Fund established by section 9511 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(3) NONHIGHWAY RECREATIONAL FUEL.—The term “nonhighway recreational fuel” has the meaning stated in section 9503(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(4) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of Transportation.

(5) RECREATIONAL TRAIL.—The term “recreational trail” means a thoroughfare or track across land or snow, used for recreational purposes such as bicycling, cross-country skiing, day hiking, equestrian activities, jogging or similar fitness activities, trail biking, overnight and long-distance backpacking, snowmobiling, aquatic or water activity and vehicular travel by motorcycle, four-wheel drive or all-terrain off-road vehicles, without regard to whether it is a “National Recreation Trail” designated under section 4 of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C. 1243).

(6) MOTORIZED RECREATION.—The term “motorized recreation” may not include motorized conveyances used by persons with disabilities, such as self-propelled wheelchairs, at the discretion of each State.

16 USC 1262.

SEC. 1303. NATIONAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established the National Recreational Trails Advisory Committee.

(b) MEMBERS.—There shall be 11 members of the advisory committee, consisting of—

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 2069

(1) 8 members appointed by the Secretary from nominations submitted by recreational trail user organizations, one each representing the following recreational trail uses:

- (A) hiking,
- (B) cross-country skiing,
- (C) off-highway motorcycling,
- (D) snowmobiling,
- (E) horseback riding,
- (F) all-terrain vehicle riding,
- (G) bicycling, and
- (H) four-wheel driving;

(2) an appropriate official of government with a background in science or natural resources management, including any official of State or local government, designated by the Secretary;

(3) 1 member appointed by the Secretary from nominations submitted by water trail user organizations; and

(4) 1 member appointed by the Secretary from nominations submitted by hunting and fishing enthusiast organizations.

(c) CHAIRMAN.—The Chair of the advisory committee shall be the government official referenced in subsection (b)(2), who shall serve as a non-voting member.

(d) SUPPORT FOR COMMITTEE ACTION.—Any action, recommendation, or policy of the advisory committee must be supported by at least five of the members appointed under subsection (b)(1).

(e) TERMS.—Members of the advisory committee appointed by the Secretary shall be appointed for terms of three years, except that the members filling five of the eleven positions shall be initially appointed for terms of two years, with subsequent appointments to those positions extending for terms of three years.

(f) DUTIES.—The advisory committee shall meet at least twice annually to—

- (1) review utilization of allocated moneys by States;
- (2) establish and review criteria for trail-side and trail-head facilities that qualify for funding under this part; and
- (3) make recommendations to the Secretary for changes in Federal policy to advance the purposes of this part.

(g) ANNUAL REPORT.—The advisory committee shall present to the Secretary an annual report on its activities.

(h) REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENSES.—Nongovernmental members of the advisory committee shall serve without pay, but, to the extent funds are available pursuant to section 1302(d)(1)(B), shall be entitled to reimbursement for travel, subsistence, and other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

(i) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 4 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall prepare and submit to the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate, and the Committee on Public Works and Transportation of the House of Representatives, a study which summarizes the annual reports of the National Recreational Trails Advisory Committee, describes the allocation and utilization of moneys under this part, and contains recommendations for changes in Federal policy to advance the purposes of this part.

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 2182

PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

23 USC 307 note. SEC. 6016. FUNDAMENTAL PROPERTIES OF ASPHALTS AND MODIFIED ASPHALTS.

(a) STUDIES.—The Administrator of the Federal Highway Administration (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “Administrator”) shall conduct studies of the fundamental chemical property and physical property of petroleum asphalts and modified asphalts used in highway construction in the United States. Such studies shall emphasize predicting pavement performance from the fundamental and rapidly measurable properties of asphalts and modified asphalts.

Wyoming.

(b) CONTRACTS.—To carry out the studies under subsection (a), the Administrator shall enter into contracts with the Western Research Institute of the University of Wyoming in order to conduct the necessary technical and analytical research in coordination with existing programs which evaluate actual performance of asphalts and modified asphalts in roadways, including the Strategic Highway Research Program.

(c) ACTIVITIES OF STUDIES.—The studies under subsection (a) shall include the following activities:

(1) Fundamental composition studies.

(2) Fundamental physical and rheological property studies.

(3) Asphalt-aggregate interaction studies.

(4) Coordination of composition studies, physical and rheological property studies, and asphalt-aggregate interaction studies for the purposes of predicting pavement performance, including refinements of Strategic Highway Research Program specifications.

Wyoming.

105 STAT. 2183

(d) TEST STRIP.—

(1) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Administrator, in coordination with the Western Research Institute of the University of Wyoming, shall implement a test strip for the purpose of demonstrating and evaluating the unique energy and environmental advantages of using shale oil modified asphalts under extreme climatic conditions.

(2) FUNDING.—For the purposes of construction activities related to this test strip, the Secretary and the Director of the National Park Service shall make up to \$1,000,000 available from amounts made available from the authorization for parkroads and parkways.

(3) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than November 30, 1995, the Administrator shall transmit to Congress as part of a report under subsection (e) the Administrator’s findings on activities conducted under this subsection, including an evaluation of the test strip implemented under this subsection and recommendations for legislation to establish a national program to support United States transportation and energy security requirements.

(e) ANNUAL REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, and on or before November 30th of each year beginning thereafter, the Administrator shall transmit to Congress a report of the progress made in implementing this section.

(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—The Secretary shall expend from administrative and research funds deducted under section 104(a) of this title at least \$3,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, and 1996 to carry out subsection (b).

\* \* \* \* \*



PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 2203

TITLE VIII—EXTENSION OF HIGHWAY-RELATED TAXES AND TRUST FUND

SEC. 8001. SHORT TITLE; AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE.

Surface Transportation Revenue Act of 1991.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the “Surface Transportation Revenue Act of 1991”.

(b) AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE.—Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

26 USC 1 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 8003. NATIONAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS TRUST FUND.

105 STAT. 2205

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter A of chapter 98 (relating to trust fund code) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

26 USC 9511.

“SEC. 9511. NATIONAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS TRUST FUND.

“(a) CREATION OF TRUST FUND.—There is established in the Treasury of the United States a trust fund to be known as the “National Recreational Trails Trust Fund”, consisting of such amounts as may be credited or paid to such Trust Fund as provided in this section, section 9503(c)(6), or section 9602(b).

“(b) CREDITING OF CERTAIN UNEXPENDED FUNDS.—There shall be credited to the National Recreational Trails Trust Fund amounts returned to such Trust Fund under section 1302(e)(8) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991.

“(c) EXPENDITURES FROM TRUST FUND.—Amounts in the National Recreational Trails Trust Fund shall be available, as provided in appropriation Acts, for making expenditures before October 1, 1997, to carry out the purposes of sections 1302 and 1303 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991, as in effect on the date of the enactment of such Act.”

26 USC 9503.

(b) CERTAIN HIGHWAY TRUST FUND RECEIPTS PAID INTO NATIONAL RECREATIONAL TRAILS TRUST FUND.—Subsection (c) of section 9503 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(6) TRANSFERS FROM TRUST FUND OF CERTAIN RECREATIONAL FUEL TAXES, ETC.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall pay from time to time from the Highway Trust Fund into the National Recreational Trails Trust Fund amounts (as determined by him) equivalent to 0.3 percent (as adjusted under subparagraph (C)) of the total Highway Trust Fund receipts for the period for which the payment is made.

“(B) LIMITATION.—The amount paid into the National Recreational Trails Trust Fund under this paragraph during any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount obligated under section 1302 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (as in effect on the date of the enactment of this paragraph) for such fiscal year to be expended from such Trust Fund.

“(C) ADJUSTMENT OF PERCENTAGE.—

“(i) FIRST YEAR.—Within 1 year after the date of the enactment of this paragraph, the Secretary shall

adjust

the percentage contained in subparagraph (A) so that it corresponds to the revenues received by the Highway Trust Fund from nonhighway recreational fuel taxes.

“(ii) **SUBSEQUENT YEARS.**—Not more frequently than once every 3 years, the Secretary may increase or decrease the percentage established under clause (i) to reflect, in the Secretary’s estimation, changes in the amount of revenues received in the Highway Trust Fund from nonhighway recreational fuel taxes.

“(iii) **AMOUNT OF ADJUSTMENT.**—Any adjustment under clause (ii) shall be not more than 10 percent of the percentage in effect at the time the adjustment is made.

“(iv) **USE OF DATA.**—In making the adjustments under clauses (i) and (ii), the Secretary shall take into account data on off-highway recreational vehicle registrations and use.

“(D) **NONHIGHWAY RECREATIONAL FUEL TAXES.**—For purposes of this paragraph, the term ‘nonhighway recreational fuel taxes’ means taxes under section 4041, 4081, and 4091 (to the extent attributable to the Highway Trust Fund financing rate) with respect to—

“(i) fuel used in vehicles on recreational trails or back country terrain (including vehicles registered for highway use when used on recreational trails, trail access roads not eligible for funding under title 23, United States Code, or back country terrain), and —

“(ii) fuel used in campstoves and other nonengine uses in outdoor recreational equipment.

Such term shall not include small-engine fuel taxes (as defined by paragraph (5)) and taxes which are credited or refunded.

“(E) **TERMINATION.**—No amount shall be paid under this paragraph after September 30, 1997.”.

(c) **CLERICAL AMENDMENT.**—The table of sections for subchapter A of chapter 98 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

“Sec. 9511. National Recreational Trails Trust Fund.”.

26 USC 9503  
note.

(d) **REPORT ON NONHIGHWAY RECREATIONAL FUEL TAXES.**—The Secretary of the Treasury shall, within a reasonable period after the close of each of fiscal years 1992 through 1996, submit a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate specifying his estimate of the amount of nonhighway recreational fuel taxes (as defined in section 9503(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by this Act) received in the Treasury during such fiscal year.

\* \* \* \* \*

## PUBLIC LAW 102-240—DEC. 18, 1991

105 STAT. 2207

## SEC. 8005. BUDGET COMPLIANCE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—If obligations provided for programs pursuant to this Act for fiscal year 1992 will cause—

(1) the total outlays in any of the fiscal years 1992 through 1995 which result from this Act, to exceed

(2) the total outlays for such programs in any such fiscal year which result from appropriation Acts for fiscal year 1992 and are attributable to obligations for fiscal year 1992,

then the Secretary of Transportation shall reduce proportionately the obligations provided for each program pursuant to this Act for fiscal year 1992 to the extent required to avoid such excess outlays.

(b) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROVISIONS.—The provisions of this section shall apply, notwithstanding any provision of this Act to the contrary.

Approved December 18, 1991.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2950 (S. 1204):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-171, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation) and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Ways and Means), and 102-404 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-71 accompanying S. 1204 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 11-14, 17-19, S. 1204 considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 23, H.R. 2950 considered and passed House.

Oct. 31, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 1204.

Nov. 26, House agreed to conference report.

Nov. 27, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 27 (1991):

Dec. 18, Presidential remarks and statement.

**18. Payments in Lieu of Taxes Act**

108 STAT. 4156

PUBLIC LAW 103-397—OCT. 22, 1994

Public Law 103-397  
103d Congress

An Act

Oct. 22, 1994  
[S. 455]

To amend title 31, United States Code, to increase Federal payments to units of general local government for entitlement lands, and for other purposes.

Payments In  
Lieu of Taxes  
Act.  
31 USC 6901  
note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Payments In Lieu of Taxes Act”.

SEC. 2. INCREASE IN PAYMENTS FOR ENTITLEMENT LANDS.

(a) INCREASE BASED ON CONSUMER PRICE INDEX.—Section 6903(b)(1) of title 31, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “75 cents for each acre of entitlement land” and inserting “93 cents during fiscal year 1995, \$1.11 during fiscal year 1996, \$1.29 during fiscal year 1997, \$1.47 during fiscal year 1998, and \$1.65 during fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, for each acre of entitlement land”; and

(2) in subparagraph (B), by striking “10 cents for each acre of entitlement land” and inserting “12 cents during fiscal year 1995, 15 cents during fiscal year 1996, 17 cents during fiscal year 1997, 20 cents during fiscal year 1998, and 22 cents during fiscal year 1999 and thereafter, for each acre of entitlement land”.

(b) INCREASE IN POPULATION CAP.—Section 6903(c) of title 31, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking “\$50 times the population” and inserting “the highest dollar amount specified in paragraph (2)”; and

(2) in paragraph (2), by amending the table at the end to read as follows:

“If population equals—	the limitation is equal to the population times—
5,000 .....	\$110.00
6,000 .....	103.00
7,000 .....	97.00
8,000 .....	90.00
9,000 .....	84.00
10,000 .....	77.00
11,000 .....	75.00
12,000 .....	73.00
13,000 .....	70.00
14,000 .....	68.00
15,000 .....	66.00

PUBLIC LAW 103-397—OCT. 22, 1994

108 STAT. 4157

16,000	65.00
17,000	64.00
18,000	63.00
19,000	62.00
20,000	61.00
21,000	60.00
22,000	59.00
23,000	59.00
24,000	58.00
25,000	57.00
26,000	56.00
27,000	56.00
28,000	56.00
29,000	55.00
30,000	55.00
31,000	54.00
32,000	54.00
33,000	53.00
34,000	53.00
35,000	52.00
36,000	52.00
37,000	51.00
38,000	51.00
39,000	50.00
40,000	50.00
41,000	49.00
42,000	48.00
43,000	48.00
44,000	47.00
45,000	47.00
46,000	46.00
47,000	46.00
48,000	45.00
49,000	45.00
50,000	44.00."

SEC. 3. INDEXING OF PILT PAYMENTS FOR INFLATION; INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS.

Section 6903 of title 31, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(d) On October 1 of each year after the date of enactment of the Payment in Lieu of Taxes Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall adjust each dollar amount specified in subsections (b) and (c) to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor, for the 12 months ending the preceding June 30.”.

SEC. 4. LAND EXCHANGES.

Section 6902 of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

§6902. Authority and Eligibility

“(a) The Secretary of the Interior shall make a payment for each fiscal year to each unit of general local government in which entitlement land is located, as set forth in this chapter. A unit of general local government may use the payment for any governmental purpose.

“(b) A unit of general local government may not receive a payment for land for which payment under this Act otherwise may be received if the land was owned or administered by a State or unit of general local government and was exempt from real estate taxes when the land was conveyed to the United States except that a unit of general local government may receive a payment for—

“(1) land a State or unit of general local government acquires from a private party to donate to the United States within 8 years of acquisition;

“(2) land acquired by a State through an exchange with the United States if such land was entitlement land as defined by this chapter; or

“(3) land in Utah acquired by the United States for Federal land, royalties, or other assets if, at the time of such acquisition, a unit of general local government was entitled under applicable State law to receive payments in lieu of taxes from the State of Utah for such land: *Provided, however,* That no payment under this paragraph shall exceed the payment that would have been made under State law if such land had not been acquired.”.

31 USC 6902  
note.

SEC. 5. EFFECTIVE DATE; TRANSITION PROVISIONS.

(a) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), this Act and the amendments made by this Act shall become effective on October 1, 1994.

(2) LIMITATION.—The amendment made by section 2(b)(2) shall become effective on October 1, 1998.

(b) TRANSITION PROVISIONS.—

(1) FISCAL YEAR 1995.—During fiscal year 1995, the table at the end of section 6903(c)(2) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

“If population equals—	the limitation is equal to the population times—
5,000 .....	\$62.00
6,000 .....	58.00
7,000 .....	54.50
8,000 .....	51.00
9,000 .....	47.00
10,000 .....	43.50
11,000 .....	42.00
12,000 .....	41.00
13,000 .....	40.00
14,000 .....	38.50
15,000 .....	37.00
16,000 .....	36.50
17,000 .....	36.00
18,000 .....	35.50
19,000 .....	34.50
20,000 .....	34.00
21,000 .....	33.75
22,000 .....	33.50
23,000 .....	33.00
24,000 .....	32.50
25,000 .....	32.25
26,000 .....	32.00
27,000 .....	31.75
28,000 .....	31.50
29,000 .....	31.25
30,000 .....	31.00
31,000 .....	30.75
32,000 .....	30.50
33,000 .....	30.00
34,000 .....	29.75
35,000 .....	29.50
36,000 .....	29.25
37,000 .....	28.75
38,000 .....	28.50
39,000 .....	28.25

PUBLIC LAW 103-397—OCT. 22, 1994

108 STAT. 4159

40,000	28.00
41,000	27.50
42,000	27.25
43,000	27.00
44,000	26.50
45,000	26.25
46,000	26.00
47,000	25.75
48,000	25.50
49,000	25.00
50,000	24.75".

(2) FISCAL YEAR 1996.—During fiscal year 1996, the table at the end of section 6903(c)(2) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

	the limitation is equal to the population times—
"If population equals—	\$74.00
5,000	69.50
6,000	65.00
7,000	61.00
8,000	56.00
9,000	52.00
10,000	50.50
11,000	49.00
12,000	47.50
13,000	46.00
14,000	44.50
15,000	43.50
16,000	43.00
17,000	42.00
18,000	41.50
19,000	41.00
20,000	40.25
21,000	40.00
22,000	39.50
23,000	39.00
24,000	38.50
25,000	38.25
26,000	38.00
27,000	37.50
28,000	37.25
29,000	37.00
30,000	36.75
31,000	36.25
32,000	36.00
33,000	35.50
34,000	35.00
35,000	34.75
36,000	34.50
37,000	34.00
38,000	33.75
39,000	33.25
40,000	33.00
41,000	32.50
42,000	32.25
43,000	32.00
44,000	31.50
45,000	31.00
46,000	30.75
47,000	30.50
48,000	30.00
49,000	29.50".
50,000	

(3) FISCAL YEAR 1997.—During fiscal year 1997, the table at the end of section 6903(c)(2) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"If population equals—	the limitation is equal to the population times—
5,000 .....	\$86.00
6,000 .....	81.00
7,000 .....	76.00
8,000 .....	71.00
9,000 .....	65.50
10,000 .....	60.00
11,000 .....	58.50
12,000 .....	57.00
13,000 .....	55.00
14,000 .....	53.50
15,000 .....	51.50
16,000 .....	51.00
17,000 .....	50.00
18,000 .....	49.00
19,000 .....	48.00
20,000 .....	47.50
21,000 .....	47.25
22,000 .....	46.25
23,000 .....	46.00
24,000 .....	45.25
25,000 .....	45.00
26,000 .....	44.50
27,000 .....	44.00
28,000 .....	43.75
29,000 .....	43.50
30,000 .....	43.00
31,000 .....	42.50
32,000 .....	42.00
33,000 .....	41.75
34,000 .....	41.25
35,000 .....	41.00
36,000 .....	40.50
37,000 .....	40.00
38,000 .....	39.50
39,000 .....	39.00
40,000 .....	38.75
41,000 .....	38.25
42,000 .....	38.00
43,000 .....	37.50
44,000 .....	37.00
45,000 .....	36.50
46,000 .....	36.00
47,000 .....	35.75
48,000 .....	35.25
49,000 .....	35.00
50,000 .....	34.50."

(4) FISCAL YEAR 1998.—During fiscal year 1998, the table at the end of section 6903(c)(2) of title 31, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"If population equals—	the limitation is equal to the population times—
5,000 .....	\$98.00
6,000 .....	92.00
7,000 .....	86.00
8,000 .....	80.50
9,000 .....	74.50
10,000 .....	68.50
11,000 .....	66.50
12,000 .....	64.50
13,000 .....	63.00
14,000 .....	61.00
15,000 .....	59.00
16,000 .....	58.00
17,000 .....	57.00

PUBLIC LAW 103-397—OCT. 22, 1994

108 STAT. 4161

18,000	56.00
19,000	55.00
20,000	54.00
21,000	53.50
22,000	52.75
23,000	52.00
24,000	51.50
25,000	51.00
26,000	50.50
27,000	50.25
28,000	50.00
29,000	49.50
30,000	49.00
31,000	48.50
32,000	48.00
33,000	47.50
34,000	47.00
35,000	46.50
36,000	46.00
37,000	45.50
38,000	45.00
39,000	44.50
40,000	44.00
41,000	43.50
42,000	43.00
43,000	42.75
44,000	42.25
45,000	41.75
46,000	41.25
47,000	40.75
48,000	40.25
49,000	39.75
50,000	39.25."

Approved October 22, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 455:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-838 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-231 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Apr. 13, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 7, considered and passed House.

**19. Special Use Permit Authority**

107 STAT. 1379

PUBLIC LAW 103-138—NOV. 11, 1993

Public Law 103-138  
103d Congress

An Act

Nov. 11, 1993  
[H.R. 2520]

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes.

Department of  
the Interior and  
Related Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1994.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes, namely:

## TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1385

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1387

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

\* \* \* \* \*

16 USC 3a.

. . . *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Park Service may hereafter recover all costs of providing necessary services associated with special use permits, such reimbursements to be credited to the appropriation current at that time: . . .

Reports.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1411

Approved November 11, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2520:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-158 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-299 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-114 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

July 14, 15, considered and passed House.

Sept. 14, 15, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 20, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to another.

Oct. 21, 26, 28, Senate considered conference report.

Nov. 9, Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in House amendments; and receded from its amendments Nos. 123 and 124. House receded from its amendment to Senate amendment No. 123.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

Nov. 11, Presidential statement.

**20. United States Park Police Retirement**

PUBLIC LAW 102-422—OCT. 16, 1992

106 STAT. 2167

Public Law 102-422  
102d Congress**An Act**

To amend the District of Columbia Spouse Equity Act of 1988.

Oct. 16, 1992  
[S. 1880]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the District of Columbia Spouse Equity Act of 1988, effective March 16, 1988 (D. C. Law 7-214; D. C. Code, section 1-3001 et seq.) is amended—

(1) in section 2 (section 1-3001) by striking the period at the end thereof and inserting “, or an officer, member, or retiree of the United States Park Police Force, or an officer, member, or retiree of the United States Secret Service to whom the District of Columbia Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (sections 4-607 et seq. of the D. C. Code) applies.”;

(2) in Section 3(1) (section 1-3002(a)) by striking “a District” and inserting “an”; and

(3) in section 3(2) (section 1-3002(b)) by striking the period at the end thereof and inserting “or an officer, member, or retiree of the United States Park Police Force or an officer, member, or retiree of the United States Secret Service to whom the District of Columbia Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (sections 4-607 et seq. of the D. C. Code) applies.”.

Approved October 16, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1880:

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-366 (Comm. on Governmental Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Sept. 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 29, considered and passed Senate.

**21. Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act**

108 STAT. 1796

PUBLIC LAW 103-322—SEPT. 13, 1994

Public Law 103-322  
103d Congress

An Act

Sept. 13, 1994  
[H.R. 3355]

To control and prevent crime.

Violent Crime  
Control and Law  
Enforcement  
Act of 1994.  
Inter-  
governmental  
relations.  
42 USC 13701  
note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994”.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 1836

TITLE III—CRIME PREVENTION

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 1888

Subtitle O—Urban Recreation and At-Risk Youth

SEC. 31501. PURPOSE OF ASSISTANCE.

16 USC 2502.

Section 1003 of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 is amended by adding the following at the end: “It is further the purpose of this title to improve recreation facilities and expand recreation services in urban areas with a high incidence of crime and to help deter crime through the expansion of recreation opportunities for at-risk youth. It is the further purpose of this section to increase the security of urban parks and to promote collaboration between local agencies involved in parks and recreation, law enforcement, youth social services, and juvenile justice system.”.

16 USC 2503.

SEC. 31502. DEFINITIONS.

Section 1004 of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 is amended by inserting the following new subsection after subsection (c) and by redesignating subsections (d) through (j) as (e) through (k), respectively:

- “(d) at-risk youth recreation grants’ means—
- “(1) rehabilitation grants,
- “(2) innovation grants, or

## PUBLIC LAW 103-322—SEPT. 13, 1994

108 STAT. 1889

“(3) matching grants for continuing program support for programs of demonstrated value or success in providing constructive alternatives to youth at risk for engaging in criminal behavior, including grants for operating, or coordinating recreation programs and services; in neighborhoods and communities with a high prevalence of crime, particularly violent crime or crime committed by youthful offenders; in addition to the purposes specified in subsection (b), rehabilitation grants referred to in paragraph (1) of this subsection may be used for the provision of lighting, emergency phones or other capital improvements which will improve the security of urban parks;”.

## SEC. 31503. CRITERIA FOR SELECTION.

16 USC 2504.

Section 1005 of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 is amended by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (6), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (7) and inserting “; and” and by adding the following at the end:

“(8) in the case of at-risk youth recreation grants, the Secretary shall give a priority to each of the following criteria:

“(A) Programs which are targeted to youth who are at the greatest risk of becoming involved in violence and crime.

“(B) Programs which teach important values and life skills, including teamwork, respect, leadership, and self-esteem.

“(C) Programs which offer tutoring, remedial education, mentoring, and counseling in addition to recreation opportunities.

“(D) Programs which offer services during late night or other nonschool hours.

“(E) Programs which demonstrate collaboration between local park and recreation, juvenile justice, law enforcement, and youth social service agencies and non-governmental entities, including the private sector and community and nonprofit organizations.

“(F) Programs which leverage public or private recreation investments in the form of services, materials, or cash.

“(G) Programs which show the greatest potential of being continued with non-Federal funds or which can serve as models for other communities.”.

## SEC. 31504. PARK AND RECREATION ACTION RECOVERY PROGRAMS.

16 USC 2506.

Section 1007(b) of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 is amended by adding the following at the end: “In order to be eligible to receive ‘at-risk youth recreation grants’ a local government shall amend its 5-year action program to incorporate the goal of reducing crime and juvenile delinquency and to provide a description of the implementation strategies to achieve this goal. The plan shall also address how the local government is coordinating its recreation programs with crime prevention efforts of law enforcement, juvenile corrections, and youth social service agencies.”.

## SEC. 31505. MISCELLANEOUS AND TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.

16 USC 2512.

(a) PROGRAM SUPPORT.—Section 1013 of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 is amended by inserting “(a) IN

108 STAT. 1890

PUBLIC LAW 103-322—SEPT. 13, 1994

GENERAL.—” after “1013” and by adding the following new subsection at the end:

“(b) PROGRAM SUPPORT.—Not more than 25 percent of the amounts made available under this title to any local government may be used for program support.”

16 USC 2502.

(b) EXTENSION.—Section 1003 of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 is amended by striking “for a period of five years” and by striking “short-term”.

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this subtitle—

- (1) \$2,700,000 for fiscal year 1996;
- (2) \$450,000 for fiscal year 1997;
- (3) \$450,000 for fiscal year 1998;
- (4) \$450,000 for fiscal year 1999; and
- (5) \$450,000 for fiscal year 2000.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 1902  
Violence Against  
Women Act  
of 1994.

TITLE IV—VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN

SEC. 40001. SHORT TITLE.

42 USC 13701  
note.

This title may be cited as the “Violence Against Women Act of 1994”.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 1916

CHAPTER 3—SAFETY FOR WOMEN IN PUBLIC TRANSIT AND PUBLIC PARKS

108 STAT. 1917

SEC. 40132. GRANTS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS TO PREVENT CRIME IN NATIONAL PARKS.

Public Law 91-383 (16 U.S.C. 1a-1 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

16 USC 1a-7a.

“SEC. 13. NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM CRIME PREVENTION ASSISTANCE.

Appropriation  
authorization.

“(a) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—There are authorized to be appropriated out of the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, not to exceed \$10,000,000, for the Secretary of the Interior to take all necessary actions to seek to reduce the incidence of violent crime in the National Park System.

“(b) RECOMMENDATION FOR IMPROVEMENT.—The Secretary shall direct the chief official responsible for law enforcement within the National Park Service to—

“(1) compile a list of areas within the National Park System with the highest rates of violent crime;

“(2) make recommendations concerning capital improvements, and other measures, needed within the National Park System to reduce the rates of violent crime, including the rate of sexual assault; and

“(3) publish the information required by paragraphs (1) and (2) in the Federal Register.

PUBLIC LAW 103-322—SEPT. 13, 1994

108 STAT. 1917

“(c) DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS.—Based on the recommendations and list issued pursuant to subsection (b), the Secretary shall distribute the funds authorized by subsection (a) throughout the National Park System. Priority shall be given to those areas with the highest rates of sexual assault.

“(d) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds provided under this section may be used—

108 STAT. 1918

“(1) to increase lighting within or adjacent to National Park System units;

“(2) to provide emergency phone lines to contact law enforcement or security personnel in areas within or adjacent to National Park System units;

“(3) to increase security or law enforcement personnel within or adjacent to National Park System units; or

“(4) for any other project intended to increase the security and safety of National Park System units.”.

SEC. 40133. GRANTS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS TO PREVENT CRIME IN PUBLIC PARKS.

Section 6 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (16 U.S.C. 4601-8) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(h) CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND OTHER PROJECTS TO REDUCE CRIME.—

“(1) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—In addition to assistance for planning projects, and in addition to the projects identified in subsection (e), and from amounts appropriated out of the Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund, the Secretary may provide financial assistance to the States, not to exceed \$15,000,000, for projects or combinations thereof for the purpose of making capital improvements and other measures to increase safety in urban parks and recreation areas, including funds to—

“(A) increase lighting within or adjacent to public parks and recreation areas;

“(B) provide emergency phone lines to contact law enforcement or security personnel in areas within or adjacent to public parks and recreation areas;

“(C) increase security personnel within or adjacent to public parks and recreation areas; and

“(D) fund any other project intended to increase the security and safety of public parks and recreation areas.

“(2) ELIGIBILITY.—In addition to the requirements for project approval imposed by this section, eligibility for assistance under this subsection shall be dependent upon a showing of need. In providing funds under this subsection, the Secretary shall give priority to projects proposed for urban parks and recreation areas with the highest rates of crime and, in particular, to urban parks and recreation areas with the highest rates of sexual assault.

Urban areas.

“(3) FEDERAL SHARE.—Notwithstanding subsection (c), the Secretary may provide 70 percent improvement grants for projects undertaken by any State for the purposes described in this subsection, and the remaining share of the cost shall be borne by the State.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 2108

PUBLIC LAW 103-322—SEPT. 13, 1994

## TITLE XXXII—MISCELLANEOUS

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 2121

## Subtitle H—Recreational Hunting Safety

Recreational  
Hunting Safety  
and  
Preservation  
Act of 1994.  
16 USC 5201  
note.

SEC. 320801. SHORT TITLE.

This subtitle may be cited as the “Recreational Hunting Safety and Preservation Act of 1994”.

16 USC 5201.

SEC. 320802. OBSTRUCTION OF A LAWFUL HUNT.

It is a violation of this section intentionally to engage in any physical conduct that significantly hinders a lawful hunt.

16 USC 5202.

SEC. 320803. CIVIL PENALTIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—A person who violates section 320802 shall be assessed a civil penalty in an amount computed under subsection (b).

(b) COMPUTATION OF PENALTY.—The penalty shall be—

- (1) not more than \$10,000, if the violation involved the use of force or violence, or the threatened use of force or violence, against the person or property of another person; and
- (2) not more than \$5,000 for any other violation.

(c) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER PENALTIES.—The penalties established by this section shall be in addition to other criminal or civil penalties that may be levied against the person as a result of an activity in violation of section 320802.

(d) PROCEDURE.—Upon receipt of—

(1) a written complaint from an officer, employee, or agent of the Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, National Park Service, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, or other Federal agency that a person violated section 320802; or

(2) a sworn affidavit from an individual and a determination by the Secretary that the statement contains sufficient factual allegations to create a reasonable belief that a violation of section 320802 has occurred;

108 STAT. 2122 the Secretary may request the Attorney General of the United States to institute a civil action for the imposition and collection of the civil penalty under this section.

(e) USE OF PENALTY MONEY COLLECTED.—After deduction of costs attributable to collection, money collected from penalties shall be—

- (1) deposited into the trust fund established pursuant to the Act entitled “An Act to provide that the United States shall aid the States in wildlife-restoration projects, and for other purposes”, approved September 2, 1937 (16 U.S.C. 669) (commonly known as the “Pitman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Act”), to support the activities authorized by such Act and undertaken by State wildlife management agencies; or

## PUBLIC LAW 103-322—SEPT. 13, 1994

108 STAT. 2122

(2) used in such other manner as the Secretary determines will enhance the funding and implementation of—

(A) the North American Waterfowl Management Plan signed by the Secretary of the Interior and the Minister of Environment for Canada in May 1986; or

(B) a similar program that the Secretary determines will enhance wildlife management—

(i) on Federal lands; or

(ii) on private or State-owned lands when the efforts will also provide a benefit to wildlife management objectives on Federal lands.

## SEC. 320804. OTHER RELIEF.

16 USC 5203.

Injunctive relief against a violation of section 320802 may be sought by—

(1) the head of a State agency with jurisdiction over fish or wildlife management;

(2) the Attorney General of the United States; or

(3) any person who is or would be adversely affected by the violation.

## SEC. 320805. RELATIONSHIP TO STATE AND LOCAL LAW AND CIVIL ACTIONS.

16 USC 5204.

This subtitle does not preempt a State law or local ordinance that provides for civil or criminal penalties for conduct that violates this subtitle.

## SEC. 320806. REGULATIONS.

16 USC 5205.

The Secretary may issue such regulations as are necessary to carry out this subtitle.

## SEC. 320807. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.

16 USC 5206.

Nothing in this subtitle shall be construed to a right guaranteed to a person under the first article of amendment to the Constitution or limit any legal remedy for forceful interference with a person's lawful participation in speech or peaceful assembly.

16 USC 5207.

## SEC. 320808. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this subtitle:

(1) FEDERAL LANDS.—The term “Federal lands” means—

(A) national forests;

(B) public lands;

(C) national parks; and

(D) wildlife refuges.

(2) LAWFUL HUNT.—The term “lawful hunt” means the taking or harvesting (or attempted taking or harvesting) of wildlife or fish, on Federal lands, which—

(A) is lawful under the laws applicable in the place it occurs; and

(B) does not infringe upon a right of an owner of private property.

(3) NATIONAL FOREST.—The term “national forest” means lands included in the National Forest System (as defined in section 11(a) of the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 1609(a))).

(4) NATIONAL PARK.—The term “national park” means lands and waters included in the National Park System (as defined in section 2(a) of the Act entitled “An Act to facilitate the management of the National Park System and miscellaneous areas administered in connection with that system, and for other purposes”, approved August 8, 1953 (16 U.S.C. 1c(a))).

(5) PUBLIC LANDS.—The term “public lands” has the same meaning as is provided in section 103(e) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1702(e)).

(6) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means—

(A) the Secretary of Agriculture with respect to national forests; and

(B) the Secretary of the Interior with respect to—

(i) public lands;

(ii) national parks; and

(iii) wildlife refuges.

(7) WILDLIFE REFUGE.—The term “wildlife refuge” means lands and waters included in the National Wildlife Refuge System (as established by section 4 of the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668dd)).

(8) CONDUCT.—The term “conduct” does not include speech protected by the first article of amendment to the Constitution.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved September 13, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3355 (H.R. 4092) (S. 1607):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-324 (Comm. on the Judiciary), 103-694 and 103-711 (both from Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Nov. 3, considered and passed House, S. 1607 considered in Senate.

Nov. 4, 5, 8-10, 16-19, H.R. 3355 considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 1607.

Vol. 140 (1994): Mar. 23, Apr. 14, 19, 20, H.R. 4092 considered in House.

Apr. 21, considered and passed House. House concurred in Senate amendment to H.R. 3355 with an amendment.

Aug. 19, House recommitted conference report.

Aug. 21, House agreed to conference report.

Aug. 22-25, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Sept. 13, Presidential remarks.

II. APPROPRIATIONS

**1. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1992**

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 990

Public Law 102-154  
102d Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes.

Nov. 13, 1991  
[H.R. 2686]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes, namely:

Department of  
the Interior and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1992.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

## OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including not to exceed \$566,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, and not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, \$965,665,000 without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of which not to exceed \$59,500,000 to remain available until expended is to be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to title V, section 5201, of Public Law 100-203: *Provided*, That the National Park Service shall not enter into future concessionaire contracts, including renewals, that do not include a termination for cause clause that provides for possible extinguishment of possessory interests excluding depreciated book value of concessionaire investments without compensation: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided herein, \$700,000 is available for the National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property: *Provided further*, That hereafter appropriations for maintenance and improvement of roads within the boundary of the Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area shall be available for such purposes without regard to whether title to such road rights-of-way is in the United States: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, hereafter the National Park Service may make road improvements for the purpose of public safety on Route 25 in New River Gorge National River between the towns of Glen Jean and Thurmond: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service in this Act may be used to construct horse stables or any other facilities for the housing of horses at the Manassas National Battlefield Park: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided herein, \$65,000 is available for a cooperative agreement with the Susan LaFlesche Picotte Center: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to implement any increase in Government housing rental rates in excess of ten per centum more than the rental rates which were in effect on September 1, 1991, for such housing: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided under this heading, not to exceed \$500,000 shall be made available to the City of Hot Springs, Arkansas, to be used as part of the non-Federal share of a cost-shared feasibility study of flood protection for the downtown area which contains a significant amount of National Park Service property and improvements: *Provided further*, That the aforementioned sum and any sums hereinafter provided in subsequent Acts for said project are to be considered non-Federal monies for the purpose of title I of Public Law 99-662.

16 USC 20b note.

16 USC 460ff-3 note.

## NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, environmental compliance and



PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 997

review, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$23,090,000: *Provided*, That no funds appropriated under this head for the Calumet Historic District may be obligated until funds provided for the Calumet Historic District under construction planning are specifically authorized.

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), \$35,931,000 to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1993: *Provided*, That the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is a State eligible for Historic Preservation Fund matching grant assistance as authorized under 16 U.S.C. 470w(2): *Provided further*, That pursuant to section 105(1) of the Compact of Free Association, Public Law 99-239, the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands shall also be considered States for purposes of this appropriation.

## CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), \$275,801,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$8,440,000 shall be paid to the Army Corps of Engineers for modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989: *Provided further*, That none of the funds under this head may be expended for the Calumet Historic District unless specifically authorized: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided under this heading, \$1,400,000 shall be available for site acquisition and site preparation for the Lincoln Center in Springfield, Illinois: *Provided further*, That up to \$376,000 of the funds provided under this head, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), shall be available until expended for emergency stabilization of the Kennicott, Alaska copper mine, such funds to be transferred to the Alaska State Historic Preservation Office: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided under this heading, \$2,000,000 shall be available for a grant to restore the Chicago Public Library, Central Building as if authorized by the Historic Sites Act of 1935 (16 U.S.C. 462(e)): *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, \$1,000,000 shall be made available for renovation of Tad Gormley Stadium: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided under this heading, up to \$100,000 shall be available to assist the Town of Provincetown, Massachusetts with planning and construction of a solid waste transfer station on town-owned land provided that the Town and the National Park Service enter into an agreement for shared use of the facility for its lifetime at a rate based on actual operating costs and percentages of total contribution of solid waste by the National Park Service: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided under this heading, \$3,650,000 shall be available for construction of a Gateway Park associated with the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor: *Provided further*, That until March 1, 1992, none of the funds

105 STAT. 998

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

appropriated under this head may be expended for the Steamtown National Historic Site unless specifically authorized.

## URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (title 10 of Public Law 95-625) \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$106,570,000 to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$23,500,000 is for the State assistance program including \$3,500,000 to administer the State assistance program: *Provided*, That of the amounts previously appropriated to the Secretary's contingency fund for grants to States \$14,000 shall be available in 1992 for administrative expenses of the State grant program.

Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Act, funds in this Act for National Park Service Land Acquisition may be used for acquisition of property by condemnation at Santa Monica Mountains National Recreational Area under the condition that zoning permits or variances for such property shall not have changed since those in place on September 19, 1991.

## LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

## (RESCISSION)

16 USC 4601-10a  
note.

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 1992 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded.

## JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$22,945,000, of which \$16,000,000 shall remain available until expended.

ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR  
COMMISSION

For operation of the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, \$250,000.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 465 passenger motor vehicles, of which 322 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed 355 for police-type use, 11 buses, and 5 ambulances; to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized



PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 999

recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; and for the procurement and delivery of medical services within the jurisdiction of units of the National Park System: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations and conduct emergency search and rescue operations in the National Park System: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That the National Park Service may use helicopters and motorized equipment at Death Valley National Monument for removal of feral burros and horses: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Park Service may recover all costs of providing necessary services associated with special use permits, such reimbursements to be credited to the appropriation current at that time: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project: *Provided further*, That Federal funds available to the National Park Service may be used for improvements to the National Park Service rail excursion line between milepost 132.7 and 120.55 located in Northeastern Pennsylvania: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, may enter into a cooperative agreement with the William O. Douglas Outdoor Classroom under which the Secretary may expend Federal funds on non-Federal property for environmental education purposes.

Notwithstanding any Master Plan, Development Concept Plan or policy of the Olympic National Park, nor any Federal regulation, to the contrary, the Superintendent of the Olympic National Park, located in the State of Washington, is authorized and directed to issue a ten-year, special use permit for the continued operation of Kamp Kiwanis by the Hoquiam Kiwanis Club and the Hoquiam Y.M.C.A., and for reconstruction of the main lodge at Kamp Kiwanis, at the location described below within the boundary of the Olympic National Park:

A plot of land in Section 13, Township 23 N., Range 10 W., W.M. described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pipe which is on the section line and south 860 feet from the south 1/16 corner of Sections 14 and 13 in Township 23 north, Range 10 W., W.M.; thence north 13 1/2 degrees east 572 feet to an iron pipe; thence south 55 degrees east 319 feet to an iron pipe; thence south 16 degrees west 458 feet to an iron pipe; thence north 75 1/2 degrees west 277 feet to point of beginning, containing 3.43 acres, more or less; also a right-of-way for a pipeline from Higley Creek to the above area

Reports.

Washington.  
National parks,  
monuments,  
memorials.

105 STAT. 1000

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

about 2,000 feet along the section line between Sections 13 and 14, T. 23 N., Range 10 W., W.M.

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 1010

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oilspills; re-

sponse and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oilspills; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 1773(b) of Public Law 99-198 (99 Stat. 1658); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities, no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds appropriated to the "Emergency Department of the Interior Firefighting Fund" shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided further*, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, U.S.C.: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

105 STAT. 1012

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

SEC. 107. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, in fiscal year 1992 and thereafter, appropriations in this title shall be available to provide insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft, and boats operated by the Department of the Interior in Canada and Mexico.

\* \* \* \* \*

43 USC 1473b.

SEC. 115. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 1992 and thereafter, any appropriations or funds available to the Department of the Interior in this Act may be used to provide nonmonetary awards of nominal value to private individuals and organizations that make contributions to Department of the Interior programs.

43 USC 1473c.

SEC. 116. Appropriations under this title in fiscal year 1992 and thereafter, may be made available for paying costs incidental to the utilization of services contributed by individuals who serve without compensation as volunteers in aid of work for units of the Department of the Interior.

105 STAT. 1013  
16 USC 461 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 118. Notwithstanding section 7(b) of Public Law 99-647, the Secretary may approve the extension of the Blackstone Commission on or before November 10, 1991, to accomplish the purposes of that subsection.

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 1028

#### OTHER RELATED AGENCIES

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 1032

#### COMMISSION ON FINE ARTS

##### SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), \$722,000.

##### NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses as authorized by Public Law 99-190 (99 Stat. 1261; 20 U.S.C. 956a), as amended, \$7,000,000.

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 1033

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 89-665, as amended, \$2,623,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions.

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$4,775,000.

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), \$33,000, to remain available until September 30, 1993.

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$2,807,000, for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation.

PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT

For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$5,126,000, to remain available until expended.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 1034

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 305. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 307. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such Committees.

Labor.

42 USC 1856a-1. SEC. 308. Employment funded by this Act shall not be subject to any personnel ceiling or other personnel restriction for permanent or other than permanent employment except as provided by law.

105 STAT. 1035 SEC. 309. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 1992 and thereafter, the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Energy, and the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution are authorized to enter into contracts with State and local governmental entities, including local fire districts, for procurement of services in the presuppression, detection, and suppression of fires on any units within their jurisdiction.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 312. Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 1992 pay raises for programs funded by this Act shall be absorbed within the levels appropriated in this Act.

SEC. 313. None of the funds made available by this or any other Act with respect to any fiscal year may be used by the Department of the Interior or the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture to make any reimbursements to any other Federal department for litigation costs associated with the Prince William Sound oilspill.

\* \* \* \* \*

## PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 1035

SEC. 318. With the exception of budget authority for “Miscellaneous payments to Indians”, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior; “Salaries and expenses”, National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior; “Payment to the Institute”, Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development; “Salaries and expenses”, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars; “Salaries and expenses” and “National capital arts and cultural affairs”, Commission on Fine Arts; “Salaries and expenses”, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation; “Salaries and expenses”, National Capital Planning Commission; “Salaries and expenses”, Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission; and “Salaries and expenses” and “Public development”, Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, each amount of budget authority for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, provided in this Act, for payments not required by law is hereby reduced by 1.26 per centum: *Provided*, That such reductions shall be applied ratably to each account, program, activity, and project provided for in this Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

This Act may be cited as the “Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992”.

105 STAT. 1037

Approved November 13, 1991.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2686:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-116 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-256 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-122 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 24, 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 12, 13, 16-19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 24, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to others.

Oct. 30, 31, Senate agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain House amendments, in another with an amendment.

Nov. 1, House disagreed to Senate amendment. Senate receded and concurred in House amendment.

**2. Budget Rescission Act, FY 1992**

106 STAT. 217

PUBLIC LAW 102-298—JUNE 4, 1992

Public Law 102-298  
102d Congress

## An Act

June 4, 1992  
[H.R. 4990]

Rescinding certain budget authority.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

## TITLE VI

106 STAT. 229

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR AND RELATED AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

(RESCISSION)

Of the funds made available under this heading in Public Law 102-154, \$987,000 for the Calumet Historic District, Michigan are rescinded.

CONSTRUCTION

(RESCISSION)

106 STAT. 230

Of the funds made available under this heading in Public Law 102-154, \$1,145,000 are rescinded, of which \$375,000 was made available for the Calumet Historic District, Michigan; and of which \$770,000 was made available for the Lewis and Clark Trail Center, Nebraska.

106 STAT. 235

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved June 4, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4990 (S. 2403):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-505 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-530 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-274 accompanying S. 2403 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

May 5, 6, S. 2403 considered in Senate.

May 7, H.R. 4990 considered and passed House.

May 12, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 2403.

May 21, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

**3. Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1992**

PUBLIC LAW 102-368—SEPT. 23, 1992

106 STAT. 1117

Public Law 102-368  
102d Congress

An Act

Making supplemental appropriations, transfers, and rescissions for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes.

Sept. 23, 1992  
[H.R. 5620]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to provide supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes, namely:

\* \* \* \* \*

Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992, Including Disaster Assistance to Meet the Present Emergencies Arising From the Consequences of Hurricane Andrew, Typhoon Omar, Hurricane Iniki, and Other Natural Disasters, and Additional Assistance to Distressed Communities.

106 STAT. 1134

TITLE XI

EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS  
PROVIDING ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDS RESULTING FROM  
NATURAL DISASTERS

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1146

CHAPTER V

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR AND RELATED AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For an additional amount for "Operation of the national park system", \$23,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency

106 STAT. 1147

PUBLIC LAW 102-368—SEPT. 23, 1992

requirement for all purposes of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For an additional amount to cover incremental costs arising from the consequences of Hurricane Andrew, \$300,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount is designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided further*, That all of these funds shall be available only to the extent an official budget request, for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.

CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for "Construction", \$29,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That Congress hereby designates this amount as an emergency requirement for all purposes of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1156

GENERAL PROVISION

AGENCY ACCEPTANCE OF DONATIONS FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

5 USC 7301 note.

SEC. 901. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Federal agencies may accept gifts of property, money, or anything else of value from non-Federal sources for extraordinary and unanticipated expenses incurred by agency employees in their personal capacity within the areas designated as disaster areas pursuant to the President's declaration of a disaster resulting from Hurricane Andrew, Typhoon Omar, and Hurricane Iniki.

(b) Agencies shall establish written procedures to implement this program, which shall, at a minimum, include provisions to ensure that (1) all money or cash gifts shall be collected directly by the agency before distribution, (2) property or other tangible gifts shall be recorded and approved by the agency before deliverance to any individual employee, and (3) these gifts are distributed to agency employees in a fair and equitable manner.

(c) Agencies may accept gifts designated for individual employees. Agencies shall ensure that any gift designated for an individual employee is appropriate under the circumstances, taking into account, among other things, the official relationship of the employee to the source of the gift.

(d) This provision shall be effective through September 30, 1993.

Termination date.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 102-368—SEPT. 23, 1992

106 STAT. 1162

This Act may be cited as the “Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1992, Including Disaster Assistance To Meet the Present Emergencies Arising From the Consequences of Hurricane Andrew, Typhoon Omar, Hurricane Iniki, and Other Natural Disasters, and Additional Assistance to Distressed Communities”.

Approved September 23, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5620:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-672 (Comm. on Appropriations).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-395 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

July 28, considered and passed House.

Sept. 15, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 18, House concurred in certain Senate amendment with an amendment and disagreed to others. Senate receded and concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Sept. 23, Presidential statement.

#### 4. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1993

106 STAT. 1374

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

Public Law 102-381  
102d Congress

An Act

Oct. 5, 1992  
[H.R. 5503]

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes.

Department of  
the Interior and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1993.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes, namely:*

#### TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1381

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

16 USC 20b note.

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including not to exceed \$600,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, and not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by Youth Conservation Corps as if authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, \$992,431,000, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of which not to exceed \$60,000,000 to remain available until expended is to be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to title V, section 5201, of Public Law 100-203: *Provided*, That the National Park Service shall not enter into future concessionaire contracts, including renewals, that do not include a termination for cause clause that provides for possible extinguishment of possessory interests excluding depreciated book value of concessionaire investments without compensation: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided herein, \$775,000 is available for the National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property: *Provided*

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

106 STAT. 1382

*further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to implement any increase in Government housing rental rates in excess of ten per centum more than the rental rates which were in effect on September 1, 1992, for such housing.

## NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, environmental compliance and review, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$23,765,000.

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), \$36,931,000 to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1994: *Provided*, That the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is a State eligible for Historic Preservation Fund matching grant assistance, in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter, as authorized under 16 U.S.C. 470w(2): *Provided further*, That pursuant to section 105(1) of the Compact of Free Association, Public Law 99-239, the Federated States of Micronesia and the Republic of the Marshall Islands shall also be considered States for purposes of this appropriation.

16 USC 470w  
note.

## CONSTRUCTION

106 STAT. 1383

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), \$231,801,000, to remain available until expended, and \$7,705,000 to be derived from amounts made available under this head in Public Law 99-190 for engineering and construction of the Burr Trail National Rural Scenic Road: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$7,000,000 shall be paid to the Army Corps of Engineers for modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided under this heading, \$1,700,000 shall be available for site acquisition and site preparation for the Lincoln Center in Springfield, Illinois: *Provided further*, That of the amounts provided under this heading, \$2,000,000 shall be available for the design of and to initiate construction of a pedestrian walkway and interpretative Park (A Walk on the Mountain) in cooperation with the city of Tacoma, Washington: *Provided further*, That up to \$140,000 of the funds provided under this head, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), shall be available until expended to correct deficiencies at the Botto House American Labor Museum National Historic Landmark: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided under this heading, not to exceed \$450,000 shall be made available to the City of Hot Springs, Arkansas, to be used as part of the non-Federal share of a cost-shared feasibility study of flood protection for the downtown area which contains a significant amount of National Park Service property and improvements: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided under this heading, \$4,200,000 shall be available to the State of West Virginia for replacement construction of the Fayette Station bridge and related approaches in the New River Gorge National River: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law a single procurement for the construction of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and the contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.323.18: *Provided further*, That up to \$600,000 of the funds provided under this head, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470a (d)(3)(A)(i)), shall be available until expended for the stabilization, rehabilitation and long-term protection of Lowell's Boat Shop in Amesbury, Massachusetts.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

106 STAT. 1383

## LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

## (RECISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 1993 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded.

16 USC 4601-10a  
note.

## LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$118,911,000 to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$28,456,000 is for the State assistance program including \$3,456,000 to administer the State assistance program: *Provided*, That of the amounts previously appropriated to the Secretary's contingency fund for grants to States \$75,000 shall be available in 1993 for administrative expenses of the State grant program.

## JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the nonperforming arts functions of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$20,806,000, of which \$12,806,000 shall remain available until expended.

ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR  
COMMISSION

For operation of the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, \$250,000.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 445 passenger motor vehicles, of which 307 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed 345 for police-type use, 15 buses, and 4 ambulances; to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; and for the procurement and delivery of medical

106 STAT. 1384

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

16 USC 14d. services within the jurisdiction of units of the National Park System: *Provided*, That hereafter, any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations and conduct emergency search and rescue operations in the National Park System: *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act may be used to upgrade the Burr Trail National Rural Scenic Road in Utah except to meet health, safety and environmental concerns: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter, the National Park Service may use helicopters and motorized equipment at Death Valley National Monument for removal of feral burros and horses: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Park Service may recover all costs of providing necessary services associated with special use permits, such reimbursements to be credited to the appropriation current at that time: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project: *Provided further*, That funds previously appropriated for acquisition of a landscaped parking lot for the Martin Luther King National Historic Site may be used by the National Park Service to acquire the property on the north side of Irwin Street between Jackson and Boulevard as specified in Public Law 100-202.

16 USC 1a-1 note.

Reports.

106 STAT. 1394

\* \* \* \* \*

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have

## PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

106 STAT. 1395

been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be “emergency requirements” pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oilspills; response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oilspills; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 1773(b) of Public Law 99-198 (99 Stat. 1658); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primary State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities, no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds appropriated to the “Emergency Department of the Interior Firefighting Fund” shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be “emergency requirements” pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided further*, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, U.S.C.: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount



106 STAT. 1396

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

not to exceed \$500,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

SEC. 107. No funds provided in this title may be used to detail any employee to an organization unless such detail is in accordance with Office of Personnel Management regulations.

106 STAT. 1410

\* \* \* \* \*

OTHER RELATED AGENCIES

106 STAT. 1415

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. 304. No part of an appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 305. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

106 STAT. 1415

SEC. 307. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless notice of such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such Committees.

106 STAT. 1416

SEC. 308. Employment funded by this Act shall not be subject to any personnel ceiling or other personnel restriction for permanent or other than permanent employment except as provided by law.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 317. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter, appropriations or funds available to the Department of the Interior or the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, may be used to reimburse employees for the cost of State licenses and certification fees pursuant to their employment and that are necessary to comply with State or Federal laws, regulations, or requirements.

106 STAT. 1417  
16 USC 556g; 43  
USC 1471e.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 321. REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS.

106 STAT. 1418  
Hawaii.  
Real property.

(a) PURPOSE.—The United States hereby relinquishes any rights arising from restrictions described in subsection (c).

106 STAT. 1419

(b) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Interior shall execute such instruments as are necessary to remove the restrictions described in subsection (c) that are applicable to the use of the real property consisting of approximately 56.805 acres located in Halawa, Ewa, Island of Oahu, State of Hawaii, being the major portion of the former Halawa-Aiea Veterans Housing Area, and currently known as Aloha Stadium.

(c) RESTRICTIONS.—The restrictions referred to in subsection (b) are those reservations, exceptions, restrictions, conditions, and covenants requiring that the real property referred to in subsection (a) be used in perpetuity for a public park and public recreation area and for these purposes only, as set forth in the quitclaim deed from the United States of America dated June 30, 1967.

(d) CONDITIONS FOR REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS.—Subsections (a), (b), and (c) shall not be effective until the City and County of Honolulu have identified an equal amount of additional land and have agreed that such land shall be dedicated in perpetuity for public park and public recreation uses.

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1420

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

106 STAT. 1421

SEC. 324. With the exception of budget authority for “Miscellaneous payments to Indians”, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior; “Salaries and expenses”, National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior; “Payment to the Institute”, Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development; “Salaries and expenses”, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars; “Salaries and expenses” and “National capital arts and cultural affairs”, Commission on Fine Arts; “Salaries and expenses”, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation; “Salaries and expenses”, National Capital Planning Commission; “Salaries and expenses”, Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission; and “Salaries and expenses” and “Public development”, Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, each amount of budget authority for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, provided in this Act, for payments not required by law is hereby reduced by 0.85 per centum: *Provided*, That such reductions shall be applied ratably to each account, program, activity, and project provided for in this Act.

This Act may be cited as the “Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993”.

Approved October 5, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5503:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-626 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-901 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-345 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

July 22, 23, considered and passed House.

Aug. 4-6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 30, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 5, Presidential statement.

**5. Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1993**

PUBLIC LAW 103-50—JULY 2, 1993

107 STAT. 241

Public Law 103-50  
103d Congress

**An Act**

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993,  
and for other purposes.

July 2, 1993  
[H.R. 2118]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to provide supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes, namely:*

Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act of 1993.

\* \* \* \* \*

**CHAPTER IV**

107 STAT. 251

**DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR AND RELATED AGENCY**

**DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

\* \* \* \* \*

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

**CONSTRUCTION**

**(RESCISSION)**

Of the amounts provided under this heading in Public Law 102-154, \$2,700,000 are rescinded.

\* \* \* \* \*

**GENERAL PROVISION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

107 STAT. 252

**SEC. 401. EXTENSION OF ACQUISITION AUTHORITY FOR THE PETROGLYPH NATIONAL MONUMENT.**—Section 104(b)(2) of Public Law 101-313 is amended by striking “three” and inserting “four” in lieu thereof.

16 USC 431 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

This Act may be cited as the “Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1993”.

Approved July 2, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2118:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-91, Pt. 1 and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 103-165 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-54 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

May 26, considered and passed House.

June 17, 22, considered and passed Senate, amended.

July 1, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

May 28, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

July 3, Presidential statement.

**6. Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1993**

PUBLIC LAW 103-75—AUG. 12, 1993

107 STAT. 739

Public Law 103-75  
103d Congress

An Act

Making emergency supplemental appropriations for relief from the major, widespread flooding in the Midwest for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes.

Aug. 12, 1993  
[H.R. 2667]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to provide emergency supplemental appropriations for relief from the major, widespread flooding in the Midwest for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes, namely:

Emergency Supplemental Appropriations for Relief From the Major, Widespread Flooding in the Midwest Act of 1993. President.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 750

CHAPTER VII

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR AND RELATED AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For an additional amount for "Historic Preservation Fund", \$5,000,000, for the Midwest floods of 1993, to remain available until September 30, 1994: *Provided,* That the entire amount is designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for "Construction", \$900,000, for the Midwest floods, to remain available until September 30, 1994: *Provided,* That the entire amount is designated by Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D)(i) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 751

PUBLIC LAW 103-75—AUG. 12, 1993

This Act may be cited as the “Emergency Supplemental Appropriations for Relief From the Major, Widespread Flooding in the Midwest Act of 1993”.

Approved August 12, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY— H.R. 2667:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-184 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

July 27, considered and passed House.

Aug. 3, 4, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 6, House concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments, and disagreed to others. Senate receded and concurred in House amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

Aug. 12, Presidential statement.

**7. Department of Transportation Appropriations, FY 1994**

PUBLIC LAW 103-122—OCT. 27, 1993

107 STAT.  
1198

Public Law 103-122  
103d Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of Transportation and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes.

Oct. 27, 1993  
[H.R. 2750]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of Transportation and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes, namely:*

Department of  
Transportation  
and Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1994.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

\* \* \* \* \*

BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON PARKWAY

107 STAT. 1207

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, to carry out the provisions of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 and section 1069 of Public Law 102-240 for the Baltimore-Washington Parkway, to remain available until expended, \$12,800,000.

\* \* \* \* \*

MANASSAS BATTLEFIELD BYPASS

107 STAT. 1215

For 75 percent of the expenses necessary for the Manassas Battlefield highway projects, as authorized by section 10004(d) of Public Law 100-647, \$3,000,000.

\* \* \* \* \*

This Act may be cited as the "Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1994".

107 STAT. 1225

Approved October 27, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2750:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-190 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-300 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-150 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

Sept. 22, 23, considered and passed House.

Oct. 4, 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 21, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments. Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in House amendments.

**8. Treasury Department Appropriations Act, FY 1994**

107 STAT. 1226

PUBLIC LAW 103-123—OCT. 28, 1993

Public Law 103-123  
103d Congress

An Act

Oct. 28, 1993  
[H.R. 2403]

Making appropriations for the Treasury Department, the United States Postal Service, the Executive Office of the President, and certain Independent Agencies, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes.

Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1994.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Treasury Department, the United States Postal Service, the Executive Office of the President, and certain Independent Agencies, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes, namely:

Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1994.

TITLE I

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1251

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

THIS ACT

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1257  
Real property. Arizona.

SEC. 532. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, including any other law which requires that property of the United States be used for a particular purpose, the real property described in subsection (c) shall be conveyed to the United States Park Service, Department of the Interior, by the Administrator of General Services at such time as the property is reported to the General Services Administration for disposal as excess to the needs of the Air Force.

107 STAT. 1258

(b) TERMS.—A conveyance of property under this section shall be without monetary consideration, and subject to such other terms and conditions as the Administrator determines to be appropriate.

(c) PROPERTY DESCRIBED.—The real property referred to in subsection (a) is that part of the Holbrook Radar Bomb Scoring Site, including housing units, situated in the W 1/2 of the SE 1/4 of Section 36, Township 18 North, Range 20 East, G&SRM, Navajo County, Arizona, and more particularly described as:

Lots 1, 2, and 3 and Tract A of Cholla Townhomes Subdivision, a subdivision recorded in Book 14 of Plats at Page 19 in the official records of Navajo County, Arizona; Except an undivided one-half interest in all oil, gas, coal, and other hydrocarbon substances and minerals as reserved in instrument recorded in Docket 68 at Page 171 in said official records;

Containing 8.00 acres, more or less.

PUBLIC LAW 103-123—OCT. 28, 1993

107 STAT. 1258

Together with Units 2A, 3A, 4B, 5B, 6A, 7A, 8B, 9B, 10A, 11A, and 12B of the Cholla Townhomes Condominium, a subdivision recorded in Book 14 of Plats at Page 20 in the official records of Navajo County, Arizona, and any other buildings and improvements thereon and all rights, hereditaments, easements, and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining.

Subject, however, to existing easements for public roads and highways, public utilities, railroads, and pipelines, and subject to the following outstanding exceptions and rights:

An undivided one-half interest in all oil, gas, coal or other hydro-carbon substances and minerals in, upon, or under said land, and the right to the use of such portions of the surface of said land as may be necessary for the proper exploration, mining or otherwise extracting and removing said oil, gas, coal or other hydro-carbon substances and minerals as reserved in instrument recorded in Docket 68 at Page 171, official records of Navajo County, Arizona.

Easements as shown on the plat of Cholla Townhomes subdivision recorded in Book 14 of Plats at Page 19 in the official records of Navajo County, Arizona.

Easements and right incident thereto for sewer purposes as set forth in instrument recorded in Docket 601 at Page 924 of the official records of Navajo County, Arizona.

Easements created by and the effect of the Declaration of Horizontal Property Regime recorded in Docket 679 at Page 773 in the official records of Navajo County, Arizona, and Certificate of Correction recorded in Docket 678 at Page 815 in said official records.

Easement and rights incident thereto for electric lines as set forth in instrument recorded in Docket 883 at Page 213 of the official records of Navajo County, Arizona.

Liabilities and obligations imposed upon said land by reason of its inclusion within the Navajo County Flood Control District.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1274

This Act may be cited as the "Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1994".

Approved October 28, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2403:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-127 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-256 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-106 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

June 17, 18, 22, considered and passed House.

July 29, 30, Aug. 3, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 29, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 26, Senate agreed to conference report.

**9. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1994**

107 STAT. 1379

PUBLIC LAW 103-138—NOV. 11, 1993

[CORRECTED PRINT\*]

Public Law 103-138  
103d Congress

An Act

---

Nov. 11, 1993  
[H.R. 2520]

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes.

Department of  
the Interior and  
Related Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1994.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes, namely:

## TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1385

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

Marlene Anita  
Hudson.

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including not to exceed \$1,599,000 for the Volunteers-in-Parks program, \$38,400 for a lump-sum payment to Marlene Anita Hudson of Washington, District of Columbia, which payment shall be in addition to any other amount that is otherwise payable under any other provision of law based on the death of James A. Hudson, and not less than \$1,000,000 for high

---

\*See notes at the bottom of pages 107 Stat. 1380, 1382, 1385, 1386, 1392, 1395, 1398, 1399, 1409, 1413, and 1416.

PUBLIC LAW 103-138—NOV. 11, 1993

107 STAT. 1385

priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, \$1,061,823,000, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of which not to exceed \$78,559,000 to remain available until expended is to be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to title V, section 5201, of Public Law 100-203.

## NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, environmental compliance and review, international park affairs, statutory or contractual aid for other activities and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$42,585,006.

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), \$40,000,000 to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1995.

## CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities \$201,724,000, to remain available until expended, \$4,377,000 to be derived from amounts made available under this head in Public Law 101-512 as a grant for the restoration of the Keith Albee Theatre in Huntington, West Virginia, and \$1,844,000 to be derived from amounts made available under this head in Public Law 102-381 for a pedestrian walkway and interpretive (A Walk on the Mountain): *Provided*, That \$2,000,000 for the Boston Public Library and \$500,000 for the Penn Center shall be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 470a: *Provided further*, That of the funds provided under this heading, not to exceed \$350,000 shall be made available to the City of Hot Springs, Arkansas, to be used as part of the non-Federal share of a cost-shared feasibility study of flood protection for the downtown area which contains a significant amount of National Park Service property and improvements: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law a single procurement for the construction of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and the contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.323.18: *Provided further*, That for the purpose of performing an environmental impact statement (EIS) on the Paseo del Norte alignment, the

107 STAT. 1386

NOTE: Under the subheading "OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM", in line 12, the word "the" has been added before "Youth"

National Park Service's proposed Calabacillas alternative road alignment, and any other alternative routes in association with the Petroglyph National Monument in Albuquerque, New Mexico, \$400,000 is to be allocated to the City of Albuquerque to perform the EIS, only in the event that the City of Albuquerque and the National Park Service reach mutual agreement, within 75 days of the date of enactment of this Act, on the conditions that must be met for the study, such funds to be derived by transfer from balances available in the "Land acquisition and State assistance" account, National Park Service: *Provided further*, That \$1,500,000 for the New England Conservatory shall be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 470a upon designation as a National Historic Landmark.

## URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2501-2514), \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

## LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

## (RESCISSION)

16 USC 4601-10a  
note.

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 1994 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded.

## LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$95,250,000 to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$28,053,000 is for the State assistance program including \$3,303,000 to administer the State assistance program: *Provided*, That of the amounts previously appropriated to the Secretary's contingency fund for grants to States \$9,000 shall be available in 1994 for administrative expenses of the State grant program.

## JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

For expenses necessary for operating and maintaining the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, \$20,629,000, of which \$12,697,000 shall remain available until expended.

ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR  
COMMISSION

For operation of the Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, \$250,000.

NOTE: In line eight a comma has been added after the word "Mexico"; and in line nine the word "is" has been added in lieu of the word "are".

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 447 passenger motor vehicles, of which 323 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed 345 for police-type use, 12 buses, and 5 ambulances: *Provided*, That none of the funds in this Act may be used to upgrade the Burr Trail National Rural Scenic Road in Utah except to meet health, safety and environmental concerns: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the National Park Service may hereafter recover all costs of providing necessary services associated with special use permits, such reimbursements to be credited to the appropriation current at that time: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the propose project.

16 USC 3a.

Reports.

\* \* \* \* \*

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft building, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms, or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oilspills; response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oilspills; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 1773(b) of Public Law 99-198 (99 Stat. 1658); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof. *Provided further*, That for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities, no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds appropriated to the "Emergency Department of the Interior Firefighting Fund" shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated

PUBLIC LAW 103-138—NOV. 11, 1993

107 STAT. 1398

by Congress to be “emergency requirements” pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided further*, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, United States Code: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued by the General Services Administration for services or rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

\* \* \* \* \*

NOTE: In line 6 of section 103, the words “United States Code” have been added in lieu of “U.S.C.”.

107 STAT. 1399

SEC. 112. In implementing section 1307 of Public Law 96-487 (94 Stat. 2479), the Secretary shall deem the holder of entry permit LP-GLBA005-93 to be a person who, on or before January 1, 1979, was engaged in adequately providing visitor services of the type authorized in said permit within Glacier Bay National Park.

TITLE II—RELATED AGENCIES

\* \* \* \* \*

NOTE: In line 1 of section 112, the word “section” has been added in lieu of “Section”.

107 STAT. 1414

PUBLIC LAW 103-138—NOV. 11, 1993

## COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), \$805,000.

## NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses as authorized by Public Law 99-190 (99 Stat. 1261; 20 U.S.C. 956(a)), as amended, \$7,500,000.

## ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 89-665, as amended, \$2,959,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions.

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$5,868,000: *Provided*, That all appointed members will be compensated at a rate equivalent to the rate for Executive Schedule Level IV.

## FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), \$49,000, to remain available until September 30, 1995: *Provided*, That funds provided under this head in Public Law 102-381 shall remain available until expended.

PUBLIC LAW 103-138—NOV. 11, 1993

107 STAT. 1415

PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$2,738,000 for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation.

PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT

For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$4,289,000, to remain available until expended.

LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury of the United States \$7,193,000, pursuant to the terms and conditions in paragraph 10, section 6, of Public Law 92-576, as amended.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 305. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 307. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless notice of such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such Committees.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 310. (a) COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICAN ACT.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the funds the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c; popularly known as the "Buy American Act").

(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS; REQUIREMENT REGARDING NOTICE.—

(1) PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS.—In the case of any equipment or product that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided using funds made available in this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that entities receiving the assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products.

(2) NOTICE OF RECIPIENTS OF ASSISTANCE.—In providing financial assistance using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency shall provide to each recipient of the assistance a notice describing the statement made in paragraph (1) by the Congress.

(c) PROHIBITION OF CONTRACTS WITH PERSONS FALSELY LABELING PRODUCTS AS MADE IN AMERICA.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a "Made in America" inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

\* \* \* \* \*

NOTE: In the fifth line of subsection 310(a), immediately following the citation "41 U.S.C. 10a-10c", a semicolon has been added in lieu of a colon.

PUBLIC LAW 103-138—NOV. 11, 1993

107 STAT. 1417

SEC. 313. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to implement any increase in government housing rental rates in excess of 10 per centum more than the rental rates which were in effect on September 1, 1993, for such housing.

\* \* \* \* \*

This Act may be cited as the “Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1994”.

Approved November 11, 1993.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2520:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-158 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-299 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-114 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

July 14, 15, considered and passed House.

Sept. 14, 15, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 20, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to another.

Oct. 21, 26, 28, Senate considered conference report.

Nov. 9, Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in House amendments; and receded from its amendments Nos. 123 and 124. House receded from its amendment to Senate amendment No. 123.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

Nov. 11, Presidential statement.

**10. Department of Defense Appropriations Act, FY 1994**

107 STAT. 1418

PUBLIC LAW 103-139—NOV. 11, 1993

Public Law 103-139  
103d Congress

An Act

Nov. 11, 1993	Making appropriations for the Department of Defense for the fiscal year ending
[H.R. 3116]	September 30, 1994, and for other purposes.

Department of  
Defense  
Appropriations  
Act, 1994.  
Armed Forces.  
Uniformed  
services.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, for military functions administered by the Department of Defense, and for other purposes, namely:

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1437

TITLE VIII

GENERAL PROVISIONS

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1461

(TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

SEC. 8096. In addition to the amounts appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act, \$25,000,000 is hereby appropriated to the Department of Defense and shall be available only for transfer to the National Park Service, of which: \$10,000,000 shall be available to repair and rehabilitate military structures transferred from the Department of Defense to the National Park Service as part of the Golden Gate National Recreation Area; \$10,000,000 shall be available to convert and rehabilitate military structures at Fort Wadsworth for National Park Service's purposes; and \$5,000,000 shall be available for cultural cyclic resource programs within the National Park Service system: *Provided*, That these funds shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1995.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1484

Approved November 11, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3116:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-254 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-339 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-153 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

Sept. 30, considered and passed House.

Oct. 13-15, 18-21, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 10, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

Nov. 11, Presidential statement.

**11. Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act, FY 1994**

PUBLIC LAW 103-211—FEB. 12, 1994

108 STAT. 3

Public Law 103-211  
103d Congress

**An Act**

Making emergency supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes.

Feb. 12, 1994  
[H.R. 3759]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to provide emergency supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes, namely:*

California  
Disaster  
assistance.  
Midwest floods.

TITLE I—EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

Emergency  
Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act of 1994.

\* \* \* \* \*

CHAPTER 3

108 STAT. 16

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR AND RELATED AGENCIES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

108 STAT. 17

CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for "Construction", to replenish funds used for emergency actions related to storm damaged facilities within National Park System areas, \$13,102,000, to remain available until expended.

108 STAT. 17

PUBLIC LAW 103-211—FEB. 12, 1994

## LAND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For an additional amount for “Land acquisition and State assistance”, \$1,274,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, to replenish funds used for emergency actions related to storm damaged facilities within National Park System areas; and in addition, an additional amount not to exceed \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived by transfer from balances under the heading “Construction”, for project modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989, to be available for Federal assistance to the State of Florida for acquisition of lands or interests therein adjacent to, or affecting the restoration of, natural water flows to Everglades National Park and Florida Bay.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 42

Approved February 12, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3759:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-415 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-424  
(Comm. of Conference).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Feb. 3, considered and passed House.

Feb. 9, 10, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Feb. 11, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Feb. 12, Presidential statement.

**12. Department of the Interior Appropriations Act, FY 1995**

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 2499

Public Law 103-332  
103d Congress

**An Act**

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1995, and for other purposes.

Sept. 30, 1994  
[H.R. 4602]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1995, and for other purposes, namely:*

Department  
of the  
Interior and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1995.

**TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR**

\* \* \* \* \*

**NATIONAL BIOLOGICAL SURVEY**

108 STAT. 2505

**RESEARCH, INVENTORIES, AND SURVEYS**

For authorized expenses necessary for scientific research relating to species biology, population dynamics, and ecosystems; inventory and monitoring activities; technology development and transfer; the operation of Cooperative Research Units; and for the general administration of the National Biological Survey, \$167,209,000, of which \$166,909,000 shall remain available until September 30, 1996, and of which \$300,000 shall remain available until expended for construction: *Provided*, That none of the funds under this head shall be used to conduct new surveys on private property unless specifically authorized in writing by the property owner.

108 STAT. 2505

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

## OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

For expenses necessary for the management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service (including special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), and for the general administration of the National Park Service, including not to exceed \$1,599,000 for the Volunteers-in-Parks program, and not less than \$1,000,000 for high priority projects within the scope of the approved budget which shall be carried out by the Youth Conservation Corps as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1970, as amended by Public Law 93-408, \$1,079,963,000, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of which not to exceed \$79,900,000, to remain available until expended is to be derived from the special fee account established pursuant to title V, section 5201, of Public Law 100-203: *Provided*, That should any increase in fees be enacted after enactment of this Act but prior to September 30, 1995, that would be available for the programs under this heading, the Secretary of the Interior shall make available under this heading an amount equal to the amount collected by such fee increase to the "Operation of the National Park System" account for purposes for which such fees are authorized, as approved by the Secretary and subject to the reprogramming guidelines of the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be used for one-time, non-recurring purposes only.

## NATIONAL RECREATION AND PRESERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out recreation programs, natural programs, cultural programs, environmental compliance and review, international park affairs, statutory or contractual aid for other activities, and grant administration, not otherwise provided for, \$43,023,000.

## HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 915), as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), \$41,500,000, to be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund, established by section 108 of that Act, as amended, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1996.

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 2506

## CONSTRUCTION

For construction, improvements, repair or replacement of physical facilities, \$184,941,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$4,500,000 shall be paid to the Army Corps of Engineers for modifications authorized by section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989: *Provided further*, That \$256,000 for rehabilitation of the William McKinley Tomb and \$500,000 for the Penn Center shall be derived from the Historic Preservation Fund pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 470a: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, a single procurement for the construction of the vessel exhibit at Salem Maritime National Historic Site may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and the contract shall contain the clause “availability of funds” found at 48 CFR 52.232.18.

## URBAN PARK AND RECREATION FUND

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Urban Park and Recreation Recovery Act of 1978 (16 U.S.C. 2501-2514), \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended.

## LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND

## (RESCISSION)

The contract authority provided for fiscal year 1995 by 16 U.S.C. 4601-10a is rescinded.

16 USC 4601-10a  
note.

## LAND AND ACQUISITION AND STATE ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965, as amended (16 U.S.C. 4601-4-11), including administrative expenses, and for acquisition of lands or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with statutory authority applicable to the National Park Service, \$87,936,000, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, to remain available until expended, of which \$4,800,000 is provided for Federal assistance to the State of Florida pursuant to Public Law 103-219, and of which \$28,000,000 is for the State assistance program including \$3,250,000 to administer the State assistance program: *Provided*, That of the amounts previously appropriated to the Secretary's contingency fund for grants to States \$415,000 shall be available in 1995 for administrative expenses of the State grant program.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed 467 passenger motor vehicles, of which 338 shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed 360 for police-type use, 12 buses, and 5 ambulances: *Provided*, That none

108 STAT. 2506

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to process any grant or contract documents which do not include the text of 18 U.S.C. 1913: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated to the National Park Service may be used to implement an agreement for the redevelopment of the southern end of Ellis Island until such agreement has been submitted to the Congress and shall not be implemented prior to the expiration of 30 calendar days (not including any day in which either House of Congress is not in session because of adjournment of more than three calendar days to a day certain) from the receipt by the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate of a full and comprehensive report on the development of the southern end of Ellis Island, including the facts and circumstances relied upon in support of the proposed project: *Provided further*, That the first proviso under this head in Public Law 102-381 (106 Stat. 1384) is amended by inserting “, not to exceed \$250,000 per incident,” after the word “funds” and by inserting “: *Provided further*, That any exercise of this authority must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible” after the word “System”.

108 STAT. 2507

16 USC 14d.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 2517

## GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be “emergency requirements” pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any no year appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over lands under its jurisdiction; for emergency actions related to potential or actual earthquakes, floods, volcanoes, storms,

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 2518

or other unavoidable causes; for contingency planning subsequent to actual oilspills; response and natural resource damage assessment activities related to actual oilspills; for the prevention, suppression, and control of actual or potential grasshopper and Mormon cricket outbreaks on lands under the jurisdiction of the Secretary, pursuant to the authority in section 1773(b) of Public Law 99-198 (99 Stat. 1658); for emergency reclamation projects under section 410 of Public Law 95-87; and shall transfer, from any no year funds available to the Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, such funds as may be necessary to permit assumption of regulatory authority in the event a primacy State is not carrying out the regulatory provisions of the Surface Mining Act: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft, or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof: *Provided further*, That for emergency rehabilitation and wildfire suppression activities, no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds appropriated to the "Emergency Department of the Interior Firefighting Fund" shall have been exhausted: *Provided further*, That all funds used pursuant to this section are hereby designated by Congress to be "emergency requirements" pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and must be replenished by a supplemental appropriation which must be requested as promptly as possible: *Provided further*, That such replenishment funds shall be used to reimburse, on a pro rata basis, accounts from which emergency funds were transferred.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by sections 1535 and 1536 of title 31, U.S.C.: *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs and supplies, materials, equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$500,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204).

SEC. 106. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for obligation in connection with contracts issued for services or



108 STAT. 2519

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

rentals for periods not in excess of twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year.

\* \* \* \* \*

43 USC 1471f.

SEC. 115. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in fiscal year 1995 and thereafter, appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title may be used to fund incrementally research work orders for cooperative agreements with colleges and universities, State agencies, and nonprofit organizations that overlap fiscal years: *Provided*, That such cooperative agreements shall contain a statement that "the obligation of funds for future incremental payments shall be subject to the availability of funds."

108 STAT. 2520

TITLE II—RELATED AGENCIES

108 STAT. 2535

\* \* \* \* \*

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), \$834,000.

NATIONAL CAPITAL ARTS AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

For necessary expenses as authorized by Public Law 99-190 (99 Stat. 1261; 20 U.S.C. 956(a)), as amended, \$7,500,000.

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing an Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Public Law 89-665, as amended, \$2,947,000: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be available for the compensation of Executive Level V or higher positions.

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 2535

## NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$5,655,000: *Provided*, That all appointed members will be compensated at a rate equivalent to the rate for Executive Schedule Level IV.

## FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), as amended by Public Law 92-332 (86 Stat. 401), \$48,000, to remain available until September 30, 1996.

## PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by section 17(a) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$2,738,000 for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation.

## PUBLIC DEVELOPMENT

For public development activities and projects in accordance with the development plan as authorized by section 17(b) of Public Law 92-578, as amended, \$4,084,000, to remain available until expended.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Contracts.  
Public  
information.

SEC. 301. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for any activity or the publication or distribution of literature that in any way tends to promote public support or opposition to any legislative proposal on which congressional action is not complete.

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 305. None of the funds provided in this Act to any department or agency shall be obligated or expended to provide a personal cook, chauffeur, or other personal servants to any officer or employee of such department or agency except as otherwise provided by law.

SEC. 306. No assessments may be levied against any program, budget activity, subactivity, or project funded by this Act unless notice of such assessments and the basis therefor are presented to the Committees on Appropriations and are approved by such Committees.

SEC. 307. (a) COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICAN ACT.—None of the funds made available in this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity agrees that in expending the funds the entity will comply with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a-10c; popularly known as the "Buy American Act").

(b) SENSE OF CONGRESS; REQUIREMENT REGARDING NOTICE.—

(1) PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS.—In the case of any equipment or product that may be authorized to be purchased with financial assistance provided using funds made available in this Act, it is the sense of the Congress that entities receiving the assistance should, in expending the assistance, purchase only American-made equipment and products.

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

108 STAT. 2537

(2) NOTICE TO RECIPIENTS OF ASSISTANCE.—In providing financial assistance using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency shall provide to each recipient of the assistance a notice describing the statement made in paragraph (1) by the Congress.

(C) PROHIBITION OF CONTRACTS WITH PERSONS FALSELY LABELING PRODUCTS AS MADE IN AMERICA.—If it has been finally determined by a court or Federal agency that any person intentionally affixed a label bearing a “Made in America” inscription, or any inscription with the same meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in the United States, the person shall be ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds made available in this Act, pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures described in sections 9.400 through 9.409 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 310. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to implement any increase in government housing rental rates in excess of 10 per centum more than the rental rates which were in effect on September 1, 1994, for such housing.

SEC. 311. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated or expended by the National Park Service to enter into or implement a concession contract which permits or requires the removal of the underground lunchroom at the Carlsbad Caverns National Park.

SEC. 312. Notwithstanding any other provision of law in fiscal year 1995 and thereafter, appropriations made available to any department or agency in a Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act shall be available to that department or agency to reimburse the representative (as that term is defined by applicable law) of employees killed in the line of duty after January 1, 1994, and in subsequent fiscal years, for burial costs and related out-of-pocket expenses: *Provided*, That the amount of such reimbursement may exceed the \$800 limitation in 5 U.S.C. 8134(a): *Provided further*, That funds provided pursuant to this authority may not exceed \$10,000 per employee.

5 USC 8134 note.

SEC. 313. With the exception of budget authority for “Miscellaneous payments to Indians”, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior; “Salaries and expenses”, National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior; “Payment to the Institute”, Institute of American Indian and Alaska Native Culture and Arts Development; “Salaries and expenses”, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars; “Salaries and expenses” and “National capital arts and cultural affairs”, Commission of Fine

108 STAT. 2538

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

Arts; "Salaries and expenses", Advisory Council on Historic Preservation; "Salaries and expenses", National Capital Planning Commission; "Salaries and expenses", Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission; and "Salaries and expenses", "Public development", Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation, each amount of budget authority for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1995, provided in this Act, for payments not required by law is hereby reduced by 0.191 per centum: *Provided*, That such reductions shall be applied ratably to each account, program, activity, and project provided for in this Act.

This Act may be cited as the "Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1995".

Approved September 30, 1994.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4602:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-551 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-740 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-294 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

June 22, 23, considered and passed House.

July 25, 26, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 27, House agreed to conference report.

Sept. 28, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Sept. 30, Presidential statement.

III. NATIONAL PARKS

1. Death Valley

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

106 STAT. 1374

Public Law 102-381  
102d Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes.

Oct. 5, 1992  
[H.R. 5503]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes, namely:*

Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1993.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

106 STAT. 1381

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

106 STAT. 1383

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1384

*. . . Provided further, That in fiscal year 1993 and thereafter, the National Park Service may use helicopters and motorized equipment at Death Valley National Monument for removal of feral burros and horses: . . .*

16 USC 1a-1 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 5, 1992.

106 STAT. 1421

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5503:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-626 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-901 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-345 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

July 22, 23, considered and passed House.

Aug. 4-6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 30, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 5, Presidential statement.

Public Law 103-433  
103d Congress

An Act

Oct. 31, 1994	To designate certain lands in the California Desert as wilderness, to establish the Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, to establish the Mojave National Preserve, and for other purposes.
[S. 21]	

Conservation. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

California Desert Protection Act of 1994. 16 USC 410aaa note. Short title.	SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.  Sections 1 and 2, and titles I through IX of this Act may be cited as the "California Desert Protection Act of 1994".
--	--

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4485 Short title. <i>Ante</i> , p. 4471.	TITLE III—DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK
--	--------------------------------------

16 USC 410aaa.	<p>SEC. 301. FINDINGS.</p> <p>The Congress hereby finds that—</p> <p>(1) proclamations by Presidents Herbert Hoover in 1933 and Franklin Roosevelt in 1937 established and expanded the Death Valley National Monument for the preservation of the unusual features of scenic, scientific, and educational interest therein contained;</p> <p>(2) Death Valley National Monument is today recognized as a major unit of the National Park System, having extraordinary values enjoyed by millions of visitors;</p> <p>(3) the monument boundaries established in the 1930's exclude and thereby expose to incompatible development and inconsistent management, contiguous Federal lands of essential and superlative natural, ecological, geological, archeological, paleontological, cultural, historical and wilderness values;</p> <p>(4) Death Valley National Monument should be substantially enlarged by the addition of all contiguous Federal lands of national park caliber and afforded full recognition and statutory protection as a National Park; and</p> <p>(5) the wilderness within Death Valley should receive maximum statutory protection by designation pursuant to the Wilderness Act.</p>
----------------	--

## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4485

## SEC. 302. ESTABLISHMENT OF DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK.

16 USC  
410aaa-1.

There is hereby established the Death Valley National Park (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “park”) as generally depicted on twenty-three maps entitled “Death Valley National Park Boundary and Wilderness—Proposed”, numbered in the title one through twenty-three, and dated July 1993 or prior, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Superintendent of the park and the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Death Valley National Monument is hereby abolished as such, the lands and interests therein are hereby incorporated within and made part of the new Death Valley National Park, and any funds available for purposes of the monument shall be available for purposes of the park.

16 USC 431 note.  
108 STAT. 4486

## SEC. 303. TRANSFER AND ADMINISTRATION OF LANDS.

16 USC  
410aaa-2.

Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall transfer the lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management depicted in the maps described in section 302 of this title, without consideration, to the administrative jurisdiction of the National Park Service for administration as part of the National Park System, and the boundary of the park shall be adjusted accordingly. The Secretary shall administer the areas added to the park by this title in accordance with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4).

## SEC. 304. MAPS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

16 USC  
410aaa-3.

Within six months after the enactment of this title, the Secretary shall file maps and a legal description of the park designated under this title with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives. Such maps and legal description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such legal description and in the maps referred to in section 302. The maps and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Superintendent of the park and the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

## SEC. 305. WITHDRAWAL.

16 USC  
410aaa-4.

Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the park are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

108 STAT. 4486

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

16 USC  
410aaa-5.

SEC. 306. GRAZING.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The privilege of grazing domestic livestock on lands within the park shall continue to be exercised at no more than the current level, subject to applicable laws and National Park Service regulations.

(b) SALE OF PROPERTY.—If a person holding a grazing permit referred to in subsection (a) informs the Secretary that such permittee is willing to convey to the United States any base property with respect to which such permit was issued and to which such permittee holds title, the Secretary shall make the acquisition of such base property a priority as compared with the acquisition of other lands within the park, provided agreement can be reached concerning the terms and conditions of such acquisition. Any such base property which is located outside the park and acquired as a priority pursuant to this section shall be managed by the Federal agency responsible for the majority of the adjacent lands in accordance with the laws applicable to such adjacent lands.

108 STAT. 4487

6 USC  
410aaa-6.  
Establishment.

SEC. 307. DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK ADVISORY COMMISSION.

(a) The Secretary shall establish an Advisory Commission of no more than fifteen members, to advise the Secretary concerning the development and implementation of a new or revised comprehensive management plan for Death Valley National Park.

(b)(1) The advisory commission shall include an elected official for each County within which any part of the park is located, a representative of the owners of private properties located within or immediately adjacent to the park, and other members representing persons actively engaged in grazing and range management, mineral exploration and development, and persons with expertise in relevant fields, including geology, biology, ecology, law enforcement, and the protection and management of National Park resources and values.

(2) Vacancies in the advisory commission shall be filled by the Secretary so as to maintain the full diversity of views required to be represented on the advisory commission.

(c) The Federal Advisory Committee Act shall apply to the procedures and activities of the advisory commission.

(d) The advisory commission shall cease to exist ten years after the date of its establishment.

Termination  
date.

16 USC  
410aaa-7.

SEC. 308. BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT.

In preparing the maps and legal descriptions required by sections 304 and 602 of this Act, the Secretary shall adjust the boundaries of the Death Valley National Park and Death Valley National Park Wilderness so as to exclude from such National Park and Wilderness the lands generally depicted on the map entitled "Porter Mine (Panamint Range) Exclusion Area" dated June 1994.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4496

TITLE VI—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM WILDERNESS

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

SEC. 601. DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS.

16 USC 1132  
note.

(a) In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890; 16 U.S.C. 1311 et seq.), the following lands within the units of the National Park System designated by this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, and therefore, as components of the National Wilderness Preservation System:

(1) Death Valley National Park Wilderness, comprising approximately three million one hundred fifty-eight thousand thirty-eight acres, as generally depicted on twenty-three maps entitled "Death Valley National Park Boundary and Wilderness", numbered in the title one through twenty-three, and dated October 1993 or prior, and three maps entitled "Death Valley National Park Wilderness", numbered in the title one through three, and dated July 1993 or prior, and which shall be known as the Death Valley Wilderness.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) POTENTIAL WILDERNESS.—Upon cessation of all uses prohibited by the Wilderness Act and publication by the Secretary in the Federal Register of notice of such cessation, potential wilderness, comprising approximately six thousand eight hundred and forty acres, as described in "1988 Death Valley National Monument Draft General Management Plan Draft Environmental Impact Statement" (hereafter in this title referred to as "Draft Plan") and as generally depicted on map in the Draft Plan entitled "Wilderness Plan Death Valley National Monument", dated January 1988, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Death Valley Wilderness as designated in paragraph (a)(1). Lands identified in the Draft Plan as potential wilderness shall be managed by the Secretary insofar as practicable as wilderness until such time as said lands are designated as wilderness.

SEC. 602. FILING OF MAPS AND DESCRIPTIONS.

Maps and a legal description of the boundaries of the areas designated in section 601 of this title shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this title, maps and legal descriptions of the wilderness areas shall be filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives, and such maps and legal descriptions shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such maps and legal descriptions.

108 STAT. 4497

SEC. 603. ADMINISTRATION OF WILDERNESS AREAS.

The areas designated by section 601 of this title as wilderness shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that title as wilderness, except that any reference in such provision to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title, and where appropriate, and reference to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

108 STAT. 4497

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS  
 PROVISIONS

108 STAT. 4498  
 16 USC  
 410aaa-75.

\* \* \* \* \*  
 SEC. 705. NATIVE AMERICAN USES AND INTERESTS.

(a) ACCESS.—In recognition of the past use of the National Park System units and wilderness areas designed under this Act by Indian people for traditional cultural and religious purposes, the Secretary shall ensure access to such park system units and wilderness areas by Indian people for such traditional cultural and religious purposes. In implementing this section, the Secretary, upon the request of an Indian tribe or Indian religious community, shall temporarily close to the general public use of one or more specific portions of the park system unit or wilderness area in order to protect the privacy of traditional cultural and religious activities in such areas by Indian people. Any such closure shall be made to affect the smallest practicable area for the minimum period necessary for such purposes. Such access shall be consistent with the purpose and intent of Public Law 95-341 (42 U.S.C. 1996) commonly referred to as the “American Indian Religious Freedom Act”, and with respect to areas designated as wilderness, the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890; 16 U.S.C. 1131).

(b) STUDY.—(1) The Secretary, in consultation with the Timbisha Shoshone Tribe and relevant Federal agencies, shall conduct a study, subject to the availability of appropriations, to identify lands suitable for a reservation for the Timbisha Shoshone Tribe that are located within the Tribe’s aboriginal homeland area within and outside the boundaries of the Death Valley National Monument and the Death Valley National Park, as described in title III of this Act.

Reports.

(2) Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall submit a report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Indian Affairs of the United States Senate, and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives on the results of the study conducted under paragraph (1).

16 USC  
 410aaa-76.

SEC. 706. FEDERAL RESERVED WATER RIGHTS.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in section 204 of this Act, with respect to each wilderness area designated by this Act, Congress hereby reserves a quantity of water sufficient to fulfill the purposes of this Act. The priority date of such reserved water rights shall be the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) The Secretary and all other officers of the United States shall take all steps necessary to protect the rights reserved by this section, including the filing by the Secretary of a claim for the quantification of such rights in any present or future appropriate stream adjudication in the courts of the State of California in which the United States is or may be joined in accordance with section 208 of the Act of July 10, 1952 (66 Stat. 560, 43 U.S.C. 666), commonly referred to as the McCarran Amendment.

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4498

(c) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as a relinquishment or reduction of any water rights reserved or appropriated by the United States in the State of California on or before the date of enactment of this Act.

(d) The Federal water rights reserved by this Act are specific to the wilderness area located in the State of California designated under this Act. Nothing in this Act related to the reserved Federal water rights shall be construed as establishing a precedent with regard to any future designations, nor shall it constitute an interpretation of any other Act or any designation made thereto.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1994.

108 STAT. 4525

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 21 (H.R. 518):**

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-498 accompanying H.R. 518 (Comm. on Natural Resources) and 103-832 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-165 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Apr. 12, 13, considered and passed Senate.

May 17, June 10, 13, July 12-14, 27, H.R. 518 considered and passed House;

S. 21, amended, passed in lieu.

Oct. 6, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 7, 8, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Oct. 31, Presidential remarks and statement.

NOTE: See Appendix for additional administrative provisions.

**2. Dry Tortugas**

106 STAT. 3438

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

Public Law 102-525  
102d Congress

An Act

Oct. 26, 1992  
[S. 2890]

To provide for the establishment of the Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site in the State of Kansas, and for other purposes.

Civil rights.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 3439  
Florida.

TITLE II—DRY TORTUGAS NATIONAL PARK

16 USC 410xx.

SEC. 201. ESTABLISHMENT OF DRY TORTUGAS NATIONAL PARK.

(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to preserve and protect for the education, inspiration, and enjoyment of present and future generations nationally significant natural, historic, scenic, marine, and scientific values in South Florida, there is hereby established the Dry Tortugas National Park (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "park").

106 STAT. 3440

(b) AREA INCLUDED.—The park shall consist of the lands, waters, and interests therein generally depicted on the map entitled "Boundary Map, Fort Jefferson National Monument", numbered 364-90,001, and dated April 1980 (which is the map referenced by section 201 of Public Law 96-287). The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

16 USC 431 note.

(c) ABOLITION OF MONUMENT.—The Fort Jefferson National Monument is hereby abolished.

16 USC 410xx-1.

SEC. 202. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with this title and with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the national park system, including the Act entitled "An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes", approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2, 3, and 4).

(b) MANAGEMENT PURPOSES.—The park shall be managed for the following purposes, among others:

(1) To protect and interpret a pristine subtropical marine ecosystem, including an intact coral reef community.

(2) To protect populations of fish and wildlife, including (but not limited to) loggerhead and green sea turtles, sooty terns, frigate birds, and numerous migratory bird species.

(3) To protect the pristine natural environment of the Dry Tortugas group of islands.

(4) To protect, stabilize, restore, and interpret Fort Jefferson, an outstanding example of nineteenth century masonry fortification.

(5) To preserve and protect submerged cultural resources.

(6) In a manner consistent with paragraphs (1) through (5), to provide opportunities for scientific research.

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

106 STAT. 3440

SEC. 203. LAND ACQUISITION AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.

16 USC 410xx-2.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Within the boundaries of the park the Secretary may acquire lands and interests in land by donation or exchange. For the purposes of acquiring property by exchange with the State of Florida, the Secretary may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, exchange those Federal lands which were deleted from the park by the boundary modifications enacted by section 201 of the Act of June 28, 1980 (Public Law 96-287), and which are directly adjacent to lands owned by the State of Florida outside of the park, for lands owned by the State of Florida within the park boundary.

(b) UNITED STATES COAST GUARD LANDS.—When all or any substantial portion of lands under the administration of the United States Coast Guard located within the park boundaries, including Loggerhead Key, have been determined by the United States Coast Guard to be excess to its needs, such lands shall be transferred directly to the jurisdiction of the Secretary for the purposes of this title. The United States Coast Guard may reserve the right in such transfer to maintain and utilize the existing lighthouse on Loggerhead Key in a manner consistent with the purposes of the United States Coast Guard and the purposes of this title.

(c) ADMINISTRATIVE SITE.—The Secretary is authorized to lease or to acquire, by purchase, donation, or exchange, and to operate incidental administrative and support facilities in Key West, Florida, for park administration and to further the purposes of this title.

SEC. 204. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

106 STAT. 3441  
16 USC 410xx-3.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this title. Any funds available for the purposes of the monument shall be available for the purposes of the park, and authorizations of funds for the monument shall be available for the park.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 26, 1992.

106 STAT. 3442

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2890 (H.R. 5484):  
HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-1038 accompanying H.R. 5484 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-468 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.  
Oct. 4, 5, considered and passed House, amended.  
Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.  
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):  
Oct. 26, Presidential statement.

**3. Everglades**

108 STAT. 98

PUBLIC LAW 103-219—MAR. 9, 1994

Public Law 103-219  
103d Congress

An Act

---

Mar. 9, 1994  
[H.R. 3617]To amend the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989,  
and for other purposes.Conservation.  
Florida.  
Public lands.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That section 104 of the Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989 (16 U.S.C. 410r-8) is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

“(k)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to use funds appropriated pursuant to this Act, including any available funds appropriated to the National Park Service for construction in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Acts for fiscal years 1991 through 1994 for project modifications by the Army Corps of Engineers, in such amounts as determined by the Secretary, to provide Federal assistance to the State of Florida (including political subdivisions of the State) for acquisition of lands described in paragraph (4).

“(2) With respect to any lands acquired pursuant to this subsection, the Secretary may provide not more than 25 percent of the total cost of such acquisition.

“(3) All funds made available pursuant to this subsection shall be transferred to the State of Florida or a political subdivision of the State, subject to an agreement that any lands acquired with such funds will be managed in perpetuity for the restoration of natural flows to the park or Florida Bay.

108 STAT. 99

“(4) The lands referred to in paragraph (1) are those lands or interests therein adjacent to, or affecting the restoration of natural water flows to, the park or Florida Bay which are located east of the park and known as the Frog Pond, Rocky Glades Agricultural Area, and the Eight-and-One-Half Square-Mile Area.”.

Approved March 9, 1994.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3617:**

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-224 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Nov. 22, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Feb. 11, considered and passed Senate.

**4. Grand Canyon**

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4600

Public Law 102-575  
102d Congress

An Act

To authorize additional appropriations for the construction of the Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir, Shoshone Project, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, Wyoming.

Oct. 30, 1992  
[H.R. 429]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992.”

Reclamation  
Projects  
Authorization  
and Adjustment  
Act of 1992.  
Conservation.  
43 USC 371 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 4669

TITLE XVIII—GRAND CANYON PROTECTION

Grand Canyon  
Protection Act  
of 1992.

SEC. 1801. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992”.

SEC. 1802. PROTECTION OF GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall operate Glen Canyon Dam in accordance with the additional criteria and operating plans specified in section 1804 and exercise other authorities under existing law in such a manner as to project, mitigate adverse impacts to, and improve the values for which Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area were established, including, but not limited to natural and cultural resources and visitor use.

(b) COMPLIANCE WITH EXISTING LAW.—The Secretary shall implement this section in a manner fully consistent with and subject to the Colorado River Compact, the Upper Colorado River Basin Compact, the Water Treaty of 1944 with Mexico, the decree of the Supreme Court in Arizona v. California, and the provisions of the Colorado River Storage Project Act of 1956 and the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968 that govern allocation, appropriation, development, and exportation of the waters of the Colorado River Basin.

(c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this title alters the purposes for which the Grand Canyon National Park or the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area were established or affects the

authority and responsibility of the Secretary with respect to the management and administration of the Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, including natural and cultural resources and visitor use, under laws applicable to those areas, including, but not limited to, the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535) as amended and supplemented.

SEC. 1803. INTERIM PROTECTION OF GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK.

(a) INTERIM OPERATIONS.—Pending compliance by the Secretary with section 1804, the Secretary shall, on an interim basis, continue to operate Glen Canyon Dam under the Secretary's announced interim operating criteria and the Interagency Agreement between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Western Area Power Administration executed October 2, 1991 and exercise other authorities under existing law, in accordance with the standards set forth in section 1802, utilizing the best and most recent scientific data available.

(b) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall continue to implement Interim Operations in consultation with—

- (1) Appropriate agencies of the Department of the Interior, including the Bureau of Reclamation, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and the National Park Service;
- (2) The Secretary of Energy;
- (3) The Governors of the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming;
- (4) Indian Tribes; and
- (5) The general public, including representatives of the academic and scientific communities, environmental organizations, the recreation industry, and contractors for the purchase of Federal power produced at Glen Canyon Dam.

(c) DEVIATION FROM INTERIM OPERATIONS.—The Secretary may deviate from Interim Operations upon a finding that deviation is necessary and in the public interest to—

- (1) comply with the requirements of Section 1804(a);
- (2) respond to hydrologic extremes or power system operation emergencies;
- (3) comply with the standards set forth in Section 1802;
- (4) respond to advances in scientific data; or
- (5) comply with the terms of the Interagency Agreement.

(d) TERMINATION OF INTERIM OPERATIONS.—Interim operations described in this section shall terminate upon compliance by the Secretary with section 1804.

SEC. 1804. GLEN CANYON DAM ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT; LONG-TERM OPERATION OF GLEN CANYON DAM.

(a) FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.—Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall complete a final Glen Canyon Dam environmental impact statement, in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).

(b) AUDIT.—The Comptroller General shall—

- (1) audit the costs and benefits to water and power users and to natural, recreational, and cultural resources resulting from management policies and dam operations identified pursuant to the environmental impact statement described in subsection (a); and
- (2) report the results of the audit to the Secretary and the Congress.

Reports.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4671

(c) ADOPTION OF CRITERIA AND PLANS.—(1) Based on the findings, conclusions, and recommendations made in the environmental impact statement prepared pursuant to subsection (a) and the audit performed pursuant to subsection (b), the Secretary shall—

(A) adopt criteria and operating plans separate from and in addition to those specified in section 602(b) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968; and

(B) exercise other authorities under existing law, so as to ensure that Glen Canyon Dam is operated in a manner consistent with section 1802.

(2) Each year after the date of the adoption of criteria and operating plans pursuant to paragraph (1), the Secretary shall transmit to the Congress and to the Governors of the Colorado River Basin States a report, separate from and in addition to the report specified in section 602(b) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968 on the preceding year and the projected year operations undertaken pursuant to this Act.

Reports.

(3) In preparing the criteria and operating plans described in section 602(b) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968 and in this subsection, the Secretary shall consult with the Governors of the Colorado River Basin States and with the general public, including—

(A) representatives of academic and scientific communities;

(B) environmental organizations;

(C) the recreation industry; and

(D) contractors for the purchase of Federal power produced at Glen Canyon Dam.

(d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Upon implementation of long-term operations under subsection (c), the Secretary shall submit to the Congress the environmental impact statement described in subsection (a) and a report describing the long-term operations and other reasonable mitigation measures taken to protect, mitigate adverse impacts to, and improve the condition of the natural, recreational, and cultural resources of the Colorado River downstream of Glen Canyon Dam.

(e) ALLOCATION OF COSTS.—The Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Secretary of Energy, is directed to reallocate the costs of construction, operation, maintenance, replacement and emergency expenditures for Glen Canyon Dam among the purposes directed in section 1802 of this Act and the purposes established in the Colorado River Storage Project Act of April 11, 1956 (70 Stat. 170). Costs allocated to section 1802 purposes shall be nonreimbursable. Except that in fiscal year 1993 through 1997 such costs shall be nonreimbursable only to the extent to which the Secretary finds the effect of all provisions of this Act is to increase net offsetting receipts; *Provided*, That if the Secretary finds in any such year that the enactment of this Act does cause a reduction in net offsetting receipts generated by all provisions of this Act, the costs allocated to section 1802 purposes shall remain reimbursable. The Secretary shall determine the effect of all the provisions of this Act and submit a report to the appropriate House and Senate committees by January 31 of each fiscal year, and such report shall contain for that fiscal year a detailed accounting of expenditures incurred pursuant to this Act, offsetting receipts generated by this Act, and any increase or reduction in net offsetting receipts generated by this Act.

Reports.

## SEC. 1805. LONG-TERM MONITORING.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish and implement long-term monitoring programs and activities that will ensure that Glen Canyon Dam is operated in a manner consistent with that of section 1802.

(b) RESEARCH.—Long-term monitoring of Glen Canyon Dam shall include any necessary research and studies to determine the effect of the Secretary's actions under section 1804(c) on the natural, recreational, and cultural resources of Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.

(c) CONSULTATION.—The monitoring programs and activities conducted under subsection (a) shall be established and implemented in consultation with—

- (1) the Secretary of Energy;
- (2) the Governors of the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming;
- (3) Indian tribes; and
- (4) the general public, including representatives of academic and scientific communities, environmental organizations, the recreation industry, and contractors for the purchase of Federal power produced at Glen Canyon Dam.

## SEC. 1806. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.

Nothing in this title is intended to affect in any way—

- (1) the allocations of water secured to the Colorado Basin States by any compact, law, or decree; or
- (2) any Federal environmental law, including the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.).

## SEC. 1807. STUDIES NONREIMBURSABLE.

All costs of preparing the environmental impact statement described in section 1804, including supporting studies, and the long-term monitoring programs and activities described in section 1805 shall be nonreimbursable. The Secretary is authorized to use funds received from the sale of electric power and energy from the Colorado River Storage Project to prepare the environmental impact statement described in section 1804, including supporting studies, and the long-term monitoring programs and activities described in section 1805, except that such funds will be treated as having been repaid and returned to the general fund of the Treasury as costs assigned to power for repayment under section 5 of the Act of April 11, 1956 (70 Stat. 170). Except that in fiscal year 1993 through 1997 such provisions shall take effect only to the extent to which the Secretary finds the effect of all the provisions of this Act is to increase net offsetting receipts; *Provided*, That if the Secretary finds in any such year that the enactment of this Act does cause a reduction in net offsetting receipts generated by all provisions of this Act, all costs described in this section shall remain reimbursable. The Secretary shall determine the effect of all the provisions of this Act and submit a report to the appropriate House and Senate committees by January 31 of each fiscal year, and such report shall contain for that fiscal year a detailed accounting of expenditures incurred pursuant to this Act, offsetting receipts generated by this Act, and any increase or reduction in net offsetting receipts generated by this Act.

Reports.

SEC. 1808. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this title.

SEC. 1809. REPLACEMENT POWER.

The Secretary of Energy in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior and with representatives of the Colorado River Storage Project power customers, environmental organizations and the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming shall identify economically and technically feasible methods of replacing any power generation that is lost through adoption of long-term operational criteria for Glen Canyon Dam as required by section 1804 of this title. The Secretary shall present a report of the findings, and implementing draft legislation, if necessary, not later than two years after adoption of long-term operating criteria. The Secretary shall include an investigation of the feasibility of adjusting operations at Hoover Dam to replace all or part of such lost generation. The Secretary shall include an investigation of the modifications or additions to the transmission system that may be required to acquire and deliver replacement power.

Reports.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 30, 1992.

106 STAT. 4769

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H. R. 429:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-114, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and 102-1016 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No 102-267 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): June 20, considered and passed House.

Vol. 138 (1992): Apr. 10, considered and passed Senate, amended.

June 18, House concurred in Senate amendment with an amendment.

July 31, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment: vitiated concurrence in House amendment with an amendment; and insisted on its amendment.

Oct. 5, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 8, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 30, Presidential statement.

106 STAT. 4872

PUBLIC LAW 102-581—OCT. 31, 1992

Public Law 102-581  
102d Congress

An Act

Oct. 31, 1992  
[H.R. 6168]

To amend the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 to authorize appropriations, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Airport and  
Airway Safety,  
Capacity, Noise  
Improvement,  
and Intermodal  
Transportation  
Act of 1992.  
49 USC app.  
2201 note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the “Airport and Airway Safety, Capacity, Noise Improvement, and Intermodal Transportation Act of 1992”.

106 STAT. 4875

\* \* \* \* \*  
TITLE I—AIRPORT AND AIRWAY IMPROVEMENT ACT  
AMENDMENTS  
\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 4887

SEC. 134. AIR TRAFFIC OVER GRAND CANYON.

Nevada.  
Arizona.  
Indiana.  
16 USC 1a-1  
note.

(a) STUDY.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration, in consultation with the Director of the National Park Service, the State of Arizona, the State of Nevada, the Clark County Department of Aviation, affected Indian tribes, and the general public, shall conduct a study on increased air traffic over Grand Canyon National Park.

106 STAT. 4888

(b) REPORT.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall submit to Congress a report on the results of the study conducted under subsection (a). The report shall include the following:

(1) A report on the increase in air traffic over Grand Canyon National Park since 1987.

(2) A forecast of the increase in air traffic over Grand Canyon National Park through 2010.

(3) A report on the carrying capacity of the airspace over Grand Canyon National Park to ensure aviation safety and to meet the requirements established by section 3 of the Act of August 18, 1987 (Public Law 100-91; 101 Stat. 676), including the substantial restoration of natural quiet at the Park.

(4) A plan of action to manage increased air traffic over Grand Canyon National Park to ensure aviation safety and to meet the requirements established by such section 3 of the Act of August 18, 1987, including any measures to encourage or require the use of quiet aircraft technology by commercial air tour operators.

106 STAT. 4899

\* \* \* \* \*  
Approved October 31, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6168:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 5, considered and passed House.

Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 31, Presidential statement.

**5. Hot Springs**

PUBLIC LAW 103-58—AUG. 2, 1993

107 STAT. 280

**Public Law 103-58**  
**103d Congress****An Act**

To modify the boundary of Hot Springs National Park.

Aug. 2, 1993  
[H.R. 1347]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the boundary of Hot Springs National Park is modified as depicted on the map entitled "Proposed Boundary Map", numbered 128/80015, and dated August 5, 1985.

16 USC 361g.

Approved August 2, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1347:****HOUSE REPORTS:** No. 103-144 (Comm. on Natural Resources)**SENATE REPORTS:** No. 103-97 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD,** Vol. 139 (1993):

June 21, considered and passed House.

July 12, considered and passed Senate.

**6. Joshua Tree**

108 STAT. 4471

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

**Public Law 103-433  
103d Congress****An Act**

Oct. 31, 1994	To designate certain lands in the California Desert as wilderness, to establish the Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, to establish the Mojave National Preserve, and for other purposes.
[S. 21]	

Conservation. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

California  
Desert  
Protection Act of  
1994.  
16 USC 410aaa  
note.  
Short title.

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

Sections 1 and 2, and titles I through IX of this Act may be cited as the "California Desert Protection Act of 1994".

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4487  
Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

TITLE IV—JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL  
PARK

## SEC. 401. FINDINGS.

16 USC  
410aaa-21.

The Congress finds that—

(1) a proclamation by President Franklin Roosevelt in 1936 established Joshua Tree National Monument to protect various objects of historical and scientific interest;

(2) Joshua Tree National Monument today is recognized as a major unit of the National Park System, having extraordinary values enjoyed by millions of visitors;

(3) the monument boundaries as modified in 1950 and 1961 exclude and thereby expose to incompatible development and inconsistent management, contiguous Federal lands of essential and superlative natural, ecological, archeological, paleontological, cultural, historical, and wilderness values;

(4) Joshua Tree National Monument should be enlarged by the addition of contiguous Federal lands of national park caliber, and afforded full recognition and statutory protection as a National Park; and

(5) the nondesignated wilderness within Joshua Tree should receive statutory protection by designation pursuant to the Wilderness Act.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4488

## SEC. 402. ESTABLISHMENT OF JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL PARK.

16 USC  
410aaa-22.

There is hereby established the Joshua Tree National Park, (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “park”) as generally depicted on a map entitled “Joshua Tree National Park Boundary—Proposed”, dated May 1991, and four maps entitled Joshua Tree National Park Boundary and Wilderness”, numbered in the title one through four, and dated October 1991 or prior, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Superintendent of the park and the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Joshua Tree National Monument is hereby abolished as such, the lands and interests therein are hereby incorporated within and made part of the new Joshua Tree National Park, and any funds available for purposes of the monument shall be available for purposes of the park.

16 USC 431 note.

## SEC. 403. TRANSFER AND ADMINISTRATION OF LANDS.

16 USC  
410aaa-23.

Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall transfer the lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management depicted on the maps described in section 402 of this title, without consideration, to the administrative jurisdiction of the National Park Service for administration as part of the National Park System. The boundaries of the park shall be adjusted accordingly. The Secretary shall administer the areas added to the park by this title in accordance with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4).

## SEC. 404. MAPS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

16 USC  
410aaa-24.

Within six months after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall file maps and legal description of the park with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives. Such maps and legal description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such legal description and maps. The maps and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

## SEC. 405. WITHDRAWAL.

16 USC  
410aaa-25.

Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the park are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

108 STAT. 4488

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

16 USC  
410aaa-26.

SEC. 406. UTILITY RIGHTS-OF-WAY.

108 STAT. 4489

Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities in such right-of-way, issued, granted, or permitted to the Metropolitan Water District pursuant to the Boulder Canyon Project Act (43 U.S.C. 617-619b), which is located on lands included in the Joshua Tree National Park, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(2). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on park resources. Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating the fee title to lands or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities on or under such lands granted to the Metropolitan Water District pursuant to the Act of June 18, 1932 (47 Stat. 324), which are located on lands included in the Joshua Tree National Park, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(2). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on park resources. The Secretary shall prepare within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act, in consultation with the Metropolitan Water District, plans for emergency access by the Metropolitan Water District to its lands and rights-of-way.

16 USC  
410aaa-27.  
Establishment.

SEC. 407. JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL PARK ADVISORY COMMISSION.

(a) The Secretary shall establish an Advisory Commission of no more than fifteen members, to advise the Secretary concerning the development and implementation of a new or revised comprehensive management plan for Joshua Tree National Park.

(b)(1) The advisory commission shall include an elected official for each County within which any part of the park is located, a representative of the owners of private properties located within or immediately adjacent to the park, and other members representing persons actively engaged in grazing and range management, mineral exploration and development, and persons with expertise in relevant fields, including geology, biology, ecology, law enforcement, and the protection and management of National Park resources and values.

(2) Vacancies in the advisory commission shall be filled by the Secretary so as to maintain the full diversity of views required to be represented on the advisory commission.

(c) The Federal Advisory Committee Act shall apply to the procedures and activities of the advisory commission.

Termination  
date.

(d) The advisory commission shall cease to exist ten years after the date of its establishment.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4496

TITLE VI—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM WILDERNESS

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

SEC. 601. DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS.

(a) In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890; 16 U.S.C. 1311 et seq.), the following lands within the units of the National Park System designated by this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, and therefore, as components of the National Wilderness Preservation System:

16 USC 1132  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Joshua Tree National Park Wilderness Additions, comprising approximately one hundred thirty-one thousand seven hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on four maps entitled "Joshua Tree National Park Boundary and Wilderness—Proposed", numbered in the title one through four, and dated October 1991 or prior, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Joshua Tree Wilderness as designated by Public Law 94-567.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 602. FILING OF MAPS AND DESCRIPTIONS.

Maps and a legal description of the boundaries of the areas designated in section 601 of this title shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this title, maps and legal descriptions of the wilderness areas shall be filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives, and such maps and legal descriptions shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such maps and legal descriptions.

108 STAT. 4497

SEC. 603. ADMINISTRATION OF WILDERNESS AREAS.

The areas designated by section 601 of this title as wilderness shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that title as wilderness, except that any reference in such provision to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title, and where appropriate, and reference to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

108 STAT. 4497

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS  
PROVISIONS108 STAT. 4498  
16 USC  
410aaa-76.\* \* \* \* \*  
SEC. 706. FEDERAL RESERVED WATER RIGHTS.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in section 204 of this Act, with respect to each wilderness area designated by this Act, Congress hereby reserves a quantity of water sufficient to fulfill the purposes of this Act. The priority date of such reserved water rights shall be the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) The Secretary and all other officers of the United States shall take all steps necessary to protect the rights reserved by this section, including the filing by the Secretary of a claim for the quantification of such rights in any present or future appropriate stream adjudication in the courts of the State of California in which the United States is or may be joined in accordance with section 208 of the Act of July 10, 1952 (66 Stat. 560, 43 U.S.C. 666), commonly referred to as the McCarran Amendment.

(c) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as a relinquishment or reduction of any water rights reserved or appropriated by the United States in the State of California on or before the date of enactment of this Act.

(d) The Federal water rights reserved by this Act are specific to the wilderness area located in the State of California designated under this Act. Nothing in this Act related to the reserved Federal water rights shall be construed as establishing a precedent with regard to any future designations, nor shall it constitute an interpretation of any other Act or any designation made thereto.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4525      Approved October 31, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 21 (H.R. 518):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-498 accompanying H.R. 518 (Comm. on Natural Resources) and 103-832 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-165 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Apr. 12, 13, considered and passed Senate.

May 17, June 10, 13, July 12-14, 27, H.R. 518 considered and passed House;  
S. 21, amended, passed in lieu.

Oct. 6, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 7, 8, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):  
Oct. 31, Presidential remarks and statement.

NOTE: See Appendix for additional administrative provisions.

7. Olympic

PUBLIC LAW 102-145—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 990

Public Law 102-154  
102d Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes.

Nov. 13, 1991  
[H.R. 2686]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes, namely:

Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

105 STAT. 996

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

105 STAT. 998

\* \* \* \* \*

Notwithstanding any Master Plan, Development Concept Plan or policy of the Olympic National Park, nor any Federal regulation, to the contrary, the Superintendent of the Olympic National Park, located in the State of Washington, is authorized and directed to issue a ten-year, special use permit for the continued operation of Kamp Kiwanis by the Hoquiam Kiwanis Club and the Hoquiam Y.M.C.A., and for reconstruction of the main lodge at Kamp Kiwanis, at the location described below within the boundary of the Olympic National Park:

105 STAT. 999  
Washington.  
National parks, monuments, memorials.

A plot of land in Section 13, Township 23 N., Range 10 W., W.M. described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pipe which is on the section line and south 860 feet from the south 1/16 corner of Sections 14 and 13 in Township 23 north, Range 10 W., W.M.; thence north 13 1/2 degrees east 572 feet to an iron pipe; thence south 55 degrees east 319 feet to an iron pipe; thence south 16 degrees west 458 feet to an iron pipe; thence north 75 1/2 degrees west 277 feet to point of beginning, containing 3.43 acres, more or less; also a right-of-way for a pipeline from Higley Creek to the above area

105 STAT. 1000

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

about 2,000 feet along the section line between Sections 13 and  
14, T. 23 N., Range 10 W., W.M.

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 1037      Approved November 13, 1991.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2686:**

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-116 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-256  
(Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-122 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 24, 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 12, 13, 16-19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 24, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain  
Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to  
others.

Oct. 30, 31, Senate agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in  
certain House amendments, in another with an amendment.

Nov. 1, House disagreed to Senate amendment. Senate receded and concurred  
in House amendment.

PUBLIC LAW 102-436—OCT. 23, 1992

106 STAT. 2217

Public Law 102-436  
102d Congress

An Act

To provide a land exchange with the city of Tacoma, Washington.

Oct. 23, 1992  
[H.R. 4489]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Conservation.  
16 USC 251  
note.

TITLE I—LAND EXCHANGE WITH CITY OF TACOMA,  
WASHINGTON.

SEC. 101. LAND EXCHANGE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) If the city of Tacoma, Washington, in a manner consistent with this title, offers to transfer to the United States the lands identified in paragraph (2) in exchange for the lands described in paragraph (3), the Secretary of the Interior (hereafter in this title referred to as the “Secretary”) shall carry out such exchange as soon as is reasonably possible.

(2) The lands to be conveyed to the United States by the city of Tacoma are approximately 45 acres owned by the State of Washington Department of Natural Resources located in the Soleduck and Quileute areas within the authorized boundary of Olympic National Park.

(3) The lands to be conveyed to the city of Tacoma are approximately 30 acres of land adjacent to Lake Cushman identified as lands to be transferred to the city of Tacoma as depicted on the map entitled “Proposed Boundary Revision Olympic National Park” and dated July 29, 1991. Such map, and a legal description of the lands to be conveyed to the city of Tacoma shall be on file and available for public inspection with the Director of the National Park Service Department of the Interior.

(b) CONDITIONS.—(1) Any exchange of lands pursuant to this title shall occur only if—

(A) the city of Tacoma demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the city of Tacoma is able to deliver to the United States clear and unencumbered title to the lands identified in subsection (a)(2), and that after such exchange there will be no legal impediment to the management of such lands as part of Olympic National Park under all provisions of law applicable to Olympic National Park;

(B) the Secretary is reasonably satisfied that an environmental review of the Cushman Project (No. 460) sufficient to meet the requirements of law has been initiated;

(C) the city of Tacoma has entered into an enforceable agreement with the Secretary which provides that lands acquired by the city of Tacoma through an exchange under this title will be managed in a manner consistent with the management of those same lands during the time such lands were managed by the National Park Service; and

(D) the city of Tacoma offers, in good faith, to negotiate with the Skokomish Tribe regarding the impact of the Cushman Project on fish, wildlife, estuary, and cultural resources, and

106 STAT. 2218

PUBLIC LAW 102-436—OCT. 23, 1992

to fund appropriate studies concerning such impacts (to be jointly administered by the city and the Tribe), to the extent that further information is needed to facilitate such negotiations and such information is reasonably obtainable.

(2) The land exchange authorized by this section shall be subject to the laws and regulations applicable to exchanges involving lands managed by the Secretary as part of the National Park System.

SEC. 102. BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT.

At the same time that the Secretary exchanges lands pursuant to this title, the Secretary shall adjust the boundaries of Olympic National Park in the manner depicted on the map referenced in section 101(a)(3) so as to exclude from such unit of the National Park System the lands transferred to the city of Tacoma by the Secretary pursuant to such exchange.

SEC. 103. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS.

Nothing in this title shall be construed—

(1) as approval or disapproval of any reservoir operating level for the Cushman Reservoir which, after a boundary adjustment under section 102, would not inundate any lands within any unit of the National Park System;

(2) to limit the right or ability of any party, including any Indian tribe and Federal Agency, to fully participate as intervenors or otherwise in any process relating to the Cushman Project (No. 460); or

(3) as limiting or otherwise affecting any rights by treaty, executive order, or Federal law of the Skokomish Tribe or any other Indian tribe, including (but not limited to) rights related to fishing or the use of water.

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 2220

Approved October 23, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4489 (S. 2353):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-946 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-465 accompanying S. 2353 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Sept. 29, considered and passed House.

Oct. 7, considered and passed Senate.

PUBLIC LAW 102-495—OCT. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 3173

Public Law 102-495  
102d Congress

An Act

To restore Olympic National Park and the Elwha River ecosystem and fisheries in the State of Washington.

Oct. 24, 1992

[H.R. 4844]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Elwha River  
Ecosystem and  
Fisheries  
Restoration Act.  
Conservation.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be referred to as the “Elwha River Ecosystem and Fisheries Restoration Act”.

SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this Act:

(a) The term “Administrator” means the Administrator of the Bonneville Power Administration.

(b) The term “Commission” means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

(c) The term “electric power” means electric peaking capacity or electric energy or both.

(d) The term “Elwha Project” means the Elwha River Hydroelectric Project, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Project Number 2683, including appurtenant works and project lands, located on the Elwha River in Clallam County, Washington.

(e) The term “Glines Project” means the Glines Canyon Hydroelectric Project Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Project Number 588, including appurtenant works and project lands, located on private and public lands both within and without the exterior boundaries of Olympic National Park on the Elwha River in Clallam County, Washington.

(f) The term “local industrial consumer” means the owner of the pulp and paper mill located on Ediz Hook in Port Angeles, Washington, that, on the date of enactment of this Act, receives and consumes the electric power produced by the Projects, or its successors or assignees.

(g) The term “local preference customer” means Port Angeles City Light.

(h) The term “owner” means the current owner of the Projects or its successors or assignees, but shall not mean the Secretary, the United States, or any other entity acquiring title to the Projects or features thereof pursuant to the terms of this Act.

(i) The term “Park” means Olympic National Park.

(j) The term “Project” or “Projects” means either or both the Elwha Project and the Glines Project, including project works and appurtenant lands.

(k) The term “project replacement power” means electric power delivered to the local industrial consumer to replace losses of electric power generation from the Projects following their acquisition by the Secretary pursuant to this Act, in

an amount not to exceed 172.088 gigawatthours of energy in any year.

(l) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(m) The term "State" means the State of Washington, including its agencies and departments.

### SEC. 3. ACQUISITION OF PROJECTS.

Effective date.

(a) Effective sixty days after submission to the Congress of the report referred to in section 3(c), the Secretary is authorized to acquire the Elwha and Glines Canyon Projects, and all rights of the owner and local industrial consumer therein, subject to the appropriation of funds therefor: *Provided*, That the Secretary shall not acquire the projects unless he has determined pursuant to subsection (c) that removal of the Project dams is necessary for the full restoration of the Elwha River ecosystem and native anadromous fisheries and that funds for that purpose will be available for such removal within two years after acquisition.

(b) The consideration for acquisition of the Projects shall be \$29.5 million and no more, to be paid by the Secretary to the owner and local industrial consumer at the time of acquisition, and shall be conditioned on a release of liability providing that all obligations and liabilities of the owner and the local industrial consumer to the United States arising from the projects, based upon ownership, license, permit, contract, or other authority, including, but not limited to, project removal and any ecosystem, fish and wildlife mitigation or restoration obligations, shall, from the moment of title transfer, be deemed to have been satisfied: *Provided*, That the United States may not assume or satisfy any liability, if any, of the owner or local industrial consumer to any federally recognized Indian Tribe nor shall such liability to the Tribe, if any, be deemed satisfied without the consent of such Tribe.

Reports.

(c) The Secretary shall prepare a report on the acquisition of the Projects and his plans for the full restoration of the Elwha River ecosystem and the native anadromous fisheries and submit such report on or before January 31, 1994, to the Appropriations Committees of the United States Senate and the United States House of Representatives, as well as to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committees on Energy and Commerce, Interior and Insular Affairs, and Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the United States House of Representatives. The report shall contain, without limitation:

(1) The precise terms of acquisition of the Projects with an analysis of the costs, in addition to the consideration set out in section 3(b), and potential liabilities and benefits, if any, to the Federal Government resulting from the acquisition and all other actions authorized under this Act.

(2) Alternatives, in lieu of dam removal, for the restoration of the Elwha River ecosystem anadromous fisheries and wildlife of the Elwha River basin consistent with the management plan of the Park, the rights of any Indian tribe secured by treaty or other Federal law, and applicable State law. The report shall include feasibility studies for each alternative considered and a definite plan for removal. Such definite plan shall include the timetable after conveyance for removal of the dams and the plans for removal and disposal of sediment, debris, and other materials consistent with all

applicable environmental laws and a detailed explanation of all costs of removal. In conducting the feasibility studies and in the preparation of the definite plan, the Secretary is authorized to use the services of any Federal agency on a reimbursable basis and the heads of all Federal agencies are authorized to provide such technical and other assistance as the Secretary may request. For each alternative considered, the Secretary shall estimate total costs, environmental risks and benefit, the potential for full restoration of the Elwha River ecosystem and native anadromous fisheries, and the effect on natural and historic resources (together with any comments made by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation for any properties which are listed, or eligible for listing, on the National Register of Historic Places).

(3) Specific proposals for management of all lands and interests therein acquired pursuant to this Act which are located outside the exterior boundaries of the Olympic National Park. The Secretary shall specifically address the suitability of such lands, or portions thereof, for addition to the National Wildlife Refuge System; National Park System; transfer to the Lower Elwha Klallam Tribe in trust for tribal housing, cultural or economic development purposes in accordance with a plan developed by the Lower Elwha Klallam Tribe in consultation with the Secretary; and development and use by the State. Upon acquisition, all lands and interests therein within the exterior boundaries of the Park shall be managed pursuant to authorities otherwise applicable to the Park. For the purposes of protecting the Federal investment in restoration, that portion of the river outside the Park on which the Federal Government will acquire both banks shall, upon such acquisition, be managed in accordance with the declared policy of section 1(b) of Public Law 90-542, except that modifications necessary to restore, protect, and enhance fish resources and to protect the existing quality of water supplied from the river are hereby authorized.

(4) Specific proposals and any Federal funding and the availability of that funding that may be necessary to protect the existing quality and availability of water from the Elwha River for municipal and industrial use from possible adverse impacts of dam removal.

(5) Identification of any non-Federal parties or entities, excluding Federally recognized Indian tribes, which would directly benefit from the commercial, recreational, and ecological values that would be enhanced by the restoration of the Elwha River ecosystem and fisheries, if the Secretary believes that such parties or entities should assume some portion of the cost involved in the restoration, together with the specific cost-share provisions which the Secretary deems necessary and reasonable.

(d) In preparing his report, the Secretary shall consult with appropriate State and local officials, affected Indian tribes, the Commission, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Secretary of Energy, the Administrator, the Pacific Northwest Power Planning Council, the Secretary of Commerce, and of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, as well as interested members of the public. In addition, the Secretary shall afford an opportunity for

public comment on the report prior to its submission to the Congress.

(e) Upon the appropriation of the sum provided for in section 3(b) for the acquisition of the Projects and the determination that dam removal is necessary, the owner and local industrial consumer shall convey to the United States, through the Secretary, title to the Projects, including all property and all other rights and interests. Upon such conveyance and payment of the consideration as provided in section 3(b), and without further action by the United States, title shall transfer and vest in the United States, the owner and local industrial consumer shall be released from any further liability to the United States, as provided in section 3(b), and the acquisition from the owner and local industrial consumer shall be deemed to be completed.

Effective date.

SEC. 4. ECOSYSTEM AND FISHERIES RESTORATION.

(a) Effective sixty days after submission of the report referred to in section 3(c) and following the conveyance in section 3(e), the Secretary is authorized and directed, subject to the appropriation of funds therefor, to take such actions as are necessary to implement—

(1) the definite plan referred to in section 3(c)(2) for the removal of the dams and full restoration of the Elwha River ecosystem and native anadromous fisheries;

(2) management of lands acquired pursuant to this Act which are located outside the exterior boundaries of the Park; and

(3) protection of the existing quality and availability of water from the Elwha River for municipal and industrial uses from possible adverse impacts of dam removal.

(b) the definite plan referred to section 3(c)(2) must include all actions reasonably necessary to maintain and protect existing water quality for the City of Port Angeles, Dry Creek Water Association, and the industrial users of Elwha River water against adverse impacts of dam removal. The cost of such actions, which may include as determined by the Secretary, if reasonably necessary, design, construction, operation and maintenance of water treatment or related facilities, shall be borne by the Secretary. Funds may not be appropriated for removal of the dams, unless, at the same time, funds are appropriated for actions necessary to protect existing water quality.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as an entitlement for which a claim against the United States may be made under the Tucker Act.

SEC. 5. PROJECT OPERATION AND REPLACEMENT POWER.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, neither the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission nor any other agency of the Federal Government shall have the authority or jurisdiction to issue a permanent license or similar order with respect to either Project prior to conveyance as provided in section 3(e), except that the Commission shall have jurisdiction under the Federal Power Act and is hereby authorized and directed to issue or maintain in effect annual licenses or authorizations for both Projects, authorizing continued operation of both Projects by the owner and local industrial consumer, such operation to be under such terms and conditions and in accordance with such practices as existed on September 1, 1992, until (1) the date the Secretary has acquired

title to the Projects or (2) if the Secretary's report required in section 3(c) does not provide for dam removal, five years after the expiration of the current annual license or authorization then in effect, after which time the Commission shall have authority under the Federal Power Act to issue appropriate licenses with respect to such Projects to the extent the Commission has jurisdiction over such Projects under such Act on the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) To ensure the availability of adequate electric power supplies to the operating facilities of the local industrial consumer, the Administrator shall, following acquisition of the Projects pursuant to this Act, deliver all project replacement power required by the operating facilities of the local industrial consumer through the local preference customer at a rate equal to the priority firm rate, or the rate which is then the equivalent of the priority firm rate if that designation is no longer used by the Administrator, as such rate is fixed by the Administrator from time to time, without regard to any new large single load determinations or similar factors. The local industrial consumer shall pay the local preference customer for such project replacement power at the same rate as all other industrial consumers of the local preference customer.

(c) Upon conveyance of the Projects to the United States, the Secretary shall maintain the dams in a safe condition for the period prior to their removal.

#### SEC. 6. LEASE OF FEDERAL LANDS.

(a) LEASE OF LANDS TO THE CITY OF PORT ANGELES.—After the Secretary makes the determination to remove the dams and actually acquires the projects and funds are appropriated for such conveyance and removal, the Secretary is authorized to issue a lease to the City of Port Angeles, Washington, for those lands situated on Ediz Hook, Clallam County, Washington, currently leased to the City under Lease No. DOT-CG13-4811-72, dated April 4, 1972, as amended, except for that parcel of land described in subsection (b)(2). Such lease shall be issued pursuant to the Act of June 14, 1926, as amended (43 U.S.C. 869), for a period of 99 years, beginning on a date to be determined by the Secretary, without right of patent.

(b) LEASE OF LANDS TO THE LOWER ELWHA KLALLAM TRIBE.—(1) After the Secretary makes the determination to remove the dams and actually acquires the Projects and funds are appropriated for such conveyance and removal, the Secretary is authorized to lease to the Lower Elwha Klallam Tribe that parcel of land situated on Ediz Hook, Clallam County, Washington, described in paragraph (2) for the purposes of the construction and operation of a tribal cultural facility, such as a longhouse or a museum, and associated interpretive and parking facilities. Such lease shall be issued pursuant to the Act of June 14, 1926, as amended (43 U.S.C. 869), for a period of ninety-nine years beginning on a date determined by the Secretary, without right of patent.

(2) The parcel of land to be leased to the Lower Elwha Klallam Tribe is that parcel of land lying south of the existing roadway and extending southward to the southern boundary of the land currently leased to the City of Port Angeles (Lease No. DOT-CG13-4811-72, dated April 4, 1972, as amended) and beginning at the north-south line 200 feet east of the western boundary

of Out Lot 6 and running easterly 600 feet to the north-south line 300 feet west of the eastern boundary of Out Lot 6.

(3) In addition to the general terms and conditions applicable under the Act of June 14, 1926, as amended (43 U.S.C. 869), the lease to the Tribe shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

(A) There shall be public access to the beach along the south side of the parcel at all times.

(B) The City of Port Angeles shall have the right to construct and maintain a waterfront trail adjacent to the existing roadway along the north side of the parcel, the location of which shall be determined in conjunction with the Secretary.

(C) Parking facilities on the parcel shall be open to the public at all times.

(c) In addition to the terms and conditions described in this section for the leases to the City and the Tribe, the Secretary shall incorporate by reference into each lease the Agreement entered into on August 11, 1992, between the City and the Tribe regarding the use of the adjacent leaseholds.

#### SEC. 7. TRIBAL LAND ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT.

(a) After the Secretary makes the determination to remove the dams and actually acquires the Projects and funds are appropriated for such conveyance and removal, the Secretary is authorized to acquire by purchase, and hold in trust in reservation status for the benefit of the Lower Elwha Klallam Tribe, lands in Clallam County, Washington for housing, economic development, and moorage for the Tribal commercial fishing fleet.

(b) There is authorized to be appropriated an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 to carry out the land acquisition purposes of this section.

#### SEC. 8. SAVINGS.

(a) Nothing in this shall abridge or modify existing rights to Elwha River water.

(b) Nothing in this Act shall affect the rights of any Indian Tribe secured by Treaty or other law of the United States.

(c) This Act does not modify any of the Administrator's obligations or require the Administrator to take any actions regarding the protection, mitigation, or enhancement of fish and wildlife or expand those provided for under the Pacific Northwest Power Planning and Conservation Act, Public Law 96-501. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator shall not be required to make any expenditures from the Bonneville Power Administration fund for the operation, maintenance, rehabilitation, improvement, or removal, breach, or bypass of the Projects.

#### SEC. 9. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Interior for expenditure through the Assistant Secretary for Fish, Wildlife, and Parks and to the Secretary of Commerce for

Appropriation  
authorization.

PUBLIC LAW 102-495—OCT. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 3179

expenditure through the National Marine Fisheries Service such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act: *Provided*, That such authorization shall not become effective until sixty days following submission of the report provided for in section (3)(c) of this Act.

Effective date.

Approved October 24, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H R. 4844:**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 5, considered and passed House.

Oct. 7, considered and passed Senate.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 24, Presidential statement.

**8. Petrified Forest**

108 STAT. 2663

PUBLIC LAW 103-337—OCT. 5, 1994

**Public Law 103-337  
103d Congress****An Act**Oct. 5, 1994  
[S. 2182]

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1995 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe personnel strengths for such fiscal year for the Armed Forces, and for other purposes.

National Defense  
Authorization  
Act for  
Fiscal Year 1995.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

**SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

This Act may be cited as the "National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995".

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 3027

**DIVISION B—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATIONS**

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 3050

**TITLE XXVIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 3059

**Subtitle D—Land Conveyances**

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 3068  
16 USC 119 note.**SEC. 2844. TRANSFER OF JURISDICTION, AIR FORCE HOUSING AT RADAR BOMB SCORING SITE, HOLBROOK, ARIZONA.**

(a) **TRANSFER AUTHORIZED.**—As part of the closure of an Air Force Radar Bomb Scoring Site located near Holbrook, Arizona, the Secretary of the Air Force may transfer, without reimbursement, the administrative jurisdiction, accountability, and control of the housing units and associated support facilities used in connection with the site to the Secretary of the Interior for use in connection with Petrified Forest National Park.

(b) **DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.**—The exact acreage and legal description of the real property to be transferred under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satisfactory to the Secretary of the Air Force and the Secretary of the Interior.

(c) **ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—The Secretary of the Air Force may require such additional terms and conditions in connection with the transfer of real property under subsection (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 3113

Approved October 5, 1994.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2182 (H.R. 4301) (S. 2208) (S. 2209) (S. 2211):**

**HOUSE REPORTS:** Nos. 103-499 accompanying H.R. 4301 (Comm. on Armed Services) and 103-701 (Comm. on Conference).

**SENATE REPORTS:** No. 103-282 (Comm. on Armed Services).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):**

May 18-20, 23, 24, June 8, 9, H.R. 4301 considered and passed House.

June 22-24, 30, S. 2182 considered in Senate.

July 1, S. 2182, S. 2208, S. 2209, S. 2211 considered and passed Senate; H.R. 4301, amended, passed.

July 25, S. 2182 considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 17, House agreed to conference report.

Sept. 12, 13, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

**9. Saguaro**

PUBLIC LAW 103-364—OCT. 14, 1994

108 STAT. 3467

Public Law 103-364  
103d Congress

**An Act**

To establish the Saguaro National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes.

Oct. 14, 1994  
[S. 316]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Saguaro National Park Establishment Act of 1994”.

Saguaro  
National Park  
Establishment  
Act of 1994.  
16 USC 410zz  
note.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.

The Congress finds that—  
 (1) the Saguaro National Monument was established by Presidential Proclamation in 1933;  
 (2) the Tucson Mountain unit was established by Presidential Proclamation in 1961;  
 (3) in recognition of the need to provide increased protection for the monument, the boundaries of Tucson Mountain unit were expanded in 1976, and the boundaries of Rincon unit were expanded in 1991;  
 (4) the Tucson Mountain unit continues to face threats to the integrity of its natural resources, scenic beauty, and habitat protection for which the unit was established;  
 (5) these threats impede opportunities for public enjoyment, education, and safety within the monument, as well as opportunities for solitude within the wilderness areas of the monument designated by Congress in 1976;  
 (6) the residential and commercial growth of the greater Tucson, Arizona metropolitan area is causing increasing threats to the monument’s resources; and  
 (7) the Tucson Mountain unit should be enlarged by the addition of adjacent lands of National Park caliber and Saguaro National Monument should be afforded full recognition and statutory protection as a National Park.

16 USC 410zz.

SEC. 3. ESTABLISHMENT OF SAGUARO NATIONAL PARK.

There is hereby established the Saguaro National Park (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “park”) in the State of Arizona. The Saguaro National Monument is abolished as such, and all lands and interests therein are hereby incorporated within and made part of Saguaro National Park. Any reference to Saguaro National Monument shall be deemed a reference to Saguaro National Park, and any funds available for the purposes of the monument shall be available for purposes of the park.

16 USC 410zz-1.  
16 USC 431 note.

108 STAT. 3468

PUBLIC LAW 103-364—OCT. 14, 1994

16 USC 410zz-2. SEC. 4. EXPANSION OF PARK BOUNDARIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The boundaries of the park are hereby modified to reflect the addition of approximately 3,460 acres of land and interests therein as generally depicted on the map entitled “Saguaro National Monument Additions” and dated April, 1994.

(b) LAND ACQUISITION.—(1) Within the lands added to the park pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands and interests therein by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer, or exchange: *Provided*, That no such lands or interests therein may be acquired without the consent of the owner thereof unless the Secretary determines that the land is being developed, or is proposed to be developed in a manner which is detrimental to the integrity of the Park.

(2) Lands or interests therein owned by the State of Arizona or a political subdivision thereof may only be acquired by donation or exchange.

(c) WITHDRAWAL.—Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the park are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws, from location, entry, or patent under the United States mining laws, and from disposition under all laws relating to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

16 USC 410zz-3. SEC. 5. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved October 14, 1994.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 316:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-815 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-270 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

June 16, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 3, considered and passed House.

10. Shenandoah

PUBLIC LAW 102-393—OCT. 6, 1992

106 STAT. 1729

Public Law 102-393  
102d Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Treasury Department, the United States Postal Service, the Executive Office of the President, and certain Independent Agencies, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes.

Oct. 6, 1992  
[H.R. 5488]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated for the Treasury Department, the United States Postal Service, the Executive Office of the President, and certain independent Agencies, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes, namely:

Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1993.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE V

106 STAT. 1757

GENERAL PROVISIONS

THIS ACT

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1763

SEC. 533. (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsection (b), the Secretary of the Interior may transfer certain land located in the Shenandoah National Park and described in subsection (c) to the Secretary of the Treasury for use by the Secretary of the Treasury as a United States Customs Service Canine Enforcement Training Center.

16 USC 403 note.

(b) CONDITIONS OF TRANSFER.—

(1) PROTECTION OF THE PARK.—An agreement to transfer pursuant to subsection (a) shall include such provisions for the protection of Shenandoah National Park as the Secretary of the Interior considers necessary.

(2) CONSIDERATION.—A transfer made pursuant to subsection (a) shall be made without consideration or reimbursement.

(3) ABANDONMENT.—If the land referred to in subsection (a) is abandoned by the Secretary of the Treasury at any time, administrative jurisdiction of the land shall revert to the Department of the Interior.

(c) DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND.—The land referred to in subsection (a) is a plot of fenced land equaling 9.888 acres containing buildings, structures, fixtures, equipment, and other improvements affixed to or resting upon the land, and has the following legal description:

The tract of land located just west of Road No. 604 about one mile south of Front Royal, Warren County, Virginia, and bounded as follows:

Beginning at (1) a monument in the line of the land of Lawson just west of Road No. 604; thence with the land of Lawson, and then with a new division line through the land of Shenandoah National Park north 59 degrees 45 minutes 38 seconds east 506.05 feet to (2) a Concrete Monument set, said point being north 59 degrees 45 minutes 38 seconds west 9.26 feet from a monument to a corner to the land of Lawson; thence with another new division line through the land of Shenandoah National Park north 31 degrees 31 minutes 00 seconds east 1206.07 feet to (3) a Concrete Monument set in the line of the land of the United States Government; thence with the land of the United States Government for the following two courses: south 07 degrees 49 minutes 31 seconds east 203.98 feet to (4); thence south 09 degrees 10 minutes 06 seconds east 27.79 feet to (5) a corner between the land of the United States Government and the land of United States Customs Service Detector Dog Training Center, thence with 282.896 acre tract of land of United States Customs Service Detector Dog Training Center for the following six courses: south 10 degrees 38 minutes 32 seconds east 152.47 feet to (6); thence south 00 degrees 48 minutes 32 seconds west 127.52 feet to (7); thence south 08 degrees 25 minutes 46 seconds west 422.15 feet to (8); thence south 14 degrees 37 minutes 16 seconds west 106.47 feet to (9); thence south 27 degrees 13 minutes 28 seconds west 158.11 feet to (10); thence south 38 degrees 17 minutes 36 seconds west 146.44 feet to the point of beginning, containing 9.888 acres, more or less.

\* \* \* \* \*

This Act may be cited as the “Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriations Act, 1993”.

Approved October 6, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H R. 5488:**

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-618 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-919 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-353 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

July 1, considered and passed House.

Sept. 9, 10, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 1, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 6, Presidential statement.

## IV. NATIONAL PRESERVES

## 1. Big Thicket

PUBLIC LAW 103-46—JULY 1, 1993

107 STAT. 229

Public Law 103-46  
103d Congress

## An Act

To increase the size of the Big Thicket National Preserve in the State of Texas by adding the Village Creek corridor unit, the Big Sandy corridor unit, and the Canyonlands unit.

July 1, 1993  
[S. 80]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be referred to as the “Big Thicket National Preserve Addition Act of 1993”.

Big Thicket  
National  
Preserve  
Addition Act of  
1993.  
Conservation.  
16 USC 698 note.

## SEC. 2. ADDITIONS TO THE BIG THICKET NATIONAL PRESERVE.

(a) ADDITIONS.—Subsection (b) of the first section of the Act entitled “An Act to authorize the establishment of the Big Thicket National Preserve in the State of Texas, and for other purposes”, approved October 11, 1974 (16 U.S.C. 698), hereafter referred to as the “Act”, is amended as follows:

(1) Strike out “map entitled ‘Big Thicket National Preserve’” and all that follows through “Secretary of the Interior (hereafter referred to as the ‘Secretary’)” and insert in lieu thereof “map entitled ‘Big Thicket National Preserve’, dated October 1992, and numbered 175-80008, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, and the offices of the Superintendent of the preserve. After advising the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives, in writing, the Secretary of the Interior (hereafter referred to as the ‘Secretary’) may make minor revisions of the boundaries of the preserve when necessary by publication of a revised drawing or other boundary description in the Federal Register. The Secretary”.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

(2) Strike out “and” at the end of the penultimate undesignated paragraph relating to Little Pine Island-Pine Island Bayou corridor unit.

(3) Strike out the period in the ultimate undesignated paragraph relating to Lance Rosier unit and insert in lieu thereof “.”.

(4) Add at the end thereof the following:  
“Village Creek Corridor unit, Hardin County, Texas, comprising approximately four thousand seven hundred and ninety-three acres;

“Big Sandy Corridor unit, Hardin, Polk, and Tyler Counties, Texas, comprising approximately four thousand four hundred and ninety-seven acres; and

“Canyonlands unit, Tyler County, Texas, comprising approximately one thousand four hundred and seventy-six acres.”.

Real Property.  
16 USC 698.

(b) ACQUISITION.—(1) Subsection (c) of the first section of such Act is amended by striking out the first sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following: “The Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, transfer from any other Federal agency, or exchange, any lands, waters, or interests therein which are located within the boundaries of the preserve: *Provided*, That privately owned lands located within the Village Creek Corridor, Big Sandy Corridor, and Canyonlands units may be acquired only with the consent of the owner: *Provided further*, That the Secretary may acquire lands owned by commercial timber companies only by donation or exchange: *Provided further*, That any lands owned by the State of Texas, or any political subdivisions thereof may be acquired by donation only.”.

(2) Add at the end of the first section of such Act the following new subsections:

“(d) Within sixty days after the date of enactment of this subsection, the Secretary and the Secretary of Agriculture shall identify lands within their jurisdiction located within the vicinity of the preserve which may be suitable for exchange for commercial timber lands within the preserve. In so doing, the Secretary of Agriculture shall seek to identify for exchange National Forest lands that are near or adjacent to private lands that are already owned by the commercial timber companies. Such National Forest lands shall be located in the Sabine National Forest in Sabine County, Texas, in the Davy Crockett National Forest south of Texas State Highway 7, or in other sites deemed mutually agreeable, and within reasonable distance of the timber companies’ existing mills. In exercising this exchange authority, the Secretary and the Secretary of Agriculture may utilize any authorities or procedures otherwise available to them in connection with land exchanges, and which are not inconsistent with the purposes of this Act. Land exchanges authorized pursuant to this subsection shall be of equal value and shall be completed as soon as possible, but no later than two years after date of enactment of this subsection.

“(e) With respect to the thirty-seven-acre area owned by the Louisiana-Pacific Corporation or its subsidiary, Kirby Forest Industries, Inc., on Big Sandy Creek in Hardin County, Texas, and now utilized as part of the Indian Springs Youth Camp (H.G. King Abstract 822), the Secretary shall not acquire such area without the consent of the owner so long as the area is used exclusively as a youth camp.”.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.  
16 USC 698 note.

(c) PUBLICATION OF BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION.—Not later than six months after the date of enactment of this subsection, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a detailed description of the boundary of the Village Creek Corridor unit, the Big Sandy Corridor unit, and the Canyonlands unit of the Big Thicket National Preserve.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-46—JULY 1, 1993

107 STAT. 231

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Section 6 of such Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: “Effective upon date of enactment of this sentence, there is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of subsections (c) and (d) of the first section.”.

16 USC 698e.

Approved July 1, 1993.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 80:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-142 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS No 103-9 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

Mar. 17, considered and passed Senate.

June 21, considered and passed House.



**2. Little River Canyon**

PUBLIC LAW 102-427—OCT. 21, 1992

106 STAT. 2179

Public Law 102-427  
102d Congress

**An Act**

To establish the Little River Canyon National Preserve in the State of Alabama.

Oct. 21, 1992  
[H.R. 3665]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Conservation.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

16 USC 698q  
note.

This Act may be cited as the “Little River Canyon National Preserve Act of 1992”.

SEC. 2. ESTABLISHMENT.

16 USC 698q.

(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to protect and preserve the natural, scenic, recreational, and cultural resources of the Little River Canyon area in DeKalb and Cherokee Counties, Alabama, and to provide for the protection and public enjoyment of the resources, there is established the Little River Canyon National Preserve (referred to in this Act as the “Preserve”).

(b) AREA INCLUDED.—The Preserve shall consist of the lands, waters, and interests in lands and waters generally depicted on the boundary map entitled “Little River Canyon National Preserve”, numbered NA-LRNP-80,001C, and dated March 1992.

(c) MAP.—The map referred to in subsection (b) shall—

(1) be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service of the Department of the Interior in Washington, District of Columbia; and

(2) be filed with the appropriate offices of DeKalb and Cherokee Counties in the State of Alabama.

(d) PUBLICATION OF DESCRIPTION.—Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior (referred to in this Act as the “Secretary”) shall publish in the Federal Register a detailed description of the boundaries of the Preserve.

SEC. 3. ADMINISTRATION.

16 USC 698r.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Preserve shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with this Act and in accordance with the laws generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including—

(1) the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.); and

(2) the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the preservation of historic American sites, buildings, objects, and antiquities of national significance, and for other purposes”, approved August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461 et seq.).

(b) HUNTING AND FISHING.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), the Secretary shall permit hunting, trapping, and fishing on lands and waters under the jurisdiction of the Secretary within the Preserve in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws.

(2) TIME AND PLACE RESTRICTIONS.—Subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary considers necessary in furtherance of this Act, and after consultation with the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources of the State of Alabama and owners of lands adjacent to the Preserve, the Secretary may designate zones where, and establish periods when, the activities described in paragraph (1) will not be permitted within the Preserve for reasons of public safety, administration, fish and wildlife habitat, or public use and enjoyment.

(3) RESTRICTIONS IN BOUNDARY AREAS.—After consultation with the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources of the State of Alabama and with the owners of lands adjacent to the Preserve, the Secretary may restrict hunting in areas within the Preserve that are adjacent to the boundaries of the Preserve where the restriction is necessary or appropriate to protect public safety.

(4) CONGRESSIONAL INTENT.—Nothing in this Act is intended to affect the jurisdiction or responsibilities of the State of Alabama with respect to fish and wildlife.

(c) WATER RESOURCES PROJECTS.—Subsection (a) of section 7 of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1278(a)) shall apply to that portion of the Little River that flows through the Preserve in the same manner and to the same extent as such subsection applies to the rivers referred to in such subsection. The application of such subsection to the Preserve shall not affect any determination of the value of the lands, waters, or interests in lands and waters within the boundaries of the Preserve.

(d) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS WITH STATE.—

(1) LAW ENFORCEMENT AND FIRE PREVENTION.—In administering the Preserve, the Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with the State of Alabama, or any political subdivision of the State, for the rendering of—

(A) rescue, fire fighting, and law enforcement services; and

(B) cooperative assistance by law enforcement and fire preventive agencies located in the vicinity of the Preserve.

(2) PREPARATION OF MANAGEMENT PLAN.—To facilitate the purposes of this section, the Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with the State of Alabama and directly affected political subdivisions of the State to provide professional assistance in the preparation of the management plan for the Preserve.

Contracts.

(e) DESOTO STATE PARK.—If lands within DeSoto State Park are acquired by the Secretary, at the request of the Department of Conservation and Natural Resources of the State of Alabama, the Secretary shall enter into a cooperative agreement with the Department for the continued management by the Department of the lodge and other facilities that, as of the date of enactment of this Act, are part of DeSoto State Park. The cooperative agreement shall provide for the management and operation of the lodge and facilities in a manner that, to the maximum extent practicable, is consistent with similar operations elsewhere in the National Park System.

(f) PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT.—

(1) PUBLIC AWARENESS AND PARTICIPATION PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall develop and conduct a program to promote and encourage awareness of and participation in the develop-

PUBLIC LAW 102-427—OCT. 21, 1992

106 STAT. 2181

ment of the general management plan for the Preserve by persons owning property in the vicinity of the Preserve, other interested groups and individuals, State, county and municipal agencies, and the general public. Prior to final approval of the plan, the Secretary shall hold public meetings in DeKalb and Cherokee Counties.

(2) CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC COMMENT.—In preparing and implementing the plan described in paragraph (1), the Secretary shall give full consideration to the views and comments of the individuals, groups, and agencies described in paragraph (1).

(g) GREEN PITCHER PLANT.—Upon the transfer by Alabama Power Company to the United States of any lands within the boundaries of the Preserve that contain the Green Pitcher Plant (*Sarracenia oreophila*), all rights and obligations of Alabama Power Company under the agreement entered into between the company and the Department of the Interior (including the United States Fish and Wildlife Service) on May 12, 1983, in settlement of the action brought on September 24, 1980, against the Secretary and the Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Alabama (Civil Action No. CV 80-C-1242-M), shall be extinguished.

#### SEC. 4. ACQUISITION.

16 USC 698s.

(a) AUTHORIZATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands, waters, and interests in lands and waters within the boundaries of the Preserve by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange.

(2) CONSENT OF THE OWNER.—The Secretary may not acquire lands, waters, or interests in lands and waters for the Preserve without the consent of the owner.

(3) STATE LANDS.—Lands, waters, and interests in lands and waters within the boundaries of the Preserve that are owned by the State of Alabama, or any political subdivision of the State, may be acquired only by donation or exchange.

(b) NEGOTIATIONS FOR ACQUISITION.—

(1) COMMENCEMENT OF NEGOTIATIONS.—Immediately after publication of a description of the boundaries of the Preserve in accordance with section 2(d), the Secretary shall commence negotiations for the acquisition of the lands, waters, and interests in lands and waters within the boundaries of the Preserve.

(2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit, in writing, a detailed schedule of actions and a progress report regarding the acquisition to—

(A) the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate;

(B) the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives; and

(C) the Committees on Appropriations of Congress.

(3) ACQUISITION DEADLINE.—The Secretary shall substantially complete the acquisition of the lands, waters, and interests in lands and waters within the Preserve, in accordance with the purposes of this Act, not later than 2 years after

106 STAT. 2182

PUBLIC LAW 102-427—OCT. 21, 1992

the date of enactment of this Act, subject to the availability of funds.

(c) ENVIRONMENTAL AUDITS.—

(1) AVAILABILITY TO OWNER.—Promptly following completion of any environmental audit performed by or on behalf of the Secretary with respect to any property proposed to be acquired for the purposes of this Act, the Secretary shall make available to the owner of the property a copy of the audit.

(2) INCLUSION IN DOCUMENTS TRANSFERRING TITLE.—Any audit described in paragraph (1), and any environmental audit performed by the owner of the property and submitted to the Secretary prior to the date of the acquisition, shall be included as part of the documents transferring title to the property to the United States.

(d) FUTURE ADDITIONS.—No lands or interest in lands may be added to the Preserve after the date of enactment of this Act without specific authorization by Congress and the consent of the owner of the lands or interest.

16 USC 698t.

SEC. 5. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved October 21, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3665:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-482 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-472 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Apr. 7, considered and passed House.

Oct. 1, considered passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 3, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**3. Mojave**

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4471

Public Law 103-433  
103d Congress

An Act

To designate certain lands in the California Desert as wilderness, to establish the Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, to establish the Mojave National Preserve, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1994  
[S. 21]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Conservation.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

Sections 1 and 2, and titles I through IX of this Act may be cited as the "California Desert Protection Act of 1994".

California  
Desert  
Protection Act of  
1994.  
16 USC 410aaa  
note.  
Short title.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE V—MOJAVE NATIONAL  
PRESERVE

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

SEC. 501. FINDINGS.

16 USC  
410aaa-41.

The Congress hereby finds that—

(1) Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, as established by this Act, protect unique and superlative desert resources, but do not embrace the particular ecosystems and transitional desert type found in the Mojave Desert area lying between them on public lands now afforded only impermanent administrative designation as a national scenic area;

(2) the Mojave Desert area possesses outstanding natural, cultural, historical, and recreational values meriting statutory designation and recognition as a unit of the National Park System;

(3) the Mojave Desert area should be afforded full recognition and statutory protection as a national preserve;

(4) the wilderness within the Mojave Desert should receive maximum statutory protection by designation pursuant to the Wilderness Act; and

(5) the Mojave Desert area provides an outstanding opportunity to develop services, programs, accommodations and facilities to ensure the use and enjoyment of the area by individuals with disabilities, consistent with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 101-336, the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101), and other appropriate laws and regulations.

16 USC  
410aaa-42.

SEC. 502. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE MOJAVE NATIONAL PRESERVE.

There is hereby established the Mojave National Preserve, comprising approximately one million four hundred nineteen thousand eight hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Mojave National Park Boundary—Proposed", dated May 17, 1994, which shall be on file and available for inspection in the appropriate offices of the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

16 USC  
410aaa-43.

SEC. 503. TRANSFER OF LANDS.

Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall transfer the lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management depicted on the maps described in section 502 of this title, without consideration, to the administrative jurisdiction of the Director of the National Park Service. The boundaries of the public lands shall be adjusted accordingly.

16 USC  
410aaa-44.

SEC. 504. MAPS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

Within six months after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall file maps and a legal description of the preserve designated under this title with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives. Such maps and legal description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such legal description and in the maps referred to in section 502. The maps and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

16 USC  
410aaa-45.

SEC. 505. ABOLISHMENT OF SCENIC AREA.

The East Mojave National Scenic Area, designated on January 13, 1981 (46 FR 3994), and modified on August 9, 1983 (48 FR 36210), is hereby abolished.

16 USC  
410aaa-46.

SEC. 506. ADMINISTRATION OF LANDS.

(a) The Secretary shall administer the preserve in accordance with this title and with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled "An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes", approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4).

(b) The Secretary shall permit hunting, fishing, and trapping on lands and waters within the preserve designated by this Act in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws except that the Secretary may designate areas where, and establish periods

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4491

when, no hunting, fishing, or trapping will be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, or compliance with provisions of applicable law. Except in emergencies, regulations closing areas to hunting, fishing, or trapping pursuant to this subsection shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility for fish and wildlife. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as affecting the jurisdiction or responsibilities of the States with respect to fish and wildlife on Federal lands and waters covered by this title nor shall anything in this Act be construed as authorizing the Secretary concerned to require a Federal permit to hunt, fish, or trap on Federal lands and waters covered by this title.

## SEC. 507. WITHDRAWAL.

16 USC  
410aaa-47.

Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the preserve are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

## SEC. 508. REGULATION OF MINING.

16 USC  
410aaa-48.

Subject to valid existing rights, all mining claims located within the preserve shall be subject to all applicable laws and regulations applicable to mining within units of the National Park System, including the Mining in the Parks Act (16 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.), and any patent issued after the date of enactment of this title shall convey title only to the minerals together with the right to use the surface of lands for mining purposes, subject to such laws and regulations.

## SEC. 509. STUDY AS TO VALIDITY OF MINING CLAIMS.

16 USC  
410aaa-49.

(a) The Secretary shall not approve any plan of operation prior to determining the validity of the unpatented mining claims, mill sites, and tunnel sites affected by such plan within the preserve and shall submit to Congress recommendations as to whether any valid or patented claims should be acquired by the United States, including the estimated acquisition costs of such claims, and a discussion of the environmental consequences of the extraction of minerals from these lands.

(b)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall permit the holder or holders of mining claims identified on the records of the Bureau of Land Management as Volco #A CAMC 105446, Volco, #B CAMC 105447, Volco 1 CAMC 80155, Volco 2 CAMC 80156, Volco 3 CAMC 170259, Volco 4 CAMC 170260, Volco 5 CAMC 78405, Volco, 6 CAMC 78404, and Volco 7 CAMC 78403, Volco Placer 78332, to continue exploration and development activities on such claims for a period of two years after the date of enactment of this title, subject to the same regulations as applied to such activities on such claims on the day before such date of enactment.

(2) At the end of the period specified in paragraph (1), or sooner if so requested by the holder or holders of the claims specified in such paragraph, the Secretary shall determine whether there has been a discovery of valuable minerals on such claims and whether, if such discovery had been made on or before July 1, 1994, such claims would have been valid as of such date under the mining laws of the United States in effect on such date.

(3) If the Secretary, pursuant to paragraph (2), makes an affirmative determination concerning the claims specified in paragraph (1), the holder or holders of such claims shall be permitted to continue to operate such claims subject only to such regulations as applied on July 1, 1994 to the exercise of valid existing rights on patented mining claims within a unit of the National Park System.

16 USC  
410aaa-50.

SEC. 510. GRAZING.

(a) The privilege of grazing domestic livestock on lands within the preserve shall continue to be exercised at no more than the current level, subject to applicable laws and National Park Service regulations.

(b) If a person holding a grazing permit referred to in subsection (a) informs the Secretary that such permittee is willing to convey to the United States any base property with respect to which such permit was issued and to which such permittee holds title, the Secretary shall make the acquisition of such base property a priority as compared with the acquisition of other lands within the preserve, provided agreement can be reached concerning the terms and conditions of such acquisition. Any such base property which is located outside the preserve and acquired as a priority pursuant to this section shall be managed by the Federal agency responsible for the majority of the adjacent lands in accordance with the laws applicable to such adjacent lands.

16 USC  
410aaa-51.

SEC. 511. UTILITY RIGHTS OF WAY.

(a)(1) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities in such right-of-way, issued, granted, or permitted to Southern California Edison Company, its successors or assigns, which is located on lands included in the Mojave National Preserve, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(3). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

(2) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of prohibiting the upgrading of an existing electrical transmission line for the purpose of increasing the capacity of such transmission line in the Southern California Edison Company validly issued Eldorado-Lugo Transmission Line right-of-way and Mojave-Lugo Transmission Line right-of-way, or in a right-of-way if issued, granted, or permitted by the Secretary adjacent to the existing Mojave-Lugo Transmission Line right-of-way (hereafter in this section referred to as "adjacent right-of-way"), including construction of a replacement transmission line: *Provided, That*—

(A) in the Eldorado-Lugo Transmission Line rights-of-way (hereafter in this section referred to as the "Eldorado rights-of-way") at no time shall there be more than three electrical transmission lines;

(B) in the Mojave-Lugo Transmission Line right-of-way (hereafter in this section referred to as the "Mojave right-of-way existing right-of-way") and adjacent right-of-way, removal of the existing electrical transmission line and reclamation of the site shall be completed no later than three years after the date on which construction of the upgraded transmission line begins, after which time there may be only one electrical transmission line

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4493

in the lands encompassed by Mojave right-of-way and adjacent right-of-way;

(C) if there are no more than two electrical transmission lines in the Eldorado rights-of-way, two electrical transmission lines in the lands encompassed by the Mojave right-of-way and adjacent right-of-way may be allowed;

(D) in the Eldorado rights-of-way and Mojave right-of-way no additional land shall be issued, granted, or permitted for such upgrade unless an addition would reduce the impacts to preserve resources;

(E) no more than 350 feet of additional land shall be issued, granted, or permitted for an adjacent right-of-way to the south of the Mojave right-of-way unless a greater addition would reduce the impacts to preserve resources; and

(F) such upgrade activities, including helicopter aided construction, shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

(3) The Secretary shall prepare within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this title, in consultation with the Southern California Edison Company, plans for emergency access by the Southern California Edison Company to its rights-of-way.

(b)(1) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way, or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities in such right-of-way; prohibiting the upgrading of and construction on existing facilities in such right-of-way for the purpose of increasing the capacity of the existing pipeline; or prohibiting the renewal of such right-of-way issued, granted, or permitted to the Southern California Gas Company, its successors or assigns, which is located on lands included in the Mojave National Preserve, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(3). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

(2) The Secretary shall prepare within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this title, in consultation with the Southern California Gas Company, plans for emergency access by the Southern California Gas Company to its rights-of-way.

(c) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities of existing facilities issued, granted, or permitted for communications cables or lines, which are located on lands included in the Mojave National Preserve, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(3). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

(d) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities of existing facilities issued, granted, or permitted to Molybdenum Corporation of America; Molycorp, Incorporated; or Union Oil Company of California (d/b/a Unocal Corporation); or its successors or assigns, or prohibiting renewal of such right-of-way, which is located on lands included in the Mojave National Preserve, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(3). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

108 STAT. 4494

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

16 USC  
410aaa-52.

## SEC. 512. PREPARATION OF MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Within three years after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives a detailed and comprehensive management plan for the preserve. Such plan shall place emphasis on historical and cultural sites and ecological and wilderness values within the boundaries of the preserve. Such plan shall evaluate the feasibility of using the Kelso Depot and existing railroad corridor to provide public access to and a facility for special interpretive, educational, and scientific programs within the preserve. Such plan shall specifically address the needs of individuals with disabilities in the design of services, programs, accommodations and facilities consistent with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 101-336, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101), and other appropriate laws and regulations.

16 USC  
410aaa-53.

## SEC. 513. GRANITE MOUNTAINS NATURAL RESERVE.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby designated the Granite Mountains Natural Reserve within the preserve comprising approximately nine thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled “Mojave National Park Boundary and Wilderness—Proposed 6”, dated May 1991.

(b) COOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT.—Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall enter into a cooperative management agreement with the University of California for the purposes of managing the lands within the Granite Mountains Natural Reserve. Such cooperative agreement shall ensure continuation of arid lands research and educational activities of the University of California, consistent with the provisions of this title and laws generally applicable to units of the National Park System.

16 USC  
410aaa-54.  
Contracts.  
California State  
University.

## SEC. 514. SODA SPRINGS DESERT STUDY CENTER.

Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall enter into a cooperative management agreement with California State University for the purposes of managing facilities at the Soda Springs Desert Study Center. Such cooperative agreement shall ensure continuation of the desert research and educational activities of California State University, consistent with the provisions of this title and laws generally applicable to units of the National Park System.

16 USC  
410aaa-55.

## SEC. 515. CONSTRUCTION OF VISITOR CENTER.

The Secretary is authorized to construct a visitor center in the preserve for the purpose of providing information through appropriate displays, printed material, and other interpretive programs, about the resources of the preserve.

16 USC  
410aaa-56.

## SEC. 516. ACQUISITION OF LANDS.

The Secretary is authorized to acquire all lands and interest in lands within the boundary of the preserve by donation, purchase, or exchange, except that—

- (1) any lands or interests therein within the boundary of the preserve which are owned by the State of California, or any political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation or exchange except for lands managed by the California State Lands Commission; and

(2) lands or interests therein within the boundary of the preserve which are not owned by the State of California or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only with the consent of the owner thereof unless the Secretary determines, after written notice to the owner and after opportunity for comment, that the property is being developed, or proposed to be developed, in a manner which is detrimental to the integrity of the preserve or which is otherwise incompatible with the purposes of this title: *Provided, however,* That the construction, modification, repair, improvement, or replacement of a single-family residence shall not be determined to be detrimental to the integrity of the preserve or incompatible with the purposes of this title.

SEC. 517. ACQUIRED LANDS TO BE MADE PART OF MOJAVE NATIONAL PRESERVE.

16 USC  
410aaa-57.

Any lands acquired by the Secretary under this title shall become part of the Mojave National Preserve.

SEC. 518. MOJAVE NATIONAL PRESERVE ADVISORY COMMISSION.

16 USC  
410aaa-58.  
Establishment.

(a) The Secretary shall establish an Advisory Commission of no more than fifteen members, to advise the Secretary concerning the development and implementation of a new or revised comprehensive management plan for the Mojave National Preserve.

(b) (1) The advisory commission shall include an elected official for each County within which any part of the preserve is located, a representative of the owners of private properties located within or immediately adjacent to the preserve, and other members representing persons actively engaged in grazing and range management, mineral exploration and development, and persons with expertise in relevant fields, including geology, biology, ecology, law enforcement, and the protection and management of National Park resources and values.

(2) Vacancies in the advisory commission shall be filled by the Secretary so as to maintain the full diversity of views required to be represented on the advisory commission.

(c) The Federal Advisory Committee Act shall apply to the procedures and activities of the advisory commission.

(d) The advisory commission shall cease to exist ten years after the date of its establishment.

Termination  
date.

SEC. 519. NO ADVERSE AFFECT ON LAND UNTIL ACQUIRED.

16 USC  
410aaa-59.

Unless and until acquired by the United States, no lands within the boundaries of wilderness areas or National Park System units designated or enlarged by this Act that are owned by any person or entity other than the United States shall be subject to any of the rules or regulations applicable solely to the Federal lands within such boundaries and may be used to the extent allowed by applicable law. Neither the location of such lands within such boundaries nor the possible acquisition of such lands by the United States shall constitute a bar to the otherwise lawful issuance of any Federal license or permit other than a license or permit related to activities governed by 16 U.S.C. 4601-22(c). Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the applicability of any provision of the Mining in the Parks Act (16 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.), the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.), or regulations applicable to oil and gas development as set forth in 36 CFR 9B.

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

TITLE VI—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM WILDERNESS

SEC. 601. DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS.

16 USC 1132  
note.

(a) In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890; 16 U.S.C. 1311 et seq.), the following lands within the units of the National Park System designated by this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, and therefore, as components of the National Wilderness Preservation System:

\* \* \* \* \*

(3) Mojave National Preserve Wilderness, comprising approximately six hundred ninety-five thousand two hundred acres, as generally depicted on ten maps entitled “Mojave National Park Boundary and Wilderness—Proposed”, and numbered in the title one through ten, and dated March 1994 or prior, and seven maps entitled “Mojave National Park Wilderness—Proposed”, numbered in the title one through seven, and dated March 1994 or prior, and which shall be known as the Mojave Wilderness.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 602. FILING OF MAPS AND DESCRIPTIONS.

108 STAT. 4497

Maps and a legal description of the boundaries of the areas designated in section 601 of this title shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this title, maps and legal descriptions of the wilderness areas shall be filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives, and such maps and legal descriptions shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such maps and legal descriptions.

SEC. 603. ADMINISTRATION OF WILDERNESS AREAS.

The areas designated by section 601 of this title as wilderness shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that title as wilderness, except that any reference in such provision to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title, and where appropriate, and reference to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 706. FEDERAL RESERVED WATER RIGHTS.

16 USC  
410aaa-76.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in section 204 of this Act, with respect to each wilderness area designated by this Act, Congress hereby reserves a quantity of water sufficient to fulfill the purposes of this Act. The priority date of such reserved water rights shall be the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) The Secretary and all other officers of the United States shall take all steps necessary to protect the rights reserved by this section, including the filing by the Secretary of a claim for the quantification of such rights in any present or future appropriate stream adjudication in the courts of the State of California in which the United States is or may be joined in accordance with section 208 of the Act of July 10, 1952 (66 Stat. 560, 43 U.S.C. 666), commonly referred to as the McCarran Amendment.

(c) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as a relinquishment or reduction of any water rights reserved or appropriated by the United States in the State of California on or before the date of enactment of this Act.

(d) The Federal water rights reserved by this Act are specific to the wilderness area located in the State of California designated under this Act. Nothing in this Act related to the reserved Federal water rights shall be construed as establishing a precedent with regard to any future designations, nor shall it constitute an interpretation of any other Act or any designation made thereto.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1994.

108 STAT. 4525

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 21 (H.R. 518):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-498 accompanying H.R. 518 (Comm. on Natural Resources) and 103-832 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-165 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Apr. 12, 13, considered and passed Senate.

May 17, June 10, 13, July 12-14, 27, H.R. 518 considered and passed House;

S. 21, amended, passed in lieu.

Oct. 6, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 7, 8, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Oct. 31, Presidential remarks and statement.

NOTE: See Appendix for additional administrative provisions.

## V. NATIONAL PARKS AND PRESERVES

## 1. Glacier Bay

107 STAT. 1379

PUBLIC LAW 103-138—NOV. 11, 1993

Public Law 103-138  
103d Congress

An Act

Nov. 11, 1993  
[H.R. 2520]Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies  
for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes.Department of  
the Interior and  
Related Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1994.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following  
sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not  
otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and  
related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and  
for other purposes, namely:*

## TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1397

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1399

SEC. 112. In implementing section 1307 of Public Law 96-487 (94  
Stat. 2479), the Secretary shall deem the holder of entry permit LP-  
GLBA005-93 to be a person who, on or before January 1, 1979, was  
engaged in adequately providing visitor services of the type  
authorized in said permit within Glacier Bay National Park.

\* \* \* \* \*

NOTE: In line 1 of section 112, the word "section" has been added in lieu of  
"Section".

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1417

Approved November 11, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2520:HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-158 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-299  
(Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-114 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

July 14, 15, considered and passed House.

Sept. 14, 15, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 20, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain  
Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to  
another.

Oct. 21, 26, 28, Senate considered conference report.

Nov. 9, Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in House amendments;  
and receded from its amendments Nos. 123 and 124. House receded from  
its amendment to Senate amendment No. 123.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

Nov. 11, Presidential statement.

VI. NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARKS

1. Appomattox Court House

PUBLIC LAW 102-541—OCT. 27, 1992

106 STAT. 3565

Public Law 102-541  
102d Congress

An Act

To expand the boundaries of the Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County  
Battlefields Memorial National Military Park, Virginia.

Oct. 27, 1992  
[S. 225]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 3. ADDITION TO APPOMATTOX COURT HOUSE NATIONAL HISTORICAL  
PARK

(a) Section 308(a) of Public Law 94-578 (16 U.S.C. 450e-1(a)) is amended by striking “numbered 340-20,000A, and dated September 1976.” and inserting in lieu thereof, “numbered 340/80,015 and dated June 1992.”: *Provided*, That this subsection shall not be effective until the lands included within the proposed new boundaries of the Appomattox Court House National Historical Park pursuant to this Act have been donated to the Secretary of the Interior.

16 USC 450e-1  
note.

(b) Lands included within the boundaries of the Appomattox Court House National Historical Park pursuant to this section may be acquired only by donation.

106 STAT. 3566  
16 USC 450e-1  
note.

Approved October 27, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 225:

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-335 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

July 29, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 3, considered and passed House.

**2. Cane River Creole**

108 STAT. 4752

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

Public Law 103-449  
103d Congress

## An Act

Nov. 2, 1994  
[H.R. 1348]

To establish the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor in the State of Connecticut, and for other purposes.

Historic  
preservation.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4757  
Cane River  
Creole National  
Historical  
Park and  
National  
Heritage  
Area Act.  
16 USC 410ccc  
note.

## TITLE III—CANE RIVER CREOLE NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK

## SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE.

Titles III and IV of this Act may be cited as the “Cane River Creole National Historical Park and National Heritage Area Act”.

## SEC. 302. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) the Natchitoches area along Cane River, established in 1714, is the oldest permanent settlement in the Louisiana Purchase territory;

(2) the Cane River area is the locale of the development of Creole culture, from French-Spanish interactions of the early 18th century of today’s living communities;

(3) the Cane River, historically a segment of the Red River, provided the focal point for early settlement, serving as a transportation route upon which commerce and communication reached all parts of the colony;

(4) although a number of Creole structures, sites, and landscapes exist in Louisiana and elsewhere, unlike the Cane River area, most are isolated examples, and lack original outbuilding complexes or integrity;

(5) the Cane River area includes a great variety of historical features with original elements in both rural and urban settings and a cultural landscape that represents various aspects of Creole culture, providing the base for a holistic approach to understanding the broad continuum of history within the region;

(6) the Cane River region includes the Natchitoches National Historic Landmark District, composed of approximately 300 publicly and privately owned properties, four other national historic landmarks, and other structures and sites that may meet criteria for landmark significance following further study;

(7) historic preservation within the Cane River area has greatly benefitted from individuals and organizations that have strived to protect their heritage and educate others about their rich history; and

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4757

(8) because of the complexity and magnitude of preservation needs in the Cane River area, and the vital need for a culturally sensitive approach, a partnership approach is desirable for addressing the many preservation and educational needs.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of titles III and IV of this Act are to—

(1) recognize the importance of the Cane River Creole culture as a nationally significant element of the cultural heritage of the United States;

(2) establish a Cane River Creole National Historical Park to serve as the focus of interpretive and educational programs on the history of the Cane River area and to assist in the preservation of certain historic sites along the river; and

(3) establish a Cane River National Heritage Area and Commission to be undertaken in partnership with the State of Louisiana, the City of Natchitoches, local communities and settlements of the Cane River area, preservation organizations, and private landowners, with full recognition that programs must fully involve the local communities and landowners.

108 STAT. 4758

SEC. 303. ESTABLISHMENT OF CANE RIVER CREOLE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK.

16 USC 410ccc-1.

(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to assist in the preservation and interpretation of, and education concerning, the Creole culture and diverse history of the Natchitoches region, and to provide technical assistance to a broad range of public and private landowners and preservation organizations, there is hereby established the Cane River Creole National Historical Park in the State of Louisiana (hereinafter in titles III and IV of this Act referred to as the “historical park”).

(b) AREA INCLUDED.—The historical park shall consist of lands and interests therein as follows:

(1) Lands and structures associated with the Oakland Plantation as depicted on map CARI, 80,002, dated January 1994.

(2) Lands and structures owned or acquired by Museum Contents, Inc. as depicted on map CARI, 80,001A, dated May 1994.

(3) Sites that may be the subject of cooperative agreements with the National Park Service for the purposes of historic preservation and interpretation including, but not limited to, the Melrose Plantation, the Badin-Rouge site, the Cherokee Plantation, the Beau Fort Plantation, and sites within the Natchitoches National Historical Landmark District: *Provided*, That such sites may not be added to the historical park unless the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the “Secretary”) determines, based on further research and planning, that such sites meet the applicable criteria for national historical significance, suitability, and feasibility, and notification of the proposed addition has been transmitted to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the appropriate committees of the House of Representatives.

(4) Not to exceed 10 acres of land that the Secretary may designate for an interpretive visitor center complex to serve the needs of the historical park and heritage area established in title IV of this Act.

16 USC 410ccc-2. SEC. 304. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer the historical park in accordance with this title and with provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4); and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666, 16 U.S.C. 461-467). The Secretary shall manage the historical park in such a manner as will preserve resources and cultural landscapes relating to the Creole culture of the Cane River and enhance public understanding of the important cultural heritage of the Cane River region.

108 STAT. 4759 (b) DONATIONS.—The Secretary may accept and retain donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, or other public or private entities for the purposes of providing programs, services, facilities, or technical assistance that further the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act. Any funds donated to the Secretary pursuant to this subsection may be expended without further appropriation.

(c) INTERPRETIVE CENTER.—The Secretary is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain an interpretive center on lands identified by the Secretary pursuant to section 303(b)(4). Such center shall provide for the general information and orientation needs of the historical park and the heritage area. The Secretary shall consult with the State of Louisiana, the City of Natchitoches, the Association for the Preservation of Historic Natchitoches, and the Cane River National Heritage Area Commission pursuant to section 402 of this Act in the planning and development of the interpretive center.

(d) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—(1) The Secretary, after consultation with the Cane River Heritage Area Commission established pursuant to section 402 of this Act, is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with owners of properties within the heritage area and owners of properties within the historical park that provide important educational and interpretive opportunities relating to the heritage of the Cane River region. The Secretary may also enter into cooperative agreements for the purpose of facilitating the preservation of important historic sites and structures identified in the historical park’s general management plan or other heritage elements related to the heritage of the Cane River region. Such cooperative agreements shall specify that the National Park Service shall have reasonable rights of access for operational and visitor use needs and that preservation treatments will meet the Secretary’s standards for rehabilitation of historic buildings.

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4759

(2) The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the City of Natchitoches, the State of Louisiana, and other public or private organizations for the development of the interpretive center, educational programs, and other materials that will facilitate public use of the historical park and heritage area.

(e) RESEARCH.—The Secretary, acting through the National Park Service, shall coordinate a comprehensive research program on the complex history of the Cane River region, including ethnography studies of the living communities along the Cane River, and how past and present generations have adapted to their environment, including genealogical studies of families within the Cane River area. Research shall include, but not be limited to, the extensive primary historic documents within the Natchitoches and Cane River areas, and curation methods for their care and exhibition. The research program shall be coordinated with Northwestern State University of Louisiana, and the National Center for Preservation of Technology and Training in Natchitoches.

16 USC 410ccc-3.

SEC. 305. ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands and interest therein within the boundaries of the historical park by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange.

(b) STATE AND LOCAL PROPERTIES.—Lands and interests therein that are owned by the State of Louisiana, or any political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation or exchange.

(c) MUSEUM CONTENTS, INC.—Lands and structures identified in section 303(b)(2) may be acquired only by donation.

(d) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT SITES.—Lands and interests therein that are the subject of cooperative agreements pursuant to section 303(b)(3) shall not be acquired except with the consent of the owner thereof.

108 STAT. 4760

SEC. 306. GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.

16 USC 410ccc-4.

Within 3 years after the date funds are made available therefor and in consultation with the Cane River Heritage Area Commission, the National Park Service shall prepare a general management plan for the historical park. The plan shall include, but need not be limited to—

(1) a visitor use plan indicating programs and facilities that will be provided for public use, including the location and cost of an interpretive center;

(2) programs and management actions that the National Park Service will undertake cooperatively with the heritage area commission, including preservation treatments for important sites, structures, objects, and research materials. Planning shall address educational media, roadway signing, and brochures that could be coordinated with the Commission pursuant to section 403 of this Act; and

(3) preservation and use plans for any sites and structures that are identified for National Park Service involvement through cooperative agreements.

108 STAT. 4760

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4757.

## TITLE IV—CANE RIVER NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4765  
16 USC 410-ccc-  
26.

## SEC. 406. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out titles III and IV of this Act.

Approved November 2, 1994.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1348:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-233 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-305 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Sept. 13, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 7, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**3. Dayton Aviation Heritage**

PUBLIC LAW 102-419—OCT. 16, 1992

106 STAT. 2141

Public Law 102-419  
102d Congress

**An Act**

To establish the Dayton Aviation Heritage National Historical Park in the State of Ohio, and for other purposes.

Oct. 16, 1992  
[H.R. 2321]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Dayton Aviation Heritage Preservation Act of 1992”.

Dayton Aviation Heritage Preservation Act of 1992. Conservation. 16 USC 410ww note.

SEC. 2. PURPOSES.

The purposes of this Act are—

- (1) to establish a unit of the National Park System in Dayton, Ohio, consisting of certain lands and structures associated with Wilbur and Orville Wright and the early development of aviation; and
- (2) to create partnerships among Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector to preserve, enhance, and interpret for present and future generations the historic and cultural structures, districts, and artifacts in Dayton and the Miami Valley in the State of Ohio, which are associated with the Wright brothers, the invention and development of aviation, or the life and works of Paul Laurence Dunbar, and which, as a whole, represent a nationally significant resource.

16 USC 410ww note.

**TITLE I—DAYTON AVIATION HERITAGE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK**

SEC. 101. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DAYTON AVIATION HERITAGE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK.

16 USC 410ww note.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established, as a unit of the National Park System in the State of Ohio, the Dayton Aviation Heritage National Historical Park (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “park”).

(b) AREA INCLUDED.—The park shall consist of the following sites, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Proposed Dayton Aviation Heritage National Historical Park”, numbered NHP-DAH 80,000, and dated February 1992:

- (1) A core parcel in Dayton, Ohio, which shall consist of the Wright Cycle Company Building, Hoover Block, and lands between.
- (2) Huffman Prairie Flying Field, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.
- (3) The Wright 1905 Flyer and Wright Hall, Dayton, Ohio.
- (4) The Paul Laurence Dunbar home, Dayton, Ohio.

106 STAT. 2142

PUBLIC LAW 102-419—OCT. 16, 1992

16 USC  
410ww-1.

## SEC. 102. PROTECTION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES.

(a) ACQUISITION OF PROPERTIES WITHIN THE PARK.—Within the boundaries of the park the Secretary shall, subject to the availability of appropriated funds, acquire the Wright Cycle Company Building and Hoover Block, and may acquire other properties, or interests therein, referred to in section 101(b), by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, exchange, or transfer.

(b) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with other Federal agencies, State and local public bodies, and private interests and organizations relating to the preservation, development, use, and interpretation of properties within the boundaries of the park in order to contribute to the appropriate use and management of such properties consistent with the purposes of this Act. Such agreements shall provide, whenever appropriate, that—

(1) the public may have access to any such property at specified reasonable times for purposes of viewing such property or the exhibits or attending programs established by the Secretary under this subsection; and

(2) the Secretary may make such improvements to any such property as the Secretary deems necessary after consultation with the Commission to enhance the public use and enjoyment of such property and programs.

16 USC  
410ww-2.

## SEC. 103. PARK GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 3 complete fiscal years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary, with the advice of the Commission, shall prepare and submit to the Congress a general management plan for the park which includes but is not limited to the information described in section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (16 U.S.C. 1a-7(b)), and which takes into account the preservation and development plan developed under section 202.

(b) PARK PARTNERSHIPS.—The management plan shall identify partnership opportunities between the Secretary and other Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector for the development, use, and interpretation of properties within the park.

16 USC  
410ww-3.

## SEC. 104. STUDIES.

The Secretary shall study the following properties to determine the feasibility and suitability of including them within the park:

(1) Properties within the Wright-Dunbar Historic District.

(2) Wright Company Factory, Dayton, Ohio. A report of the

Reports.

study of such properties shall be submitted as part of the general management plan required by section 103.

16 USC  
410ww-4.

## SEC. 105. GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The park shall be administered in accordance with this Act and with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including, but not limited to, the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes,” approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1-4).

(b) DONATIONS.—The Secretary may accept donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, corporations, and other private entities, and from public entities, for the purposes of managing the park.

PUBLIC LAW 102-419—OCT. 16, 1992

106 STAT. 2143

(c) PROGRAMS.—The Secretary may sponsor, coordinate, or enter into cooperative agreements for educational or cultural programs related to the park as the Secretary considers appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(d) IDENTIFICATION AND MARKING OF SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL SITES.—The Secretary may identify other significant sites related to the Wright brothers, the history of aviation, or Paul Laurence Dunbar in the Miami Valley which are related to the park, and, with the consent of the owner or owners thereof, may mark the sites appropriately and make reference to them in any interpretive literature. The Secretary may provide interpretive markers along transportation routes leading to units of the park.

(e) INTERPRETATION OF HUFFMAN PRAIRIE FLYING FIELD.—The Secretary may provide interpretation of Huffman Prairie Flying Field on Wright Brothers Hill, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio.

SEC. 106. COOPERATION OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.

16 USC  
410ww-5.

Any Federal entity conducting or supporting activities directly affecting the park shall—

- (1) consult with, cooperate with, and to the maximum extent practicable, coordinate its activities with the Secretary; and
- (2) conduct or support such activities in a manner which—
  - (A) to the maximum extent practicable is consistent with the standards and criteria established pursuant to section 202(b)(9); and
  - (B) to the maximum extent practicable will not have an adverse effect on the historic resources of the park.

SEC. 107. COORDINATION BETWEEN THE SECRETARY AND THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.

16 USC  
410ww-6.

The decisions concerning the execution of this Act as it applies to properties under control of the Secretary of Defense shall be made by such Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of Interior.

SEC. 108. ASSISTANCE.

16 USC  
410ww-7.

(a) TECHNICAL AND PRESERVATION ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may provide to any owner of property within the park, and to any organization having an agreement with the Secretary under section 102(b), such technical assistance as the Secretary considers appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act.

(b) INTERPRETATIVE MATERIALS.—The Secretary is authorized to publish interpretative materials for historic aviation resources in the Miami Valley.

SEC. 109. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC  
410ww-8.

There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title: *Provided*, That the amount to be appropriated for the operation, development or restoration of non-federally owned properties within the boundaries of the park shall not exceed \$200,000.

TITLE II—DAYTON AVIATION HERITAGE  
COMMISSION16 USC  
410ww-21.

## SEC. 201. DAYTON AVIATION HERITAGE COMMISSION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established the Dayton Aviation Heritage Commission to assist Federal, State, and local authorities and the private sector in preserving and managing the historic resources in the Miami Valley, Ohio, associated with the Wright brothers, aviation, or Paul Laurence Dunbar.

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall consist of 13 members as follows:

(1) 3 members appointed by the Secretary, who shall have demonstrated expertise in aviation history, black history and literature, aviation technology, or historic preservation, at least one of whom shall represent the National Park Service.

(2) 3 members appointed by the Secretary from recommendations submitted by the Governor of the State of Ohio, who shall have demonstrated expertise in aviation history, black history and literature, aviation technology, or historic preservation, at least one of whom shall represent the Ohio Historical Society.

(3) 1 member appointed by the Secretary of Defense, who shall represent Wright-Patterson Air Force Base.

(4) 3 members appointed by the Secretary from recommendations submitted by the City Commission of Dayton, Ohio, at least one of whom shall reside near the core parcel of the park (as described in section 101(b)(1)).

(5) 1 member appointed by the Secretary from recommendations submitted by the Board of Commissioners of Montgomery County, Ohio.

(6) 1 member appointed by the Secretary from recommendations submitted by the Board of Commissioners of Greene County, Ohio.

(7) 1 member appointed by the Secretary from recommendations submitted by the City Council of Fairborn, Ohio.

(c) TERMS.—(1) Members shall be appointed for terms of 3 years. A member may be reappointed only 3 times unless such member was originally appointed to fill a vacancy pursuant to subsection (e)(1), in which case such member may be reappointed 4 times. A member may serve after the expiration of his term until a successor is appointed.

(2) The Secretary shall appoint the first members of the Commission within 30 days after the date on which the Secretary has received all of the recommendations for appointment pursuant to subsections (b) (2), (4), (5), (6), and (7).

(d) CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR.—The chair and vice chair of the Commission shall be elected by the members of the Commission. The terms of the chair and vice chair shall be 2 years. The vice chair shall serve as chair in the absence of the chair.

(e) VACANCY.—(1) Any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made, except that the Secretary responsible for such appointment shall fill any such vacancy within 30 days after receiving a recommendation for the position.

(2) A member appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.

A member may serve after the expiration of his term until his successor has taken office.

(f) **QUORUM.**—A majority of the members of the Commission then serving shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number may hold hearings.

(g) **MEETINGS.**—The Commission shall meet not less than 3 times a year at the call of the chair or a majority of its members.

(h) **PAY.**—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), members of the Commission shall serve without pay.

(2) Members of the Commission who are full-time officers or employees of the United States shall receive no additional pay by reason of their service on the Commission.

(3) While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission, members of the Commission shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(i) **FACA.**—Section 14(b) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the Commission.

(j) **TERMINATION.**—The Commission shall cease to exist on January 1, 2004.

**SEC. 202. DAYTON HISTORIC RESOURCES PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN.**

16 USC  
410ww-22.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—Within 2 years after the date on which the Commission conducts its first meeting, the Commission shall submit to the Secretary a preservation and development plan which may include the Wright-Dunbar Historic District, the Dunbar Historic District, the Ed Sines House and the Daniel Fitch House, and the 45 sites identified in Appendix A of the document entitled “Study of Alternatives Dayton’s Aviation Heritage, Ohio” published by the National Park Service. Within 90 days after the receipt of such plan, the Secretary shall approve such plan or return it with comments to the Commission. If the Secretary has taken no action after 90 days upon receipt, the plan shall be considered approved. If the Secretary disapproves a plan, the Commission shall submit a revised plan to the Secretary. The plan shall include specific preservation and interpretation goals and a priority timetable for their achievement. The Secretary shall forward copies of the approved plan to the Congress.

(b) **CONTENTS OF PLAN.**—The plan referred to in subsection (a) shall—

(1) set detailed goals for the preservation, protection, enhancement, and utilization of the resources of sites referred to in subsection (a);

(2) identify properties which should be preserved, restored, developed, maintained, or acquired;

(3) include a tentative budget for the subsequent five fiscal years;

(4) propose a management strategy for a permanent organizational structure to enhance and coordinate such resources, and aviation-related properties, and institutions;

(5) recommend methods for establishing partnerships with Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector to foster development and to preserve and enhance such resources;

(6) propose transportation links, including pedestrian facilities and bicycle trails among historic aviation sites including an interurban between the Wright-Dunbar Historic District and the historic resources at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base;

(7) address the use of private vehicles, traffic patterns, parking, and public transportation;

(8) propose educational and cultural programs to encourage appreciation of such resources;

(9) establish standards and criteria applicable to the construction, preservation, restoration, alteration, and use of the properties among such resources;

(10) establish an index which shall contain documentary evidence of historical and cultural significance and which includes property in the Miami Valley associated with the Wright brothers, the history of aviation, or Paul Laurence Dunbar.

(c) CONSULTATION.—In developing the plan, the Commission shall consult with appropriate officials of any local government or Federal or State agency which has jurisdiction over historic aviation resources in the Miami Valley area. The Commission shall also consult with property owners and business, historic, professional, neighborhood, and citizen organizations affected by the actions proposed in the plan.

16 USC  
410ww-23.

SEC. 203. GENERAL POWERS OF THE COMMISSION.

(a) HEARINGS.—The Commission may hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, take such testimony, and reserve such evidence as the Commission may deem advisable.

(b) DONATIONS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Commission may seek and accept donations of funds, property, or service from individuals, foundations, corporations, and other private entities and public entities for the purpose of carrying out its duties.

(c) USE OF FUNDS TO OBTAIN MONEY.—The Commission may use its funds to obtain money from any source under any program or law requiring the recipient of such money to make a contribution in order to receive such money.

(d) MAIL.—The Commission may use the United States mails in the same manner and upon the same conditions as other departments and agencies of the United States.

(e) USES OF ACQUIRED ASSETS.—Any revenues or other assets acquired by the Commission by donations, the lease or sale of property, or fees for services shall be available to the Commission, without fiscal year limitations, to be used for any function of the Commission.

(f) HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL PROGRAMS.—The Commission is authorized to carry out historical, educational, or cultural programs which encourage or enhance appreciation of the historic resources in the Miami Valley associated with the Wright brothers, aviation, or the life and works of Paul Laurence Dunbar.

(g) TECHNICAL AND PRESERVATION ASSISTANCE.—The Commission may provide technical and preservation assistance to owners of property within the districts, sites, and properties referred to in section 202(a) consistent with the purposes of this Act.

(h) OBTAINING PROPERTY.—(1) The Commission may obtain by purchase, rental, donation, or otherwise, such property, facilities, and services as may be needed to carry out its duties except that

the Commission may not acquire real property or interest in real property otherwise than under paragraph (2).

(2) Subject to paragraph (3), the Commission may acquire real property, or interests in real property, in the districts, sites, and properties referred to in section 202(a)—

(A) by gift or devise; or

(B) by purchase from a willing seller with money which was given or bequeathed to the Commission on the condition that such money would be used to purchase real property, or interests in real property, in such district and sites.

(3) Any real property or interest in real property acquired by the Commission under paragraph (2) shall be conveyed by the Commission to an appropriate public agency, as determined by the Commission. Any such conveyance shall be made—

(A) as soon as practicable after such acquisition;

(B) without consideration; and

(C) on the condition that the real property or interest in real property so conveyed is used for public purposes.

SEC. 204. STAFF OF COMMISSION.

16 USC  
410ww-24.

(a) DIRECTOR.—The Commission shall have a Director who shall be appointed by the Commission.

(b) ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL.—The Commission may appoint and fix the pay of such additional personnel as the Commission deems necessary. Such staff may include specialists in areas such as interpretation, historic preservation, black history and literature, aviation history and technology, and urban revitalization.

(c) TEMPORARY SERVICES.—Subject to such rules as may be adopted by the Commission, the Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent as is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates determined by the Commission to be reasonable.

(d) DETAIL.—Upon request of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency represented by a member on the Commission may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel of such agency to the Commission to assist it in carrying out its duties under this Act.

(e) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.—The Administrator of the General Services Administration shall provide to the Commission on a reimbursable basis such administrative support services as the Commission may request.

(f) STATE AND LOCAL SERVICES.—The Commission may accept the services of personnel detailed from the State or any political subdivision of the State and may reimburse the State or such political subdivision for such services.

(g) INAPPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE.—The director and staff of the Commission may be appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and may be paid without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, except that no individual so appointed may receive pay in excess of the annual rate of basic pay payable for grade GS-15 of the General Schedule.

106 STAT. 2148

PUBLIC LAW 102-419—OCT. 16, 1992

16 USC  
410ww-25.

## SEC. 205. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated annually to the Commission to carry out its duties under this Act \$350,000, except that the Federal contribution to the Commission shall not exceed 50 percent of the annual costs to the Commission in carrying out those duties.

Approved October 16, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2321:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-449 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Mar. 3, 4, considered and passed House.

Sept. 9, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 10, Senate vitiated passage.

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 4, House concurred in Senate amendments.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 16, Presidential statement.

#### 4. Hopewell Culture

PUBLIC LAW 102-294—MAY 27, 1992

106 STAT. 185

Public Law 102-294  
102d Congress

#### An Act

To rename and expand the boundaries of the Mound City Group National Monument in Ohio.

May 27, 1992  
[S. 749]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### SECTION 1. RENAMING.

16 USC 410uu.

The Mound City Group National Monument established by proclamation of the President (Proclamation No. 1653, 42 Stat. 2298) and expanded by section 701 of Public Law 96-607 (94 Stat. 3540), shall, on and after the date of enactment of this Act, be known as the "Hopewell Culture National Historical Park". Any reference to the Mound City Group National Monument in any law, regulation, map, document, record, or other paper of the United States shall be considered to be a reference to the Hopewell Culture National Historical Park.

#### SEC. 2. EXPANSION OF BOUNDARIES.

16 USC 410uu-1.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The boundaries of the Hopewell Culture National Historical Park (referred to as the "park") are revised to include the lands within the areas marked for inclusion in the monument as generally depicted on—

- (1) the map entitled "Hopeton Earthworks" numbered 353-80025 and dated July 1987;
- (2) the map entitled "High Banks Works" numbered 353-80027 and dated July 1987;
- (3) the map entitled "Hopewell Mound Group" numbered 353-80029 and dated July 1987; and
- (4) the map entitled "Seip Earthworks" numbered 353-80033 and dated July 1987.

(b) PUBLIC INSPECTION OF MAPS.—Each map described in subsection (a) shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

(c) ADJUSTMENT OF BOUNDARIES.—The Secretary of the Interior (referred to as the "Secretary") may, by notice in the Federal Register after receipt of public comment, make minor adjustments in the boundaries of areas added to the park by subsection (a) and other areas of the park: *Provided*, That any such minor boundary adjustments cumulatively shall not cause the total acreage of the park to increase more than 10 per centum above the existing acreage of Mound City Group National Monument, plus the acreage of the inclusions authorized under section 2(a).

(d) ACQUISITION OF LANDS.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the Secretary may acquire lands and interests in land within the areas added to the park by subsection (a) by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange.

(2)(A) Lands and interests in land owned by the State of Ohio or a political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation or exchange.

(B) Lands and interests in land may be acquired by purchase at a price based on the fair market value thereof as determined by independent appraisal, consistent with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4601 et seq.).

16 USC 410uu-2. SEC. 3. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.

The Secretary may enter into a cooperative agreement with the Ohio Historical Society, the Archeological Conservancy, and other public and private entities for consultation and assistance in the interpretation and management of the park.

16 USC 410uu-3. SEC. 4. STUDIES.

(a) AREAS ADDED BY THIS ACT.—The Secretary shall conduct archeological studies of the areas added to the park by section 2(a) and adjacent areas to ensure that the boundaries of those areas encompass the lands that are needed to provide adequate protection of the significant archeological resources of these areas.

(b) OTHER AREAS.—The Secretary shall conduct archeological studies of the areas described as the “Spruce Hill Works”, the “Harness Group”, and the “Cedar Bank Works”, and may conduct archeological studies of other areas significant to Hopewellian culture, to evaluate the desirability of adding them to the park, and shall report to Congress on any such areas that are recommended for addition to the park.

16 USC 410uu-4. SEC. 5. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary for the acquisition of lands and interests in land within the park, the conduct of archeological studies on lands within and adjacent to the park, and the development of facilities for interpretation of the park.

Approved May 27, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 749:**

HOUSE REPORTS: NO. 102-483 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-108 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): Sept. 23, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 138 (1992): May 12, considered and passed House.

**5. Keweenaw**

PUBLIC LAW 102-543—OCT. 27, 1992

106 STAT. 3569

Public Law 102-543  
102d Congress**An Act**

To establish the Keweenaw National Historical Park, and for other purposes.

Oct. 27, 1992

[S. 1664]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*Michigan.  
Conservation.  
16 USC 410yy.

## SECTION 1. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) The oldest and largest lava flow known on Earth is located on the Keweenaw Peninsula of Michigan. This volcanic activity produced the only place on Earth where large scale economically recoverable 97 percent pure native copper is found.

(2) The Keweenaw Peninsula is the only site in the country where prehistoric, aboriginal mining of copper occurred. Artifacts made from this copper by these ancient Indians were traded as far south as present day Alabama.

(3) Copper mining on the Keweenaw Peninsula pioneered deep shaft, hard rock mining, milling, and smelting techniques and advancements in related mining technologies later used throughout the world.

(4) Michigan Technological University, located in the copper district, was established in 1885 to supply the great demand for new technologies and trained engineers requested by the area's mining operations. Michigan Technological University possesses a wealth of both written and photographic historic documentation of the mining era in its archives.

(5) Michigan's copper country became a principal magnet to European immigrants during the mid-1800's and the cultural heritage of these varied nationalities is still preserved in this remarkable ethnic conglomerate.

(6) The corporate-sponsored community planning in Calumet, Michigan, as evidenced in the architecture, municipal design, surnames, foods, and traditions, and the large scale corporate paternalism was unprecedented in American industry and continues to express the heritage of the district.

(7) The entire picture of copper mining on Michigan's Keweenaw Peninsula is best represented by three components: the Village of Calumet, the former Calumet and Hecla Mining Company properties (including the Osceola #13 mine complex), and the former Quincy Mining Company properties. The Village of Calumet best represents the social, ethnic, and commercial themes. Extant Calumet and Hecla buildings best depict corporate paternalism and power, and the themes of extraction and processing are best represented by extant structures of the Quincy Mining Company.

(8) The Secretary of the Interior has designated two National Historic Landmark Districts in the proposed park area, the Calumet National Historic Landmark District and the Quincy Mining Company National Historic Landmark District.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this Act are—

(1) to preserve the nationally significant historical and cultural sites, structures, and districts of a portion of the Keweenaw Peninsula in the State of Michigan for the education, benefit, and inspiration of present and future generations; and

(2) to interpret the historic synergism between the geological, aboriginal, sociological, cultural technological, and corporate forces that relate the story of copper on the Keweenaw Peninsula.

16 USC 410yy-1. SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this Act, the term—

(1) “Commission” means the Keweenaw Historic Preservation Advisory Commission established by section 9.

(2) “park” means the Keweenaw National Historical Park established by section 3(a)(1).

(3) “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

16 USC 410yy-2. SEC. 3. ESTABLISHMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF PARK.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.—(1) There is hereby established as a unit of the National Park System the Keweenaw National Historical Park in and near Calumet and Hancock, Michigan.

(2) The Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with the provisions of this Act, and the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4), and the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the preservation of historic American sites, buildings, objects and antiquities of national significance, and for other purposes”, approved August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461 et seq.).

(b) BOUNDARIES AND MAP.—(1) The boundaries of the park shall be as generally depicted on the map entitled “Keweenaw National Historical Park, Michigan”, numbered NHP-KP/20012-B and dated June, 1992. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, Washington, District of Columbia, and the office of the village council, Calumet, Michigan.

(2) Within 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a detailed description and map of the boundaries established under paragraph (a)(1).

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

16 USC 410yy-3. SEC. 4. ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subsections (b) and (c), the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands, or interests therein, within the boundaries of the park by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, exchange, or transfer.

(b) STATE PROPERTY.—Property owned by the State of Michigan or any political subdivision of the State may be acquired only by donation.

(c) CONSENT.—No lands or interests therein within the boundaries of the park may be acquired without the consent of the owner, unless the Secretary determines that the land is being developed, or is proposed to be developed in a manner which is detrimental to the natural, scenic, historic, and other values for which the park is established.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-543—OCT. 27, 1992

106 STAT. 3571

(d) HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.—The Secretary shall not acquire any lands pursuant to this Act if the Secretary determines that such lands, or any portion thereof, have become contaminated with hazardous substances (as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601)).

## SEC. 5. COOPERATION BY FEDERAL AGENCIES.

16 USC 410yy-4.

(a) Any Federal entity conducting or supporting activities directly affecting the park shall—

(1) consult, cooperate, and, to the maximum extent practicable, coordinate its activities with the Secretary and the Commission;

(2) conduct or support such activities in a manner that—

(A) to the maximum extent practicable, is consistent with the standards and criteria established pursuant to the general management plan developed pursuant to section 6; and

(B) will not have an adverse effect on the resources of the park; and

(3) provide for full public participation in order to consider the views of all interested parties.

## SEC. 6. GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.

16 USC 410yy-5.

Not later than 3 fiscal years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall prepare, in consultation with the Commission, and submit to Congress a general management plan for the park containing the information described in section 12(b) of the Act of August 18, 1970 (16 U.S.C. 1a-7(b)). Such plan shall interpret the technological and social history of the area, and the industrial complexes of the Calumet and Hecla, and Quincy Mining Companies, with equal emphasis.

## SEC. 7. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.

16 USC 410yy-6.

The Secretary, after consultation with the Commission, may enter into cooperative agreements with owners of property within the park of nationally significant historic or other cultural resources in order to provide for interpretive exhibits or programs. Such agreements shall provide, whenever appropriate, that—

(1) the public may have access to such property at specified, reasonable times for purposes of viewing such property or exhibits, or attending the programs established by the Secretary under this subsection; and

(2) the Secretary, with the agreement of the property owner, may make such minor improvements to such property as the Secretary deems necessary to enhance the public use and enjoyment of such property, exhibits, and programs.

## SEC. 8. FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.

16 USC 410yy-7.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may provide to any owner of property within the park containing nationally significant historic or cultural resources, in accordance with cooperative agreements or grant agreements, as appropriate, such financial and technical assistance to mark, interpret, and restore non-Federal properties within the park as the Secretary determines appropriate to carry out the purposes of this Act, provided that—

(1) the Secretary, acting through the National Park Service, shall have right of access at reasonable times to public portions of the property covered by such agreement for the purpose

of conducting visitors through such properties and interpreting them to the public; and

(2) no changes or alterations shall be made in such properties except by mutual agreement between the Secretary and the other parties to the agreements.

(b) MATCHING FUNDS.—Funds authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary for the purposes of this section shall be expended in the ratio of \$1 of Federal funds for each \$4 of funds contributed by non-Federal sources. For the purposes of this subsection, the Secretary is authorized to accept from non-Federal sources, and to utilize for purposes of this Act, any money so contributed. Donations of land, or interests in land, by the State of Michigan may be considered as a contribution from non-Federal sources for the purposes of this subsection.

16 USC 410yy-8.

SEC. 9. KEWEENAW NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK ADVISORY COMMISSION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT AND DUTIES.—There is established the Keweenaw National Historical Park Advisory Commission. The Commission shall—

(1) advise the Secretary in the preparation and implementation of a general management plan described in section 6;

(2) advise the Secretary on the development of and priorities for implementing standards and criteria by which the Secretary, pursuant to agreements referred to in sections 7 and 8, will provide financial as well as technical assistance to owners of non-Federal properties within the park;

(3) advise the Secretary on the development of rules governing the disbursement of funds for the development of non-Federal properties;

(4) advise the Secretary with respect to the selection of sites for interpretation and preservation by means of cooperative agreements pursuant to section 7;

(5) assist the Secretary in developing policies and programs for the conservation and protection of the scenic, historical, cultural, natural and technological values of the park which would complement the purposes of this Act;

(6) assist the Secretary in coordinating with local governments and the State of Michigan the implementation of the general management plan, and furthering the purposes of this Act;

(7) be authorized to carry out historical, educational, or cultural programs which encourage or enhance appreciation of the historic resources in the park, surrounding areas, and on the Keweenaw Peninsula; and

(8) be authorized to seek, accept, and dispose of gifts, bequests, or donations of money, personal property, or services, received from any source, consistent with the purposes of this Act and the park management.

(b)(1) The Commission may acquire real property, or interests in real property, to further the purposes of the Act by gift or devise; or, by purchase from a willing seller with money which was given or bequeathed to the Commission on the condition that such money would be used to purchase real property, or interests in real property, to further the purposes of this Act.

(2) For the purposes of section 170(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, any gift to the Commission shall be deemed to be a gift to the United States.

(3) Any real property or interest in real property acquired by the Commission shall be conveyed by the Commission to the National Park Service or the appropriate public agency as soon as possible after such acquisition, without consideration, and on the condition that the real property or interest in real property so conveyed is used for public purposes.

Real property.

(4) The value of funds or property, or interests in property, conveyed to the National Park Service by the Commission may be considered as non-Federal, at the Commission's discretion.

(c) MEMBERSHIP.—

(1) COMPOSITION.—The Commission shall be composed of seven members appointed by the Secretary, of whom—

(A) two members shall be appointed from nominees submitted by the Calumet Village Council and the Calumet Township Board;

(B) one member shall be appointed from nominees submitted by the Quincy Township Board and the Franklin Township Board;

(C) one member shall be appointed from nominees submitted by the Houghton County Board of Commissioners;

(D) one member shall be appointed from nominees submitted by the Governor of the State of Michigan; and,

(E) two members who are qualified to serve on the Commission because of their familiarity with National Parks and historic preservation.

(2) CHAIRPERSON.—The chairperson of the Commission shall be elected by the members to serve a term of 3 years.

(3) VACANCIES.—A vacancy on the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(4) TERMS OF SERVICE.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Each member shall be appointed for a term of 3 years and may be reappointed not more than three times.

(B) INITIAL MEMBERS.—Of the members first appointed under subsection (b)(1), the Secretary shall appoint—

(i) two members for a term of 1 year;

(ii) two members for a term of 2 years; and

(iii) three members for a term of 3 years.

(5) EXTENDED SERVICE.—A member may serve after the expiration of that member's term until a successor has taken office.

(6) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at least quarterly at the call of the chairperson or a majority of the members of the Commission.

(7) QUORUM.—Five members shall constitute a quorum.

(d) COMPENSATION.—Members shall serve without pay. Members who are full-time officers or employees of the United States, the State of Michigan, or any political subdivision thereof shall receive no additional pay on account of their service on the Commission.

(e) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commis-

sion, members shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(f) **MAILS.**—The Commission may use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as other departments and agencies of the United States.

(g) **STAFF.**—The Commission may appoint and fix the pay of such personnel as the Commission deems desirable. The Secretary may provide the Commission with such staff and technical assistance as the Secretary, after consultation with the Commission, considers appropriate to enable the Commission to carry out its duties, on a cost reimbursable basis. Upon request of the Secretary, any Federal agency may provide information, personnel, property, and services on a reimbursable basis, to the Commission to assist in carrying out its duties under this section. The Secretary may accept the services of personnel detailed from the State of Michigan or any political subdivision of the State and reimburse the State or such political subdivision for such services. The Commission may procure additional temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5 of the United States Code, with funds obtained under section 9(a)(6), or as provided by the Secretary.

(h) **HEARINGS.**—The Commission may, for the purpose of carrying out this Act, hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, take such testimony, and receive such evidence, as the Commission considers appropriate. The Commission may not issue subpoenas or exercise any subpoena authority.

16 USC 410yy-9.

**SEC. 10. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b), there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act, but not to exceed \$5,000,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests therein, \$25,000,000 for development, and \$3,000,000 for financial and technical assistance to owners of non-Federal property as provided in section 8.

PUBLIC LAW 102-543—OCT. 27, 1992

106 STAT. 3575

(b) There are authorized to be appropriated annually to the Commission to carry out its duties under this Act, \$100,000 except that the Federal contribution to the Commission shall not exceed 50 percent of the annual costs to the Commission in carrying out those duties.

Approved October 27, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1664:**

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-480 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 5, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 27, Presidential Statement.

**6. Marsh-Billings**

106 STAT. 934

PUBLIC LAW 102-350—AUG. 26, 1992

**Public Law 102-350  
102d Congress****An Act**Aug. 26, 1992  
[S. 2079]To establish the Marsh-Billings National Historical Park in the State of Vermont,  
and for other purposes.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*Marsh-Billings  
National  
Historical Park  
Establishment  
Act.  
16 USC 410vv  
note.  
16 USC 410vv.

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Marsh-Billings National Historical  
Park Establishment Act”.

## SEC. 2. PURPOSES.

The purposes of this Act are—

(1) to interpret the history and evolution of conservation  
stewardship in America;(2) to recognize and interpret the contributions and  
birthplace of George Perkins Marsh, pioneering  
environmentalist, author of *Man and Nature*, statesman,  
lawyer, and linguist;(3) to recognize and interpret the contributions of Frederick  
Billings, conservationist, pioneer in reforestation and scientific  
farm management, lawyer, philanthropist, and railroad  
builder, who extended the principles of land management  
introduced by Marsh;(4) to preserve the Marsh-Billings Mansion and its  
surrounding lands; and(5) to recognize the significant contributions of Julia  
Billings, Mary Billings French, Mary French Rockefeller, and  
Laurance Spelman Rockefeller in perpetuating the Marsh-  
Billings heritage.

16 USC 410vv-1.

SEC. 3. ESTABLISHMENT OF MARSH-BILLINGS NATIONAL HISTORICAL  
PARK.(a) IN GENERAL.—There is established as a unit of the National  
Park System the Marsh-Billings National Historical Park in  
Windsor County, Vermont (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the  
“park”).(b) BOUNDARIES AND MAP.—(1) The park shall consist of a historic  
zone, including the Marsh-Billings Mansion, surrounding buildings  
and a portion of the area known as “Mt. Tom”, comprising  
approximately 555 acres, and a protection zone, including the areas  
presently occupied by the Billings Farm and Museum, comprising  
approximately 88 acres, all as generally depicted on the map entitled  
“Marsh-Billings National Historical Park Boundary Map” and dated  
November 19, 1991.(2) The map referred to in paragraph (1) shall be on file and  
available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the  
National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

PUBLIC LAW 102-350—AUG. 26, 1992

106 STAT. 934

SEC. 4. ADMINISTRATION OF PARK.

16 USC 410vv-2.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “Secretary”) shall administer the park in accordance with this Act, and laws generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including, but not limited to the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (16 U.S.C. 1, 2–4).

106 STAT. 935

(b) ACQUISITION OF LANDS.—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands or interests therein within the park only by donation.

(2) If the Secretary determines that lands within the protection zone are being used, or there is an imminent threat that such lands will be used, for a purpose that is incompatible with the purposes of this Act, the Secretary may acquire such lands or interests therein by means other than donation.

(3) The Secretary may acquire lands within the historic zone subject to terms and easements providing for the management and commercial operation of existing hiking and cross-country ski trails by the grantor, and the grantor’s successors and assigns, such terms and easements shall be in a manner consistent with the purposes of the historic zone. Any changes in the operation and management of existing trails shall be subject to approval by the Secretary.

(c) HISTORIC ZONE.—The primary purposes of the historic zone shall be preservation, education, and interpretation.

(d) PROTECTION ZONE.—(1) The primary purpose of the protection zone shall be to preserve the general character of the setting across from the Marsh-Billings Mansion in such a manner and by such means as will continue to permit current and future compatible uses.

(2) The Secretary shall pursue protection and preservation alternatives for the protection zone by working with affected State and local governments and affected landowners to develop and implement land use practices consistent with this Act.

SEC. 5. MARSH-BILLINGS NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK SCENIC ZONE.

16 USC 410vv-3.

(a) IN GENERAL.—There is established the Marsh-Billings National Historic Park Scenic Zone (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “scenic zone”), which shall include those lands as generally depicted on the map entitled “Marsh-Billings National Historical Park Scenic Zone Map” and dated November 19, 1991.

Establishment.

(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the scenic zone shall be to protect portions of the natural setting beyond the park boundaries that are visible from the Marsh-Billings Mansion, by such means and in such a manner as will permit current and future compatible uses.

(c) ACQUISITION OF SCENIC EASEMENTS.—Within the boundaries of the scenic zone, the Secretary is authorized only to acquire scenic easements by donation.

SEC. 6. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.

16 USC 410vv-4.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with such persons or entities as the Secretary determines to be appropriate for the preservation, interpretation, management, and providing of educational and recreational uses for the properties in the park and the scenic zone.

(b) FACILITIES.—The Secretary, through cooperative agreements with owners or operators of land and facilities in the protection zone, may provide for facilities in the protection zone to support activities within the historic zone.

106 STAT. 936

PUBLIC LAW 102-350—AUG. 26, 1992

16 USC 410vv-5. SEC. 7. ENDOWMENT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with the provisions of subsection (b), the Secretary is authorized to receive and expend funds from an endowment to be established with the Woodstock Foundation, or its successors and assigns.

(b) CONDITIONS.—(1) Funds from the endowment referred to in subsection (a) shall be expended exclusively as the Woodstock Foundation, or its successors and assigns, in consultation with the Secretary, may designate for the preservation and maintenance of the Marsh-Billings Mansion and its immediate surrounding property.

(2) No expenditure shall be made pursuant to this section unless the Secretary determines that such expenditure is consistent with the purposes of this Act.

16 USC 410vv-6. SEC. 8. RESERVATION OF USE AND OCCUPANCY.

In acquiring land within the historic zone, the Secretary may permit an owner of improved residential property within the boundaries of the historic zone to retain a right of use and occupancy of such property for noncommercial residential purposes for a term not to exceed 25 years or a term ending at the death of the owner, or the owner's spouse, whichever occurs last. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved.

16 USC 410vv-7. SEC. 9. GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Not later than 3 complete fiscal years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall develop and transmit a general management plan for the park to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate.

16 USC 410vv-8. SEC. 10. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved August 26, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2079:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-678 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No 102-290 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

June 4, considered and passed Senate.

July 27, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 6, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Aug. 26, Presidential statement.

**7. Minute Man**

PUBLIC LAW 102-488—OCT. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 3135

Public Law 102-488  
102d Congress

**An Act**

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to revise the boundaries of the Minute Man National Historical Park in the State of Massachusetts, and for other purposes.

Oct. 24, 1992  
[H.R. 2896]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Minute Man National Historical Park Amendments of 1991”.

Minute Man  
National  
Historical Park  
Amendments of  
1991.  
Conservation.  
16 USC 410s  
note.

SEC. 2. AMENDMENTS TO MINUTE MAN PARK ACT.

The Act of September 21, 1959, entitled “An Act to provide for the establishment of the Minute Man National Historical Park in Massachusetts, and for other purposes” (Public Law 86-321; 73 Stat. 590; 16 U.S.C. 410s and following) is amended by striking so much of the first section as follows the first sentence thereof (including all of subsections (b) and (c)) and inserting the following: “The purposes of the park shall include the preservation and interpretation of (1) the historic landscape along the road between Lexington and Concord, (2) sites associated with the causes and consequences of the American Revolution, and (3) the Wayside on Lexington Road in Concord, the home of Nathaniel Hawthorne, Bronson Alcott, Louisa May Alcott, and Margaret Sidney, whose works illustrate the nineteenth century American literary renaissance.

16 USC 410s.

“(b) The park shall be comprised of the lands depicted on the map entitled ‘Boundary Map NARO-406-20015C’, dated June 1991.”.

(3) Section 2 is amended by inserting “(a)” after “SEC. 2.” and by adding the following at the end thereof:

16 USC 410t.

“(b) The Secretary of the Interior shall transfer, without reimbursement, to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary of Defense the two parcels currently administered by the Secretary of the Interior, as depicted on the map dated April 1990 and numbered NARO-406/80805. The Secretary of Defense shall transfer to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior, without reimbursement, for inclusion in the Minute Man National Historical Park the 4 parcels now administered by the Secretary of Defense, as depicted on the maps dated April 1990 and numbered NARO-406/80804 and NARO-406/80805.

“(c) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange, lands or interests in lands within the areas included within the boundaries of the park pursuant to amendments made by the Minute Man National Historical Park Amendments of 1991 (hereinafter referred to as ‘1991 additions’), except that—

Gifts and  
property.

“(1) lands, and interests in lands, within the 1991 additions which are owned by the State of Massachusetts or any political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation, and

“(2) lands, and interests in lands, within the 1991 additions which are used for noncommercial residential purposes as of July 1, 1991, may be acquired only with the consent of the owner thereof unless the property is being developed, or is proposed to be developed, in a manner which the Secretary determines to be detrimental to the scenic, historical, cultural, and other values of the park.

Nothing in paragraph (2) shall be construed to prohibit the use of condemnation as a means of acquiring a clear and marketable title, free of any and all encumbrances for any lands within the 1991 additions. Not later than 6 months after the enactment of the Minute Man National Historical Park Amendments of 1991, and after notice and opportunity for public comment, the Secretary of the Interior shall publish specific guidelines for making determinations under paragraph (2). Such guidelines shall provide for (A) written notice to the Secretary prior to commencement of any proposed development on the lands referred to in paragraph (2), (B) written notice by the Secretary to the owner of such lands of any determination proposed to be made under paragraph (2), and (C) a reasonable opportunity for the owner to comment on such proposed determination.

Real property.

“(d)(1) Any individual who owns private property acquired by the Secretary under subsection (c) may, on the date of such acquisition and as a condition of such acquisition, retain for himself and his successors or assigns, a right of use and occupancy of the property for a definite term of not more than 25 years from the date of acquisition by the Secretary or a term ending at the death of the owner or the owner’s spouse, whichever is later. The owner shall elect the term to be reserved.

“(2) Unless the property is wholly or partially donated, the Secretary shall pay to the owner reserving a right of use and occupancy under this subsection the fair market value of the property on the date of its acquisition, less the fair market value on that date of the right retained by the owner.

“(3) For purposes of applying this subsection, ownership shall be determined as of July 1, 1991.”.

Appropriations  
authorization.  
16 USC 410x.

(4) At the end of section 6 insert “For fiscal years after fiscal year 1991, there is authorized to be appropriated an additional \$15,000,000 for development and an additional \$7,300,000 for acquisition of lands and interests in lands.”.

(5) Add the following new section at the end of such Act:

16 USC 410x-1.

“SEC. 7. RESIDENTIAL OCCUPANCY.

“(a) OFFER.—In the case of each individual who—

“(1) sold residential property between 1966 and 1968 to the United States for purposes of the park, and

“(2) continues to occupy such residential property pursuant to a residential special use permit as of the enactment of this section,

the Secretary of the Interior shall offer to extend such residential special use permit for a term ending on the death of such individual or such individual’s spouse, whichever is later.

“(b) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—Any residential special use permit extended pursuant to subsection (a) shall—

PUBLIC LAW 102-488—OCT. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 3137

“(1) permit the reasonable residential use and occupancy of the property by the individual to whom such permit is granted and such individual’s spouse; and

“(2) be subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe (including termination) to ensure that the permit does not unreasonably diminish the values of the park.

The extension of any such residential special use permit shall be conditional upon the payment by the individual holding such permit of an annual fee in the same amount as required as of July 1, 1991.

“SEC. 8. DEFINITION.

16 USC 410x-2.

“As used in this Act, the term ‘residential property’ means a single-family dwelling, the construction of which began before July 1, 1991, together with such land on which the dwelling and appurtenant buildings are located as is in the same ownership as such dwelling and as the Secretary designates as reasonably necessary for the owner’s continued use and occupancy of the dwelling.”.

Approved October 24, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2896:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-276 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-330 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): Oct. 28, considered and passed House.

Vol. 138 (1992): Oct. 7, considered and passed Senate.

**8. Morristown**

105 STAT. 586

PUBLIC LAW 102-118—OCT. 4, 1991

**Public Law 102-118**  
**102d Congress****An Act**

---

Oct. 4, 1991  
[S. 363]

To authorize the addition of 15 acres to Morristown National Historical Park.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

**SECTION 1. ADDITION TO PARK.**

The Act entitled “An Act to authorize the addition of lands to Morristown National Historical Park in the State of New Jersey, and for other purposes”, approved September 18, 1964 (16 U.S.C. 409g), is amended by striking “600” each place it appears and inserting “615”.

Approved October 4, 1991.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 363:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-212 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-45 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):  
Apr. 25, considered and passed Senate.  
Sept. 24, considered and passed House.

**9. New Orleans Jazz**

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4471

Public Law 103-433  
103d Congress

**An Act**

To designate certain lands in the California Desert as wilderness, to establish the Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, to establish the Mojave National Preserve, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1994  
[S. 21]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Conservation.

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE XII—NEW ORLEANS JAZZ  
NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK**

108 STAT. 4519  
New Orleans  
Jazz National  
Historical Park  
Act of 1994.  
Cultural  
preservation.  
16 USC 410bbb  
note.

**SEC. 1201. SHORT TITLE.**

This title may be cited as the “New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park Act of 1994”.

**SEC. 1202. FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.**

16 USC  
410bbb.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that:

(1) Jazz is the United States’ most widely recognized indigenous music and art form. Congress previously recognized jazz in 1987 through Senate Concurrent Resolution 57 as a rare and valuable national treasure of international importance.

(2) The city of New Orleans is widely recognized as the birthplace of jazz. In and around this city, cultural and musical elements blended to form the unique American music that is known as New Orleans jazz, which is an expression of the cultural diversity of the lower Mississippi Delta Region.

(3) Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve was established to commemorate the cultural diversity of the lower Mississippi Delta Region including a range of cultural expressions like jazz.

(b) PURPOSE.—In furtherance of the need to recognize the value and importance of jazz, it is the purpose of this title to establish a New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park to preserve the origins, early history, development and progression of jazz; provide visitors with opportunities to experience the sights, sounds, and places where jazz evolved; and implement innovative ways of establishing jazz educational partnerships that will help to ensure that jazz continues as a vital element of the culture of New Orleans and our Nation.

16 USC  
410bbb-1.

SEC. 1203. ESTABLISHMENT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to assist in the preservation, education, and interpretation of jazz as it has evolved in New Orleans, and to provide technical assistance to a broad range of organizations involved with jazz music and its history, there is hereby established the New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park (hereinafter referred to as the “historical park”). The historical park shall be administered in conjunction with the Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve, which was established to preserve and interpret the cultural and natural resources of the lower Mississippi Delta Region.

(b) AREA INCLUDED.—The historical park shall consist of lands and interests therein as follows:

(1) Lands which the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as “the Secretary”) may designate for an interpretive visitor center complex.

(2) Sites that are the subject of cooperative agreements with the National Park Service for the purposes of interpretive demonstrations and programs associated with the purposes of this title.

(3)(A) Sites designated by the Secretary as provided in subparagraph (B).

(B)(i) No later than 18 months after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary is directed to complete a national historic landmark evaluation of sites associated with jazz in and around New Orleans as identified in the document entitled “New Orleans Jazz Special Resource Study”, prepared by the National Park Service pursuant to Public Law 101-499. In undertaking the evaluation, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, utilize existing information relating to such sites.

(ii) If any of the sites evaluated are found to meet the standards of the National Historic Landmark program and National Park Service tests of suitability and feasibility, and offer outstanding opportunities to further the purposes of this title, the Secretary may designate such sites as part of the historical park, following consultation with the owners of such sites, the city of New Orleans, the Smithsonian Institution, and the New Orleans Jazz Commission, and notification to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives.

16 USC  
410bbb-2.

SEC. 1204. ADMINISTRATION.

(a)(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer the historical park in accordance with this title and with provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4); and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-467). The Secretary shall manage the historical park in such a manner as will preserve and perpetuate knowledge and understanding of the history of jazz and its continued evolution as a true American art form.

(2) To minimize operational costs associated with the management and administration of the historical park and to avoid duplication of effort, the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent prac-

licable, utilize the facilities, administrative staff and other services of the Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve.

(b) DONATIONS.—The Secretary may accept and retain donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, corporations, or other public entities for the purposes of providing services, programs, and facilities that further the purposes of this title.

(c) INTERPRETIVE CENTER.—The Secretary is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain an interpretive center in the historical park on lands identified by the Secretary pursuant to section 1203(b)(1). Programs at the center shall include, but need not be limited to, live jazz interpretive and educational programs, and shall provide visitors with information about jazz-related programs, performances, and opportunities.

(d) JAZZ HERITAGE DISTRICTS.—The Secretary may provide technical assistance to the city of New Orleans and other appropriate entities for the designation of certain areas in and around New Orleans as jazz heritage districts. Such districts shall include those areas with an exceptional concentration of jazz historical sites and established community traditions of jazz street parades.

(e) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS, GRANTS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—In furtherance of the purposes of this title—

(1) the Secretary, after consultation with the New Orleans Jazz Commission established pursuant to section 1207, is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with owners of properties that are designated pursuant to section 1203(b)(3) which provide outstanding educational and interpretive opportunities relating to the evolution of jazz in New Orleans. The Secretary may assist in rehabilitating, restoring, marking, and interpreting and may provide technical assistance for the preservation and interpretation of such properties. Such agreements shall contain, but need not be limited to, provisions that the National Park Service will have reasonable rights of access for operational and visitor use needs, that rehabilitation and restoration will meet the Secretary's standards for rehabilitation of historic buildings, and that specify the roles and responsibilities of the Secretary for each site or structure;

(2) the Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the city of New Orleans, the State of Louisiana, and other appropriate public and private organizations under which the other parties to the agreement may contribute to the acquisition, construction, operation, and maintenance of the interpretive center and to the operation of educational and interpretive programs to further the purposes of this title; and

(3) the Secretary, in consultation with the New Orleans Jazz Commission, is authorized to provide grants or technical assistance to public and private organizations.

(f) JAZZ EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.—The Secretary shall, in the administration of the historical park, promote a broad range of educational activities relating to jazz and its history. The Secretary shall cooperate with schools, universities, and organizations supporting jazz education to develop educational programs that provide expanded public understanding of jazz and enhanced opportunities for public appreciation. The Secretary may assist appropriate entities in the development of an information base

108 STAT. 4522

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

including archival material, audiovisual records, and objects that relate to the history of jazz.

16 USC  
410bbb-3.

SEC. 1205. ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—The Secretary may acquire lands and interests therein within the sites designated pursuant to section 1203(b)(1) and (3) by donation or purchase with donated or appropriated funds or long term lease: *Provided*, That sites designated pursuant to section 1203(b)(3) shall only be acquired with the consent of the owner thereof.

(b) STATE AND LOCAL PROPERTIES.—Lands and interests in lands which are owned by the State of Louisiana, or any political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation.

16 USC  
410bbb-4.

SEC. 1206. GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Within three years after the date funds are made available therefor and concurrent with the national landmark study referenced in section 1203(b)(3), the Secretary, in consultation with the New Orleans Jazz Commission, shall prepare a general management plan for the historical park. The plan shall include, but need not be limited to—

(1) a visitor use plan indicating programs and facilities associated with park programs that will be made available to the public;

(2) preservation and use plans for any structures and sites that are identified through the historic landmark study for inclusion within the historical park;

(3) the location and associated cost of public facilities that are proposed for inclusion within the historical park, including a visitor center;

(4) identification of programs that the Secretary will implement or be associated with through cooperative agreements with other groups and organizations;

(5) a transportation plan that addresses visitor use access needs to sites, facilities, and programs central to the purpose of the historical park;

(6) plans for the implementation of an archival system for materials, objects, and items of importance relating to the history of jazz; and

(7) guidelines for the application of cooperative agreements that will be used to assist in the management of historical park facilities and programs.

16 USC  
410bbb-5.

SEC. 1207. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NEW ORLEANS JAZZ COMMISSION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—To assist in implementing the purposes of this title and the document entitled “New Orleans Jazz Special Resource Study”, there is established the New Orleans Jazz Commission (hereinafter referred to as the “Commission”).

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall consist of 17 members to be appointed no later than six months after the date of enactment of this title. The Commission shall be appointed by the Secretary as follows:

(1) One member from recommendations submitted by the Mayor of New Orleans.

(2) Two members who have recognized expertise in music education programs that emphasize jazz.

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4523

(3) One member, with experience in and knowledge of tourism in the greater New Orleans area, from recommendations submitted by local businesses.

(4) One member from recommendations submitted by the Board of the New Orleans Jazz and Heritage Foundation.

(5) One member, with experience in and knowledge of historic preservation within the New Orleans area.

(6) Two members, one from recommendations submitted by the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and one member from recommendations submitted by the Chairman of the National Endowment of the Arts, who are recognized musicians with knowledge and experience in the development of jazz in New Orleans.

(7) Two members, one from recommendations submitted by the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and one member from recommendations submitted by the Director of the Louisiana State Museum with recognized expertise in the interpretation of jazz history or traditions related to jazz in New Orleans.

(8) Two members who represent local neighborhood groups or other local associations; from recommendations submitted by the Mayor of New Orleans.

(9) One member representing local mutual aid and benevolent societies as well as local social and pleasure clubs, from recommendations submitted by the Board of the New Orleans Jazz and Heritage Foundation.

(10) One member from recommendations submitted by the Governor of the State of Louisiana, who shall be a member of the Louisiana State Music Commission.

(11) One member representing the New Orleans Jazz Club from recommendations submitted by the Club.

(12) One member who is a recognized local expert on the history, development and progression of jazz in New Orleans and is familiar with existing archival materials from recommendations submitted by the Librarian of Congress.

(13) The Director of the National Park Service, or the Director's designee, ex officio.

(c) DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION.—The Commission shall—

(1) advise the Secretary in the preparation of the general management plan for the historical park; assist in public discussions of planning proposals; and assist the National Park Service in working with individuals, groups, and organizations including economic and business interests in determining programs in which the Secretary should participate through cooperative agreement;

(2) in consultation and cooperation with the Secretary, develop partnerships with educational groups, schools, universities, and other groups to furtherance of the purposes of this title;

(3) in consultation and cooperation with the Secretary, develop partnerships with city-wide organizations, and raise and disperse funds for programs that assist mutual aid and benevolent societies, social and pleasure clubs and other traditional groups in encouraging the continuation of and enhancement of jazz cultural traditions;

(4) acquire or lease property for jazz education, and advise on hiring brass bands and musical groups to participate in education programs and help train young musicians;

(5) in consultation and cooperation with the Secretary, provide recommendations for the location of the visitor center and other interpretive sites;

(6) assist the Secretary in providing funds to support research on the origins and early history of jazz in New Orleans; and

(7) notwithstanding any other provision of law, seek and accept donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, corporations, or other public or private entities and expend and use the same for the purposes of providing services, programs, and facilities for jazz education, or assisting in the rehabilitation and restoration of structures identified in the national historic landmark study referenced in section 1203(b)(3) as having outstanding significance to the history of jazz in New Orleans.

(d) APPOINTMENT.—Members of the Commission shall be appointed for staggered terms of 3 years, as designated by the Secretary at the time of the initial appointment.

(e) CHAIRMAN.—The Commission shall elect a chairman from among its members. The term of the chairman shall be for 3 years.

(f) TERMS.—Any member of the Commission appointed by the Secretary for a 3-year term may serve after the expiration of his or her term until a successor is appointed. Any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the term for which the predecessor was appointed.

(g) PER DIEM EXPENSES.—Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation. Members shall be entitled to travel expenses under section 5703, title 5, United States Code, when engaged in Commission business, including per diem in lieu of subsistence in the same manner as persons employed intermittently.

(h) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.—The Secretary shall provide the Commission with assistance in obtaining such personnel, equipment, and facilities as may be needed by the Commission to carry out its duties.

(i) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Commission shall submit an annual report to the Secretary identifying its expenses and income and the entities to which any grants or technical assistance were made during the year for which the report is made.

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4525

SEC. 1208. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC  
410bbb-6.

There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

Approved October 31, 1994.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 21 (H.R. 518):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-498 accompanying H.R. 518 (Comm. on Natural Resources) and 103-832 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-165 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Apr. 12, 13, considered and passed Senate.

May 17, June 10, 13, July 12-14, 27, H.R. 518 considered and passed House; S. 21, amended, passed in lieu.

Oct. 6, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 7, 8, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Oct. 31, Presidential remarks and statement.

**10. Nez Perce**

106 STAT. 4770

PUBLIC LAW 102-576—OCT. 30, 1992

**Public Law 102-576  
102d Congress****An Act**Oct. 30, 1992  
[H.R. 2032]

To amend the Act of May 15, 1965, authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to designate the Nez Perce National Historical Park in the State of Idaho, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Nez Perce  
National  
Historical  
Park  
Additions  
Act of 1991.  
16 USC 281 note.

**SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

This Act may be cited as the “Nez Perce National Historical Park Additions Act of 1991”.

**SEC. 2. AMENDMENTS TO ACT DESIGNATING NEZ PERCE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK.**

The Act entitled “An Act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to designate the Nez Perce National Historical Park in the State of Idaho, and for other purposes”, approved May 15, 1965 (79 Stat. 110; 16 U.S.C. 281 and following) is amended as follows:

16 USC 281.

(1) In section 1, insert after “the Nez Perce Country of Idaho” the words “and in the States of Oregon, Washington, Montana, and Wyoming”.

16 USC 281a.

(2) Add the following at the end of section 2:  
“Sites to be so designated shall include—

- “(1) Tolo Lake, Idaho;
- “(2) Looking Glass’ 1877 Campsite, Idaho;
- “(3) Buffalo Eddy, Washington and Idaho;
- “(4) Traditional Crossing Near Doug Bar, Oregon and Idaho;
- “(5) Camas Meadows Battle Sites, Idaho;
- “(6) Joseph Canyon Viewpoint, Oregon;
- “(7) Traditional Campsite at the Fork of the Lostine and Wallowa Rivers, Oregon;
- “(8) Burial Site of Chief Joseph the Younger, Washington;
- “(9) Nez Perce Campsites, Washington;
- “(10) Big Hole National Battlefield, Montana;
- “(11) Bear’s Paw Battleground, Montana;
- “(12) Canyon Creek, Montana; and
- “(13) Hasotino Village, Idaho;

each as described in the National Park Service document entitled ‘Nez Perce National Historical Park Additions Study’, dated 1990 and Old Chief Joseph’s Gravesite and Cemetery, Oregon, as depicted on the map entitled ‘Nez Perce Additions’, numbered 429-20-018, and dated September, 1991. Lands added to the Big Hole National Battlefield, Montana, pursuant to paragraph (10) shall become part of, and be placed under the administrative jurisdiction of, the Big Hole National Battlefield, but may be interpreted in accordance with the purposes of this Act.”.

16 USC 281b.

(3) In section 3, strike the proviso in the first sentence and insert in lieu thereof the following: “Lands or interests

PUBLIC LAW 102-576—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4771

therein owned by a State or political subdivision of a State may be acquired under this section only by donation or exchange. In the case of sites designated as components of the Nez Perce National Historical Park after November 1, 1991, the Secretary may not acquire privately owned land or interests in land without the consent of the owner unless the Secretary finds that—

“(1) the nature of land use has changed significantly or that the landowner has demonstrated intent to change the land use significantly from the condition which existed on the date of the enactment of the Nez Perce National Historical Park Addition Act of 1991;

“(2) the acquisition by the Secretary of such land or interest in land is essential to assure its use for purposes set forth in this Act; and

“(3) such land, or interests are located—

“(A) within an area depicted on Sheet 3, 4, or 5 of the map entitled ‘Nez Perce Additions’, numbered 429-20018, and dated September 1991, or

“(B) within the 8-acre parcel of Old Chief Joseph’s Gravesite and Cemetery, Oregon, depicted as ‘Parcel A’ on Sheet 2 of such map.”.

(4) In section 4(a) strike the third sentence.

16 USC 281c.

(5) In section 6(a) strike the words “State of Idaho, its” and insert in lieu thereof the words “States of Idaho, Oregon, Washington, Montana, Wyoming, their”.

16 USC 281e.

(6) Add the following new subsection at the end of section 6:

“(c) The Secretary shall consult with officials of the Nez Perce Tribe on the interpretation of the park and its history.”.

(7) Section 7 strike “\$630,000” and insert “\$2,130,000” and strike “\$4,100,000” and insert “\$9,300,000”.

16 USC 281f.

Approved October 30, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2032 (S. 550):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-258 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-130 accompanying S. 550 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): July 31, S. 550 considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 21, 22, H.R. 2032 considered and passed House.

Nov. 27, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Vol. 138 (1992): June 29, House concurred in certain Senate amendments, in another with an amendment.

Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.



**11. Salt River Bay NHP and Ecological Preserve**

PUBLIC LAW 102-247—FEB. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 33

Public Law 102-247  
102d Congress

**An Act**

To provide for the establishment of the St. Croix, Virgin Islands Historical Park and Ecological Preserve, and for other purposes.

Feb. 24, 1992  
[H.R. 2927]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Omnibus Insular Areas Act of 1992”.

Omnibus Insular Areas Act of 1992.  
16 USC 410tt note.

TITLE I—SALT RIVER BAY NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK AND ECOLOGICAL PRESERVE AT ST. CROIX, VIRGIN ISLANDS

SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Salt River Bay National Historical Park and Ecological Preserve at St. Croix, Virgin Islands, Act of 1992”.

Salt River Bay National Historical Park and Ecological Preserve at St. Croix, Virgin Islands, Act of 1992.  
16 USC 410tt note.

SEC. 102. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that the Salt River Bay area of the north central coast of St. Croix, United States Virgin Islands—

16 USC 410tt.

(1) has been inhabited, possibly as far back as 2000 B.C., and encompasses all major cultural periods in the United States Virgin Islands;

(2) contains the only ceremonial ball court ever discovered in the Lesser Antilles, village middens, and burial grounds which can provide evidence for the interpretation of Caribbean life prior to Columbus;

(3) is the only known site where members of the Columbus expeditions set foot on what is now United States territory;

(4) was a focal point of various European attempts to colonize the area during the post-Columbian period and contains sites of Spanish, French, Dutch, English, and Danish settlements, including Fort Sale, one of the few remaining earthwork fortifications in the Western Hemisphere;

(5) presents an outstanding opportunity to preserve and interpret Caribbean history and culture, including the impact of European exploration and settlement;

(6) has been a national natural landmark since February 1980 and has been nominated for acquisition as a nationally significant wildlife habitat;

(7) contains the largest remaining mangrove forest in the United States Virgin Islands and a variety of tropical marine and terrestrial ecosystems which should be preserved and kept unimpaired for the benefit of present and future generations; and

(8) is worthy of a comprehensive preservation effort that should be carried out in partnership between the Federal Government and the Government of the United States Virgin Islands.

106 STAT. 34

PUBLIC LAW 102-247—FEB. 24, 1992

16 USC 410tt-1.

**SEC. 103. SALT RIVER BAY NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK AND ECOLOGICAL PRESERVE AT ST. CROIX, VIRGIN ISLANDS.**

(a) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—In order to preserve, protect, and interpret for the benefit of present and future generations certain nationally significant historical, cultural, and natural sites and resources in the Virgin Islands, there is established the Salt River Bay National Historical Park and Ecological Preserve at St. Croix, Virgin Islands (hereafter in this Act referred to as the “park”).

(b) **AREA INCLUDED.**—The park shall consist of approximately 912 acres of land, waters, submerged lands, and interests therein within the area generally depicted on the map entitled “Salt River Study Area—Alternative ‘C’” in the “Alternatives Study and Environmental Assessment for the Columbus Landing Site, St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands”, prepared by the National Park Service and dated June 1990. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, and the Offices of the Lieutenant Governor of St. Thomas and St. Croix, Virgin Islands.

16 USC 410tt-2.

**SEC. 104. ACQUISITION OF LAND.**

(a) **GENERAL AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary of the Interior (hereafter in this title referred to as the “Secretary”) may acquire land and interests in land within the boundaries of the park by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the Government of the United States Virgin Islands from acquiring land or interest in land within the boundaries of the park.

(b) **LIMITATIONS ON AUTHORITY.**—Lands, and interests in lands, within the boundaries of the park which are owned by the United States Virgin Islands, or any political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation or exchange. No lands, or interests therein, containing dwellings lying within the park boundary as of July 1, 1991, may be acquired without the consent of the owner, unless the Secretary determines, after consultation with the Government of the United States Virgin Islands, that the land is being developed or proposed to be developed in a manner which is detrimental to the natural, scenic, historic, and other values for which the park was established.

16 USC 410tt-3.

**SEC. 105. ADMINISTRATION.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The park shall be administered in accordance with this title and with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the national park system, including, but not limited to, the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-467). In the case of any conflict between the provisions of this Act and such generally applicable provisions of law, the provisions of this Act shall govern.

(b) **COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.**—The Secretary, after consulting with the Salt River Bay National Historical Park and Ecological Preserve at St. Croix, Virgin Islands, Commission (hereafter in this Act referred to as the “Commission”) established by section 106 of this title, is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the United States Virgin Islands, or any political subdivision thereof, for the management of the park and for other purposes.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-247—FEB. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 35

(c) GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.—(1) Not later than 3 years after the date funds are made available for this subsection, the Secretary, in consultation with the Commission, and with public involvement, shall develop and submit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives a general management plan for the park. The general management plan shall describe the appropriate protection, management, uses, and development of the park consistent with the purposes of this title.

(2) The general management plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(A) Plans for implementation of a continuing program of interpretation and visitor education about the resources and values of the park.

(B) Proposals for visitor use facilities to be developed for the park.

(C) Plans for management of the natural and cultural resources of the park, with particular emphasis on the preservation of both the cultural and natural resources and long-term scientific study of terrestrial, marine, and archeological resources, giving high priority to the enforcement of the provisions of the Archeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa et seq.) and the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.) within the park. The natural and cultural resources management plans shall be prepared in consultation with the Virgin Islands Division of Archeology and Historic Preservation.

(D) Proposals for assessing the potential operation and supply of park concessions by qualified Virgin Islands-owned businesses.

(E) Plans for the training of personnel in accordance with subsection (e).

(d) TRAINING ASSISTANCE.—During the 10-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall, subject to appropriations, provide the funds for the employees of the Government of the United States Virgin Islands directly engaged in the joint management of the park and shall implement, in consultation with the Government of the United States Virgin Islands, a program under which Virgin Islands citizens may be trained in all phases of park operations and management: *Provided, however,* That in no event shall the Secretary provide more than 50 percent of the funding for such purposes. A primary objective of the program shall be to train employees in the skills necessary for operating and managing a Virgin Islands Territorial Park System.

SEC. 106. SALT RIVER BAY NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK AND ECOLOGICAL PRESERVE AT ST. CROIX, VIRGIN ISLANDS, COMMISSION.

16 USC 410tt-4.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established a commission to be known as the Salt River Bay National Historical Park and Ecological Preserve at St. Croix, Virgin Islands, Commission.

(b) DUTIES.—The Commission shall—

(1) make recommendations on how all lands and waters within the boundaries of the park can be jointly managed

by the governments of the United States Virgin Islands and the United States in accordance with this title;

(2) consult with the Secretary on the development of the general management plan required by section 105 of this title; and

(3) provide advice and recommendations to the Government of the United States Virgin Islands, upon request of the Government of the United States Virgin Islands.

(c) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall be composed of 10 members, as follows:

(1) The Governor of the United States Virgin Islands, or the designee of the Governor.

(2) The Secretary, or the designee of the Secretary.

(3) Four members appointed by the Secretary.

(4) Four members appointed by the Secretary from a list provided by the Governor of the United States Virgin Islands, at least one of whom shall be a member of the Legislature of the United States Virgin Islands.

Initial appointments made under this subsection shall be made within 120 days after the date of enactment of this title, except that the appointments made under paragraph (4) shall be made within 120 days after the date on which the Secretary receives such list.

(d) TERMS.—The members appointed under paragraphs (3) and (4) shall be appointed for terms of 4 years. A member of the Commission appointed for a definite term may serve after the expiration of the member's term until a successor is appointed. A vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made and shall be filled within 60 days after the expiration of the term.

(e) CHAIR.—The Chair of the Commission shall alternate annually between the Secretary and the Governor of the United States Virgin Islands. All other officers of the Commission shall be elected by a majority of the members of the Commission to serve for terms established by the Commission.

(f) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet on a regular basis or at the call of the Chair. Notice of meetings and agenda shall be published in the Federal Register and local newspapers having a distribution that generally covers the United States Virgin Islands. Commission meetings shall be held at locations and in such a manner as to ensure adequate public involvement.

(g) EXPENSES.—Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation as such, but the Secretary may pay each member of the Commission travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with section 5703 of title 5, United States Code. Members of the Commission who are full-time officers or employees of the United States or the Virgin Islands Government may not receive additional pay, allowances, or benefits by reason of their service on the Commission. The Secretary shall provide the Commission with a budget for travel expenses and staff, and guidelines by which expenditures shall be accounted for.

(h) FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT.—Except with respect to the provisions of section 14(b) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, and except as otherwise provided in this title, the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall apply to the Commission.

PUBLIC LAW 102-247—FEB. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 37

(i) TERMINATION.—The Commission shall terminate 10 years after the date of enactment of this title unless the Secretary determines that it is necessary to continue consulting with the Commission in carrying out the purposes of this title.

SEC. 107. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC 410tt-5.

There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved February 24, 1992.

106 STAT. 39

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H. R. 2927:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-285 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-243 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:  
Vol. 137 (1991): Nov. 5, considered and passed House.  
Vol. 138 (1992): Jan. 31, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Feb. 4, House concurred in Senate amendment.  
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):  
Feb. 24, Presidential statement.



**12. War in the Pacific**

PUBLIC LAW 103-197—DEC. 17, 1993

107 STAT. 2301

Public Law 103-197  
103d Congress**An Act**To provide for additional development at War in the Pacific National Historical  
Park, and for other purposes.Dec. 17, 1993  
[H.R. 1944]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. FINDINGS.

Guam.  
Northern  
Mariana Islands.  
16 USC 410dd  
note.

Congress finds that—

(1) June 15 through August 10, 1994, marks the 50th anniversary of the Mariana campaign of World War II in which American forces captured the islands of Saipan and Tinian in the Northern Marianas and liberated the United States Territory of Guam from Japanese occupation;

(2) an attack during this campaign by the Japanese Imperial fleet, aimed at countering the American forces that had landed on Saipan, led to the battle of the Philippine Sea, which resulted in a crushing defeat for the Japanese by United States naval forces and the destruction of the effectiveness of the Japanese carrier-based airpower;

(3) the recapture of Guam liberated one of the few pieces of United States territory that was occupied for two and one-half years by the enemy during World War II and restored freedom to the indigenous Chamorros on Guam who suffered as a result of the Japanese occupation;

(4) Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard units distinguished themselves with their heroic bravery and sacrifice;

(5) the Guam Insular Force Guard, the Guam militia, and the people of Guam earned the highest respect for their defense of the island during the Japanese invasion and their resistance during the occupation; their assistance to the American forces as scouts for the American invasion was invaluable; and their role, as members of the Guam Combat Patrol, was instrumental in seeking out the remaining Japanese forces and restoring peace to the island;

(6) during the occupation, the people of Guam—

(A) were forcibly removed from their homes;

(B) were relocated to remote sections of the island;

(C) were required to perform forced labor and faced other harsh treatment, injustices, and death; and

(D) were placed in concentration camps when the American invasion became imminent and were brutalized by their occupiers when the liberation of Guam became apparent to the Japanese;

(7) the liberation of the Mariana islands marked a pivotal point in the Pacific war and led to the American victories at Iwo Jima, Okinawa, the Philippines, Taiwan, and the south China coast, and ultimately against the Japanese home islands;

(8) the Mariana Islands of Guam, Saipan, and Tinian provided, for the first time during the war, air bases which allowed land-based American bombers to reach strategic targets in Japan; and

(9) the air offensive conducted from the Marianas against the Japanese war-making capability helped shorten the war and ultimately reduced the toll of lives to secure peace in the Pacific.

SEC. 2. SENSE OF CONGRESS.

It is the sense of Congress that—

(1) an appropriate commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the Mariana campaign should be planned by the United States in conjunction with the Government of Guam and the Government of the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands;

(2) the Secretary of the Interior should take all necessary steps to ensure that appropriate visitor facilities at War in the Pacific National Historical Park on Guam are expeditiously developed and constructed; and

(3) the Secretary of the Interior should take all necessary steps to ensure that the monument referenced in section 3(b) is completed before July 21, 1994, for the 50th anniversary commemoration, to provide adequate historical interpretation of the events described in section 1.

SEC. 3. WAR IN THE PACIFIC NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK.

(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Subsection (k) of section 6 of the Act entitled “An Act to authorize appropriations for certain insular areas of the United States, and for other purposes”, approved August 18, 1978 (92 Stat. 493; 16 U.S.C. 410dd) is amended by striking “\$500,000” and inserting “\$8,000,000”.

(b) DEVELOPMENT.—Section 6 is further amended by adding at the end the following subsections:

Monuments.

“(l) Within the boundaries of the park, the Secretary is authorized to construct a monument which shall commemorate the loyalty of the people of Guam and the heroism of the American forces that liberated Guam.

“(m) Within the boundaries of the park, the Secretary is authorized to implement programs to interpret experiences of the people of Guam during World War II, including, but not limited to, oral histories of those people of Guam who experienced the occupation.

Reports.

“(n) Within six months after the date of enactment of this subsection, the Secretary, through the Director of the National Park Service, shall develop and transmit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives a report containing updated cost estimates for the development of the park. Further, this report shall contain a general plan to implement subsections (l) and (m), including, at a minimum, cost estimates for the design and construction of the monument authorized in section (l).

PUBLIC LAW 103-197—DEC. 17, 1993

107 STAT. 2303

“(o) The Secretary may take such steps as may be necessary to preserve and protect various World War II vintage weapons and fortifications which exist within the boundaries of the park.”

Approved December 17, 1993.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1944:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-145 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-98 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

June 21, considered and passed House.

July 21, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 21, House concurred in Senate amendment with an amendment.

Nov. 22, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 103-339  
103d Congress

An Act

Oct. 6, 1994  
[H.R. 2144]

To provide for the transfer of excess land to the Government of Guam, and for other purposes.

Guam Excess  
Lands Act.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Guam Excess Lands Act”.

SEC. 2. TRANSFER.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of General Services shall, subject to section 3, transfer all right, title, and interest of the United States in and to the parcels of land described in subsection (b) (together with any improvements thereon) to the Government of Guam for public benefit use, by quitclaim deed and without reimbursement. Such transfers shall take place after a determination by the head of the Federal agency controlling a parcel that the parcel is excess to the needs of such agency.

(b) DESCRIPTION OF PARCELS TO BE TRANSFERRED.—Unless a parcel of land described in this subsection has been disposed of under other authority on or before the date of the enactment of this Act or is transferred for further Federal utilization as a result of the screening required by section 3(a), the parcels of land required to be transferred under subsection (a) shall consist of the following:

Navy Parcels	
South Finegayan .....	445 acres
Nimitz Hill Parcels and 1 and 2B .....	208 acres
NAVMAG Parcel 1 .....	144 acres
Apra Harbor Parcel 7 .....	73 acres
Apra Harbor Parcel 8 .....	6 acres
Apra Harbor Parcel 6 .....	47 acres
Apra Harbor Parcel 9 .....	41 acres
Apra Harbor Parcel 2 .....	30 acres
Apra Harbor Parcel 1 .....	6 acres
Asan Annex .....	17 acres
NAVCAMS Beach .....	14 acres
ACEORP Msui Tunnel .....	4 acres
Agat Parcel 3 .....	5 acres
Air Force Parcels	
Andersen South (portion of Andersen Admin. Annex) .....	395 acres
Camp Edusa (Family Housing Annex 1) .....	103 acres
Harmon Communication Annex No. 1 .....	862 acres
Harmon Housing Annex No. 4 .....	396 acres
Harmon POL Storage Annex No. 2 .....	35 acres
Harmon VOR Annex .....	308 acres
Harmon POL Storage Annex No. 1 .....	14 acres
Andersen Radio Beacon Annex .....	23 acres
Federal Aviation Administration Parcel	
Talofoto “HH” Homer Facility .....	37 acres

(c) **LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS.**—The exact acreages and legal descriptions of all parcels of land to be transferred under this Act shall be determined by surveys which are satisfactory to the head of the controlling Federal agency referred to in subsection (a). The cost of such surveys, together with all direct and indirect costs related to any conveyance under this section, shall be borne by such controlling Federal agency.

**SEC. 3. TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**

(a) **FURTHER FEDERAL UTILIZATION SCREENING.**—Parcels of land determined to be excess property pursuant to section 2 shall be screened for further Federal utilization in accordance with the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 471 et seq.) and such screening will be completed within 45 days after the date on which they are determined to be excess.

(b) **APPRAISALS.**—The Administrator shall promptly appraise those parcels that are not needed for further Federal utilization to determine their estimated fair market value. The head of the Federal agency which controls such parcels shall cooperate with the Administrator in carrying out appraisals under this section. The Administrator shall submit a copy of the appraisals to the committees of the Congress specified in subsection (d). The cost of such appraisals shall be paid for under section 204(b) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 485(b)).

(c) **LAND USE PLAN.**—The parcels of land to be transferred under this Act shall be eligible for transfer after the Government of Guam enacts legislation which establishes a detailed plan for the public benefit use (including, but not limited to, housing, schools, hospitals, libraries, child care centers, parks and recreation, conservation, economic development, public health, and public safety) of such parcels and the Governor of Guam submits such plan to the committees of the Congress specified in subsection (d).

(d) **SUBMISSIONS.**—The appraisals and land use plan required to be submitted to the committees of the Congress under subsections (b) and (c) shall be submitted to the Committee on Natural Resources, the Committee on Armed Services, the Committee on Government Operations and the Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, the Committee on Armed Services, and the Committee on Governmental Affairs of the Senate.

(e) **REVIEW BY COMMITTEES.**—Parcels of land may not be transferred under this Act until 180 days after the submission to the committees of the Congress specified in subsection (d) of—

(1) the appraisals provided for in subsection (b), and

(2) the land use plan provided for in subsection (c).

(f) **GOVERNMENT OF GUAM LANDS WITHIN THE WAR IN THE PACIFIC NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK.**—Parcels of land may not be transferred under this Act until after the Government of Guam enters into a cooperative agreement with the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, which grants to the Secretary, at no cost, the administrative jurisdiction over all undeveloped lands within the boundary of the War in the Pacific National Historical Park, except those lands at Adelup Point, which are owned by the Government of Guam. The lands covered by such cooperative agreement shall be managed in accordance with the general management plan of the park and

in the same manner as lands within the park that are owned by the United States.

SEC. 4. OBJECTS AFFECTING NAVIGABLE AIRSPACE.

The conveyance document for any land transferred under this Act located within 6 nautical miles of an airport shall contain a provision that requires a determination of no hazard to air navigation to be obtained from the Federal Aviation Administration in accordance with applicable regulations governing objects affecting navigable airspace or under the authority of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (Public Law 85-726, as amended) in order for construction or alteration on the property to be permitted.

SEC. 5. SEVERE CONTAMINATION.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Administrator of General Services, in his discretion, may choose not to transfer any parcel under this Act on which there is severe contamination, the remedy of which would require the United States to incur extraordinary costs.

SEC. 6. APPLICATION OF FEDERAL AND TERRITORIAL LAWS.

All Federal and territorial environmental laws and regulations shall apply to the parcels transferred pursuant to this Act during and after the transfer of such parcels.

Approved October 6, 1994.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2144:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-391, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-293 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Jan. 26, considered and passed House.

Sept. 21, considered and passed Senate.

VII. NATIONAL MILITARY PARKS

**1. Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial**

PUBLIC LAW 102-541—OCT. 27, 1992

106 STAT. 3565

Public Law 102-541  
102d Congress

An Act

To expand the boundaries of the Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park, Virginia.

Oct. 27, 1992  
[S. 225]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. FINDING.

16 USC 425k  
note.

Congress finds that the land area near Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park, Virginia, located south and west of the intersection of the Orange Plank Road and Brock Road in Spotsylvania County was strategically significant ground associated with the battle of the Civil War known as the Battle of the Wilderness, and that the tract of land adjacent to such area known as “Longstreet’s Flank Attack” was also strategically significant to that battle.

SEC. 2. ADDITION TO WILDERNESS BATTLEFIELD.

(a) Section (2) of Public Law 101-214 (16 U.S.C. 425k(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking “326-40072E/89,”; and

(2) by striking “1989.” and inserting in lieu thereof “1989, and the map entitled ‘Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania National Military Park,’ numbered 326-40072E/89/A and dated September 1990.”; *Provided*, That this subsection shall not be effective until the lands included within the proposed new boundaries of the Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park pursuant to this Act have been donated to the Secretary of the Interior.

16 USC 425k  
note.

(b) Lands included within the boundaries of the Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park pursuant to this section may be acquired only by donation.

16 USC 425k  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 27, 1992.

106 STAT. 3566

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 225:

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-335 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

July 29, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 3, considered and passed House.

**2. Vicksburg**

106 STAT. 4797

PUBLIC LAW 102-580—OCT. 31, 1992

**Public Law 102-580  
102d Congress**

**An Act**

Oct. 31, 1992  
[H.R. 6167]

To provide for the conservation and development of water and related resources, to authorize the United States Army Corps of Engineers civil works program to construct various projects for improvements to the Nation's infrastructure, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Water Resources  
Development  
Act of 1992.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

33 USC 2201  
note.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the “Water Resources Development Act of 1992”.

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 4801  
33 USC 2201  
note.

SEC. 3. SECRETARY DEFINED.

For purposes of this Act, the term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Army.

**TITLE I—WATER RESOURCES PROJECTS**

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 4811

SEC. 103. VISITOR CENTERS.

\* \* \* \* \*

(c) LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER MUSEUM AND RIVERFRONT INTERPRETATIVE SITE.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary shall establish and operate in accordance with this subsection an interpretive facility (including a museum and interpretive site) in Vicksburg, Mississippi, which shall be known as the “Lower Mississippi River Museum and Riverfront Interpretive Site”.

(2) LOCATION OF MUSEUM.—The museum shall be located on property currently held by the Resolution Trust Corporation in the vicinity of the Mississippi River Bridge in Vicksburg, Mississippi. Title to the property shall be transferred to the Secretary at no cost.

(3) INTERPRETIVE SITE.—The interpretive site shall be located on riverfront property between the Mississippi River Bridge and the Mississippi Riverpark in Vicksburg, Mississippi. The Secretary is authorized to acquire surface use easements for such site on a willing seller basis.

(4) **LIMITATION ON ACQUISITION AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary may not use condemnation of property in carrying out this subsection.

(5) **PURPOSES OF THE MUSEUM AND INTERPRETIVE SITE.**—The purposes of the Lower Mississippi River Museum and Riverfront Interpretive Site are to—

(A) promote an understanding of the Lower Mississippi River and the United States Army Corps of Engineers' role in developing and managing this nationally significant resource;

(B) interpret the United States Army Corps of Engineers historic presence in the Lower Mississippi River Valley and its administration of the Mississippi River and Tributaries project;

(C) provide an understanding of the many Corps of Engineers branches and facilities in the Vicksburg area and their relationship to flood control, navigation, and environmental conservation in the Mississippi River;

(D) highlight the Mississippi River's influence on the Vicksburg area and the river valley's natural, historic, and cultural resource contributions;

(E) highlight local Corps of Engineers projects and management strategies;

(F) provide an understanding of the surrounding natural riparian environment adjacent to the Mississippi River through public access and interpretive displays; and

(G) promote the worldwide application of water resource technologies learned from using the Mississippi River as a working model.

(6) **RELATED AGENCIES AND PROGRAMS.**—

(A) **SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.**—The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution in the planning and design of the museum and riverfront interpretive site under this subsection.

(B) **DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.**—The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of the Interior and the Director of the National Park Service in the planning, design, and implementation of interpretive programs for the museum and riverfront interpretive site to be established under this subsection.

(C) **VISITOR SERVICES.**—The Secretary is directed to provide increased and enhanced visitor services at the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station in Vicksburg, Mississippi.

(7) **AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**—There is authorized to be appropriated \$2,000,000 to carry out this subsection, including acquiring and restoring under paragraph (2) the property held by the Resolution Trust Corporation and planning, designing, and constructing the museum and riverfront interpretive site under this subsection.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6167:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate.

## VIII. NATIONAL BATTLEFIELDS

**1. Monocacy**

PUBLIC LAW 102-202—DEC. 10, 1991

105 STAT. 1634

Public Law 102-202  
102d Congress**An Act**To authorize additional appropriations for land acquisition at Monocacy National Battlefield, Maryland. Dec. 10, 1991  
[H.R. 990]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL LAND ACQUISITION.

16 USC 430s  
note.

There are authorized to be appropriated up to \$20,000,000 for acquisition of lands and interests in lands for purposes of the Monocacy National Battlefield, Maryland; such sums shall be in addition to other funds available for such purposes.

Approved December 10, 1991.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 990:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-85 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: NO. 102-237 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 3, considered and passed House.

Nov. 26, considered and passed Senate.

**2. Stones River**

105 STAT. 1682

PUBLIC LAW 102-225—DEC. 11, 1991

Public Law 102-225  
102d Congress

**An Act**

Dec. 11, 1991  
[H.R. 3881]

To expand the boundaries of Stones River National Battlefield, Tennessee, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. STONES RIVER NATIONAL BATTLEFIELD BOUNDARY CHANGE.

The Act entitled “An Act to amend the boundaries of Stones River National Battlefield, Tennessee, and for other purposes”, approved December 23, 1987 (101 Stat. 1433), is amended as follows:

16 USC 426n.

(1) In the first sentence of section 1(a) strike “numbered 327/80,001, and dated March 1987” and insert “numbered 327/80,004B, and dated November 1991”.

(2) In section 1(b), insert “(1)” after “LANDS.—”, and add at the end thereof the following:

“(2)(A) Before acquiring any lands under this Act where the surface of such lands has been substantially disturbed or which are believed by the Secretary to contain hazardous substances, the Secretary shall prepare a report on the potential hazardous substances associated with such lands and the estimated cost of restoring such lands, together with a plan of the remedial measures necessary to allow acquisition of such lands to proceed in a timely manner, consistent with the requirements of subparagraph (B). The Secretary shall submit such report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives.

“(B) The Secretary shall not acquire any lands under this Act if the Secretary determines that such lands, or any portion thereof, have become contaminated with hazardous substances (as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U. S.C. 9601)).

“(3)(A) Except for property which the Secretary determines to be necessary for the purposes of administration, development, access, or public use, an owner of improved property which is used solely for noncommercial residential purposes on the date of its acquisition by the Secretary may retain, as a condition of such acquisition, a right of use and occupancy of the property for such residential purposes. The right retained may be for a definite term which shall not exceed 25 years or, in lieu thereof, for a term ending at the death of the owner or the death of the spouse, whichever is later. The owner shall elect the term to be retained. The Secretary shall pay the owner the fair market value of the property on the date of such acquisition, less the fair market value of the term retained by the owner.

“(B) Any right of use and occupancy retained pursuant to this section may, during its existence, be conveyed or transferred, but all rights of use and occupancy shall be subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary deems appropriate to assure the use of

PUBLIC LAW 102-225—DEC. 11, 1991

105 STAT. 1683

the property in accordance with the purposes of this Act. Upon his determination that the property, or any portion thereof, has ceased to be so used in accordance with such terms and conditions, the Secretary may terminate the right of use and occupancy by tendering to the holder of such right an amount equal to the fair market value, as of the date of the tender, of that portion of the right which remains unexpired on the date of termination.

“(C) This paragraph applies only to owners who have reached the age of majority.

“(D) As used in this paragraph, the term ‘improved property’ means a detached, year-round noncommercial residential dwelling, the construction of which was begun before the date of enactment of this paragraph, together with so much of the land on which the dwelling is situated, such land being in the same ownership as the dwelling, as the Secretary shall designate to be reasonably necessary for the enjoyment of the dwelling for the sole purpose of noncommercial residential use, together with any structures accessory to the dwelling which are situated on the land so designated.”

(3) Section 2 is amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. AGREEMENT.

16 USC 426*o*.

“The Secretary is authorized to enter into an agreement with the city of Murfreesboro, Tennessee, containing each of the following provisions—

“(1) If the city agrees to acquire sufficient interest in land to construct a trail linking the battlefield with Fortress Rosecrans, to construct such trail, and to operate and maintain the trail in accordance with standards approved by the Secretary, the Secretary shall (A) transfer to the city the funds available to the Secretary for the acquisition of such lands and for the construction of the trail, and (B) provide technical assistance to the city and to Rutherford County for the purpose of development and planning of the trail.

“(2) The Secretary shall agree to accept the transfer by donation from the city of the remnants of Fortress Rosecrans at Old Fort Park, and following such transfer, to preserve and interpret the fortress as part of the battlefield.

“(3) In administering the Fortress Rosecrans, the Secretary is authorized to enter a cooperative agreement with the city of Murfreesboro, Tennessee, for the rendering, on a nonreimbursable basis, of rescue, firefighting, and law enforcement services and cooperative assistance by nearby law enforcement and fire preventive agencies.”.

(4) Redesignate section 3 as section 4, and insert the following new section after section 2:

16 USC 426*p*.

“SEC. 3. PLANNING.

16 USC 426*o*-1.

“(a) PREPARATION OF PLAN FOR REDOUBT BRANNAN.—The Secretary shall, on or before February 1, 1992, prepare a plan for the preservation and interpretation of Redoubt Brannan.

“(b) UPDATE OF GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.—The Secretary shall, on or before March 31, 1993, update the General Management Plan for the Stones River National Battlefield.

“(c) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary is authorized to provide technical assistance to the city and to Rutherford County in the development of zoning ordinances and other land use controls that

would help preserve historically significant areas adjacent to the battlefield.

“(d) MINOR BOUNDARY REVISIONS.—If the planning activities conducted under subsections (a) and (b) of this section show a need for minor revisions of the boundaries indicated on the map referred to in section 1 of this Act, the Secretary may, following timely notice in writing to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate of his intention to do so and providing an opportunity for public comment, make such minor revisions by publication of a revised boundary map or other description in the Federal Register.”.

Approved December 11, 1991.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3881:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):  
Nov. 23, considered and passed House.  
Nov. 26, considered and passed Senate.

## IX. NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES

1. **Brown v. Board of Education**

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

106 STAT. 3438

Public Law 102-525  
102d Congress

## An Act

To provide for the establishment of the Brown v. Board of Education National  
Historic Site in the State of Kansas, and for other purposes.Oct. 26, 1992  
[S. 2890]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Civil rights.

TITLE I—BROWN V. BOARD OF EDUCATION NATIONAL  
HISTORIC SITE

16 USC 461 note.

## SEC. 101. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this title—

- (1) the term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.
- (2) The term “historic site” means the Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site as established in section 103.

## SEC. 102. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds as follows:

(1) The Supreme Court, in 1954, ruled that the earlier 1896 Supreme Court decision in *Plessy v. Ferguson* that permitted segregation of races in elementary schools violated the fourteenth amendment to the United States Constitution, which guarantees all citizens equal protection under the law.

(2) In the 1954 proceedings, Oliver Brown and twelve other plaintiffs successfully challenged an 1879 Kansas law that had been patterned after the law in question in *Plessy v. Ferguson* after the Topeka, Kansas, Board of Education refused to enroll Mr. Brown’s daughter, Linda.

(3) Sumner Elementary, the all-white school that refused to enroll Linda Brown, and Monroe Elementary, the segregated school she was forced to attend, have subsequently been designated National Historic Landmarks in recognition of their national significance.

(4) Sumner Elementary, an active school, is administered by the Topeka Board of Education; Monroe Elementary, closed in 1975 due to declining enrollment, is privately owned and stands vacant.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this title are—

(1) to preserve, protect, and interpret for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations, the places that contributed materially to the landmark United States Supreme Court decision that brought an end to segregation in public education; and

(2) to interpret the integral role of the Brown v. Board of Education case in the civil rights movement.

(3) to assist in the preservation and interpretation of related resources within the city of Topeka that further the understanding of the civil rights movement.

SEC. 103. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS IN EDUCATION: BROWN V. BOARD OF EDUCATION NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby established as a unit of the National Park System the Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site in the State of Kansas.

(b) DESCRIPTION.—The historic site shall consist of the Monroe Elementary School site in the city of Topeka, Shawnee County, Kansas, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site,” numbered Appendix A and dated June 1992. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service.

SEC. 104. PROPERTY ACQUISITION.

The Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, exchange, or purchase with donated or appropriated funds the real property described in section 103(b). Any property owned by the States of Kansas or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation. The Secretary may also acquire by the same methods personal property associated with, and appropriate for, the interpretation of the historic site: *Provided, however,* That the Secretary may not acquire such personal property without the consent of the owner.

SEC. 105. ADMINISTRATION OF HISTORIC SITE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer the historic site in accordance with this title and the laws generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

(b) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with private as well as public agencies, organizations, and institutions in furtherance of the purposes of this title.

(c) GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.—Within two complete fiscal years after funds are made available, the Secretary shall prepare and submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate a general management plan for the historic site.

SEC. 106. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated \$1,250,000 to carry out the purposes of this title including land acquisition and initial development.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 26, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2890 (H.R. 5484):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-1038 accompanying H.R. 5484 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-468 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 4, 5, considered and passed House, amended.

Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 26, Presidential statement.

**2. Harry S Truman**

PUBLIC LAW 103-184—DEC. 14, 1993

107 STAT. 2243

Public Law 103-184  
103d Congress**An Act**To provide for the addition of the Truman Farm Home to the Harry S Truman  
National Historic Site in the State of Missouri.Dec. 14, 1993  
[H.R. 486]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The first section of the Act entitled “An Act to establish the Harry S Truman National Historic Site in the State of Missouri, and for other purposes”, approved May 23, 1983 (97 Stat. 193), is amended by adding at the end the following:

16 USC 461 note.

“(c) The Secretary is further authorized to acquire from Jackson County, Missouri, by donation, the real property commonly referred to as the Truman Farm Home located in Grandview, Jackson County, Missouri, together with associated lands and related structures, comprising approximately 5.2 acres.

“(d) The Secretary is authorized and directed to provide appropriate political subdivisions of the State of Missouri with technical and planning assistance for the development and implementation of plans, programs, regulations, or other means for minimizing the adverse effects on the Truman Farm House of the development and use of adjacent lands.”.

Approved December 14, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H. R. 486:HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-399 (Comm. on Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):Nov. 22, considered and passed House.  
Nov. 24, considered and passed Senate.

**3. Manzanar**

106 STAT. 40

PUBLIC LAW 102-248—MAR. 3, 1992

**Public Law 102-248  
102d Congress****An Act**Mar. 3, 1992  
[H.R. 543 ]

To establish the Manzanar National Historic Site in the State of California, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Minorities.

**TITLE I—MANZANAR NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE**

16 USC 461 note.

**SECTION 101. ESTABLISHMENT.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—In order to provide for the protection and interpretation of the historical, cultural, and natural resources associated with the relocation of Japanese-Americans during World War II, there is hereby established the Manzanar National Historic Site in the State of California.

(b) **AREA INCLUDED.**—The site shall consist of approximately 500 acres of land as generally depicted on a map entitled “Map 3—Alternative Plans—Manzanar Internment Camp” numbered 80,002 and dated February 1989. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Secretary may from time to time make minor revisions in the site boundaries.

16 USC 461 note.

**SEC. 102. DEFINITIONS.**

As used in the title, the term—

(1) “Advisory Commission” means the Manzanar National Historic Site Advisory Commission established pursuant to section 105 of this title;

(2) “city” means the City of Los Angeles;

(3) “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior; and

(4) “site” means the Manzanar National Historic Site established pursuant to section 101 of this title.

16 USC 461 note.

**SEC. 103. ACQUISITION OF LAND.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—(1) Subject to the limitations set forth in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection, the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands or interests therein within the boundaries of the site of donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or by exchange.

(2) Lands or interests therein located within the boundaries of the site which are owned by the State of California, or a political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation or exchange.

(3) The Secretary shall not acquire lands or interests therein located within the boundaries of the site which are owned by the city of Los Angeles until such time as the Secretary has entered into an agreement with the city to provide water sufficient to fulfill the purposes of the site.

(b) **MAINTENANCE FACILITY.**—The Secretary is authorized to contribute up to \$1,100,000 in cash or services for the relocation or construction of a maintenance facility for Inyo County, California.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-248—MAR. 3, 1992

106 STAT. 41

## SEC. 104. ADMINISTRATION OF SITE.

16 USC 461 note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) The Secretary shall administer the site in accordance with this title and with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-67).

(2) Nothing in this title shall create, expand, or diminish any authority of the Secretary over lands or activities of the City of Los Angeles outside the boundaries of the site.

(b) DONATIONS.—The Secretary may accept and expend donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, corporations, or public entities for the purpose of providing such services and facilities as the Secretary deems consistent with the purposes of this title.

(c) GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.—Within 3 years after the date funds are made available for this subsection, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Advisory Commission, prepare a general management plan for the site. Such plan shall be transmitted to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives.

(d) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with—

(1) public and private entities for management and interpretive programs within the site; and

(2) the State of California, or a political subdivision thereof, for the rendering, on a reimbursable basis, of rescue, fire fighting, and law enforcement services and cooperative assistance by nearby law enforcement and fire preventive agencies.

(e) WATER.—Except as provided in section 103(a)(3) of this title, nothing in this title shall affect the water rights of the city of Los Angeles.

(f) TRANSPORT OF LIVESTOCK.—Any person who holds a permit from the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles to graze livestock on city-owned lands contiguous with the site may move such livestock across those Federal lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management which are located contiguous with the site, for the purpose of transporting such livestock from one city-owned parcel to the other.

16 USC 461 note.

## SEC. 105. ADVISORY COMMISSION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established an 11-member advisory commission to be known as the Manzanar National Historic Site Advisory Commission. The members of the Advisory Commission shall be appointed by the Secretary, and shall include former internees of the Manzanar relocation camp, local residents, representatives of Native American groups, and members of the general public.

(b) TERMS.—Members of the Advisory Commission shall serve for a term of 2 years. Any member of the Advisory Commission appointed for a definitive term may serve after the expiration of his or her term, until such time as a successor is appointed.

(c) CHAIRMAN.—The members of the Advisory Commission shall designate one of the members as Chairman.



106 STAT. 42

PUBLIC LAW 102-248—MAR. 3, 1992

(d) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary, or the Secretary’s designee, shall from time to time, but at least semi-annually, meet and consult with the Advisory Commission with respect to the development, management, and interpretation of the site, including the preparation of a general management plan as required by section 104(c) of this title.

(e) MEETINGS.—The Advisory Commission shall meet on a regular basis. Notice of meetings shall be published in local newspapers. Advisory Commission meetings shall be held at locations and in such a manner as to ensure adequate public involvement.

(f) EXPENSES.—Members of the Advisory Commission shall serve without compensation, but while engaged in official business shall be entitled to travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in government service under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(g) CHARTER.—The provisions of section 14(b) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (86 Stat. 776) are hereby waived with respect to the Advisory Commission.

16 USC 461 note. (h) TERMINATION.—The Advisory Commission shall terminate 10 years after the date of enactment of this title.

SEC. 106. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

106 STAT. 44

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved March 3, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 543:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-125 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-236 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): June 24, considered and passed House.

Nov. 26, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Vol. 138 (1992): Feb. 18, 19, House considered and concurred in Senate amendments.

## 5. Mary McLeod Bethune Council House

105 STAT. 1652

PUBLIC LAW 102-211—DEC. 11, 1991

Public Law 102-211  
102d Congress

### An Act

Dec. 11, 1991	To authorize the National Park Service to acquire and manage the Mary McLeod
[H.R. 690]	Bethune Council House National Historic Site, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

16 USC 461 note.

#### SECTION 1. PURPOSES.

The purposes of this Act are to—

- (1) preserve and interpret the life and work of Mary McLeod Bethune;
- (2) preserve and interpret the history, lives, and contributions of African American women; and
- (3) preserve and interpret the struggle for civil rights in the United States of America.

District of  
Columbia.  
16 USC 461 note.

#### SEC. 2. ACQUISITION.

The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary") may acquire, with the consent of the owner thereof, by donation or by purchase with donated or appropriated funds, the property designated under the Act of October 15, 1982 (Public Law 97-329; 96 Stat. 1615), as the Mary McLeod Bethune Council House National Historic Site, located at 1318 Vermont Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., together with such structures and improvements thereon and such personal property associated with the site as he deems appropriate for interpretation of the site.

16 USC 461 note.

#### SEC. 3. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Upon acquisition of the property described in section 2, the cooperative agreement referred to in section 3 of the Act of October 15, 1982 (Public Law 97-329; 96 Stat. 1615) shall cease to have any force and effect, and upon acquisition of such property, the Secretary shall administer the Mary McLeod Bethune Council House National Historic Site (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the "historic site") in accordance with this Act and in accordance with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the national park system, including the Act entitled "An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes", approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4) and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-467).

(b) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT.—(1) The Secretary is authorized and directed to enter into a cooperative agreement with nonprofit organizations dedicated to preserving and interpreting the life and work of Mary McLeod Bethune and the history and contributions of African American women—

- (A) to provide to the public such programs, seminars, and lectures as are appropriate to interpret the life and work of Mary McLeod Bethune and the history and contributions of African American women, and

PUBLIC LAW 102-211—DEC. 11, 1991

105 STAT. 1653

(B) to administer the archives currently located at the historic site, including providing reasonable access to the archives by scholars and other interested parties.

(2) The Secretary is authorized to provide space and administrative support for such nonprofit organization.

(c) MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT.—The historic site shall be operated and managed in accordance with a General Management Plan. The Advisory Commission appointed under section 4 shall fully participate in an advisory capacity with the Secretary in the development of the General Management Plan for the historic site. The Secretary and the Advisory Commission shall meet and consult on matters relating to the management and development of the historic site as often as necessary, but at least semiannually.

#### SEC. 4. ADVISORY COMMISSION.

16 USC 461 note.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established the Mary McLeod Bethune Council House National Historic Site Advisory Commission (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “Commission”). The Commission shall carry out the functions specified in section 3(c) of this Act.

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall be composed of 15 members appointed by the Secretary for 4-year terms as follows:

(1) 3 members appointed from recommendations submitted by the National Council of Negro Women, Inc.

(2) 2 members appointed from recommendations submitted by other national organizations in which Mary McLeod Bethune played a leadership role.

(3) 2 members appointed from recommendations submitted by the Bethune Museum and Archives, Inc.

(4) 2 members who shall have professional expertise in the history of African American women.

(5) 2 members who shall have professional expertise in archival management.

(6) 3 members who shall represent the general public.

(7) 1 member who shall have professional expertise in historic preservation.

Any member of the Commission appointed for a definite term may serve after the expiration of his or her term until his or her successor is appointed. A vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(c) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation except that the Secretary is authorized to pay such expenses as are reasonably incurred by the members in carrying out their responsibilities under this Act.

(d) OFFICERS.—The Chair and other officers of the Commission shall be elected by a majority of the members of the Commission to serve for terms established by the Commission.

(e) BYLAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS.—The Commission shall make such bylaws, rules, and regulations as it considers necessary to

105 STAT. 1654

PUBLIC LAW 102-211—DEC. 11, 1991

carry out its functions under this Act. The provisions of section 14(b) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. Appendix) are hereby waived with respect to this Commission.

16 USC 461 note. SEC. 5. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved December 11, 1991.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 690:**  
HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-36 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-88 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):  
Apr. 24, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 24, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
Nov. 26, Senate receded from its amendment.

**6. Palo Alto Battlefield**

PUBLIC LAW 102-304—JUNE 23, 1992

106 STAT. 256

Public Law 102-304  
102d Congress

An Act

To establish in the State of Texas the Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Site, and for other purposes.

June 23, 1992  
[H.R. 1642]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Site Act of 1991”.

Palo Alto  
Battlefield  
National Historic  
Site Act of 1991.  
16 USC 461  
note.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that:

(1) The study conducted by the National Park Service under section 506(b) of Public Law 95-625 has resulted in a precise identification of the location of the Battle of Palo Alto and the area requiring protection.

(2) Palo Alto is the only unit of the National Park System directed to the preservation and interpretation of resources related to the Mexican-American War.

16 USC 461  
note.

SEC. 3. PALO ALTO BATTLEFIELD NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE.

16 USC 461  
note.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—In order to preserve for the education, benefit, and inspiration of present and future generations the nationally significant site of the first battle of the Mexican-American War, and to provide for its interpretation in such manner as to portray the battle and the Mexican-American War and its related political, diplomatic, military and social causes and consequences, there is hereby established the Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Site in the State of Texas (hereafter in this Act referred to as the “historic site”).

(b) BOUNDARY.—(1) The historic site shall consist of approximately 3,400 acres as generally depicted on the map entitled “Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Site”, numbered 469-80,002, and dated March 1991. The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

(2) Within 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior (hereafter in this Act referred to as the “Secretary”) shall file a legal description of the historic site with the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate. Such legal description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographic errors in such legal description and in the map referred to in paragraph (1). The legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Secretary may, from time to time, make minor revisions in the boundary of the historic site.

106 STAT. 257

PUBLIC LAW 102-304—JUNE 23, 1992

- 16 USC 461  
note.
- Conservation.
- SEC. 4. ADMINISTRATION.
- The Secretary, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, shall manage the historic site in accordance with this Act and the provisions of law generally applicable to the National Park System, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666). The Secretary shall protect, manage, and administer the historic site for the purposes of preserving and interpreting the cultural and natural resources of the historic site and providing for the public understanding and appreciation of the historic site in such a manner as to perpetuate these qualities and values for future generations.
- 16 USC 461  
note.
- SEC. 5. LAND ACQUISITION.
- Within the historic site, the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands and interest in lands by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange. Lands or interests in lands owned by the State of Texas or political subdivisions thereof may be acquired only by donation.
- 16 USC 461  
note.
- SEC. 6. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.
- In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the United States of Mexico, in accordance with existing international agreements, and with other owners of Mexican-American War properties within the United States of America for the purposes of conducting joint research and interpretive planning for the historic site and related Mexican-American War sites. Interpretive information and programs shall reflect historical data and perspectives of both countries and the series of historical events associated with the Mexican-American War.
- 16 USC 461  
note.
- SEC. 7. MANAGEMENT PLAN.
- Within 3 years after the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall develop and transmit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate, a general management plan for the historic site. The plan shall be consistent with section 12 of the Act of August 18, 1970 (16 U.S.C. 1a-7) and with the purposes of this Act and shall include (but not be limited to) each of the following:
- (1) A resource protection program including land acquisition needs.
  - (2) A general visitor use and interpretive program.
  - (3) A general development plan including such roads, trails, markers, structures, and other improvements and facilities as may be necessary for the accommodation of visitor use in accordance with the purposes of this Act and the need to preserve the integrity of the historic site.
  - (4) A research plan.
  - (5) Identification of appropriate cooperative agreements as identified in section 6.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-304—JUNE 23, 1992

106 STAT. 258

## SEC. 8. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC 461  
note.

There is authorized to be appropriated \$6,000,000 for acquisition of lands and interests in lands for purposes of the Palo Alto Battlefield National Historic Site.

Approved June 23, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1642:****HOUSE REPORTS:** No. 102-86 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).**SENATE REPORTS:** No. 102-285 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 137 (1991): June 3, considered and passed House.

Vol. 138 (1992): June 4, considered and passed Senate.

**7. Salem Maritime**

108 STAT. 2499

PUBLIC LAW 103-332—SEPT. 30, 1994

**Public Law 103-332  
103d Congress****An Act**Sept. 30, 1994  
[H.R. 4602]

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1995, and for other purposes.

Department  
of the  
Interior and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1995.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1995, and for other purposes, namely:

## TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 2505

## NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 2506

## CONSTRUCTION

\* \* \* \* \*

*. . . Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, a single procurement for the construction of the vessel exhibit at Salem Maritime National Historic Site may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: *Provided further,* That the solicitation and the contract shall contain the clause “availability of funds” found at 48 CFR 52.232.18.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 2538

Approved September 30, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 4602:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-551 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-740 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-294 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

June 22, 23, considered and passed House.

July 25, 26, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 27, House agreed to conference report.

Sept. 28, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Sept. 30, Presidential statement.

**8. Weir Farm**

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4752

Public Law 103-449  
103d Congress

An Act

To establish the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor in the State of Connecticut, and for other purposes.

Nov. 2, 1994  
[H.R. 1348]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Historic preservation.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—WEIR FARM NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE ADDITIONS

108 STAT. 4756  
Weir Farm National Historic Site Expansion Act of 1994.  
16 USC 461 note.

SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Weir Farm National Historic Site Expansion Act of 1994”.

SEC. 202. PURPOSE.

The purpose of this title is to preserve the last remaining undeveloped parcels of the historic Weir Farm that remain in private ownership by including the parcels within the boundary of the Weir Farm National Historic Site.

SEC. 203. BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT.

(a) ADJUSTMENT.—Section 4(b) of the Weir Farm National Historic Site Establishment Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-485; 104 Stat. 1171) is amended—

- (1) by striking out “and” at the end of paragraph (1);
- (2) by striking out the flush material below paragraph (2);

and

- (3) by adding at the end the following:

“(3) the approximately 2-acre parcel of land situated in the town of Wilton, Connecticut, designated as lot 18 on a map entitled ‘Revised Map of Section I, Thunder Lake at Wilton, Connecticut, Scale 1’=100’, October 27, 1978, Ryan and Faulds Land Surveyors, Wilton, Connecticut’, that is on file in the office of the town clerk of the town of Wilton, and therein numbered 3673; and

“(4) the approximately 0.9-acre western portion of a parcel of land situated in the town of Wilton, Connecticut, designated as Tall Oaks Road on the map referred to in paragraph (3).”

108 STAT. 4756

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

(b) GENERAL DEPICTION.—Section 4 of such Act, as amended by subsection (a), is further amended by adding at the end the following:

“(c) GENERAL DEPICTION.—The parcels referred to in paragraphs (1) through (4) of subsection (b) are all as generally depicted on a map entitled ‘Boundary Map, Weir Farm National Historic Site, Fairfield County Connecticut’, dated June 1994. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4765

Approved November 2, 1994.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1348:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-233 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-305 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 139 (1993): Sept. 13, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 7, House concurred in Senate amendment.

## X. NATIONAL MEMORIALS

## 1. African-Americans Civil War

PUBLIC LAW 102-412—OCT. 14, 1992

106 STAT. 2104

Public Law 102-412  
102d Congress

## Joint Resolution

Authorizing the government of the District of Columbia to establish, in the District of Columbia or its environs, a memorial to African-Americans who served with Union forces during the Civil War.

Oct. 14, 1992  
[H.J. Res. 320]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH MEMORIAL.

40 USC 1003  
note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The government of the District of Columbia is authorized to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor African-Americans who served with Union forces during the Civil War.

(b) COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS FOR COMMEMORATIVE WORKS.—The establishment of the memorial shall be in accordance with the Act entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes” approved November 14, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.).

## SEC. 2. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES.

40 USC 1003  
note.

The government of the District of Columbia shall be solely responsible for payment, from official funds and charitable donations, of the expenses of the establishment of the memorial. No Federal funds may be used to pay any expense of the establishment of the memorial.

Approved October 14, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 320:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
June 9, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

**2. Air Force**

107 STAT. 1973

PUBLIC LAW 103-163—DEC. 2, 1993

**Public Law 103-163  
103d Congress****An Act**

---

Dec. 2, 1993  
[H.R. 898]

To authorize the Air Force Memorial Foundation to establish a memorial in the District of Columbia or its environs.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*40 USC 1003  
note.**SECTION 1. AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH MEMORIAL.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Air Force Memorial Foundation is authorized to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor the men and women who have served in the United States Air Force and its predecessors.

(b) **COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS FOR COMMEMORATIVE WORKS.**—The establishment of the memorial shall be in accordance with the Act entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes”, approved November 14, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.).

40 USC 1003  
note.**SEC. 2. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES.**

The Air Force Memorial Foundation shall be solely responsible for acceptance of contributions for, and payment of the expenses of, the establishment of the memorial. No Federal funds may be used to pay any expense of the establishment of the memorial.

40 USC 1003  
note.**SEC. 3. DEPOSIT OF EXCESS FUNDS.**

If, upon payment of all expenses of the establishment of the memorial (including the maintenance and preservation amount provided for in section 8(b) of the Act referred to in section 1(b)), or upon expiration of the authority for the memorial under section 10(b) of such Act, there remains a balance of funds received for the establishment of the memorial, the Air Force Memorial Foundation shall transmit the amount of the balance to the Secretary of the Treasury for deposit in the account provided for in section 8(b)(1) of such Act.

Approved December 2, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 898 (S. 297):**  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):  
Nov. 16, considered and passed House.  
Nov. 20, considered and passed Senate.

**3. Black Revolutionary War Patriots**

PUBLIC LAW 103-321—AUG. 26, 1994

108 STAT. 1793

Public Law 103-321  
103d Congress**An Act**

To amend the Commemorative Works Act, and for other purposes.

Aug. 26, 1994  
[H.R. 2947]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*SECTION 1. EXTENSION OF LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY FOR MEMORIAL  
ESTABLISHMENT.40 USC 1003  
note.(a) IN GENERAL.—The legislative authority for each of the  
following groups to establish a commemorative work (as defined by  
Public Law 99-652, as amended) shall expire at the end of the 10-  
year period beginning on the date of enactment of such authority for  
the respective commemorative work, notwithstanding the time  
period limitation specified in section 10(b) of that Public Law:

(1) The Black Revolutionary War Patriots Foundation.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved August 26, 1994.

108 STAT. 1795

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2947:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-400 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-247 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Nov. 22, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Apr. 12, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 16, House concurred in Senate amendments.

#### 4. Franklin Delano Roosevelt

106 STAT. 1374

PUBLIC LAW 102-381—OCT. 5, 1992

Public Law 102-381  
102d Congress

An Act

Oct. 5, 1992  
[H.R. 5503]

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes.

Department of  
the Interior and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1993.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes, namely:

##### TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1381

##### NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1382

##### CONSTRUCTION

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1383

*. . . Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law a single procurement for the construction of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: *Provided further,* That the solicitation and the contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.323.18: . . .

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 1421

Approved October 5, 1992.

##### LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5503:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-626 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-901 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-345 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

July 22, 23, considered and passed House.

Aug. 4-6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Sept. 30, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 5, Presidential statement.

**Public Law 103-138**  
**103d Congress**

**An Act**

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes.

Nov. 11, 1993  
[H.R. 2520]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled*, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, and for other purposes, namely:

Department of  
the Interior and  
Related Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1994.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1385

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

\* \* \* \* \*

CONSTRUCTION

\* \* \* \* \*

. . . *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law a single procurement for the construction of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial may be issued which includes the full scope of the project: *Provided further*, That the solicitation and the contract shall contain the clause "availability of funds" found at 48 CFR 52.323.18: . . .

107 STAT. 1386

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved November 11, 1993.

107 STAT. 1417

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2520:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-158 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 103-299 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-114 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

July 14, 15, considered and passed House.

Sept. 14, 15, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 20, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to another.

Oct. 21, 26, 28, Senate considered conference report.

Nov. 9, Senate agreed to conference report; concurred in House amendments; and receded from its amendments Nos. 123 and 124. House receded from its amendment to Senate amendment No. 123.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

Nov. 11, Presidential statement.

**5. George Mason**

106 STAT. 127

PUBLIC LAW 102-277—APR. 28, 1992

Public Law 102-277  
102d Congress**Joint Resolution**Apr. 28, 1992

Approving the location of a memorial to George Mason.

[H.J. Res. 402]

Whereas Public Law 99-652 (40 U.S.C. 1003 et seq.), entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes”, provides that the location of a commemorative work in the area described therein as Area I shall be deemed disapproved unless the location is approved by law not later than 150 days after the Secretary of the Interior or the Administrator of General Services notifies the Congress of his determination that the commemorative work should be located in Area I;

Whereas Public Law 101-358 (104 Stat. 419) authorized the Board of Regents of Gunston Hall to establish, in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 99-652, a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia to honor George Mason; and

Whereas the Secretary of the Interior has notified the Congress of his determination that the memorial authorized by Public Law 101-358 should be located in Area I: Now, therefore, be it

40 USC 1003  
note.

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the location of a memorial to honor George Mason, authorized by Public Law 101-358, within the area described as Area I in Public Law 99-652, is hereby approved.

Approved April 28, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 402:HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-472 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Mar. 30, considered and passed House.

Apr. 10, considered and passed Senate.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Apr. 28, Presidential statement.

**6. Japanese American Patriotism in World War II**

PUBLIC LAW 102-502—OCT. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 3273

Public Law 102-502  
102d Congress**Joint Resolution**

Authorizing the Go For Broke National Veterans Association Foundation to establish a memorial in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor Japanese American patriotism in World War II.

Oct. 24, 1992  
[H.J. Res. 271]

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH MEMORIAL.

40 USC 1003  
note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Go For Broke National Veterans Association Foundation is authorized to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor Japanese American patriotism in World War II.

(b) COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS FOR COMMEMORATIVE WORKS.—The establishment of the memorial shall be in accordance with the Act entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes” approved November 14, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1001, et seq.).

## SEC. 2. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES.

40 USC 1003  
note.

The Go For Broke National Veterans Association Foundation shall be solely responsible for acceptance of contributions for, and payment of the expenses of, the establishment of the memorial. No Federal funds may be used to pay any expense of the establishment of the memorial.

## SEC. 3. DEPOSIT OF EXCESS FUNDS.

40 USC 1003  
note.

If, upon payment of all expenses of the establishment of the memorial (including the maintenance and preservation amount provided for in section 8(b) of the Act referred to in section 1(b)), or upon expiration of the authority for the memorial under section 10(b) of that Act, there remains a balance of funds received for

106 STAT. 3274

PUBLIC LAW 102-502—OCT. 24, 1992

the establishment of the memorial, the Go For Broke National Veterans Association Foundation shall transmit the amount of the balance to the Secretary of the Treasury for deposit in the account provided for in section 8(b)(1) of that Act.

Approved October 24, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 271:**  
HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-727 (Comm. on House Administration).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
July 28, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 7, considered and passed Senate.

**7. Jefferson National Expansion**

PUBLIC LAW 102-355—AUG. 26, 1992

106 STAT. 947

Public Law 102-355  
102d Congress

**An Act**

To amend the Act of May 17, 1954, relating to the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial to authorize increased funding for the East Saint Louis portion of the Memorial, and for other purposes.

Aug. 26, 1992  
[H.R. 2926]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. EAST SAINT LOUIS PORTION OF JEFFERSON NATIONAL EXPANSION MEMORIAL.

The Act of May 17, 1954, entitled “An Act to provide for the construction of the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial at the site of old Saint Louis, Missouri, in general accordance with the plan approved by the United States Territorial Expansion Memorial Commission, and for other purposes” (68 Stat. 98; 16 U.S.C. 450jj and following) is amended as follows:

(1) The first sentence of section 4(a) is amended—

16 USC 450jj.

(A) by striking out “The Secretary of the Interior is further authorized to designate” and inserting in lieu thereof “There is hereby designated”;

(B) by striking out “not more than” and inserting in lieu thereof “approximately”; and

(C) by striking out “MWR-366/80,004, and dated February 9, 1984,” and inserting in lieu thereof “366-80013, dated January 1992.”

(2) Section 9 is repealed.

(3) Section 11 is amended by striking out subsection (d) and by amending subsection (b), as added by section 201(b) of Public Law 98-398, to read as follows:

16 USC 450jj-8.  
16 USC 450jj  
note.

“(b)(1) For the purposes of the East St. Louis portion of the memorial, there are authorized to be appropriated \$2,000,000 for land acquisition and, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (2) and (3), such sums as may be necessary for development: *Provided*, That such authorization shall not include any sums for the acquisition, removal, or relocation of the grain elevator and business located within the East St. Louis unit of the Memorial. Such development shall be consistent with the level of development described in phase one of the draft Development and Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, East St. Louis Addition to Jefferson National Expansion Memorial—Illinois/Missouri, dated August 1987.

Appropriation  
authorization.

“(2) Federal funds expended under paragraph (1) for development may not exceed 75 percent of the actual cost of such development. The remaining share of such actual costs shall be provided from non-Federal funds, services, or materials, or a combination thereof, fairly valued as determined by the Secretary. Any non-Federal expenditures for the acquisition, removal, or relocation of the grain elevator and business shall be included as part of the non-Federal cost share: *Provided*, That credit shall not be given for any such expenditures which exceed the cost of acquisition, removal, or

relocation of the grain elevator and business located within the East St. Louis unit of the Memorial if such action had been accomplished by the Federal Government as determined by the Secretary under existing law; *Provided further*, That only those non-Federal funds expended at least sixty days after the transmission of the report referred to in paragraph (3) for the removal of such grain elevator shall be credited towards the non-Federal cost share. For the purposes of this paragraph, the Secretary may accept and utilize for such purposes any non-Federal funds, services, and materials so contributed.

“(3) Within one year after the date of enactment of this paragraph, the Secretary, in direct consultation with the city of East St. Louis, Gateway Arch Park Expansion, and the Southwestern Illinois Development Authority, shall develop and transmit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives a study of alternatives to, and costs associated with, the removal of the grain elevator located within the East St. Louis unit of the Memorial. The study shall contain, but need not be limited to, at least one alternative which would incorporate and retain the existing grain elevator into the draft development and management plan and environmental assessment referred to in paragraph (1).”.

Approved August 26, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2926:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-465 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-288 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Mar. 24, considered and passed House.

July 20, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 6, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**8. National Peace Garden**

PUBLIC LAW 103-321—AUG. 26, 1994

108 STAT. 1793

Public Law 103-321  
103d Congress

An Act

To amend the Commemorative Works Act, and for other purposes.

Aug. 26, 1994  
[H.R. 2947]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. EXTENSION OF LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY FOR MEMORIAL ESTABLISHMENT.

40 USC 1003  
note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The legislative authority for each of the following groups to establish a commemorative work (as defined by Public Law 99-652, as amended) shall expire at the end of the 10-year period beginning on the date of enactment of such authority for the respective commemorative work, notwithstanding the time period limitation specified in section 10(b) of that Public Law:

\* \* \* \* \*

(3) The National Peace Garden.

(b) NAME CHANGE.—(1) The Congress finds that the Peace Garden Project, Incorporated, has changed its name to the National Peace Garden.

(2) Any reference in a law, map, regulation, document, paper, or other record of the United States to the entity referred to in paragraph (1) shall be deemed to be a reference to the National Peace Garden.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 1795

Approved August 26, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2947:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-400 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-247 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Nov. 22, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Apr. 12, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 16, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**9. Port Chicago**

106 STAT. 4234

PUBLIC LAW 102-562—OCT. 28, 1992

Public Law 102-562  
102d Congress

**An Act**

Oct. 28, 1992  
[S. 1439]

To authorize and direct the Secretary of the Interior to convey certain lands in Livingston Parish, Louisiana, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 4235  
Port Chicago  
National  
Memorial Act of  
1992.  
California.  
16 USC 431 note.

**TITLE II—PORT CHICAGO NATIONAL MEMORIAL****SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.**

This title may be referred to as the “Port Chicago National Memorial Act of 1992”.

**SEC. 202. FINDINGS.**

The Congress hereby finds that—

(1) the Port Chicago Naval Magazine, located in Contra Costa County, California, served as the major West Coast munitions supply facility during World War II, during which time the facility played a critical role in the success of the war effort;

(2) on July 17, 1944, an explosion at Port Chicago, the origin of which has never been determined, resulted in the deaths of 320 officers and sailors, the largest domestic loss of life during World War II, and the injury of many others; and

(3) it is fitting and appropriate that the site of the Port Chicago Naval Magazine, which is currently included in the Concord Naval Weapons Station, be designated as a National Memorial to commemorate the role of the facility during World War II, to recognize those who served at the facility, and to honor the memory of those who gave their lives and were injured in the explosion on July 17, 1944.

SEC. 203. PORT CHICAGO NATIONAL MEMORIAL.

(a) DESIGNATION.—In order to recognize the critical role Port Chicago, located at the Concord Naval Weapons Station in Contra Costa County, California, played in the Second World War by serving as the main facility for the Pacific Theater and the historic importance of the explosion which occurred at the Port Chicago Naval Magazine on July 17, 1944, such Naval Magazine is hereby designated as a National Memorial, to be known as the Port Chicago Naval Magazine National Memorial. The Secretary of the Interior shall take appropriate action to assure that the Memorial is announced in the Federal Register and that official records and lists are amended, in due course, to reflect the inclusion of this memorial along with other national memorials established by an Act of Congress.

Federal Register, publication. Records.

(b) MARKER.—The Secretary of the Interior, with the concurrence of the Secretary of Defense, is authorized and directed to place at the site the Port Chicago Naval Magazine National Memorial, as designated under subsection (a), an appropriate plaque or marker commemorating the critical role Port Chicago played in the Second World War and the historic importance of the explosion which occurred at that location on July 17, 1944. The plaque or marker shall include a listing of the names of those who lost their lives during the explosion.

(c) PUBLIC ACCESS.—The Secretary of the Interior shall enter into a cooperative agreement with the Secretary of the Navy to provide for public access to the Memorial.

Contracts.

SEC. 204. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

106 STAT. 4236

There are authorized be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this title.

Approved October 28, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1439:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-948 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).  
 SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-284 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
 June 12, considered and passed Senate.  
 Sept. 29, considered and passed House, amended.  
 Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendments.

**10. Thomas Paine**

106 STAT. 2268

PUBLIC LAW 102-459—OCT. 23, 1992

Public Law 102-459  
102d Congress

**An Act**

Oct. 23, 1992  
[H.R. 6165]

To amend certain provisions of law relating to establishment, in the District of Columbia or its environs, of a memorial to honor Thomas Paine.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That effective as of the enactment of the Act entitled “An Act to authorize the construction of a monument in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor Thomas Paine, and for other purposes” (H.R. 1628, One Hundred Second Congress), such Act is amended to read as follows:

*Ante*, p. 1991.

40 USC 1003  
note.

“SECTION 1. AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH MEMORIAL.

“(a) IN GENERAL.—The Thomas Paine National Historical Association is authorized to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor Thomas Paine.

“(b) COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS FOR COMMEMORATIVE WORKS.—The establishment of the memorial shall be in accordance with the Act entitled ‘An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes approved November 14, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1001, et seq.).

40 USC 1003  
note.

“SEC. 2. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES.

“The Thomas Paine National Historical Association shall be solely responsible for acceptance of contributions for, and payment of the expenses of, the establishment of the memorial. No Federal funds may be used to pay any expense of the establishment of the memorial.

40 USC 1003  
note.

“SEC. 3. DEPOSIT OF EXCESS FUNDS.

“If, upon payment of all expenses of the establishment of the memorial (including the maintenance and preservation amount provided for in section 8(b) of the Act referred to in section 1(b)), or upon expiration of the authority for the memorial under section

PUBLIC LAW 102-459—OCT. 23, 1992

106 STAT. 2269

10(b) of that Act, there remains a balance of funds received for the establishment of the memorial, the Thomas Paine National Historical Association shall transmit the amount of the balance to the Secretary of the Treasury for deposit in the account provided for in section 8(b)(1) of that Act.”.

Approved October 23, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6165:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate.

108 STAT. 4356

PUBLIC LAW 103-422—OCT. 25, 1994

Public Law 103-422  
103d Congress

Joint Resolution

Oct. 25, 1994  
[S.J. Res. 227]

Approving the location of a Thomas Paine Memorial and a World War II Memorial in the Nation's Capital.

Whereas section 6(a) of the Act entitled "An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes," approved November 14, 1986 (Public Law 99-652; 100 Stat. 3650) provides that the location of a commemorative work in the area described as Area I shall be deemed disapproved unless the location is approved by law not later than 150 days after notification of Congress that the commemorative work may be located in Area I; and

Whereas Public Law 102-407, as amended by Public Law 102-459, authorized the Thomas Paine National Historical Association U.S.A. Memorial Foundation to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia to Thomas Paine; and

Whereas Public Law 103-32, approved May 25, 1993 (107 Stat. 90), authorized the American Battle Monuments Commission to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia to members of the Armed Forces who served in World War II; and

Whereas the Secretary of the Interior has notified the Congress of his determination that such memorials should be located in Area I: Now, therefore, be it

40 USC 1003  
note.

108 STAT. 4357

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) the location of a Thomas Paine Memorial, authorized by Public Law 102-407, as amended by Public Law 102-459, within either Area I or Area II as described in Public Law 99-652 (100 Stat. 3650), is approved and (b) the location of a World War II Memorial, authorized by Public Law 103-32, within either Area I or Area II as described in Public Law 99-652 (100 Stat. 3650), is hereby approved.

Approved October 25, 1994.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 227:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):  
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.  
Oct. 6, considered and passed House, amended.  
Oct. 7, Senate concurred in House amendment.

### 11. Victims of Communism

PUBLIC LAW 103-199—DEC. 17, 1993

107 STAT. 2317

Public Law 103-199  
103d Congress

#### An Act

For reform in emerging new democracies and support and help for improved partnership with Russia, Ukraine, and other now independent states of the former Soviet Union.

Dec. 17, 1993  
[H.R. 3000]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLES.

This Act may be cited as the “Act For Reform In Emerging New Democracies and Support and Help for Improved Partnership with Russia, Ukraine and Other Now Independent States” or as the “FRIENDSHIP Act”.

Act For Reform  
In Emerging  
New Democracies  
and Support and  
Help for  
Improved  
Partnership  
with Russia,  
Ukraine, and  
Other New  
Independent  
States.  
FRIENDSHIP  
Act.  
Foreign  
relations.  
22 USC 5801  
note.

107 STAT. 2318

#### SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### TITLE IX—MISCELLANEOUS

\* \* \* \* \*

#### Sec. 905. Monument to honor victims of communism.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 2330

#### TITLE IX—MISCELLANEOUS

\* \* \* \* \*

#### SEC. 905. MONUMENT TO HONOR VICTIMS OF COMMUNISM.

107 STAT. 2331  
40 USC 1003  
note.

(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

(1) since 1917, the rulers of empires and international communism led by Vladimir I. Lenin and Mao Tse-tung have been responsible for the deaths of over 100,000,000 victims in an unprecedented imperial communist holocaust through conquests, revolutions, civil wars, purges, wars by proxy, and other violent means;

(2) the imperialist regimes of international communism have brutally suppressed the human rights, national independence, religious liberty, intellectual freedom, and cultural life of the peoples of over 40 captive nations;

(3) there is a danger that the heroic sacrifices of the victims of communism may be forgotten as international communism and its imperial bases continue to collapse and crumble; and

107 STAT. 2331

PUBLIC LAW 103-199—DEC. 17, 1993

(4) the sacrifices of these victims should be permanently memorialized so that never again will nations and peoples allow so evil a tyranny to terrorize the world.

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF MEMORIAL.—

(1) AUTHORIZATION.—

(A) The National Captive Nations Committee, Inc., is authorized to construct, maintain, and operate in the District of Columbia an appropriate international memorial to honor victims of communism.

(B) The National Captive Nations Committee, Inc., is encouraged to create an independent entity for the purposes of constructing, maintaining, and operating the memorial.

(C) Once created, this entity is encouraged and authorized, to the maximum extent practicable, to include as active participants organizations representing all groups that have suffered under communism.

(2) COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS FOR COMMEMORATIVE WORKS.—The design, location, inscription, and construction of the memorial authorized by paragraph (1) shall be subject to the requirements of the Act entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes”, approved November 14, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.).

(c) PAYMENT OF EXPENSES.—The entity referred to in subsection (b)(1) shall be solely responsible for acceptance of contributions for, and payment of the expenses of, the establishment of the memorial. No Federal funds may be used to pay any expense of the establishment of the memorial.

(d) DEPOSIT OF EXCESS FUNDS.—If, upon payment of all expenses of the establishment of the memorial, including the maintenance and preservation amount provided for in 8(b) of the Act entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes”, approved November 14, 1986 (40 U.S.C. 1008(b)), or upon expiration of the authority for the memorial under section 10(b) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 4010(b)), there remains a balance of funds received for the establishment of the memorial, the entity referred to in subsection (b)(1) shall transmit the amount of the balance to the Secretary of the Treasury for deposit in the account provided for in section 8(b)(1) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1008(b)(1)).

107 STAT. 2332

Approved December 17, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3000 (S. 1672):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-297, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Foreign Affairs).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

Nov. 15, considered and passed House.

Nov. 22, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 1672. House concurred in Senate amendment.

**12. Women in Military Service for America**

PUBLIC LAW 103-321—AUG. 26, 1994

108 STAT. 1793

Public Law 103-321  
103d Congress

An Act

To amend the Commemorative Works Act, and for other purposes.

Aug. 26, 1994  
[H.R. 2947]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. EXTENSION OF LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY FOR MEMORIAL ESTABLISHMENT.

40 USC 1003  
note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The legislative authority for each of the following groups to establish a commemorative work (as defined by Public Law 99-652, as amended) shall expire at the end of the 10-year period beginning on the date of enactment of such authority for the respective commemorative work, notwithstanding the time period limitation specified in section 10(b) of that Public Law:

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) The Women in Military Service for America Memorial Foundation.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 1795

Approved August 26, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2947:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-400 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-247 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Nov. 22, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Apr. 12, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 16, House concurred in Senate amendments.

108 STAT. 2663

PUBLIC LAW 103-337—OCT. 5, 1994

Public Law 103-337  
103d Congress

An Act

Oct. 5, 1994  
[S. 2182]

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1995 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe personnel strengths for such fiscal year for the Armed Forces, and for other purposes.

National  
Defense  
Authorization  
Act for  
Fiscal Year 1995.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995”.

SEC. 2. ORGANIZATION OF ACT INTO DIVISIONS; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) DIVISIONS.—This Act is organized into three divisions as follows:

- (1) Division A—Department of Defense Authorizations.
- (2) Division B—Military Construction Authorizations.
- (3) Division C—Department of Energy National Security Authorizations and Other Authorizations.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 3027

DIVISION B—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATIONS

108 STAT. 3050

\* \* \* \* \*  
TITLE XXVIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

108 STAT. 3072

\* \* \* \* \*  
Subtitle E—Other Matters

108 STAT. 3073  
40 USC 1003  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*  
SEC. 2855. ENGINEERING, DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND RELATED SERVICES FOR WOMEN IN MILITARY SERVICE FOR AMERICA MEMORIAL.

The Secretary of the Army is authorized, upon request by the Women in Military Service for America Memorial Foundation, Inc., to provide engineering, design, construction management, and related services, directly or by contract, to the Women in Military Service for America Memorial Foundation, Inc., on a reimbursable basis, the purpose of repair, restoration, and preservation of the main gate structures, center plaza, and hemicycle of the Arlington National Cemetery, Arlington, Virginia, and the construction of the Women in Military Service for America Memorial.

\* \* \* \* \*

PUBLIC LAW 103-337—OCT. 5, 1994

108 STAT. 3113

Approved October 5, 1994.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2182 (H.R. 4301) (S. 2208) (S. 2209) (S. 2211):  
HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-499 accompanying H.R. 4301 (Comm. on Armed Services) and 103-701 (Comm. of Conference).  
SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-282 (Comm. on Armed Services).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):  
  May 18-20, 23, 24, June 8, 9, H.R. 4301 considered and passed House.  
  June 22-24, 30, S. 2182 considered in Senate.  
  July 1, S. 2182, S. 2208, S. 2209, S. 2211 considered and passed Senate; H.R. 4301, amended, passed.  
  July 25, S. 2182 considered and passed House, amended.  
  Aug. 17, House agreed to conference report.  
  Sept. 12, 13, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.  
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):  
  Oct. 5, Presidential statement.

**13. World War II**

107 STAT. 90

PUBLIC LAW 103-32—MAY 25, 1993

**Public Law 103-32  
103d Congress****An Act**May 25, 1993  
[S. 214]

To authorize the construction of a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor members of the Armed Forces who served in World War II and to commemorate United States participation in that conflict.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

40 USC 1003  
note.**SECTION 1. AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH MEMORIAL.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The American Battle Monuments Commission (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “Commission”) is authorized to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia or its environs to honor members of the Armed Forces who served in World War II and to commemorate the participation of the United States in that war.

(b) **COMPLIANCE WITH STANDARDS FOR COMMEMORATIVE WORKS.**—The establishment of the memorial shall be in accordance with the Act entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes” approved November 14, 1986 (40 U.S. C. 1001 et seq.).

(c) **HANDICAPPED ACCESS.**—The plan, design, construction, and operation of the memorial pursuant to this section shall provide for accessibility by, and accommodations for, the physically handicapped.

40 USC 1003  
note.**SEC. 2. ADVISORY BOARD.**

(a) **ESTABLISHMENT OF BOARD.**—There is hereby established a World War II Memorial Advisory Board, consisting of 12 members, who shall be appointed by the President from among veterans of World War II, historians of World War II, and representatives of veterans organizations, historical associations, and groups knowledgeable about World War II.

(b) **APPOINTMENTS.**—Members of the Board shall be appointed not later than 3 months after the date of the enactment of this Act and shall serve for the life of the Board. The President shall make appointments to fill such vacancies as may occur on the Board.

(c) **RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD.**—The Board shall—

(1) in the manner specified by the Commission, promote establishment of the memorial and encourage donation of private contributions for the memorial; and

(2) upon the request of the Commission, advise the Commission on the site and design for the memorial.

(d) **SUNSET.**—The Board shall cease to exist on the last day of the third month after the month in which the memorial is completed or the month of the expiration of the authority for the memorial under section 10(b) of the Act referred to in section 1(b), whichever first occurs.

107 STAT. 91

PUBLIC LAW 103-32—MAY 25, 1993

107 STAT. 91

SEC. 3. PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS.

40 USC 1003  
note.

The American Battle Monuments Commission shall solicit and accept private contributions for the memorial.

SEC. 4. FUND IN THE TREASURY FOR THE MEMORIAL.

40 USC 1003  
note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby created in the Treasury a fund which shall be available to the American Battle Monuments Commission for the expenses of establishing the memorial. The fund shall consist of—

- (1) amounts deposited, and interest and proceeds credited, under subsection (b);
- (2) obligations obtained under subsection (c); and
- (3) the amount of surcharges paid to the Commission for the memorial under the World War II 50th Anniversary Commemorative Coins Act.

(b) DEPOSITS AND CREDITS.—The Chairman of the Commission shall deposit in the fund the amounts accepted as contributions under section 3. The Secretary of the Treasury shall credit to the fund the interest on, and the proceeds from sale or redemption of, obligations held in the fund.

(c) OBLIGATIONS.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall invest any portion of the fund that, as determined by the Chairman of the Commission, is not required to meet current expenses. Each investment shall be made in an interest bearing obligation of the United States or an obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States that, as determined by the Chairman of the Commission, has a maturity suitable for the fund.

(d) ABOLITION.—Upon the final settlement of the accounts of the fund, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to the Congress a draft of legislation (including technical and conforming provisions) recommended by the Secretary for the abolition of the fund.

40 USC 1003  
note.

SEC. 5. DEPOSIT OF EXCESS FUNDS.

If, upon payment of all expenses of the establishment of the memorial (including the maintenance and preservation amount provided for in section 8(b) of the Act referred to in section 1(b)), or upon expiration of the authority for the memorial under section 10(b) of that Act, there remains a balance in the fund created by section 4, the Chairman of the American Battle Monuments Commission shall transmit the amount of the balance to the Secretary of the Treasury for deposit in the account provided for in section 8(b)(1) of that Act.

107 STAT. 92

Approved May 25, 1993.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 214 (H.R. 682):  
 SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-11 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
 CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):  
 Mar. 17, considered and passed Senate.  
 May 4, H.R. 682 considered and passed House; S. 214, amended, passed in lieu.  
 May 12, Senate concurred in House amendment.

108 STAT. 4356

PUBLIC LAW 103-422—OCT. 25, 1994

Public Law 103-422  
103d Congress

Joint Resolution

Oct. 25, 1994  
[S.J. Res. 227]

Approving the location of a Thomas Paine Memorial and a World War II Memorial in the Nation's Capital.

Whereas section 6(a) of the Act entitled "An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes," approved November 14, 1986 (Public Law 99-652; 100 Stat. 3650) provides that the location of a commemorative work in the area described as Area I shall be deemed disapproved unless the location is approved by law not later than 150 days after notification of Congress that the commemorative work may be located in Area I; and

Whereas Public Law 102-407, as amended by Public Law 102-459, authorized the Thomas Paine National Historical Association U.S.A. Memorial Foundation to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia to Thomas Paine; and

Whereas Public Law 103-32, approved May 25, 1993 (107 Stat. 90), authorized the American Battle Monuments Commission to establish a memorial on Federal land in the District of Columbia to members of the Armed Forces who served in World War II; and

Whereas the Secretary of the Interior has notified the Congress of his determination that such memorials should be located in Area I: Now, therefore, be it

40 USC 1003  
note.

108 STAT. 4357

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That (a) the location of a Thomas Paine Memorial, authorized by Public Law 102-407, as amended by Public Law 102-459, within either Area I or Area II as described in Public Law 99-652 (100 Stat. 3650), is approved and (b) the location of a World War II Memorial, authorized by Public Law 103-32, within either Area I or Area II as described in Public Law 99-652 (100 Stat. 3650), is hereby approved.

Approved October 25, 1994.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 227:**  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):  
Sept. 30, considered and passed Senate.  
Oct. 6, considered and passed House, amended.  
Oct. 7, Senate concurred in House amendment.

## XI. NATIONAL MONUMENTS

## 1. George Washington Birthplace

PUBLIC LAW 103-25—MAY 3, 1993

107 STAT. 68

Public Law 103-25  
103d Congress

## An Act

To revise the boundaries of the George Washington Birthplace National Monument, and for other purposes.

May 3, 1993  
[S. 326]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. ADDITION TO NATIONAL MONUMENT.

16 USC 442 note.

The boundaries of the George Washington Birthplace National Monument (hereinafter referred to as the “National Monument”) are hereby modified to include the area comprising approximately 12 acres, as generally depicted on the map entitled “George Washington Birthplace National Monument Boundary Map”, numbered 332/80,011A and dated September 1992, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

## SEC. 2. ACQUISITION OF LANDS.

16 USC 442 note.

Within the boundaries of the National Monument, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the “Secretary”) is authorized to acquire lands, or interests therein, by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange.

## SEC. 3. ADMINISTRATION OF NATIONAL MONUMENT.

16 USC 442 note.

In administering the National Monument, the Secretary shall take such action as is necessary to preserve and interpret the history and resources associated with George Washington, the generations of the Washington family who lived in the vicinity, and their contemporaries, as well as 18th century plantation life and society.

## SEC. 4. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

107 STAT. 69  
16 USC 442 note.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved May 3, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 326:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-55 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-14 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

Mar. 17, considered and passed Senate.

Apr. 20, considered and passed House.

## 2. Little Bighorn

105 STAT. 1631

PUBLIC LAW 102-201—DEC. 10, 1991

Public Law 102-201  
102d Congress

### An Act

Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument.

Dec. 10, 1991  
[H.R. 848]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

### TITLE I

Montana.  
Indiana.  
16 USC 431 note.

#### SEC. 101. REDESIGNATION OF MONUMENT.

The Custer Battlefield National Monument in Montana shall, on and after the date of enactment of this Act, be known as the "Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument" (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "monument"). Any reference to the Custer Battlefield National Monument in any law, map, regulation, document, record or other paper of the United States shall be deemed to be a reference to the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument.

#### SEC. 102. CUSTER NATIONAL CEMETERY.

The cemetery located within the monument shall be designated as the Custer National Cemetery.

### TITLE II

16 USC 431 note.

#### SEC. 201. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that—

(1) a monument was erected in 1881 at Last Stand Hill to commemorate the soldiers, scouts, and civilians attached to the 7th United States Cavalry who fell in the Battle of the Little Bighorn;

(2) while many members of the Cheyenne, Sioux, and other Indian Nations gave their lives defending their families and traditional lifestyle and livelihood, nothing stands at the battlefield to commemorate those individuals; and

(3) the public interest will best be served by establishing a memorial at the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument to honor the Indian participants in the battle.

#### SEC. 202. ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of the Interior (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary") shall establish a committee to be known as the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument Advisory Committee (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "Advisory Committee").

PUBLIC LAW 102-201—DEC. 10, 1991

105 STAT. 1631

(b) **MEMBERSHIP AND CHAIRPERSON.**—The Advisory Committee shall be composed of 11 members appointed by the Secretary, with 6 of the individuals appointed representing Native American tribes who participated in the Battle of the Little Bighorn or who now reside in the area, 2 of the individuals appointed being nationally recognized artists and 3 of the individuals appointed being knowledgeable in history, historic preservation, and landscape architecture. The Advisory Committee shall designate one of its members as Chairperson.

105 STAT. 1632

(c) **QUORUM; MEETINGS.**—Six members of the Advisory Committee shall constitute a quorum. The Advisory Committee shall act and advise by affirmative vote of a majority of the members voting at a meeting at which a quorum is present. The Advisory Committee shall meet on a regular basis. Notice of meetings and agenda shall be published in local newspapers which have a distribution which generally covers the area affected by the monument. Advisory Committee meetings shall be held at locations and in such a manner as to ensure adequate public involvement.

(d) **ADVISORY FUNCTIONS.**—The Advisory Committee shall advise the Secretary to insure that the memorial designed and constructed as provided in section 203 shall be appropriate to the monument, its resources and landscape, sensitive to the history being portrayed and artistically commendable.

(e) **TECHNICAL STAFF SUPPORT.**—In order to provide staff support and technical services to assist the Advisory Committee in carrying out its duties under this Act, upon request of the Advisory Committee, the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to detail any personnel of the National Park Service to the Advisory Committee.

(f) **COMPENSATION.**—Members of the Advisory Committee shall serve without compensation but shall be entitled to travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in Government service under section 5703 of title 5 of the United States Code.

(g) **CHARTER.**—The provisions of section 14(b) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. Appendix; 86 Stat. 776), are hereby waived with respect to the Advisory Committee.

(h) **TERMINATION.**—The Advisory Committee shall terminate upon dedication of the memorial authorized under section 203.

#### SEC. 203. MEMORIAL.

(a) **DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE.**—In order to honor and recognize the Indians who fought to preserve their land and culture in the Battle of the Little Bighorn, to provide visitors with an improved understanding of the events leading up to and the consequences of the fateful battle, and to encourage peace among people of all races, the Secretary shall design, construct, and maintain a memorial at the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument.

(b) **SITE.**—The Secretary, in consultation with the Advisory Committee, shall select the site of the memorial. Such area shall be located on the ridge in that part of the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument which is in the vicinity of the 7th Cavalry Monument, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Custer Battlefield National Monument General Development Map” dated March 1990 and numbered 381/80,044-A.

105 STAT. 1632

PUBLIC LAW 102-201—DEC. 10, 1991

(c) DESIGN COMPETITION.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Advisory Committee, shall hold a national design competition to select the design of the memorial. The design criteria shall include but not necessarily be limited to compatibility with the monument and its resources in form and scale, sensitivity to the history being portrayed, and artistic merit. The design and plans for the memorial shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary.

105 STAT. 1633

SEC. 204. DONATIONS OF FUNDS, PROPERTY, AND SERVICES.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary may accept and expend donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, corporations, or public entities for the purpose of providing for the memorial.

SEC. 205. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this Act.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved December 10, 1991.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 848:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-126 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-173 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 24, considered and passed House.

Nov. 22, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 25, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**3. Ocmulgee**

PUBLIC LAW 102-67—JULY 9, 1991

105 STAT. 325

Public Law 102-67  
102d Congress**An Act**

To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to accept a donation of land for addition to the Ocmulgee National Monument in the State of Georgia.

July 9, 1991  
[H.R. 749]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. ACCEPTANCE AND ADMINISTRATION OF LAND.

16 USC 431 note.

(a) ACCEPTANCE OF LAND.—The Secretary of the Interior may accept the donation of all right, title, and interest in and to the land described in section 2 from the owners of that land.

(b) ADMINISTRATION OF LAND.—The land acquired by the United States under this section shall be added to, and administered as part of, the Ocmulgee National Monument.

## SEC. 2. DESCRIPTION OF LAND.

16 USC 431 note.

The land referred to in section 1 is the approximately 18.6 acre parcel of land known as Drake Field and located adjacent to the Ocmulgee National Monument in the City of Macon, Georgia.

Approved July 9, 1991.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 749:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-35 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No 102-89 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137(1991):

Apr. 24, considered and passed House.

June 25, considered and passed Senate.

**4. Petroglyph**

107 STAT. 241

PUBLIC LAW 103-50—JULY 2, 1993

Public Law 103-50  
103d Congress

An Act

July 2, 1993  
[H.R. 2118]

Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes.

Supplemental  
Appropriations  
Act of 1993.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to provide supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, and for other purposes, namely:

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 251

## CHAPTER IV

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR AND RELATED AGENCY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 252

GENERAL PROVISION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

16 USC 431 note.

SEC. 401. EXTENSION OF ACQUISITION AUTHORITY FOR THE PETROGLYPH NATIONAL MONUMENT.—Section 104(b)(2) of Public Law 101-313 is amended by striking “three” and inserting “four” in lieu thereof.

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 269

Approved July 2, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2118:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-91, Pt. 1 and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Appropriations) and No. 103-165 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-54 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

May 26, considered and passed House.

June 17, 22, considered and passed Senate, amended.

July 1, House and Senate agreed to conference report.

May 28, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 29 (1993):

July 3, Presidential statement.

**5. Saguaro**

PUBLIC LAW 102-61—JUNE 19, 1991

105 STAT. 303

Public Law 102-61  
102d Congress

**An Act**

To expand the boundaries of the Saguaro National Monument.

June 19, 1991

[S. 292]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Saguaro National Monument Expansion Act of 1991”.

Saguaro National Monument Expansion Act of 1991. Arizona. Natural resources. 16 USC 431 note. 16 USC 431 note.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that the area generally to the south of the Rincon unit of the Saguaro National Monument contains—

- (1) prime Sonoran desert habitat including an exceptionally rich area of Saguaro cactus and palo verde uplands;
- (2) an outstanding riparian corridor of large Arizona sycamores and cottonwoods;
- (3) important archaeological and cultural sites; and
- (4) important habitat for the desert tortoise, gila monster, javelina, and other species of reptiles, mammals, and birds.

(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this Act is to authorize the addition of approximately 3,540 acres to the Rincon unit of the Saguaro National Monument in order to protect, preserve, and interpret the monument’s resources, and to provide for the education and benefit of the public.

SEC. 3. DEFINITIONS.

16 USC 431 note.

As used in this Act, the term—

- (1) “expansion area” means the approximately 3,540 acres to be added to the monument pursuant to this Act;
- (2) “monument” means the Saguaro National Monument; and
- (3) “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

SEC. 4. EXPANSION OF MONUMENT BOUNDARIES.

16 USC 431 note.

(a)(1) IN GENERAL.—The monument boundaries are hereby revised to include the approximately 3,540 acres of lands and interests in land as generally depicted on the map entitled “Saguaro National Monument Enhanced Boundary”, numbered 151/91,001-D, and dated September 1990.

(2) The map referred to in paragraph (1) shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

105 STAT. 303

PUBLIC LAW 102-61—JUNE 19, 1991

(b) ACQUISITION OF LANDS.—The Secretary is authorized to acquire lands and interests in lands within the monument boundary by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, exchange, or transfer from another Federal agency, except that lands or interests therein owned by the State of Arizona or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation or exchange.

105 STAT. 304

(c) ADMINISTRATION.—Lands and interests in lands acquired pursuant to this Act shall be administered as part of the monument and shall be subject to all laws applicable to the monument.

(d) AMENDMENT TO GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.—Within one year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary is directed to amend the monument's general management plan with respect to the use and management of the expansion area.

16 USC 431 note.

SEC. 5. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved June 19, 1991.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 292:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-88 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-44 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

Apr. 25, considered and passed Senate.

June 3, considered and passed House.

## XII. NATIONAL SEASHORES

## 1. Assateague Island

PUBLIC LAW 102-320—JULY 10, 1992

106 STAT. 321

Public Law 102-320  
102d Congress

## An Act

To increase the authorized acreage limit for the Assateague Island National Seashore on the Maryland mainland, and for other purposes.

July 10, 1992  
[S. 1254]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. INCREASE IN ACREAGE LIMIT FOR ASSATEAGUE ISLAND.

Conservation.

The Act entitled “An Act to provide for the establishment of the Assateague Island National Seashore in the States of Maryland and Virginia, and for other purposes”, approved September 21, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 459f-1), is amended as follows:

(1) Amend the second sentence of subsection (a) of section 2 to read as follows: “The Secretary is authorized to include within the boundaries of the seashore, not to exceed 112 acres of land or interests therein on the mainland in Worcester County, Maryland.”.

(2) Amend the last sentence of subsection (a) of section 2 to read as follows: “Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any Federal property located within the boundaries of the seashore may, with the concurrence of the agency having custody thereof, be transferred without consideration to the administrative jurisdiction of the Secretary for purposes of the seashore.”.

(3) Add the following at the end of subsection (b) of section 2: “Notwithstanding the acreage limitation set forth in this Act, the Secretary is authorized to accept the donation of a scenic easement covering the parcel of land adjacent to the seashore and known as the ‘Woodcock Property’.”.

(4) Amend the first sentence of subsection (b) of section 2 to read as follows: “When acquiring lands by exchange, the Secretary may accept title to any non-Federal property within the boundaries of the seashore and convey to the grantor of such property any federally owned property under the jurisdiction of the Secretary which the Secretary classifies suitable for exchange or other disposal, and which is located in Maryland or Virginia.”.

(5) Amend section 6 by adding the following new subsection at the end thereof:

16 USC 459f-5.

Reports.

“(c) The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with local, State, and Federal agencies and with educational institutions and nonprofit entities to coordinate research designed to ensure full protection of the natural and cultural resources of the seashore, consistent with the purposes for which the seashore was established, and other applicable law. The Secretary is also authorized to provide technical assistance to local, State, and Federal agencies and to educational institutions and non-profit entities in order to further such purposes. The Secretary shall submit a report every two years to the Congress on the results of the coordinated research program authorized by this section and plans to implement the recommendations arising from such research.”.

Approved July 10, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1254:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-468 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-184 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): Oct. 16, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 138 (1992): Mar. 24, considered and passed House, amended.

Apr. 9, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment.

June 29, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**2. Cape Cod**

PUBLIC LAW 103-206—DEC. 20, 1993

107 STAT. 2419

Public Law 103-206  
103d Congress

**An Act**

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1994 for the United States Coast Guard,  
and for other purposes.

Dec. 20, 1993  
[H.R. 2150]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

Coast Guard  
Authorization Act  
of 1993.

The Act may be cited as the “Coast Guard Authorization Act of  
1993”.

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS COAST GUARD  
PROVISIONS**

107 STAT. 2422

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 324. CAPE COD LIGHTHOUSE PLANNING AND DESIGN STUDIES.

107 STAT. 2430  
Massachusetts.

(a) COMPLETION OF STUDIES.—

107 STAT. 2431

(1) PLANNING.—Not later than 6 months after the date of  
enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Transportation and the  
Secretary of the Interior shall complete the necessary planning  
studies, including selection of a relocation site, identified in the  
Coast Guard’s strategy document for relocation of the Cape Cod  
Lighthouse (popularly known as the “Highland Light Station”),  
located in North Truro, Massachusetts.

(2) DESIGN.—Not later than 18 months after the date of  
enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Transportation shall  
complete the design studies identified in the Coast Guard’s strategy  
document for relocation of the Cape Cod Lighthouse.

(b) USE OF AMOUNTS FOR STUDIES.—Of amounts appropriated  
under the authority of this Act for acquisition, construction, rebuilding,  
and improvement, the Secretary of Transportation may use up to  
\$600,000 for conducting the studies required under subsection (a).

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 2455

Approved December 20, 1993.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2150 (S. 1052):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-146 (Comm. on Merchant Marine and Fisheries).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-198 accompanying S. 1052 (Comm. on Commerce,  
Science, and Transportation).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

July 30, considered and passed House.

Nov. 22, considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 1052. House  
concurred in Senate amendment.

## XIII. NATIONAL LAKESHORES

## 1. Indiana Dunes

106 STAT. 2208

PUBLIC LAW 102-430—OCT. 23, 1992

Public Law 102-430  
102d Congress

## An Act

Oct. 23, 1992  
[H.R. 1216]

To modify the boundaries of the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes.

Indiana Dunes  
National  
Lakeshore  
Access and  
Enhancement  
Act.  
Conservation.16 USC 460u  
note.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore Access and Enhancement Act”.

## SEC. 2. DEFINITION.

For the purposes of this Act, the term “the Act” means the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the establishment of the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore, and for other purposes”, approved November 5, 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 460u et seq.).

## SEC. 3. BOUNDARIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The first section of the Act (16 U.S.C. 460u) is amended by striking “October 1986, and numbered 62680033-B” and inserting “October 1992, and numbered 626-80,039-C”.

(b) CRESCENT DUNE.—Section 12 of the Act (16 U.S.C. 460u-12) is repealed.

## SEC. 4. IMPROVED PROPERTY; RETENTION OF RIGHTS.

(a) ADDITIONAL AREAS.—The table in section 4 of the Act (16 U.S.C. 460u-3) is amended to read as follows:

“Property within boundaries of map	Construction began before
Dated October 1992, No. 626-80,039-C	October 1, 1991
Dated October 1986, No. 626-80,033-B	February 1, 1986
Dated December 1980, No. 626-91014	January 1, 1981
Dated September 1976, No. 626-91007	February 1, 1973
Dated September 1966, No. LNPNE-1008-ID	January 4, 1965”.

(b) RETENTION OF RIGHTS.—Section 5(a) of the Act (16 U.S.C. 460u-5(a)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(3)(A) In the case of improved property included within the boundaries of the lakeshore after October 1, 1991, that was not included within such boundaries on or before that date, an individual who is an owner of record of such property as of that date may retain a right of use and occupancy of such improved property for noncommercial residential purposes for a term ending at either of the following:

“(i) A fixed term not to extend beyond October 1, 2020, or such lesser fixed term as the owner may elect at the time of acquisition.

“(ii) A term ending at the death of the owner or the owner’s spouse, whichever occurs later. The owner or owners shall elect the term to be reserved.

“(B) Subparagraph (A) shall apply only to improved property owned by an individual who—

“(i) was an owner of record of the property as of October 1, 1991;

“(ii) had attained the age of majority as of that date; and

“(iii) made a bona fide written offer not later than October 1, 1997, to sell the property to the Secretary.”.

(c) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Section 5(a)(1) of the Act (16 U.S.C. 460u-5(a)(1)) is amended by striking the period after “626-91014” the first place it appears and inserting a comma.

106 STAT. 2209

SEC. 5. GREENBELT.

Section 18 of the Act (16 U.S.C. 460-18) is amended—

(1) by inserting “(a)” after “SEC. 18.”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(b)(1) The Secretary shall enter into a memorandum of agreement with the Northern Indiana Public Service Company (referred to as ‘NIPSCO’) that shall provide for the following with respect to the area referred to as Unit II-A on the map described in the first section of this Act (referred to as the ‘Greenbelt’):

“(A) NIPSCO shall provide the National Park Service with access for resource management and interpretation through the Greenbelt and across the dike for purposes of a public hiking trail.

“(B) The National Park Service shall have rights of access for resource management and interpretation of the Greenbelt area.

“(C) NIPSCO shall preserve the Greenbelt in its natural state. If NIPSCO utilizes the Greenbelt temporarily for a project involving pollution mitigation or construction on its adjacent facilities, it shall restore the project area to its natural state.

“(D) If NIPSCO proposes a different use for the Greenbelt, NIPSCO shall notify the National Park Service, the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and make no change in the use of the property until three years after the date notice is given.

“(2) If a memorandum of agreement is entered into pursuant to paragraph (1), so long as the memorandum of agreement is in effect and is being performed, the Secretary may not acquire lands or interests in land in the Greenbelt belonging to NIPSCO.”.

16 USC 460u-18.

Contracts.  
Northern  
Indiana  
Public Service  
Company.

SEC. 6. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT.

The Act is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

“SEC. 25. In furtherance of the purposes of this Act, the Secretary may enter into a cooperative agreement with the city of Gary, Indiana, pursuant to which the Secretary may provide technical assistance in interpretation, planning, and resource management for programs and developments in the city of Gary’s Marquette Park and Lake Street Beach.”.

16 USC 460u-25.

106 STAT. 2209

PUBLIC LAW 102-430—OCT. 23, 1992

## SEC. 7. UNIT VII-D AND I-M.

The Act, as amended by section 5, is further amended by adding at the end the following new section:

16 USC 460u-26.

106 STAT. 2210

“SEC. 26(a). Before acquiring lands or interests in lands in Unit VII-D (as designated on the map described in the first section of this Act) the Secretary shall consult with the Commissioner of the Indiana Department of Transportation to determine what lands or interests in lands are required by the State of Indiana for improvements to 15th Avenue (including the extension known as Old Hobart Road) and reconstruction and relocation of the intersection of 15th Avenue and State Road 51 so that the acquisition by the Secretary of lands or interests in lands in Unit VII-D will not interfere with planned improvements to the interchange and 15th Avenue in the area.

“(b) Before acquiring lands or interests in lands in Unit I-M (as designated on the map referred to in the first section of this Act) the Secretary shall consult with the Commissioner of the Indiana Department of Transportation to determine what lands or interests in lands are required by the State of Indiana for improvements to State Road 49 and reconstruction and relocation of the interchange with State Road 49 and U.S. 20 so that the acquisition by the Secretary of lands or interests in lands in Unit I-M will not interfere with planned improvements to such interchange and State Road 49 in the area.”.

## SEC. 8. VISITOR CENTER.

Dorothy  
Buell.

In order to commemorate the vision, dedication, and work of Dorothy Buell in saving the Indiana Dunes, the National Park Service visitor center at the Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore is designated as the “Dorothy Buell Memorial Visitor Center”.

## SEC. 9. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

Section 9 of the Act (16 U.S.C. 460u-9) is amended—

(1) in the first sentence by striking the words “The Secretary may not expend more than \$60,812,100 from the Land and Water Conservation Fund for the acquisition of lands and interests in lands nor more than \$20,000,000 for development:” and inserting in lieu thereof: “The Secretary may expend such sums as may be necessary from the Land and Water Conservation Fund for acquisition of lands and interests in lands, and not to exceed \$27,500,000 for development:”;

(2) by striking the second paragraph in its entirety; and

(3) by striking the first sentence of the third paragraph.

Approved October 23, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1216:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-151 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-340 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): July 15, considered and passed House.

Vol. 138 (1992): July 29, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct 5, House concurred in Senate amendment with amendments.

Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendments.

XIV. NATIONAL RECREATION AREAS

1. Cuyahoga Valley

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 990

Public Law 102-154  
102d Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes.

Nov. 13, 1991  
[H.R. 2686]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes, namely:*

Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

105 STAT. 996

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

\* \* \* \* \*

*. . . Provided further, That hereafter appropriations for maintenance and improvement of roads within the boundary of the Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area shall be available for such purposes without regard to whether title to such road rights-of-way is in the United States: . . .*

16 USC 460ff-3 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved November 13, 1991.

105 STAT. 1037

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2686:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-116 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-256 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-122 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 24, 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 12, 13, 16-19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 24, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to others.

Oct. 30, 31, Senate agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain House amendments, in another with an amendment.

Nov. 1, House disagreed to Senate amendment. Senate receded and concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 102-431  
102d Congress

An Act

Oct. 23, 1992  
[H.R. 2181]

To permit the Secretary of the Interior to acquire by exchange lands in the Cuyahoga National Recreation Area that are owned by the State of Ohio.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. ACQUISITION OF STATE OR LOCAL LANDS BY EXCHANGE.

Section 2(b) of the Act entitled “An Act to provide for the establishment of the Cuyahoga Valley National Recreation Area”, approved December 27, 1974 (16 U.S.C. 460ff-1(b)), is amended by striking “may be acquired only by donation.” and inserting “within the boundaries of the recreation area may be acquired only by donation or exchange for equal value. In determining the exchange value of lands of the State or any political subdivision thereof under this subsection, the Secretary shall not include in the value of those lands amounts paid from the land and water conservation fund, if any, for the original acquisition of those lands by the State or political subdivision.”.

Approved October 23, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H. R. 2181:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No 102-211 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:**

Vol. 137 (1991): Sept. 24, considered and passed House.

Vol. 138 (1992): Oct. 7, considered and passed Senate.

**2. Gateway**

PUBLIC LAW 103-26—MAY 3, 1993

107 STAT. 70

Public Law 103-26  
103d Congress**An Act**

To provide for the rehabilitation of historic structures within the Sandy Hook Unit of Gateway National Recreation Area in the State of New Jersey, and for other purposes.

May 3, 1993  
[S. 328]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

**SECTION 1. MARINE ACADEMY AGREEMENT.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—In order to further the revitalization, rehabilitation, and utilization of Fort Hancock within the Sandy Hook Unit of Gateway National Recreation Area, the Secretary of the Interior may enter into an agreement with the Monmouth County Vocational School District or a successor (referred to in this Act as the “District”), to permit the use by the District of properties situated along Gunnison Road and Magruder Road for the purpose of developing and operating, without cost to the National Park Service, a secondary school program to be known as the Marine Academy of Science and Technology.

(b) **DESIGN OF FACILITIES.**—The design of new facilities and landscape improvements, and the rehabilitation of existing facilities for school and administrative use, shall be subject to the approval of the Director of the National Park Service. In determining whether to approve the design and rehabilitation, the Director shall use standards for rehabilitation and National Park Service guidelines and policies that are approved by the Secretary of the Interior.

**SEC. 2. REVERSION.**

If the properties, facilities, and improvements referred to in section 1 are not used by the District for a secondary school program, the agreement authorized by section 1 shall be terminated and all use of the properties, facilities, and improvements shall revert, without consideration, to the National Park Service.

**SEC. 3. REIMBURSEMENT.**

(a) **REHABILITATION.**—As a condition of entering into the agreement authorized by section 1, the Secretary of the Interior may—

- (1) accept reimbursement expenses, of not more than \$500,000, to cover the cost of rehabilitating other property within the Sandy Hook Unit of Gateway National Recreation Area for park uses that are displaced from facilities used by the District under the agreement authorized by section 1; or

(2) require the District to rehabilitate other property for the park uses—

(A) under the direction of the National Park Service; and

(B) at a cost of not more than \$500,000.

(b) FEES FOR SERVICES.—The Director of the National Park Service may collect and retain reasonable fees for services provided to the District by the National Park Service, including alarm monitoring, permit compliance, fire and police protection, and snow removal.

Approved May 3, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 328:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-54 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-15 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

Mar. 17, considered and passed Senate.

Apr. 20, considered and passed House.

**3. Glen Canyon**

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4600

Public Law 102-575  
102d Congress

**An Act**

To authorize additional appropriations for the construction of the Buffalo Bill Dam and Reservoir, Shoshone Project, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program, Wyoming.

Oct. 30, 1992  
[H.R. 429]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Reclamation Projects Authorization and Adjustment Act of 1992”.

Reclamation  
Projects  
Authorization  
and Adjustment  
Act of 1992.  
Conservation.  
43 USC 371 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE XVIII—GRAND CANYON PROTECTION

106 STAT. 4669

SEC. 1801. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992”.

Grand Canyon  
Protection Act  
of 1992.

SEC. 1802. PROTECTION OF GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall operate Glen Canyon Dam in accordance with the additional criteria and operating plans specified in section 1804 and exercise other authorities under existing law in such a manner as to project, mitigate adverse impacts to, and improve the values for which Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area were established, including, but not limited to natural and cultural resources and visitor use.

(b) COMPLIANCE WITH EXISTING LAW.—The Secretary shall implement this section in a manner fully consistent with and subject to the Colorado River Compact, the Upper Colorado River Basin Compact, the Water Treaty of 1944 with Mexico, the decree of the Supreme Court in *Arizona v. California*, and the provisions of the Colorado River Storage Project Act of 1956 and the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968 that govern allocation, appropriation, development, and exportation of the waters of the Colorado River Basin.

(c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this title alters the purposes for which the Grand Canyon National Park or the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area were established or affects the

authority and responsibility of the Secretary with respect to the management and administration of the Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, including natural and cultural resources and visitor use, under laws applicable to those areas, including, but not limited to, the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535) as amended and supplemented.

**SEC. 1803. INTERIM PROTECTION OF GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK.**

(a) **INTERIM OPERATIONS.**—Pending compliance by the Secretary with section 1804, the Secretary shall, on an interim basis, continue to operate Glen Canyon Dam under the Secretary's announced interim operating criteria and the Interagency Agreement between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Western Area Power Administration executed October 2, 1991 and exercise other authorities under existing law, in accordance with the standards set forth in section 1802, utilizing the best and most recent scientific data available.

(b) **CONSULTATION.**—The Secretary shall continue to implement Interim Operations in consultation with—

(1) Appropriate agencies of the Department of the Interior, including the Bureau of Reclamation, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, and the National Park Service;

(2) The Secretary of Energy;

(3) The Governors of the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming;

(4) Indian Tribes; and

(5) The general public, including representatives of the academic and scientific communities, environmental organizations, the recreation industry, and contractors for the purchase of Federal power produced at Glen Canyon Dam.

(c) **DEVIATION FROM INTERIM OPERATIONS.**—The Secretary may deviate from Interim Operations upon a finding that deviation is necessary and in the public interest to—

(1) comply with the requirements of Section 1804(a);

(2) respond to hydrologic extremes or power system operation emergencies;

(3) comply with the standards set forth in Section 1802;

(4) respond to advances in scientific data; or

(5) comply with the terms of the Interagency Agreement.

(d) **TERMINATION OF INTERIM OPERATIONS.**—Interim operations described in this section shall terminate upon compliance by the Secretary with section 1804.

**SEC. 1804. GLEN CANYON DAM ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT; LONG-TERM OPERATION OF GLEN CANYON DAM.**

(a) **FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.**—Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall complete a final Glen Canyon Dam environmental impact statement, in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).

(b) **AUDIT.**—The Comptroller General shall—

(1) audit the costs and benefits to water and power users and to natural, recreational, and cultural resources resulting from management policies and dam operations identified pursuant to the environmental impact statement described in subsection (a); and

(2) report the results of the audit to the Secretary and the Congress.

Reports.

PUBLIC LAW 102-575—OCT. 30, 1992

106 STAT. 4671

(c) ADOPTION OF CRITERIA AND PLANS.—(1) Based on the findings, conclusions, and recommendations made in the environmental impact statement prepared pursuant to subsection (a) and the audit performed pursuant to subsection (b), the Secretary shall—

(A) adopt criteria and operating plans separate from and in addition to those specified in section 602(b) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968; and

(B) exercise other authorities under existing law, so as to ensure that Glen Canyon Dam is operated in a manner consistent with section 1802.

(2) Each year after the date of the adoption of criteria and operating plans pursuant to paragraph (1), the Secretary shall transmit to the Congress and to the Governors of the Colorado River Basin States a report, separate from and in addition to the report specified in section 602(b) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968 on the preceding year and the projected year operations undertaken pursuant to this Act.

Reports.

(3) In preparing the criteria and operating plans described in section 602(b) of the Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968 and in this subsection, the Secretary shall consult with the Governors of the Colorado River Basin States and with the general public, including—

(A) representatives of academic and scientific communities;

(B) environmental organizations;

(C) the recreation industry; and

(D) contractors for the purchase of Federal power produced at Glen Canyon Dam.

(d) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Upon implementation of long-term operations under subsection (c), the Secretary shall submit to the Congress the environmental impact statement described in subsection (a) and a report describing the long-term operations and other reasonable mitigation measures taken to protect, mitigate adverse impacts to, and improve the condition of the natural, recreational, and cultural resources of the Colorado River downstream of Glen Canyon Dam.

(e) ALLOCATION OF COSTS.—The Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with the Secretary of Energy, is directed to reallocate the costs of construction, operation, maintenance, replacement and emergency expenditures for Glen Canyon Dam among the purposes directed in section 1802 of this Act and the purposes established in the Colorado River Storage Project Act of April 11, 1956 (70 Stat. 170). Costs allocated to section 1802 purposes shall be nonreimbursable. Except that in fiscal year 1993 through 1997 such costs shall be nonreimbursable only to the extent to which the Secretary finds the effect of all provisions of this Act is to increase net offsetting receipts; *Provided*, That if the Secretary finds in any such year that the enactment of this Act does cause a reduction in net offsetting receipts generated by all provisions of this Act, the costs allocated to section 1802 purposes shall remain reimbursable. The Secretary shall determine the effect of all the provisions of this Act and submit a report to the appropriate House and Senate committees by January 31 of each fiscal year, and such report shall contain for that fiscal year a detailed accounting of expenditures incurred pursuant to this Act, offsetting receipts generated by this Act, and any increase or reduction in net offsetting receipts generated by this Act.

Reports.

## SEC. 1805. LONG-TERM MONITORING.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish and implement long-term monitoring programs and activities that will ensure that Glen Canyon Dam is operated in a manner consistent with that of section 1802.

(b) RESEARCH.—Long-term monitoring of Glen Canyon Dam shall include any necessary research and studies to determine the effect of the Secretary's actions under section 1804(c) on the natural, recreational, and cultural resources of Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.

(c) CONSULTATION.—The monitoring programs and activities conducted under subsection (a) shall be established and implemented in consultation with—

- (1) the Secretary of Energy;
- (2) the Governors of the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming;
- (3) Indian tribes; and
- (4) the general public, including representatives of academic and scientific communities, environmental organizations, the recreation industry, and contractors for the purchase of Federal power produced at Glen Canyon Dam.

## SEC. 1806. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.

Nothing in this title is intended to affect in any way—

- (1) the allocations of water secured to the Colorado Basin States by any compact, law, or decree; or
- (2) any Federal environmental law, including the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.).

## SEC. 1807. STUDIES NONREIMBURSABLE.

All costs of preparing the environmental impact statement described in section 1804, including supporting studies, and the long-term monitoring programs and activities described in section 1805 shall be nonreimbursable. The Secretary is authorized to use funds received from the sale of electric power and energy from the Colorado River Storage Project to prepare the environmental impact statement described in section 1804, including supporting studies, and the long-term monitoring programs and activities described in section 1805, except that such funds will be treated as having been repaid and returned to the general fund of the Treasury as costs assigned to power for repayment under section 5 of the Act of April 11, 1956 (70 Stat. 170). Except that in fiscal year 1993 through 1997 such provisions shall take effect only to the extent to which the Secretary finds the effect of all the provisions of this Act is to increase net offsetting receipts; *Provided*, That if the Secretary finds in any such year that the enactment of this Act does cause a reduction in net offsetting receipts generated by all provisions of this Act, all costs described in this section shall remain reimbursable. The Secretary shall determine the effect of all the provisions of this Act and submit a report to the appropriate House and Senate committees by January 31 of each fiscal year, and such report shall contain for that fiscal year a detailed accounting of expenditures incurred pursuant to this Act, offsetting receipts generated by this Act, and any increase or reduction in net offsetting receipts generated by this Act.

Reports.

SEC. 1808. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this title.

SEC. 1809. REPLACEMENT POWER.

The Secretary of Energy in consultation with the Secretary of the Interior and with representatives of the Colorado River Storage Project power customers, environmental organizations and the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming shall identify economically and technically feasible methods of replacing any power generation that is lost through adoption of long-term operational criteria for Glen Canyon Dam as required by section 1804 of this title. The Secretary shall present a report of the findings, and implementing draft legislation, if necessary, not later than two years after adoption of long-term operating criteria. The Secretary shall include an investigation of the feasibility of adjusting operations at Hoover Dam to replace all or part of such lost generation. The Secretary shall include an investigation of the modifications or additions to the transmission system that may be required to acquire and deliver replacement power.

Reports.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 30, 1992.

106 STAT. 4769

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H R. 429:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-114. Pt. 1 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs) and 102-1016 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No 102-267 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): June 20, considered and passed House.

Vol. 138 (1992): Apr. 10, considered and passed Senate, amended.

June 18, House concurred in Senate amendment with an amendment.

July 31, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment; vitiated concurrence in House amendment with an amendment; and insisted on its amendment.

Oct. 5, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 8, Senate agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 30, Presidential statement.

#### 4. Golden Gate

106 STAT. 236

PUBLIC LAW 102-299—JUNE 9, 1992

Public Law 102-299  
102d Congress

An Act

June 9, 1992  
[S. 870]

To authorize inclusion of a tract of land in the Golden Gate National Recreation Area, California.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Golden Gate  
National  
Recreation Area  
Addition Act of  
1992.  
Conservation.  
Real property.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Golden Gate National Recreation Area Addition Act of 1992”.

16 USC 460bb-1  
note.

SEC. 2. ACQUISITION AND ADDITION TO GOLDEN GATE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA.

16 USC 460bb-1  
note.

(a) ACQUISITION.—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire by donation or purchase with donated or appropriated funds approximately 1,232 acres of land in San Mateo County, California, known generally as the Phleger property, as generally depicted on the map entitled “1991 Addition to Golden Gate National Recreation Area (Phleger Estate)” and numbered GGNRA641/40062. The Federal share of the acquisition of the lands acquired pursuant to this Act may not exceed 50 percent of the purchase price of such lands.

(b) BOUNDARY REVISION.—(1) Section 2(a) of the Act entitled “An Act to establish the Golden Gate National Recreation Area in the State of California, and for other purposes” (16 U.S.C. 460bb1(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following: “The recreation area shall also include those lands acquired pursuant to the Golden Gate National Recreation Area Addition Act of 1992.”.

16 USC 460bb-1  
note.

(2) Upon acquisition of the land under subsection (a) and after publication of notice in the Federal Register, the Secretary shall—

106 STAT. 237

(A) revise the boundary of Golden Gate National Recreation Area to reflect the inclusion of such land; and

(B) prepare and make available a map displaying such boundary revision in accordance with section 2(b) of such Act (16 U.S.C. 460bb-1(b)).

Approved June 9, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 870:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-467 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-182 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): Oct. 16, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 138 (1992): Mar. 24, considered and passed House, amended.

May 21, Senate concurred in House amendment.

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

106 STAT. 3438

Public Law 102-525  
102d Congress

An Act

To provide for the establishment of the Brown v. Board of Education National  
Historic Site in the State of Kansas, and for other purposes.

Oct. 26, 1992  
[S. 2890]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Civil rights.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE III—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM ADVISORY  
COMMITTEES

106 STAT. 3441

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 303. EXTENSION OF GOLDEN GATE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

Section 5(g) of the Act approved October 27, 1972 (16 U.S.C.  
460bb-4(g)), is amended by striking out “twenty years” and  
inserting in lieu thereof “thirty years”.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 26, 1992.

106 STAT. 3442

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2890 (H.R. 5484):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-1038 accompanying H.R. 5484 (Comm. on Interior  
and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-468 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 4, 5, considered and passed House, amended.

Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 26, Presidential statement.

106 STAT. 4797

PUBLIC LAW 102-580—OCT. 31, 1992

Public Law 102-580  
102d Congress

An Act

Oct. 31, 1992  
[H.R. 6167]

To provide for the conservation and development of water and related resources, to authorize the United States Army Corps of Engineers civil works program to construct various projects for improvements to the Nation's infrastructure, and for other purposes.

Water Resources  
Development  
Act of 1992.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

33 USC 2201  
note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the “Water Resources Development Act of 1992”.

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 4838

TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 4860

SEC. 355. PRESIDIO OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA.

(a) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary is authorized and directed to offer technical assistance to the National Park Service on infrastructure repairs and improvements at the Presidio of San Francisco, California, during the transition period from Army to Park Service management and after its inclusion into the Golden Gate National Recreation Area.

(b) IDENTIFICATION OF OPPORTUNITIES.—The Secretary shall assist the National Park Service in identifying opportunities at the Presidio for demonstration and education programs of environmentally sustainable and innovative technologies, and shall make available a liaison from its Construction Engineering Research Laboratory for this purpose.

(c) COOPERATION.—The Secretary will cooperate with other Federal agencies (such as the Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Energy) which the National Park Service identifies as having an interest and role in such programs at the Presidio.

106 STAT. 4871

\* \* \* \* \*  
Approved October 31, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6167:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate.

PUBLIC LAW 103-160—NOV. 30, 1993

107 STAT. 1547

**Public Law 103-160  
103d Congress**

**An Act**

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1994 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe personnel strengths for such fiscal year for the Armed Forces, and for other purposes.

Nov. 30, 1993  
[H.R. 2401]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

National  
Defense  
Authorization  
Act for Fiscal  
Year 1994.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994”.

SEC. 2. ORGANIZATION OF ACT INTO DIVISIONS; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) DIVISIONS.—This Act is organized into three divisions as follows:

- (1) Division A—Department of Defense Authorizations.
- (2) Division B—Military Construction Authorizations.
- (3) Division C—Department of Energy National Security Authorizations and Other Authorizations.

\* \* \* \* \*

DIVISION B—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION  
AUTHORIZATIONS

107 STAT. 1856  
Military  
Construction  
Authorization  
Act for  
Fiscal Year  
1994.

SEC. 2001. SHORT TITLE.

This division may be cited as the “Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994”.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE XXVIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

107 STAT. 1883

\* \* \* \* \*

Subtitle E—Other Matters

107 STAT. 1906

\* \* \* \* \*

107 STAT. 1908

PUBLIC LAW 103-160—NOV. 30, 1993

## SEC. 2856. RESTRICTIONS ON LAND TRANSACTIONS RELATING TO THE PRESIDIO OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA.

The Secretary of Defense (or the Secretary of the Army as the designee of the Secretary of Defense) may not transfer any parcel of real property (or any improvement thereon) located at the Presidio of San Francisco, California, from the jurisdiction and control of the Department of the Army to the jurisdiction and control of the Department of the Interior unless and until—

(1) the Secretary of the Army determines that the parcel proposed for transfer is excess to the needs of the Army; and

(2) the Secretary of Defense submits to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representatives a report describing the terms and conditions—

(A) under which transfers of real property at the Presidio will take place; and

(B) under which the Army will continue to use facilities at the Presidio after such transfers.

107 STAT. 1966

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved November 30, 1993.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2401 (S. 1298) (S. 1337) (S. 1338) (S. 1339):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-200 (Comm. on Armed Services) and 103-357 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-112 accompanying S. 1298 (Comm. on Armed Services).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

Aug. 4, Sept. 8, 9, 13, 28, 29, considered and passed House.

Sept. 7-10, 13, S. 1298 considered in Senate.

Sept. 14, S. 1298, S. 1337, S. 1338, and S. 1339 considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 6, H.R. 2401 considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 15, House agreed to conference report.

Nov. 17, Senate agreed to conference report.



PUBLIC LAW 103-175—DEC. 2, 1993

107 STAT. 2002

Public Law 103-175  
103d Congress

An Act

To authorize and direct the Secretary of the Interior to convey certain lands in  
Cameron Parish, Louisiana, and for other purposes.

Dec. 2, 1993  
[S. 433]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 2. LETTERMAN-LAIR COMPLEX AT PRESEDIO.

107 STAT. 2003  
California.

The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to negotiate and enter into leases, at fair market rental and without regard to section 321 of chapter 314 of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 303b), for all or part of the Letterman-LAIR complex at the Presidio of San Francisco to be used for scientific, research or educational purposes. For 5 years from the date of enactment of this section, the proceeds from any such lease shall be retained by the Secretary and used for the preservation, restoration, operation and maintenance, improvement, repair and related expenses incurred with respect to Presidio properties. For purposes of any such lease, the Secretary may adjust the rental by taking into account any amounts to be expended by the lessee for preservation, maintenance, restoration, improvement, repair and related expenses with respect to the leased properties.

Approved December 2, 1993.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 433:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-365 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-18 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

Mar. 24, considered and passed Senate.

Nov. 15, considered and passed House, amended.

Nov. 17, Senate concurred in House amendment.

108 STAT. 2663

PUBLIC LAW 103-337—OCT. 5, 1994

**Public Law 103-337  
103d Congress**

**An Act**

Oct. 5, 1994  
[S. 2182]

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1995 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe personnel strengths for such fiscal year for the Armed Forces, and for other purposes.

National  
Defense  
Authorization  
Act for  
Fiscal Year 1995.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1995”.

SEC. 2. ORGANIZATION OF ACT INTO DIVISIONS; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) DIVISIONS.—This Act is organized into three divisions as follows:

- (1) Division A—Department of Defense Authorizations.
- (2) Division B—Military Construction Authorizations.
- (3) Division C—Department of Energy National Security Authorizations and Other Authorizations.

108 STAT. 3027

\* \* \* \* \*

DIVISION B—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATIONS

108 STAT. 3050

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE XXVIII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

108 STAT. 3072

\* \* \* \* \*

Subtitle E—Other Matters

108 STAT. 3073

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 2853. REPEAL OF RESTRICTIONS ON LAND TRANSACTIONS RELATING TO PRESIDIO OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA.

Section 2856 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994 (division B of Public Law 103-160; 107 Stat. 1908) is repealed.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 3113

Approved October 5, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2182 (H.R. 4301) (S. 2208) (S. 2209) (S. 2211):  
HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-499 accompanying H.R. 4301 (Comm. on Armed Services) and 103-701 (Comm. of Conference).  
SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-282 (Comm. on Armed Services).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):  
May 18-20, 23, 24, June 8, 9, H.R. 4301 considered and passed House.  
June 22-24, 30, S. 2182 considered in Senate.  
July 1, S. 2182, S. 2208, S. 2209, S. 2211 considered and passed Senate; H.R. 4301, amended, passed.  
July 25, S. 2182 considered and passed House, amended.  
Aug. 17, House agreed to conference report.  
Sept. 12, 13, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.  
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):  
Oct. 5, Presidential statement.

## XV. NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS

**1. John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts**

PUBLIC LAW 102-500—OCT. 24, 1992

106 STAT. 3267

Public Law 102-500  
102d Congress

## An Act

To amend the John F. Kennedy Center Act to authorize appropriations for maintenance, repair, alteration, and other services necessary for the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. Oct. 24, 1992  
[H.R. 6164]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, AND OTHER BUILDING SERVICES.

Section 6(e)(3) of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 761(e)(3)) is amended to read as follows:

“(3) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Interior to carry out this subsection—

“(A) for fiscal year 1993, not more than—

“(i) \$8,000,000 for annual maintenance, repairs, alterations, and operating services; and

“(ii) \$12,806,000 for deferred maintenance, repairs, and alterations; and

“(B) for fiscal year 1994, not more than—

“(i) \$12,000,000 for annual maintenance, repairs, alterations, and operating services; and

“(ii) \$15,000,000 for deferred maintenance, repairs, and alterations.”.

Approved October 24, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H. R. 6164:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 7, considered and passed Senate.



PUBLIC LAW 103-279—JULY 21, 1994

108 STAT. 1409

**Public Law 103-279**  
**103d Congress**

**An Act**

To amend the John F. Kennedy Center Act to transfer operating responsibilities to the Board of Trustees of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, and for other purposes.

July 21, 1994  
 [H.R. 3567]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

John F.  
 Kennedy  
 Center Act  
 Amendments of  
 1994.  
 20 USC 76h note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “John F. Kennedy Center Act Amendments of 1994”.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS, BUREAU, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

(a) FINDINGS.—Section 1 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76h note) is amended—

(1) by striking “SECTION 1.” and inserting the following:

“SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE AND FINDINGS.

“(a) SHORT TITLE.—”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(b) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

“(1) the late John Fitzgerald Kennedy served with distinction as President of the United States and as a Member of the Senate and the House of Representatives;

“(2) by the untimely death of John Fitzgerald Kennedy the United States and the world have suffered a great loss;

“(3) the late John Fitzgerald Kennedy was particularly devoted to education and cultural understanding and the advancement of the performing arts;

“(4) it is fitting and proper that a living institution of the performing arts, designated as the National Center for the Performing Arts, named in the memory and honor of this great leader, shall serve as the sole national monument to his memory within the District of Columbia and its environs;

“(5) such a living memorial serves all of the people of the United States by preserving, fostering, and transmitting the performing arts traditions of the people of the United States and other countries by producing and presenting music, opera, theater, dance, and other performing arts; and

“(6) such a living memorial should be housed in the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, located in the District of Columbia.”

(b) EX OFFICIO TRUSTEES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2 of such Act (20 U.S.C. 76h) is amended—

(A) by striking the section heading and all that follows before “There is hereby” and inserting the following:

“SEC. 2. BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

“(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—”;

(B) in the first sentence, by inserting “as the National Center for the Performing Arts, a living memorial to John Fitzgerald Kennedy,” after “thereof”; and

(C) in the second sentence—

(i) by striking “Chairman of the District of Columbia Recreation Board” and inserting “Superintendent of Schools of the District of Columbia”; and

(ii) by striking “three Members of the Senate” and all that follows before “ex officio” and inserting “the chairman and ranking minority member of the Committee on Public Works and Transportation of the House of Representatives and 3 additional Members of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the chairman and ranking minority member of the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate and 3 additional Members of the Senate appointed by the President of the Senate”.

20 USC 76h note.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(A) SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.—The amendment made by paragraph (1)(C)(i) shall take effect on the date of expiration of the term of the Chairman of the District of Columbia Recreation Board serving as a trustee of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts on the date of enactment of this Act.

20 USC 76h note.  
President.

(B) MEMBERS OF CONGRESS.—The amendment made by paragraph (1)(C)(ii) shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) GENERAL TRUSTEES.—Subsection (b) of section 2 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

“(b) GENERAL TRUSTEES.—The general trustees shall be appointed by the President of the United States. Each trustee shall hold office as a member of the Board for a term of 6 years, except that—

“(1) any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which the predecessor of the member was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of the term;

“(2) a member shall continue to serve until the successor of the member has been appointed; and

“(3) the term of office of a member appointed before the date of enactment of the John F. Kennedy Center Act Amendments of 1994 shall expire as designated at the time of appointment.”.

(d) ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE ARTS.—Section 2(c) of such Act is amended—

(1) by inserting “ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE ARTS.—” before “There shall be”;

(2) in the first sentence, by inserting “of the United States” after “President” the first place it appears;

PUBLIC LAW 103-279—JULY 21, 1994

108 STAT. 1411

(3) in the fifth sentence, by striking “cultural activities to be carried on in” and inserting “cultural activities to be carried out by”; and

(4) in the last sentence, by striking all that follows “compensation” and inserting a period.

SEC. 3. DUTIES OF THE BOARD.

Section 4 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76j) is amended by striking the section heading and all that follows through the period at the end of subsection (a) and inserting the following:

“SEC. 4. DUTIES OF THE BOARD.

“(a) PROGRAM, ACTIVITIES, AND GOALS.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall—

“(A) present classical and contemporary music, opera, drama, dance, and other performing arts from the United States and other countries;

“(B) promote and maintain the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts as the National Center for the Performing Arts—

“(i) by developing and maintaining a leadership role in national performing arts education policy and programs, including developing and presenting original and innovative performing arts and educational programs for children, youth, families, adults, and educators designed specifically to foster an appreciation and understanding of the performing arts;

“(ii) by developing and maintaining a comprehensive and broad program for national and community outreach, including establishing model programs for adaptation by other presenting and educational institutions; and

“(iii) by conducting joint initiatives with the national education and outreach programs of the Very Special Arts, an entity affiliated with the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts which has an established program for the identification, development, and implementation of model programs and projects in the arts for disabled individuals;

“(C) strive to ensure that the education and outreach programs and policies of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts meet the highest level of excellence and reflect the cultural diversity of the United States;

“(D) provide facilities for other civic activities at the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts;

“(E) provide within the John F. Kennedy Center for Performing Arts a suitable memorial in honor of the late President;

“(F) develop, and update annually, a comprehensive building needs plan for the features of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts in existence on the date of enactment of the John F. Kennedy Center Act Amendments of 1994;

“(G) with respect to each feature of the building and site of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts that is in existence on the date of enactment of the John F. Kennedy Center Act Amendments of 1994 (includ-



108 STAT. 1412

## PUBLIC LAW 103-279—JULY 21, 1994

ing a theater, the garage, the plaza, or a building walkway), plan, design, and construct each capital repair, replacement, improvement, rehabilitation, alteration, or modification necessary for the feature; and

“(H) provide—

“(i) information and interpretation; and

“(ii) with respect to each feature of the building and site of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts that is in existence on the date of enactment of the John F. Kennedy Center Act Amendments of 1994 (including a theater, the garage, the plaza, or a building walkway), all necessary maintenance, repair, and alteration of, and all janitorial, security, and other services and equipment necessary for the operation of, the feature, in a manner consistent with requirements for high quality operations.

“(2) ADMINISTRATIVE POWERS AND DUTIES.—

“(A) AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO CONTRACTS.—The Board, in accordance with applicable law, may enter into contracts or other arrangements with, and make payments to, public agencies or private organizations or other private persons in order to carry out the functions of the Board under this Act. The authority described in the preceding sentence includes utilizing the services and facilities of other agencies, including the Department of the Interior, the General Services Administration, and the Smithsonian Institution.

“(B) PREPARATION OF BUDGET.—The Board shall prepare a budget pursuant to sections 1104, 1105(a), and 1513(b) of title 31, United States Code.

“(C) USE OF AGENCY PERSONNEL.—The Board may utilize or employ the services of the personnel of any agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government or the District of Columbia, with the consent of the agency or the instrumentality concerned, on a reimbursable basis, and utilize voluntary and uncompensated personnel.

“(D) SELECTION OF CONTRACTORS.—In carrying out the duties of the Board under this Act, the Board may negotiate any contract for an environmental system for, a protection system for, or a repair to, maintenance of, or restoration of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts with selected contractors and award the contract on the basis of contractor qualifications as well as price.

“(E) MAINTENANCE OF HALLS.—The Board shall maintain the Hall of Nations, the Hall of States, and the Grand Foyer of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts in a manner that is suitable to a national performing arts center that is operated as a Presidential memorial and in a manner consistent with other national Presidential memorials.

“(F) MAINTENANCE OF GROUNDS.—The Board shall manage and operate the grounds of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts in a manner consistent with National Park Service regulations and agreements in effect on the date of enactment of the John F. Kennedy Center Act Amendments of 1994. No change in the management and operation of the grounds may be made without

## PUBLIC LAW 103-279—JULY 21, 1994

108 STAT. 1413

the express approval of Congress and of the Secretary of the Interior.”.

## SEC. 4. OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES; REVIEW OF BOARD ACTIONS.

(a) SOLICITATION AND ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS.—Section 5 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76k) is amended—

(1) by striking the section heading and all that follows through “(a)” and inserting the following:

## “SEC. 5. POWERS OF THE BOARD.

“(a) SOLICITATION AND ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS.—”; and  
(2) in subsection (a), by striking “Smithsonian Institution” and inserting “John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, as a bureau of the Smithsonian Institution,”.

(b) APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.—Subsection (b) of section 5 of such Act is amended to read as follows:

“(b) APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.—

“(1) CHAIRPERSON AND SECRETARY.—The Board shall appoint and fix the compensation and duties of a Chairperson of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, who shall serve as the chief executive officer of the Center, and a Secretary of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts. The Chairperson and Secretary shall be well qualified by experience and training to perform the duties of their respective offices.

“(2) SENIOR LEVEL EXECUTIVE AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.—The Chairperson of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts may appoint—

“(A) a senior level executive who, by virtue of the background of the individual, shall be well suited to be responsible for facilities management and services and who may, without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, be appointed and compensated with appropriated funds, except that the compensation may not exceed the maximum rate of pay prescribed for level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code; and

“(B) such other officers and employees of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts as may be necessary for the efficient administration of the functions of the Board.”.

(c) TRANSFERS; REVIEW OF BOARD ACTIONS.—Section 5 of such Act is amended by striking subsection (c) and inserting the following new subsections:

“(c) TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.—Not later than October 1, 1995, the property, liabilities, contracts, records, and unexpended balances of appropriations, authorizations, allocations, and other funds employed, held, used, arising from, available to, or to be made available in connection with the functions transferred from the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to the amendments made by the John F. Kennedy Center Act Amendments of 1994 shall be transferred, subject to section 1531 of title 31, United States Code, to the Board as the Board and the Secretary of the Interior may determine appropriate. Unexpended funds transferred pursuant to this subsection shall be used only for the purposes for which, and subject to the terms under which, the funds were originally authorized and appropriated.

“(d) TRANSFER OF PERSONNEL.—

108 STAT. 1414

## PUBLIC LAW 103-279—JULY 21, 1994

“(1) IN GENERAL.—Employees of the National Park Service assigned to duties related to the functions being undertaken by the Board shall be transferred with their functions to the Board not later than October 1, 1995.

“(2) RIGHTS AND BENEFITS.—Transferred employees shall remain in the Federal competitive service and retain all rights and benefits provided under title 5, United States Code. For a period of not less than 3 years after the date of transfer of an employee under paragraph (1), the transferred employee shall retain the right of priority consideration under merit promotion procedures or lateral reassignment for all vacancies within the Department of the Interior.

“(3) PARK POLICE.—All United States Park Police and Park Police guard force employees assigned to the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts shall remain employees of the National Park Service.

“(4) COSTS.—All usual and customary costs associated with any adverse action or grievance proceeding resulting from the transfer of functions under this section that are incurred before October 1, 1995, shall be paid from funds appropriated to the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.

“(5) REORGANIZATION AUTHORITY.—Nothing contained in this section shall prohibit the Board from reorganizing functions at the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts in accordance with laws governing reorganizations.

“(e) REVIEW OF BOARD ACTIONS.—The actions of the Board relating to performing arts and to payments made or directed to be made by the Board from any trust funds shall not be subject to review by any officer or agency other than a court of law.

“(f) COLLECTIVE BARGAINING.—

“(1) DEFINITION.—As used in this subsection, the term ‘theatrical employee’ means a nonappropriated fund employee of the Board, who is engaged in a box office, performing, or theatrical trade that is the subject of a collective bargaining agreement as of January 1, 1994, including any change in the trade as a result of a technological advance.

“(2) COLLECTIVE BARGAINING.—

“(A) IN GENERAL.—For the purposes of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 151 et seq.) and the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 141 et seq.)—

“(i) each theatrical employee shall be considered to be an ‘employee’ within the meaning of section 2(3) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 152(3)); and

“(ii) with respect to a theatrical employee, the Board shall be considered to be an ‘employer’ within the meaning of section 2(2) of the National Labor Relations Act (29 U.S.C. 152(2)).

“(B) RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS.—With respect to each theatrical employee, the theatrical employee and the Board shall have all of the rights and obligations specified in such Acts.”.

## SEC. 5. REVIEWS, AUDITS, AND CLAIMS.

Section 6 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 761) is amended—

(1) in subsection (c), by striking “its operations” and inserting “the operations of the Board”; and

(2) by striking subsections (e) and (f) and inserting the following new subsections:

“(d) AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS.—Not less than once every 3 years, the Comptroller General shall review and audit the accounts of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts for the purpose of examining expenditures of funds appropriated under the authority provided by this Act.

“(e) INSPECTOR GENERAL.—The functions of the Board funded by funds appropriated pursuant to section 12 shall be subject to the requirements for a Federal entity under the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App. 3). The Inspector General of the Smithsonian Institution is authorized to carry out the requirements of such Act on behalf of the Board, on a reimbursable basis when requested by the Board.

“(f) PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL COMPENSATION.—

“(1) IN GENERAL.—The Board may procure insurance against any loss in connection with the property of the Board and other assets administered by the Board. Each employee and volunteer of the Board shall be considered to be a civil employee of the United States (within the meaning of the term ‘employee’ as defined in section 8101(l) of title 5, United States Code), except that the Board shall continue to provide benefits with respect to any disability or death resulting from a personal injury to a nonappropriated fund employee of the Board sustained while in the performance of the duties of the employee for the Board pursuant to the workers compensation statute of the jurisdiction in which the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts is located. The disability or death benefits referred to in the preceding sentence, whether under the workers compensation statute referred to in the preceding sentence or under chapter 81 of title 5, United States Code, shall continue to be the exclusive liability of the Board and the United States with respect to all employees and volunteers of the Board.

“(2) FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS.—For the purposes of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code, an employee of the Board shall be considered to be an ‘employee of the government’ and the Board shall be considered to be a ‘Federal agency’. No employee of the Board may bring suit against the United States or the Board under the Federal tort claims procedure of chapter 171 of title 28, United States Code, for disability or death resulting from personal injury sustained while in the performance of the duties of the employee for the Board.”.

#### SEC. 6. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.

Section 10 of the John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76p) is amended—

(1) by striking “he” and inserting “the Secretary”; and

(2) by striking “his judgment” and inserting “the judgment of the Secretary”.

#### SEC. 7. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

The John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76h et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

108 STAT. 1416

PUBLIC LAW 103-279—JULY 21, 1994

20 USC 76r.

“SEC. 12. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

“(a) MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND SECURITY.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Board to carry out section 4(a)(1)(H) \$12,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1995 through 1999.

“(b) CAPITAL PROJECTS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Board to carry out subparagraphs (F) and (G) of section 4(a)(1) \$9,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1995 through 1999.

“(c) LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS.—No funds appropriated pursuant to this section may be used for any direct expense incurred in the production of a performing arts attraction, for personnel who are involved in performing arts administration (including any supply or equipment used by the personnel), or for production, staging, public relations, marketing, fundraising, ticket sales, or education. Funds appropriated directly to the Board shall not affect nor diminish other Federal funds sought for any performing arts function and may be used to reimburse the Board for that portion of costs that are Federal costs reasonably allocated to building services and theater maintenance and repair.”.

SEC. 8. DEFINITIONS.

The John F. Kennedy Center Act (20 U.S.C. 76h et seq.) (as amended by section 7) is further amended by adding at the end the following new section:

20 USC 76s.

“SEC. 13. DEFINITIONS.

“As used in this Act, the terms ‘building and site of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts’ and ‘grounds of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts’ refer to the site in the District of Columbia on which the John F. Kennedy Center building is constructed and that extends to the line of the west face of the west retaining walls and curbs of the Inner Loop Freeway on the east, the north face of the north retaining walls and curbs of the Theodore Roosevelt Bridge approaches on the south, the east face of the east retaining walls and curbs of Rock Creek Parkway on the west, and the south curbs of New Hampshire Avenue and F Street on the north, as generally depicted on the map entitled ‘Transfer of John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts’, numbered 844/82563, and dated April 20, 1994, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the National Capital Region, National Park Service, Department of the Interior.”.

SEC. 9. RULES AND REGULATIONS.

(a) AUTHORITY TO PRESCRIBE.—Section 5(a) of the Act of October 24, 1951 (65 Stat. 634; chapter 559; 40 U.S.C. 193r(a)), is amended—

(1) by striking “Institution and” and inserting “Institution,”;

and

(2) by inserting “, and the Trustees of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts,” after “National Gallery of Art”.

(b) AUTHORITY TO SUSPEND.—Section 8 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 193u) is amended by striking “the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution or the Trustees of the National Gallery of Art or” each place it appears and inserting “the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, the Trustees of the National Gallery of Art, the Trustees of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, or”.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-279—JULY 21, 1994

108 STAT. 1417

(c) BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS DEFINED.—Section 9 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 193v) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(3) The site of the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts, which shall be held to extend to the line of the west face of the west retaining walls and curbs of the Inner Loop Freeway on the east, the north face of the north retaining walls and curbs of the Theodore Roosevelt Bridge approaches on the south, the east face of the east retaining walls and curbs of Rock Creek Parkway on the west, and the south curbs of New Hampshire Avenue and F Street on the north, as generally depicted on the map entitled “Transfer of John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts”, numbered 844/82563, and dated April 20, 1994, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the National Capital Region, National Park Service, Department of the Interior.”.

Approved July 21, 1994.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3567:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-453, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Public Works and Transportation) and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

May 10, considered and passed House.  
June 27, considered and passed Senate, amended.  
June 28, House concurred in Senate amendment.



**2. Piscataway**

PUBLIC LAW 103-350—OCT. 6, 1994

108 STAT. 3146

Public Law 103-350  
103d Congress**An Act**

To expand the boundaries of the Piscataway Park, and for other purposes.

Oct. 6, 1994  
[S. 1703]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*Piscataway  
Park Expansion  
Act of 1994.

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Piscataway Park Expansion Act of 1994".

## SEC. 2. EXPANSION OF PARK.

(a) The boundaries of Piscataway Park in Maryland are hereby revised to reflect the addition of approximately 163 acres of lands as generally depicted on the map entitled "Proposed Boundary Map—Piscataway Park", numbered 838-80137, and dated November 17, 1993.

(b) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire lands and interests therein within the areas added to the park pursuant to subsection (a) by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange.

## SEC. 3. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved October 6, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1703:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-682 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-275 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

June 16, considered and passed Senate.

Aug. 8, considered and passed House, amended.

Sept. 21, Senate concurred in House amendments.

## XVI. NATIONAL TRAILS SYSTEM

**1. Ala Kahakai (Study)**

106 STAT. 2273

PUBLIC LAW 102-461—OCT. 23, 1992

Public Law 102-461  
102d Congress

An Act

Oct. 23, 1992  
[H.R. 6184]

To amend the National Trails System Act to designate the American Discovery Trail for study to determine the feasibility and desirability of its designation as a national trail.

Conservation.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 2. DESIGNATION OF ALA KAHAKAI TRAIL AS A STUDY TRAIL.

Section 5(c) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C. 1244(c)) is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(35) Ala Kahakai Trail in the State of Hawaii, an ancient Hawaiian trail on the Island of Hawaii extending from the northern tip of the Island of Hawaii approximately 175 miles along the western and southern coasts to the northern boundary of Hawaii Volcanoes National Park.”.

Approved October 23, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6184:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate.

**2. American Discovery (Study)**

PUBLIC LAW 102-461—OCT. 23, 1992

106 STAT. 2273

Public Law 102-461  
102d Congress

An Act

To amend the National Trails System Act to designate the American Discovery Trail for study to determine the feasibility and desirability of its designation as a national trail. Oct. 23, 1992  
[H.R. 6184]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Conservation.

SECTION 1. DESIGNATION OF AMERICAN DISCOVERY TRAIL AS A STUDY TRAIL.

Section 5(c) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C. 1244(c)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(34) American Discovery Trail, extending from Pt. Reyes, California, across the United States through Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Missouri, Iowa, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, West Virginia, Maryland, and the District of Columbia, to Cape Henlopen State Park, Delaware; to include in the central United States a northern route through Colorado, Nebraska, Iowa, Illinois, and Indiana and a southern route through Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Illinois, and Indiana.”.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 23, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6184:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate.

### 3. California and Pony Express

106 STAT. 845

PUBLIC LAW 102-328—AUG. 3, 1992

Public Law 102-328  
102d Congress

An Act

Aug. 3, 1992  
[H.R. 479]

To amend the National Trails System Act to designate the California National Historic Trail and Pony Express National Historic Trail as components of the National Trails System.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### SECTION 1. DESIGNATION OF TRAILS.

Section 5(a) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C. 1244(a)) is amended by adding the following new paragraphs at the end thereof:

“( ) The California National Historic Trail, a route of approximately five thousand seven hundred miles, including all routes and cutoffs, extending from Independence and Saint Joseph, Missouri, and Council Bluffs, Iowa, to various points in California and Oregon, as generally described in the report of the Department of the Interior prepared pursuant to subsection (b) of this section entitled ‘California and Pony Express Trails, Eligibility/Feasibility Study/Environmental Assessment’ and dated September 1987. A map generally depicting the route shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The trail shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior. No lands or interests therein outside the exterior boundaries of any federally administered area may be acquired by the United States for the California National Historic Trail except with the consent of the owner thereof.

“( ) The Pony Express National Historic Trail, a route of approximately one thousand nine hundred miles, including the original route and subsequent route changes, extending from Saint Joseph, Missouri, to Sacramento, California, as generally described in the report of the Department of the Interior prepared pursuant to subsection (b) of this section entitled ‘California and Pony Express Trails, Eligibility/Feasibility Study/Environmental Assessment’, and dated September 1987. A map generally depicting the route shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The trail shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior. No lands or interests therein outside the exterior boundaries of any federally administered area may be acquired by the United States for the Pony Express National Historic Trail except with the consent of the owner thereof.”

16 USC 1244  
note.

#### SEC. 2. STUDY PROVISIONS.

The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the Secretary) shall undertake a study of the land and water route used to carry mail from Sacramento to San Francisco, California, to determine the feasibility and suitability of designation of such route as a component of the Pony Express National Historic Trail designated by section 1 of this Act. Upon completion of the study,

PUBLIC LAW 102-328—AUG. 3, 1992

106 STAT. 846

if the Secretary determines such route is a feasible and suitable addition to the Pony Express National Historic Trail, the Secretary shall designate the route as a component of the Pony Express National Historic Trail. The Secretary shall publish notice of such designation in the Federal Register and shall submit the study along with his findings to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate.

Approved August 3, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 479:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-48 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-319 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): May 7, 8, considered and passed House.

Vol. 138 (1992): July 21, considered and passed Senate.

**4. El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro (Study)**

107 STAT. 1494

PUBLIC LAW 103-144—NOV. 17, 1993

Public Law 103-144  
103d Congress

An Act

Nov. 17, 1993  
[S. 836]

To amend the National Trails System Act to provide for a study of El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro (The Royal Road of the Interior Lands), and for other purposes.

El Camino Real  
de Tierra  
Adentro Study  
Act of 1993.  
16 USC 1241  
note.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Study Act of 1993”.

## SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

Congress finds that—

(1) El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro was the primary route for nearly 300 years that was used by clergy, colonists, soldiers, Indians, officials, and trade caravans between Mexico and New Mexico;

(2) from the Spanish colonial period (1598–1821), through the Mexican national period (1821–1848), and through part of the United States Territorial period (1840–1912), El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro extended 1,800 miles from Mexico City through Chihuahua City, El Paso del Norte, and on to Santa Fe in northern New Mexico;

(3) the road was the first to be developed by Europeans in what is now the United States and for a time was one of the longest roads in North America; and

(4) El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro, until the arrival of the railroad in the 1880's, witnessed and stimulated great multi-cultural exchanges and the evolution of nations, peoples, and cultures.

## SEC. 3. DESIGNATION OF TRAIL.

Section 5(c) of the National Trails System Act (16 U.S.C. 1244(c)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(36)(A) El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro, the approximately 1,800 mile route extending from Mexico City, Mexico, across the international border at El Paso, Texas, to Santa Fe, New Mexico.

“(B) The study shall—

“(i) examine changing routes within the general corridor;

“(ii) examine major connecting branch routes; and

“(iii) give due consideration to alternative name designations.

PUBLIC LAW 103-144—NOV. 17, 1993

107 STAT. 1495

“(C) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to work in cooperation with the Government of Mexico (including, but not limited to providing technical assistance) to determine the suitability and feasibility of establishing an international historic route along the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro.”.

Approved November 17, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 836:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-326 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-93 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

July 21, considered and passed Senate.

Nov. 8, considered and passed House.

## 5. El Camino Real Para Los Texas (Study)

107 STAT. 1496

PUBLIC LAW 103-145—NOV. 17, 1993

Public Law 103-145  
103d Congress

An Act

Nov. 17, 1993  
[S. 983]

To amend the National Trails System Act to direct the Secretary of the Interior to study the El Camino Real Para Los Texas for potential addition to the National Trails System, and for other purposes.

El Camino Real  
Para Los Texas  
Study Act of  
1993.  
16 USC 1241  
note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “El Camino Real Para Los Texas Study Act of 1993”.

### SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds—

(1) El Camino Real Para Los Texas was the Spanish road established to connect a series of missions and posts extending from Monclova, Mexico to the mission and later Presidio Nuestra de Pilar de los Adaes which served as the Spanish capital of the province of Texas from 1722 to 1772;

(2) El Camino Real, over time, comprised an approximately 1,000-mile corridor of changing routes from Saltillo through Monclova and Guerrero, Mexico; San Antonio and Nacogdoches, Texas and then easterly to the vicinity of Los Adaes in present day Louisiana; and constituted the only major overland route from the Rio Grande to the Red River Valley during the Spanish Colonial Period;

(3) the seventeenth, eighteenth, and early nineteenth century rivalries among the European colonial powers of Spain, France, and England and after their independence, Mexico and the United States, for dominion over lands fronting the Gulf of Mexico were played out along the evolving travel routes across this immense area; and, as well, the future of several American Indian nations were tied to these larger forces and events;

(4) El Camino Real and the subsequent San Antonio Road witnessed a competition that helped determine the United States southern and western boundaries; and

(5) the San Antonio Road, like El Camino Real, was a series of routes established over the same corridor but was not necessarily the same as El Camino Real; and that from the 1830's, waves of American immigrants, many using the Natchez Trace, travelled west to Texas via the San Antonio Road, as did Native Americans attempting to relocate away from the pressures of European settlement.

PUBLIC LAW 103-145—NOV. 17, 1993

107 STAT. 1497

## SEC. 3. STUDY OF TRAIL.

Section 5(c) of the National Trail System Act (16 U.S.C. 1244(c)) is amended by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

“(36)(A) El Camino Real Para Los Texas, the approximate series of routes from Saltillo, Monclova, and Guerrero, Mexico across Texas through San Antonio and Nacogdoches, to the vicinity of Los Adaes, Louisiana, together with the evolving routes later known as the San Antonio Road.

“(B) The study shall—

“(i) examine the changing roads within the historic corridor;

“(ii) examine the major connecting branch routes;

“(iii) determine the individual or combined suitability and feasibility of routes for potential national historic trail designation;

“(iv) consider the preservation heritage plan developed by the Texas Department of Transportation entitled ‘A Texas Legacy: The Old San Antonio Road and the Caminos Reales’, dated January, 1991; and

“(v) make recommendations concerning the suitability and feasibility of establishing an international historical park where the trail crosses the United States-Mexico border at Maverick County, Texas, and Guerrero, Mexico.

“(C) The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to work in cooperation with the government of Mexico (including, but not limited to providing technical assistance) to determine the suitability and feasibility of establishing an international historic trail along the El Camino Real Para Los Texas.

“(D) The study shall be undertaken in consultation with the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development and the Texas Department of Transportation.

“(E) The study shall consider alternative name designations for the trail.

“(F) The study shall be completed no later than two years after the date funds are made available for the study.”.

## SEC. 4. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved November 17, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 983:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-327 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-95 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

July 21, considered and passed Senate.

Nov. 8, considered and passed House.

## XVII. WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS

## 1. Delaware (Study)

106 STAT. 2270

PUBLIC LAW 102-460—OCT. 23, 1992

Public Law 102-460  
102d Congress

## An Act

To amend the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

Oct. 23, 1992  
[H.R. 6179]

Conservation.  
New Jersey.  
Pennsylvania.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. WILD AND SCENIC RIVER STUDY.

(a) STUDY.—Section 5(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1276(a)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“( ) DELAWARE RIVER, PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW JERSEY.—(A) The approximately 3.6-mile segment from the Erie Lackawanna Railroad Bridge to the southern tip of Dildine Island.

“(B) The approximately 2-mile segment from the southern tip of Mack Island to the northern border of the town of Belvidere, New Jersey.

“(C) The approximately 12.5-mile segment from the southern border of the town of Belvidere, New Jersey, to the northern border of the city of Easton, Pennsylvania, excluding river mile 196.0 to 193.8.

“(D) The approximately 9.5-mile segment from the southern border of the town of Phillipsburg, New Jersey, to a point just north of the Gilbert Generating Station.

“(E) The approximately 14.2-mile segment from a point just south of the Gilbert Generating Station to a point just north of the Point Pleasant Pumping Station.

“(F) The approximately 6.5-mile segment from a point just south of the Point Pleasant Pumping Station to the north side of the Route 202 bridge.

“(G) The approximately 6-mile segment from the southern boundary of the town of New Hope, Pennsylvania, to the town of Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania.

“(H) The Cook’s Creek tributary.

“(I) The Tinicum Creek tributary.

“(J) The Tohickon Creek tributary.”.

(b) ELIGIBILITY STUDY AND REPORT.—Section 5(b) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, as amended, (16 U.S.C. 1276(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(11)(A) The study of the Delaware River segments and tributaries designated for potential addition to the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System pursuant to section 5(a)( ) of this Act shall be completed and the report submitted to Congress not later than one year after the date of enactment of this paragraph.

“(B) The Secretary shall—

“(i) prepare the study in cooperation and consultation with appropriate Federal, State, regional, and local agencies, including but not limited to, the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Resources, the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection and Energy, the Delaware and

PUBLIC LAW 102-460—OCT. 23, 1992

106 STAT. 2271

Lehigh Navigation Canal National Heritage Corridor Commission, and the Delaware and Raritan Canal Commission; and

“(ii) consider previous plans for the protection of affected cultural, recreational, and natural resources (including water supply and water quality) and existing State and local regulations, so as to avoid unnecessary duplication.

“(C) Pursuant to section 11(b)(1) of this Act, the Secretary shall undertake a river conservation plan for the segment of the Delaware River from the northern city limits of Trenton, New Jersey, to the Southern boundary of Bucks County, Pennsylvania.”.

(c) EXISTING FACILITIES AND POSSIBLE ADDITIONS THERETO.—The study of the river segments and tributaries designated for potential addition to the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System under subsection (a) shall not be used in any proceeding or otherwise to preclude, prevent, restrict, or interfere with the completion, continued or changed operation, maintenance, repair, construction, reconstruction, replacement, or modification of the Gilbert Generating Station and associated facilities, the Point Pleasant Pumping Station and associated facilities, the Portland Generating Station and associated facilities, the Martins Creek Steam Electric Station and associated facilities, or the Merrill Creek Reservoir Project and associated facilities, or with the licensing, permitting, relicensing, or repermitting of such projects, stations, and associated facilities. Such study designation shall not preclude or interfere with the licensing, permitting, construction, operation, maintenance, repair, relicensing, or repermitting of any additions to any such facilities, so long as such additions are outside the segments of the Delaware River designated for study by subsection (a) and impounded backwater from any such addition does not intrude on any such segment, and so long as the values present in such segments on the date of enactment of this Act are not unreasonably diminished thereby.

(d) TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES.—The study of the river segments and tributaries designated for potential addition to the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System under subsection (a) of this Act shall not be used in any proceeding or otherwise to preclude, prevent, restrict, or interfere with the present or future access to or operation, maintenance, repair, construction, reconstruction, replacement, or modification of electric or gas transmission or distribution lines across or adjacent to such segments, or with the licensing, permitting, relicensing, or repermitting of such lines across such segments: *Provided, however,* That during the study of such segments, each new electric or gas transmission

Energy.

or distribution line across any such segment shall be located no further than  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile from the center line of any transmission or distribution line across any such segment in existence on the date of enactment of this Act.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this section.

Approved October 23, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6179:**  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate.

**2. Farmington**

PUBLIC LAW 103-313—AUG. 26, 1994

108 STAT. 1699

Public Law 103-313  
103d Congress**An Act**To designate a portion of the Farmington River in Connecticut as a component of  
the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System.Aug. 26, 1994  
[H.R. 2815]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Farmington Wild and Scenic River  
Act”.Farmington  
Wild and Scenic  
River Act.  
16 USC 1271  
note.

## SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that—

(1) Public Law 99-590 authorized the study of 2 segments of the West Branch of the Farmington River, including an 11-mile headwater segment in Massachusetts and the uppermost 14-mile segment in Connecticut, for potential inclusion in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, and created the Farmington River Study Committee, consisting of representatives from the 2 States, the towns bordering the 2 segments, and other river interests, to advise the Secretary of the Interior in conducting the study and concerning management alternatives should the river be included in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System;

(2) the study determined that both segments of the river are eligible for inclusion in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System based upon their free-flowing condition and outstanding fisheries, recreation, wildlife, and historic values;

(3) the towns that directly abut the Connecticut segment (Hartland, Barkhamsted, New Hartford, and Canton), as well as the Town of Colebrook, which abuts the segment's major tributary, have demonstrated their desire for national wild and scenic river designation through town meeting actions endorsing designation; in addition, the 4 abutting towns have demonstrated their commitment to protect the river through the adoption of “river protection overlay districts”, which establish a uniform setback for new structures, new septic systems, sand and gravel extraction, and vegetation removal along the entire length of the Connecticut segment;

(4) during the study, the Farmington River Study Committee and the National Park Service prepared a comprehensive management plan for the Connecticut segment (the “Upper Farmington River Management Plan”, dated April 29, 1993) which establishes objectives, standards, and action programs that will ensure long-term protection of the river's outstanding values and compatible management of its land and water resources, without Federal management of affected lands not owned by the United States;

(5) the Farmington River Study Committee voted unanimously on April 29, 1993, to adopt the Upper Farmington River

108 STAT. 1700



108 STAT. 1700

PUBLIC LAW 103-313—AUG. 26, 1994

Management Plan and to recommend that Congress include the Connecticut segment in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System in accordance with the spirit and provisions of the Upper Farmington River Management Plan, and to recommend that, in the absence of town votes supporting designation, no action be taken regarding wild and scenic river designation of the Massachusetts segment; and

(6) the Colebrook Dam and Goodwin Dam hydroelectric projects are located outside the river segment designated by section 3, and based on the study of the Farmington River pursuant to Public Law 99-590, continuation of the existing operation of these projects as presently configured, including associated trans-mission lines and other existing project works, is compatible with the designation made by section 3 and will not unreasonably diminish the scenic, recreational, and fish and wildlife values of the segment designated by such section as of the date of enactment of this Act.

#### SEC. 3. DESIGNATION.

Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)) is amended by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

"( ) FARMINGTON RIVER, CONNECTICUT.—The 14-mile segment of the West Branch and mainstem extending from immediately below the Goodwin Dam and Hydroelectric Project in Hartland, Connecticut, to the downstream end of the New Hartford-Canton, Connecticut, town line (hereinafter in this paragraph referred to as the 'segment'), as a recreational river, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior through cooperative agreements between the Secretary of the Interior and the State of Connecticut and its relevant political subdivisions, namely the Towns of Colebrook, Hartland, Barkhamsted, New Hartford, and Canton and the Hartford Metropolitan District Commission, pursuant to section 10(e) of this Act. The segment shall be managed in accordance with the Upper Farmington River Management Plan, dated April 29, 1993, and such amendments thereto as the Secretary of the Interior determines are consistent with this Act. Such plan shall be deemed to satisfy the requirement for a comprehensive management plan pursuant to section 3(d) of this Act."

16 USC 1274  
note.

#### SEC. 4. MANAGEMENT.

(a) COMMITTEE.—The Director of the National Park Service, or his or her designee, shall represent the Secretary on the Farmington River Coordinating Committee provided for in the plan.

Contracts.

108 STAT. 1701

(b) FEDERAL.—(1) In order to provide for the long-term protection, preservation, and enhancement of the river segment designated by section 3, the Secretary, pursuant to section 10(e) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, shall offer to enter into cooperative agreements with the State of Connecticut and its relevant political subdivisions identified in the amendment made by such section 3 and, pursuant to section 11(b)(1) of such Act, shall make a similar offer to the Farmington River Watershed Association. The Secretary, pursuant to such section 11(b)(1), also may enter into cooperative agreements with other parties who may be represented on the Committee. All cooperative agreements provided for in this Act shall be consistent with the Plan, and may include provisions for financial or other assistance from the United States to facilitate the long-term protection, conservation, and enhancement of the segment designated by such section 3 and the implementation of the Plan.



(2) The Secretary may provide technical assistance, staff support, and funding to assist in the implementation of the Plan.

(3) Implementation of this Act through cooperative agreements as described in paragraph (2) of this subsection shall not constitute National Park Service administration of the segment designated by section 3 for purposes of section 10(c) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, and shall not cause such segment to be considered as being a unit of the National Park System.

(c) WATER RESOURCES PROJECTS.—(1) In determining whether a proposed water resources project would have a direct and adverse effect on the values for which the segment designated by section 3 was included in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, the Secretary shall specifically consider the extent to which the project is consistent with the Plan.

(2) For purposes of implementation of section 7 of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, the Plan, including the detailed analysis of instream flow needs incorporated therein and such additional analysis as may be incorporated in the future, shall serve as the primary source of information regarding the flows needed to maintain instream resources and the potential compatibility between resource protection and possible water supply withdrawals.

(d) LAND MANAGEMENT.—The zoning ordinances duly adopted by the towns of Hartland, Barkhamsted, New Hartford, and Canton, Connecticut, including the “river protection overlay districts” in effect on the date of enactment of this Act, shall be deemed to satisfy the standards and requirements of section 6(c) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. For the purpose of section 6(c), such towns shall be deemed “villages” and the provisions of that section, which prohibit Federal acquisition of lands by condemnation, shall apply to the segment designated by section 3.

#### SEC. 5. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this Act:

(1) The term “Committee” means the Farmington River Coordinating Committee referred to in section 4.

(2) The term “Plan” means the comprehensive management plan for the Connecticut segment of the Farmington River prepared by the Farmington River Study Committee and the National Park Service, which is known as the “Upper Farmington River Management Plan” and dated April 29, 1993.

(3) The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

16 USC 1274  
note.

108 STAT. 1702  
16 USC 1274  
note.

#### SEC. 6. FUNDING AUTHORIZATION.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act, including the amendment to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act made by section 3.

Approved August 26, 1994.

#### LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2815:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-430 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-278 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Mar. 15, considered and passed House.

June 16, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 16, House concurred in Senate amendments.

### 3. Great Egg Harbor

106 STAT. 3528

PUBLIC LAW 102-536—OCT. 27, 1992

Public Law 102-536  
102d Congress

#### An Act

Oct. 27, 1992  
[H.R. 5853]

To designate segments of the Great Egg Harbor and its tributaries in the State of New Jersey as components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

Conservation.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress Assembled,*

#### SECTION 1. DESIGNATION.

Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)) is amended by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

“( ) GREAT EGG HARBOR, NEW JERSEY.—39.5 miles of the main stem to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in the following classifications:

“(A) from the mouth of the Patcong Creek to the mouth of Perch Cove Run, approximately 10 miles, as a scenic river;

“(B) from Perch Cove Run to the Mill Street Bridge, approximately 5.5 miles, as a recreational river;

“(C) from Lake Lenape to the Atlantic City Expressway, approximately 21 miles, as a recreational river; and

“(D) from Williamstown-New Freedom Road to the Pennsylvania Railroad right-of-way, approximately 3 miles, as a recreational river, and

89.5 miles of the following tributaries to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in the following classifications:

“(E) Squankum Branch from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to Malaga Road, approximately 4.5 miles, as a recreational river;

“(F) Big Bridge Branch, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to headwaters, approximately 2.2 miles, as a recreational river;

“(G) Penny Pot Stream Branch, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to 14th Street, approximately 4.1 miles, as a recreational river;

“(H) Deep Run, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to Pancoast Mill Road, approximately 5.4 miles, as a recreational river;

“(I) Mare Run, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to Weymouth Avenue, approximately 3 miles, as a recreational river;

“(J) Babcock Creek, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to headwaters, approximately 7.5 miles, as a recreational river;

“(K) Gravelly Run, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to Pennsylvania Railroad Right-of-Way, approximately 2.7 miles, as a recreational river;

“(L) Miry Run, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to Asbury Road, approximately 1.7 miles, as a recreational river;

PUBLIC LAW 102-536—OCT. 27, 1992

106 STAT. 3529

“(M) South River, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to Main Avenue, approximately 13.5 miles, as a recreational river;

“(N) Stephen Creek, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to New Jersey Route 50, approximately 2.3 miles, as a national river;

“(O) Gibson Creek, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to First Avenue, approximately 5.6 miles, as a recreational river;

“(P) English Creek, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to Zion Road, approximately 3.5 miles, as a recreational river;

“(Q) Lakes Creek, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to the dam, approximately 2.2 miles, as a recreational river;

“(R) Middle River, from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to the levee, approximately 5.6 miles, as a scenic river;

“(S) Patcong Creek, from its confluence, with Great Egg Harbor River to Garden State Parkway, approximately 2.8 miles, as a recreational river;

“(T) Tuckahoe River (lower segment) from its confluence with Great Egg Harbor River to the Route 50 bridge, approximately 9 miles, as a scenic river;

“(U) Tuckahoe River, from the Route 50 Bridge to Route 49 Bridge, approximately 7.3 miles, as a recreational river; and

“(V) Cedar Swamp Creek, from in confluence with Tuckahoe River to headwaters, approximately 6 miles, as a scenic river.”.

## SEC. 2. MANAGEMENT.

(a) DUTIES OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the river segments designated as components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System by this Act through cooperative agreements with the political jurisdictions within which such segments pass, pursuant to section 10(e) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, and in consultation with such jurisdictions, except that publicly-owned lands within the boundaries of such segments shall continue to be managed by the agency having jurisdiction over such lands.

(b) AGREEMENTS.—(1) Cooperative agreements for management of the river segments referred to in subsection (a) shall provide for the long-term protection, preservation, and enhancement of such segments and shall be consistent with the comprehensive management plans for such segments to be prepared by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to section 3(d) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act and with local river management plans prepared by appropriate local political jurisdictions in conjunction with the Secretary of the Interior.

(2) The Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with appropriate representatives of local political jurisdictions and the State of New Jersey, shall review local river management plans described in paragraph (1) to assure that their proper implementation will protect the values for which the river segments described in subsection (a) were designated as components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System. If after such review the Secretary deter-

16 USC 1274  
note.

mines that such plans meet the protection standards for local zoning ordinances specified in section 6(c) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, such plans shall be deemed to constitute "local zoning ordinances" and each township and other incorporated local jurisdiction covered by such plans shall be deemed to constitute a "village" for the purposes of section 6(c) (prohibiting the acquisition of lands by condemnation) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

Reports.

(3) The Secretary of the Interior shall biennially review compliance with the local river management plans described in paragraph (1) and shall promptly report to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate any deviation from such plans which could result in any diminution of the values for which the river segment concerned was designated as a component of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

(c) PLANNING ASSISTANCE.—(1) The Secretary of the Interior may provide planning assistance to local political subdivisions of the State of New Jersey through which flow river segments that are designated as components of the National Wild and Scenic River System, and may enter into memoranda of understanding or cooperative agreements with officials or agencies of the United States or the State of New Jersey to ensure that Federal and State programs that could affect such segments are carried out in a manner consistent with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act and applicable river management plans.

Appropriation authorization.

(2) For purposes of the planning assistance authorized and reviews required by this subsection, there are hereby authorized to be appropriated not to exceed \$70,000 annually.

Approved October 27, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5853 (S. 3217):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-952 (Comm. Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-471 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Sept. 29, considered and passed House.

Oct. 7, considered and passed Senate.

**4. Lamprey (Study)**

PUBLIC LAW 102-214—DEC. 11, 1991

105 STAT. 1663

Public Law 102-214  
102d Congress**An Act**

To amend the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act by designating segments of the Lamprey River in the State of New Hampshire for study for potential addition to the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, and for other purposes.

Dec. 11, 1991  
[H.R. 1099]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Lamprey River Study Act of 1991”.

## SEC. 2. STUDY RIVER DESIGNATION.

Section 5(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1276(a)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“( ) LAMPREY, NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The segment from the southern Lee town line downstream to the confluence with Woodman’s Brook at the base of Sullivan Falls in Durham.”.

## SEC. 3. STUDY AND REPORT.

Section 5(b) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1276(b)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

“(11) The study of the Lamprey River, New Hampshire, shall be completed by the Secretary of the Interior and the report thereon submitted not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of this paragraph.”.

## SEC. 4. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved December 11, 1991.

Lamprey River  
Study Act of  
1991.  
Conservation.  
16 USC 1271  
note.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1099 (S. 461):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-348 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-230 accompanying S. 461 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

Nov. 23, considered and passed House.

Nov. 26, considered and passed Senate.

**5. Maurice**

107 STAT. 1968

PUBLIC LAW 103-162—DEC. 1, 1993

**Public Law 103-162  
103d Congress****An Act**

---

Dec. 1, 1993  
[H.R. 2650]

To designate portions of the Maurice River and its tributaries in the State of New Jersey as components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers Systems.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,***SECTION 1. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.**

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) the Maurice River and its tributaries, Menantico Creek, the Manumuskin River, and Muskee Creek, are eligible for inclusion into the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, the segments and their classifications being as follows—

(A) the Maurice River, lower segment, from the United States Geological Survey Station at Shellpile to Route 670 Bridge at Mauricetown, approximately 7.0 miles, as a recreational river;

(B) the Maurice River, middle segment, from Route 670 Bridge at Mauricetown to 3.6 miles upstream (at drainage ditch just upstream of Fralinger Farm), approximately 3.8 miles as a scenic river;

(C) the Maurice River, middle segment, from the drainage ditch just upstream of Fralinger Farm to one-half mile upstream from the United States Geological Survey Station at Burcham Farm, approximately 3.1 miles, as a recreational river;

(D) the Maurice River, upper segment, from one-half mile upstream from the United States Geological Survey Station at Burcham Farm to the south side of the Millville sewage treatment plant, approximately 3.6 miles, as a scenic river;

(E) the Menantico Creek, lower segment, from its confluence with the Maurice River to the Route 55 Bridge, approximately 1.4 miles, as a recreational river;

(F) the Menantico Creek, upper segment, from the Route 55 Bridge to the base of the Impoundment at Menantico Lake, approximately 6.5 miles, as a scenic river;

(G) the Manumuskin River, lower segment, from its confluence with the Maurice River to 2.0 miles upstream, as a recreational river;

(H) the Manumuskin River, upper segment, from 2.0 miles upstream from its confluence with the Maurice River to headwaters near Route 557, approximately 12.3 miles, as a scenic river; and

(I) the Muskee Creek from its confluence to the Pennsylvania Reading Seashore Line Railroad bridge, approximately 2.7 miles, as a scenic river;

(2) a resource assessment of the Maurice River and its tributaries, Menantico Creek, the Manumuskin River, and the Muskee Creek shows that the area possesses numerous outstandingly remarkable natural, cultural, scenic, and recreational resources that are significant at the local, regional, and international levels, including rare plant and animal species and critical habitats for birds migrating to and from the north and south hemispheres; and

(3) a river management plan for the river system has been developed by the Cumberland County Department of Planning and Development and adopted by the Maurice River Township, Commercial Township, and the City of Millville that would meet the requirements of section 6(c) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, the City of Vineland has adopted a master plan which calls for river planning and management and is in the process of adopting zoning ordinances to implement their plan, and Buena Vista Township in Atlantic County has adopted a land use plan consistent with the Pinelands Comprehensive Plan which is more restrictive than the Cumberland County local river management plan.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this Act are to—

(1) declare the importance and irreplaceable resource values of the Maurice River and its tributaries to water quality, human health, traditional economic activities, ecosystem integrity, biotic diversity, fish and wildlife, scenic open space and recreation and protect such values through designation of the segments as components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System;

(2) recognize that the Maurice River System will continue to be threatened by major development and that land use regulations of the individual local political jurisdictions through which the river segments pass cannot alone provide for an adequate balance between conservation of the river's resources and commercial and industrial development; and

(3) recognize that segments of the Maurice River and its tributaries additional to those designated under this Act are eligible for potential designation at some point in the near future.

## SEC. 2. DESIGNATION.

Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)) is amended by adding the following new paragraphs at the end thereof:

“( ) THE MAURICE RIVER, MIDDLE SEGMENT.—From Route 670 Bridge at Mauricetown to 3.6 miles upstream (at drainage ditch just upstream of Fralinger Farm), approximately 3.8 miles to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a scenic river.



107 STAT. 1970

PUBLIC LAW 103-162—DEC. 1, 1993

“( ) THE MAURICE RIVER, MIDDLE SEGMENT.—From the drainage ditch just upstream of Fralinger Farm to one-half mile upstream from the United States Geological Survey Station at Burcham Farm, approximately 3.1 miles, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a recreational river.

“( ) THE MAURICE RIVER, UPPER SEGMENT.—From one-half mile upstream from the United States Geological Survey Station at Burcham Farm to the south side of the Millville sewage treatment plant, approximately 3.6 miles, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a scenic river.

“( ) THE MENANTICO CREEK, LOWER SEGMENT.—From its confluence with the Maurice River to the Route 55 Bridge, approximately 1.4 miles, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a recreational river.

“( ) THE MENANTICO CREEK, UPPER SEGMENT.—From the Route 55 Bridge to the base of the impoundment at Menantico Lake, approximately 6.5 miles, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a scenic river.

“( ) MANUMUSKIN RIVER, LOWER SEGMENT.—From its confluence with the Maurice River to a point 2.0 miles upstream, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a recreational river.

“( ) MANUMUSKIN RIVER, UPPER SEGMENT.—From a point 2.0 miles upstream from its confluence with the Maurice River to its headwaters near Route 557, approximately 12.3 miles, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a scenic river.

“( ) MUSKEE CREEK, NEW JERSEY.—From its confluence with the Maurice River to the Pennsylvania Seashore Line Railroad Bridge, approximately 2.7 miles, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a scenic river.”.

16 USC 1274  
note.

### SEC. 3. MANAGEMENT.

(a) DUTIES OF SECRETARY.—The Secretary of the Interior shall manage the river segments designated as components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System by this Act through cooperative agreements with the political jurisdictions within which such segments pass, pursuant to section 10(e) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, and in consultation with such jurisdictions, except that publicly-owned lands within the boundaries of such segments shall continue to be managed by the agency having jurisdiction over such lands.

(b) AGREEMENTS.—(1) Cooperative agreements for management of the river segments referred to in subsection (a) shall provide for the long-term protection, preservation, and enhancement of such segments and shall be consistent with the comprehensive management plan for such segments to be prepared by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to section 3(d) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act and with the local river management plans prepared by appropriate local political jurisdictions in conjunction with the Secretary of the Interior.

(2) The Secretary of the Interior, in consultation with appropriate representatives of local political jurisdictions and the State of New Jersey, shall review local river management plans described in paragraph (1) to assure that their proper implementation will protect the values for which the river segments described in section 2 were designated as components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System. If after such review the Secretary determines that

such plans and their implementing local zoning ordinances meet the protection standards specified in section 6(c) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, then such plans shall be deemed to constitute “local zoning ordinances” and each township and other incorporated local jurisdiction covered by such plans shall be deemed to constitute a “village” for the purposes of section 6(c) (prohibiting the acquisition of lands by condemnation) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

(3) The Secretary of the Interior shall biennially review compliance with the local river management plans described in paragraph (1) and shall promptly report to the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate any deviation from such which would result in any diminution of the values for which the river segment concerned was designated as a component of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

(c) PLANNING ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary of the Interior may provide planning assistance to local political subdivisions of the State of New Jersey through which flow river segments that are designated as components of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, and may enter into memoranda of understanding or cooperative agreements with officials or agencies of the United States or the State of New Jersey to ensure that Federal and State programs that could affect such segments are carried out in a manner consistent with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act and applicable river management plans.

(d) SEGMENT ADDITIONS.—The Secretary of the Interior is encouraged to continue to work with the local municipalities to negotiate agreement and support for designating those segments of the Maurice River and its tributaries which were found eligible for designation pursuant to Public Law 100-33 and were not designated pursuant to this Act (hereinafter referred to as “additional eligible segments”). For a period of 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the provisions of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act applicable to segments included in section 5 of that Act shall apply to the additional eligible segments. The Secretary of the Interior is directed to report to the appropriate congressional committees within 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act on the status of discussions and negotiations with the local municipalities and on recommendations toward inclusion of additional river segments into the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

(e) APPROPRIATIONS.—For the purposes of the segment described by subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved December 1, 1993.

107 STAT. 1972

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2650:**  
HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-282 (Comm. on Natural Resources).  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):  
Oct. 12, considered and passed House.  
Nov. 18, considered and passed Senate.



**6. New River (Study)**

106 STAT. 3438

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

Public Law 102-525  
102d Congress**An Act**

Oct. 26, 1992	To provide for the establishment of the Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site in the State of Kansas, and for other purposes.
[S. 2890]	

Civil rights. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 3441

**TITLE IV—NEW RIVER WILD AND SCENIC STUDY****SEC. 401. DESIGNATION OF NEW RIVER AS A STUDY RIVER.**

Section 5(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1276(a)) is amended by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

“( ) NEW RIVER, WEST VIRGINIA AND VIRGINIA.—The segment defined by public lands commencing at the U.S. Route 460 bridge over the New River in Virginia to the maximum summer pool elevation (one thousand four hundred and ten feet above mean sea level) of Bluestone Lake in West Virginia; by the Secretary of the Interior. Nothing in this Act shall affect or impair the management of the Bluestone project or the authority of any department, agency or instrumentality of the United States to carry out the project purposes of that project as of the date of enactment of this paragraph. The study of the river segment identified in this paragraph shall be completed and reported on within one year after the date of enactment of this paragraph.”

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 3442 Approved October 26, 1992.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2890 (H.R. 5484):**

**HOUSE REPORTS:** No. 102-1038 accompanying H.R. 5484 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

**SENATE REPORTS:** No. 102-468 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).  
**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD**, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 4, 5, considered and passed House, amended.

Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS**, Vol. 28 (1992):  
Oct. 26, Presidential statement.

7. Niobrara and Missouri Rivers (Designation and Study)

PUBLIC LAW 102-50—May 24, 1991

105 STAT. 254

Public Law 102-50  
102d Congress

An Act

To amend the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to designate certain segments of the Niobrara River in Nebraska and a segment of the Missouri River in Nebraska and South Dakota as components of the wild and scenic rivers system, and for other purposes.

May 24, 1991  
[S. 248]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Niobrara Scenic River Designation Act of 1991”.

Niobrara Scenic  
River  
Designation  
Act of 1991.  
Natural  
resources.  
16 USC 1271  
note.

SEC. 2. DESIGNATION OF THE RIVER.

Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

“( ) NIOBRARA, NEBRASKA.—(A) The 40-mile segment from Borman Bridge southeast of Valentine downstream to its confluence with Chimney Creek and the 30-mile segment from the river’s confluence with Rock Creek downstream to the State Highway 137 bridge, both segments to be classified as scenic and administered by the Secretary of the Interior. That portion of the 40-mile segment designated by this subparagraph located within the Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge shall continue to be managed by the Secretary through the Director of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

“(B) The 25-mile segment from the western boundary of Knox County to its confluence with the Missouri River, including that segment of the Verdigre Creek from the north municipal boundary of Verdigre, Nebraska, to its confluence with the Niobrara, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a recreational river.

“After consultation with State and local governments and the interested public, the Secretary shall take such action as is required under subsection (b) of this section.

“( ) MISSOURI RIVER, NEBRASKA AND SOUTH DAKOTA.—The 39-mile segment from the headwaters of Lewis and Clark Lake to the Ft. Randall Dam, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a recreational river.”.

SEC. 3. STUDY OF 6-MILE SEGMENT.

(a) STUDY.—Section 5(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1276(a)) is amended by adding the following at the end:

“( ) NIOBRARA, NEBRASKA.—The 6-mile segment of the river from its confluence with Chimney Creek to its confluence with Rock Creek.”.

(b) WATER RESOURCES PROJECT.—If, within 5 years after the date of enactment of this Act, funds are not authorized and appropriated for the construction of a water resources project on the 6-mile segment of the Niobrara River from its confluence with Chimney Creek to its confluence with Rock Creek, at the expiration of such 5-

16 USC 1274  
note.

year period the 6-mile segment shall be designated as a component of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System by operation of law, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with sections 4 and 5 of this Act and the applicable provisions of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1271-1287). The Secretary of the Interior shall publish notification to that effect in the Federal Register.

Federal Register, publication.

16 USC 1274 note.

#### SEC. 4. LIMITATIONS ON CERTAIN ACQUISITION.

(a) LIMITATIONS.—In the case of the 40-mile and 30-mile segments of the Niobrara River described in the amendment to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act made by section 2 of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall not, without the consent of the owner, acquire for purposes of such segment land or interests in land in more than 5 percent of the area within the boundaries of such segments, and the Secretary shall not acquire, without the consent of the owner, fee ownership of more than 2 percent of such area. The limitations on land acquisition contained in this subsection shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, the limitations on acquisition contained in section 6 of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

(b) FINDING; EXCEPTION.—The 5 percent limitation and the 2 percent limitation contained in subsection (a) of this section shall not apply if the Secretary of the Interior finds, after notice and opportunity for public comment, that State or local governments are not, through statute, regulation, ordinance, or otherwise, adequately protecting the values for which the segment concerned is designated as a component of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

16 USC 1274 note.

#### SEC. 5. NIOBRARA SCENIC RIVER ADVISORY COMMISSION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established the Niobrara Scenic River Advisory Commission (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “Commission”). The Commission shall advise the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the “Secretary”) on matters pertaining to the development of a management plan, and the management and operation of the 40-mile and 30-mile segments of the Niobrara River designated by section 2 of this Act which lie outside the boundary of the Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge and that segment of the Niobrara River from its confluence with Chimney Creek to its confluence with Rock Creek.

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall consist of 11 members appointed by the Secretary—

(1) 3 of whom shall be owners of farm or ranch property within the upper portion of the designated river corridor between the Borman Bridge and the Meadville;

(2) 3 of whom shall be owners of farm or ranch property within the lower portion of the designated river corridor between the Meadville Bridge and the bridge on Highway 137;

(3) 1 of whom shall be a canoe outfitter who operates within the river corridors;

(4) 1 of whom shall be chosen from a list submitted by the Governor of Nebraska;

(5) 2 of whom shall be representatives of the affected county governments or natural resources districts; and

(6) 1 of whom shall be a representative of a conservation organization who shall have knowledge and experience in river conservation.

PUBLIC LAW 102-50—May 24, 1991

105 STAT. 256

(c) TERMS.—Members shall be appointed to the Commission for a term of 3 years. A member may serve after the expiration of his term until his successor has taken office.

(d) CHAIRPERSON; VACANCIES.—The Secretary shall designate 1 of the members of the Commission, who is a permanent resident of Brown, Cherry, Keya Paha, or Rock Counties, to serve as Chairperson. Vacancies on the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made. Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation, but the Secretary is authorized to pay expenses reasonably incurred by the Commission in carrying out its responsibilities under this Act on vouchers signed by the Chairperson.

(e) TERMINATION.—The Commission shall cease to exist 10 years from the date of enactment of this Act.

SEC. 6. MISSOURI RIVER PROVISIONS.

16 USC 1274  
note.

(a) ADMINISTRATION.—The administration of the Missouri River segment designated in section 2 of this Act shall be in consultation with a recreational river advisory group to be established by the Secretary. Such group shall include in its membership representatives of the affected States and political subdivisions thereof, affected Federal agencies, organized private groups, and such individuals as the Secretary deems desirable.

(b) BRIDGES.—The designation of the Missouri River segment by the amendment made by section 2 of this Act shall not place any additional requirements on the placement of bridges other than those contained in section 303 of title 49, United States Code.

(c) EROSION CONTROL.—Within the Missouri River segment designated by the amendment made by section 2 of this Act, the Secretary shall permit the use of erosion control techniques, including the use of rocks from the area for streambank stabilization purposes, subject to such conditions as the Secretary may prescribe, in consultation with the advisory group described in subsection (a) of this section, to protect the resource values for which such river segment was designated.

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 9. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

105 STAT. 258  
16 USC 1274  
note.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved May 24, 1991.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 248:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-51, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No 102-19 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137(1991):

Apr. 17, considered and passed Senate.

May 14, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 137 (1991):

May 24, Presidential statement.

**8. White Clay Creek (Study)**

105 STAT. 1664

PUBLIC LAW 102-215—DEC. 11, 1991

Public Law 102-215  
102d Congress

An Act

---

Dec. 11, 1991  
[H.R. 3012]

To amend the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act by designating the White Clay Creek in Delaware and Pennsylvania for study for potential addition to the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System, and for other purposes.

White Clay  
Creek Study Act.  
Conservation.  
16 USC 1271  
note.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "White Clay Creek Study Act".

## SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

Congress finds that—

(1) the White Clay Creek watershed is one of only a few relatively undisturbed areas remaining within one of the most densely populated areas in the country;

(2) the Creek and several of its tributaries were placed on the Nationwide Rivers Inventory List by the National Park Service for initially meeting the criteria of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1271 et seq.);

(3) the concerns and interests of those people who live, work, and recreate within the watershed will be reflected in the development of a study and management plan by the Secretary of the Interior pursuant to this Act; and

(4) the conservation of the watershed, and its outstanding natural, cultural, and recreational values, is important to the residents within the watershed and to the residents within the surrounding suburban and urban areas of Delaware and Pennsylvania.

## SEC. 3. STUDY RIVER DESIGNATION.

Section 5(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1276(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

" (112) WHITE CLAY CREEK, DELAWARE AND PENNSYLVANIA.—The headwaters of the river in Pennsylvania to its confluence with the Christina River in Delaware, including the East, West, and Middle Branches, Middle Run, Pike Creek, Mill Creek, and other main branches and tributaries as determined by the Secretary of the Interior (herein after referred to as the White Clay Creek)."

## SEC. 4. STUDY AND REPORT.

Section 5(b) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1276(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

PUBLIC LAW 102-215—DEC. 11, 1991

105 STAT. 1664

“(11)(A) The study of the White Clay Creek in Delaware and Pennsylvania shall be completed and the report submitted not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of this paragraph.

“(B) In carrying out the study, the Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a map of the White Clay Creek watershed in Delaware and Pennsylvania, and shall develop a recommended management plan for the White Clay Creek. The plan shall provide recommendations as to the protection and management of the White Clay Creek, including the role the State and local governments, and affected landowners, should play in the management of the White Clay Creek if it is designated as a component of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

105 STAT. 1665

“(C) The Secretary shall prepare the study, including the recommended management plan, in cooperation and consultation with appropriate State and local governments, and affected landowners.”.

Approved December 11, 1991.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3012 (S. 1552):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-344 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-233 accompanying S. 1552 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

Nov. 23, considered and passed House.

Nov. 26, considered and passed Senate.

## XVIII. NATIONAL RIVERS

**1. Buffalo**

106 STAT. 76

PUBLIC LAW 102-258—MAR. 19, 1992

Public Law 102-258  
102d Congress**An Act**

---

Mar. 19, 1992  
[S. 996]

To authorize and direct the Secretary of the Interior to terminate a reservation of use and occupancy at the Buffalo National River, and for other purposes.

Harold Hedges.  
Margaret  
Hedges.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that—

- (1) in 1979 Harold and Margaret Hedges conveyed approximately 711 acres, including a homesite, to the National Park Service for addition to the Buffalo National River;
- (2) Mr. and Mrs. Hedges retained a reservation of use and occupancy for a term of twenty-five years for use of their home and approximately forty-two acres of adjacent land;
- (3) on January 1, 1991, the house was destroyed by fire, apparently caused by arson;
- (4) Mr. and Mrs. Hedges are now unable to use the remaining term of their use and occupancy reservation, without incurring extraordinary costs and expenses; and
- (5) the most equitable resolution is to provide for the termination of their use and occupancy reservation, with an appropriate refund of the unused portion of the value of the reservation.

## SEC. 2. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this Act, the term—

- (1) “reservation” or “reservation of use and occupancy” means the reservation of use and occupancy retained by Harold and Margaret Hedges, pursuant to Buffalo National River Deed 922, including tracts 66-104, 66-111, and 66-112, executed on October 25, 1979, and valued at \$19,148;
- (2) “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior; and
- (3) “unused term” means the period of time between January 1, 1991, and October 25, 2004, inclusive.

## SEC. 3. TERMINATION OF RESERVATION OF USE AND OCCUPANCY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Upon application by Harold and Margaret Hedges of Harrison, Arkansas, the Secretary is authorized and directed to terminate the reservation of use and occupancy at the Buffalo National River described in section 2.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-258—MAR. 19, 1992

106 STAT. 77

(b) REFUND.—Upon termination of such reservation, the Secretary shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, refund the value of the unused term of such reservation, determined on a pro rata basis.

## SEC. 4. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved March 19, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 996:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-448 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-120 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): July 31, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 138 (1992): Mar. 3, considered and passed House.

## 2. Mississippi National River and Recreation Area

106 STAT. 3438

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

Public Law 102-525  
102d Congress

### An Act

Oct. 26, 1992 To provide for the establishment of the Brown v. Board of Education National  
[S. 2890] Historic Site in the State of Kansas, and for other purposes.

Civil rights. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

106 STAT. 3441

### TITLE III—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM ADVISORY COMMITTEES

\* \* \* \* \*  
\* \* \* \* \*

#### SEC. 302. MISSISSIPPI NATIONAL RIVER AND RECREATION AREA.

Section 703(i) of the Act of November 18, 1988 entitled “An Act to provide for the designation and conservation of certain lands in the States of Arizona and Idaho, and for other purposes” (Public Law 100-696; 102 Stat. 4602; 16 U.S.C. 460zz-2) is amended by striking “3 years after enactment of this Act” and inserting “3 years after appointment of the full membership of the Commission”.

\* \* \* \* \*

106 STAT. 3442

Approved October 26, 1992.

#### LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2890 (H.R. 5484):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-1038 accompanying H.R. 5484 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-468 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 4, 5, considered and passed House, amended.

Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 26, Presidential statement.

**3. New River Gorge**

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 990

Public Law 102-154  
102d Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes.

Nov. 13, 1991  
[H.R. 2686]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes, namely:*

Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

105 STAT. 996

OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

\* \* \* \* \*

*. . . Provided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, hereafter the National Park Service may make road improvements for the purpose of public safety on Route 25 in New River Gorge National River between the towns of Glen Jean and Thurmond: . . .*

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 1037

Approved November 13, 1991.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2686:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-116 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-256 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-122 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 24, 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 12, 13, 16-19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 24, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to others.

Oct. 30, 31, Senate agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain House amendments, in another with an amendment.

Nov. 1, House disagreed to Senate amendment. Senate receded and concurred in House amendment.



XIX. NATIONAL HERITAGE AREAS

**1. Blackstone River Valley National Heritage Corridor**

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 990

Public Law 102-154  
102d Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes.

Nov. 13, 1991  
[H.R. 2686]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes, namely:*

Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1992.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

105 STAT. 1010

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 118. Notwithstanding section 7(b) of Public Law 99-647, the Secretary may approve the extension of the Blackstone Commission on or before November 10, 1991, to accomplish the purposes of that subsection.

105 STAT. 1013  
16 USC 461 note.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved November 13, 1991.

105 STAT. 1037

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2686:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-116 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-256 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-122 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 24, 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 12, 13, 16-19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 24, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to others.

Oct. 30, 31, Senate agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain House amendments, in another with an amendment.

Nov. 1, House disagreed to Senate amendment. Senate receded and concurred in House amendment.

**2. Cane River**

108 STAT. 4752

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

**Public Law 103-449  
103d Congress****An Act**Nov. 2, 1994  
[H.R. 1348]

To establish the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor in the State of Connecticut, and for other purposes.

Historic  
preservation.*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4760  
Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4757.**TITLE IV—CANE RIVER NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA**16 USC  
410ccc-21.**SEC. 401. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CANE RIVER NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA.**

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established the Cane River National Heritage Area (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “heritage area”).

(b) PURPOSE.—In furtherance of the need to recognize the value and importance of the Cane River region and in recognition of the findings of section 302(a) of this Act, it is the purpose of this title to establish a heritage area to complement the historical park and to provide for a culturally sensitive approach to the preservation of the heritage of the Cane River region, and for other needs including—

- (1) recognizing areas important to the Nation’s heritage and identity;
- (2) assisting in the preservation and enhancement of the cultural landscape and traditions of the Cane River region;
- (3) providing a framework for those who live within this important dynamic cultural landscape to assist in preservation and educational actions; and
- (4) minimizing the need for Federal land acquisition and management.

(c) AREA INCLUDED.—The heritage area shall include—

108 STAT. 4761

- (1) an area approximately 1 mile on both sides of the Cane River as depicted on map CARI, 80,000A, dated May 1994;
  - (2) those properties within the Natchitoches National Historic Landmark District which are the subject of cooperative agreements pursuant to section 304(d) of this Act;
  - (3) the Los Adaes State Commemorative Area;
  - (4) the Fort Jesup State Commemorative Area;
  - (5) the Fort St. Jean Baptiste State Commemorative Area;
- and
- (6) the Kate Chopin House.

A final identification of all areas and sites to be included in the heritage area shall be included in the heritage area management plan as required in section 403.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4761

## SEC. 402. CANE RIVER NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA COMMISSION.

16 USC  
410ccc-22.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—To assist in implementing the purposes of titles II and III of this Act and to provide guidance for the management of the heritage area, there is established the Cane River National Heritage Area Commission (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “Commission”).

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall consist of 19 members to be appointed no later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this title. The Commission shall be appointed by the Secretary as follows—

(1) one member from recommendations submitted by the Mayor of Natchitoches;

(2) one member from recommendations submitted by the Association for the Preservation of Historic Natchitoches;

(3) one member from recommendations submitted by the Natchitoches Historic Foundation, Inc.;

(4) two members with experience in and knowledge of tourism in the heritage area from recommendations submitted by local business and tourism organizations;

(5) one member from recommendations submitted by the Governor of the State of Louisiana;

(6) one member from recommendations submitted by the Police Jury of Natchitoches Parish;

(7) one member from recommendations submitted by the Concern Citizens of Cloutierville;

(8) one member from recommendations submitted by the Augustine Historical Society;

(9) one member from recommendations submitted by the Black Heritage Committee;

(10) one member from recommendations submitted by the Los Adaes/Robeline Community;

(11) one member from recommendations submitted by the Natchitoches Historic District Commission;

(12) one member from recommendations submitted by the Cane River Waterway Commission;

(13) two members who are landowners in and residents of the heritage area;

(14) one member with experience and knowledge of historic preservation from recommendations submitted by the Museum Contents, Inc.;

(15) one member with experience and knowledge of historic preservation from recommendations submitted by the President of Northwestern State University of Louisiana;

(16) one member with experience in and knowledge of environmental, recreational and conservation matters affecting the heritage area from recommendations submitted by the Natchitoches Sportsmans Association and other local recreational and environmental organizations; and

(17) the director of the National Park Service, or the Director’s designee, ex officio.

(c) DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION.—The Commission shall—

(1) prepare a management plan for the heritage area in consultation with the National Park Service, the State of Louisiana, the City of Natchitoches, Natchitoches Parish, interested groups, property owners, and the public;

108 STAT. 4762

(2) consult with the Secretary on the preparation of the general management plan for the historical park;

(3) develop cooperative agreements with property owners, preservation groups, educational groups, the State of Louisiana, the City of Natchitoches, universities, and tourism groups, and other groups to further the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act; and

(4) identify appropriate entities, such as a non-profit corporation, that could be established to assume the responsibilities of the Commission following its termination.

(d) POWERS OF THE COMMISSION.—In furtherance of the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act, the Commission is authorized to—

(1) procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent that is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates determined by the Commission to be reasonable;

(2) accept the services of personnel detailed from the State of Louisiana or any political subdivision thereof, and may reimburse the State or political subdivision for such services;

(3) upon the request of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel of such agency to the Commission to assist the Commission in carrying out its duties;

(4) appoint and fix the compensation of such staff as may be necessary to carry out its duties. Staff shall be appointed subject to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates;

(5) enter into cooperative agreements with public or private individuals or entities for research, historic preservation, and education purposes;

(6) make grants to assist in the preparation of studies that identify, preserve, and plan for the management of the heritage area;

(7) notwithstanding any other provision of law, seek and accept donations of funds or services from individuals, foundations, or other public or private entities and expend the same for the purposes of providing services and programs in furtherance of the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act;

(8) assist others in developing educational, informational, and interpretive programs and facilities;

(9) hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, take such testimony, and receive such evidence, as the Commission may consider appropriate; and

(10) use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as other departments or agencies of the United States.

(e) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Commission shall receive no compensation for their service on the Commission. While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission, members shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(f) CHAIRMAN.—The Commission shall elect a chairman from among its members. The term of the chairman shall be for 3 years.

(g) TERMS.—The terms of Commission members shall be for 3 years. Any member of the Commission appointed by the Secretary for a 3-year term may serve after expiration of his or her term until a successor is appointed. Any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the term for which the predecessor was appointed.

(h) ANNUAL REPORTS.—The Commission shall submit an annual report to the Secretary identifying its expenses and any income, the entities to which any grants or technical assistance were made during the year for which the report is made, and actions that are planned for the following year.

SEC. 403. PREPARATION OF THE PLAN.

16 USC  
410ccc-23.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Within 3 years after the Commission conducts its first meeting, it shall prepare and submit a heritage area management plan to the Governor of the State of Louisiana. The Governor shall, if the Governor approves the plan, submit it to the Secretary for review and approval. The Secretary shall provide technical assistance to the Commission in the preparation and implementation of the plan, in concert with actions by the National Park Service to prepare a general management plan for the historical park. The plan shall consider local government plans and shall present a unified heritage preservation and education plan for the heritage area. The plan shall include, but not be limited to—

Technical  
assistance.

(1) an inventory of important properties and cultural landscapes that should be preserved, managed, developed, and maintained because of their cultural, natural, and public use significance;

(2) an analysis of current land uses within the area and how they affect the goals of preservation and public use of the heritage area;

(3) an interpretive plan to address the cultural and natural history of the area, and actions to enhance visitor use. This element of the plan shall be undertaken in consultation with the National Park Service and visitor use plans for the historical park;

(4) recommendations for coordinating actions by local, State, and Federal governments within the heritage area, to further the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act; and

(5) an implementation program for the plan including desired actions by State and local governments and other involved groups and entities.

(b) APPROVAL OF THE PLAN.—The Secretary shall approve or disapprove the plan within 90 days after receipt of the plan from the Commission. The Commission shall notify the Secretary of the status of approval by the Governor of Louisiana when the plan is submitted for review and approval. In determining whether or not to approve the plan the Secretary shall consider—

108 STAT. 4764

(1) whether the Commission has afforded adequate opportunity, including public meetings and hearings, for public and governmental involvement in the preparation of the plan; and

(2) whether reasonable assurances have been received from the State and local governments that the plan is supported and that the implementation program is feasible.

(c) DISAPPROVAL OF THE PLAN.—If the Secretary disapproves the plan, he shall advise the Commission in writing of the reasons for disapproval, and shall provide recommendations and assistance in the revision plan. Following completion of any revisions to the plan, the Commission shall resubmit the plan to the Governor of Louisiana for approval, and to the Secretary, who shall approve or disapprove the plan within 90 days after the date that the plan is revised.

16 USC  
410ccc-24.

SEC. 404. TERMINATION OF HERITAGE AREA COMMISSION.

(a) TERMINATION.—The Commission shall terminate on the day occurring 10 years after the first official meeting of the Commission.

(b) EXTENSION.—The Commission may petition to be extended for a period of not more than 5 years beginning on the day referred to in subsection (a), provided the Commission determines a critical need to fulfill the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act; and the Commission obtains approval from the Secretary, in consultation with the Governor of Louisiana.

(c) HERITAGE AREA MANAGEMENT FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION.—The national heritage area status for the Cane River region shall continue following the termination of the Commission. The management plan, and partnerships and agreements subject to the plan shall guide the future management of the heritage area. The Commission, prior to its termination, shall recommend to the Governor of the State of Louisiana and the Secretary, appropriate entities, including the potential for a nonprofit corporation, to assume the responsibilities of the Commission.

16 USC  
410ccc-25.

SEC. 405. DUTIES OF OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES.

Any Federal entity conducting or supporting activities directly affecting the heritage area shall—

(1) consult with the Secretary and the Commission with respect to implementation of their proposed actions; and

(2) to the maximum extent practicable, coordinate such activities with the Commission to minimize potential impacts on the resources of the heritage area.

108 STAT. 4765  
16 USC  
410-ccc-26.

SEC. 406. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out titles III and IV of this Act.

Approved November 2, 1994.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1348:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-233 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-305 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Sept. 13, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 7, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**3. Illinois and Michigan Canal Heritage Corridor**

PUBLIC LAW 102-580—OCT. 31, 1992

106 STAT. 4797

Public Law 102-580  
102d Congress

An Act

To provide for the conservation and development of water and related resources, to authorize the United States Army Corps of Engineers civil works program to construct various projects for improvements to the Nation's infrastructure, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1992  
[H.R. 6167]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Water Resources  
Development  
Act of 1992.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the “Water Resources Development Act of 1992”.

33 USC 2201  
note.

\* \* \* \* \*  
TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

106 STAT. 4838

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 314. ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL.

106 STAT. 4847

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to make capital improvements to the Illinois and Michigan Canal.

(b) AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary shall, with the consent of appropriate local and State entities, enter into such arrangements, contracts, and leases with public and private entities as may be necessary for the purposes of rehabilitation, renovation, preservation, and maintenance of the Illinois and Michigan Canal and its related facilities, including trailside facilities for recreational use connecting the waterways referred to in subsection (c).

(c) ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL DEFINED.—For the purpose of this section, the “Illinois and Michigan Canal” consists of the following existing waterways: the Chicago River from and including its mouth at Navy Pier through and including its south branch; the Chicago Sanitary and Ship Canal; and the entire length of those waterways designated as the Illinois and Michigan Heritage Canal between Chicago, Illinois, and LaSalle/Peru, Illinois.

(d) FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of the cost of capital improvements under this section shall be 50 percent.

106 STAT. 4871

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 6167:  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):  
Oct. 5, considered and passed House.  
Oct. 8, considered and passed Senate.

#### 4. Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor

108 STAT. 4752

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

Public Law 103-449  
103d Congress

#### An Act

Nov. 2, 1994  
[H.R. 1348]

To establish the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor in the State of Connecticut, and for other purposes.

Historic  
preservation.

Quinebaug and  
Shetucket  
Rivers Valley  
National  
Heritage  
Corridor Act of  
1994.  
16 USC 461 note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### TITLE I—QUINEBAUG AND SHETUCKET RIVERS VALLEY NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR

##### SECTION 101. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor Act of 1994”.

##### SEC. 102. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that—

(1) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley in the State of Connecticut is one of the last unspoiled and undeveloped areas in the Northeastern United States and has remained largely intact, including important aboriginal archaeological sites, excellent water quality, beautiful rural landscapes, architecturally significant mill structures and mill villages, and large acreages of parks and other permanent open space;

(2) the State of Connecticut ranks last among the 50 States in the amount of federally protected park and open space lands within its borders and lags far behind the other Northeastern States in the amount of land set-aside for public recreation;

(3) the beautiful rural landscapes, scenic vistas and excellent water quality of the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers contain significant undeveloped recreational opportunities for people throughout the United States;

(4) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley is within a two-hour drive of the major metropolitan areas of New York City, Hartford, Providence, Worcester, Springfield, and Boston. With the President’s Commission on Americans Outdoors reporting that Americans are taking shorter “closer-to-home” vacations, the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley represents important close-by recreational opportunities for significant population;

(5) the existing mill sites and other structures throughout the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley were instrumental in the development of the industrial revolution;

(6) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley contains a vast number of discovered and unrecovered Native American and colonial archaeological sites significant to the history of North America and the United States;

(7) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley represents one of the last traditional upland farming and mill village communities in the Northeastern United States;

(8) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley played a nationally significant role in the cultural evolution of the prewar colonial period, leading the transformation from Puritan to Yankee, the “Great Awakening” religious revival and early political development leading up to and during the War of Independence; and

(9) many local, regional and State agencies businesses, and private citizens and the New England Governors’ Conference have expressed an overwhelming desire to combine forces: to work cooperatively to preserve and enhance resources region-wide and better plan for the future.

SEC. 103. ESTABLISHMENT OF QUINEBAUG AND SHETUCKET RIVERS VALLEY NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR; PURPOSE.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established in the State of Connecticut the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor.

(b) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this title to provide assistance to the State of Connecticut, its units of local and regional government and citizens in the development and implementation of integrated cultural, historical, and recreational land resource management programs in order to retain, enhance, and interpret the significant features of the lands, water, and structures of the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley.

SEC. 104. BOUNDARIES AND ADMINISTRATION.

(a) BOUNDARIES.—The boundaries of the Corridor shall include the towns of Ashford, Brooklyn, Canterbury, Chaplin, Coventry, Eastford, Franklin, Griswold, Hampton, Killingly, Lebanon, Lisbon, Mansfield, Norwich, Plainfield, Pomfret, Preston, Putnam, Scotland, Sprague, Sterling, Thompson, Voluntown, Windham, and Woodstock. As soon as practical after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a detailed description and map of boundaries established under this subsection.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

SEC. 105. STATE CORRIDOR PLAN.

(a) PREPARATION OF PLAN.—Within two years after the date of enactment of this title, the Governor of the State of Connecticut is encouraged to develop a Cultural Heritage and Corridor Management Plan. The plan shall be based on existing Federal, State, and local plans, but shall coordinate those plans and present a comprehensive historic preservation, interpretation, and recreational plan for the Corridor. The plan shall—

(1) recommend non-binding advisory standards and criteria pertaining to the construction, preservation, restoration, alteration and use of properties within the Corridor, including an inventory of such properties which potentially could be preserved, restored, managed, developed, maintained, or acquired based upon their historic, cultural or recreational significance;



108 STAT. 4754

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

(2) develop an historic interpretation plan to interpret the history of the Corridor;

(3) develop an inventory of existing and potential recreational sites which are developed or which could be developed within the Corridor;

(4) recommend policies for resource management which consider and detail application of appropriate land and water management techniques, including but not limited to, the development of intergovernmental cooperative agreements to protect the Corridor's historical, cultural, recreational, scenic, and natural resources in a manner consistent with supporting appropriate and compatible economic revitalization efforts;

(5) detail ways in which local, State, and Federal programs may best be coordinated to promote the purposes of this title; and

(6) contain a program for implementation of the plan by the State and its political subdivisions.

(b) PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT IN PLAN DEVELOPMENT.—During development of the plan, the Governor is encouraged to include:

(1) The participation of at least the following:

(A) Local elected officials in the communities defined in section 104.

(B) Representatives of the three Regional Planning Agencies as defined in section 108.

(C) Representatives of Northeast Connecticut Visitors District and Southeastern Connecticut Tourism District.

(D) The Commissioners, or their designees, of the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the Connecticut Department of Economic Development.

(E) Director, or his designee of the Connecticut State Historical Commission.

(F) Residents of the communities within the Corridor as defined in section 104.

(2) Hold at least one public hearing in each of the following counties: Windham; Tolland; and New London.

(3) Consider, to the maximum extent practicable, the recommendations, comments, proposals and other information submitted at the public hearings when developing the final version of the plan. The Governor is encouraged to publish notice of hearings discussed in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph in newspapers of general circulation at least 30 days prior to the hearing date. The Governor is encouraged to use any other means authorized by Connecticut law to gather public input and/or involve members of the public in the development of the plan.

(c) IMPLEMENTATION OF PLAN.—After review of the plan by the Secretary as provided for in section 106, the Governor shall implement the plan. Upon the request of the Governor, the Secretary may take appropriate steps to assist in the preservation and interpretation of historic resources, and to assist in the development of recreational resources within the Corridor. These steps may include, but need not be limited to—

(1) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations, and non-profit organizations in preserving the Corridor and ensuring appropriate use of lands and structures throughout the Corridor;

(2) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations, and non-profit organizations in establishing and maintaining visitor centers and other interpretive exhibits in the Corridor;

(3) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations, and non-profit organizations in developing recreational programs and resources in the Corridor;

(4) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations, and non-profit organizations in increasing public awareness of and appreciation for the historical and architectural resources and sites in the Corridor;

(5) assisting the State and local governmental or regional planning organizations and non-profit organizations in the restoration of historic buildings within the Corridor identified pursuant to the inventory required in section 5(a)(1);

(6) encouraging by appropriate means enhanced economic and industrial development in the Corridor consistent with the goals of the plan;

(7) encouraging local governments to adopt land use policies consistent with the management of the Corridor and the goals of the plan; and

(8) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations to ensure that clear, consistent signs identifying access points and sites of interest are put in place throughout the Corridor.

#### SEC. 106. DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.

(a) ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary and the heads of other Federal agencies shall, upon request of the Governor assist the Governor in the preparation and implementation of the plan.

(b) COMPLETION.—Upon completion of the plan the Governor shall submit such plan to the Secretary for review and comment. The Secretary shall complete such review and comment within 60 days. The Governor shall make such changes in the plan as he deems appropriate based on the Secretary's review and comment.

#### SEC. 107. DUTIES OF OTHER FEDERAL ENTITIES.

Any Federal entity conducting or supporting activities directly affecting the Corridor shall consult with the Secretary and the Governor with respect to such activities to minimize any adverse effect on the Corridor.

#### SEC. 108. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this title:

(1) The term "State" means the State of Connecticut.

(2) The term "Corridor" means the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor under section 3.

(3) The term "Governor" means the Governor of the State of Connecticut.

(4) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(5) The term "regional planning organizations" means each of the three regional planning organizations established by Connecticut State statute chapter 127 and chapter 50 (the Northeastern Connecticut Council of Governments, the Windham Regional Planning Agency or its successor, and the

108 STAT. 4756

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

Southeastern Connecticut Regional Planning Agency or its successor).

## SEC. 109. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is authorized to the appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title: *Provided*, That not more than \$200,000 shall be appropriated for fiscal year 1995, and not more than \$250,000 annually thereafter shall be appropriated for the Secretary to carry out his duties under this title for a period not to exceed seven years: *Provided further*, That the Federal funding for the Corridor shall not exceed 50 percent of the total annual costs for the Corridor.

## SEC. 110. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE.

The Corridor shall not be deemed to be a unit of the National Park System.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4765

Approved November 2, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1348:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-233 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-305 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Sept. 13, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 7, House concurred in Senate amendment.

XX. MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS

**1. African American History Landmark Theme Study Act**

PUBLIC LAW 102-98—AUG. 17, 1991

105 STAT. 485

Public Law 102-98  
102d Congress

An Act

To direct the Secretary of the Interior to prepare a national historic landmark theme study on African American history.

Aug. 17, 1991  
[H.R. 904]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

African American History Landmark Theme Study Act.  
16 USC 1a-5 note.  
16 USC 1a-5 note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “African American History Landmark Theme Study Act”.

SEC. 2. THEME STUDY.

(a) The Secretary of the Interior (hereafter in this Act referred to as the “Secretary”) shall prepare and transmit to the Congress a national historic landmark theme study on African American history (hereafter in this Act referred to as the “theme study”).

(b) The purpose of the theme study shall be to identify the key sites in the history and experience of those Americans who trace their origins to Africa so that all Americans will gain better understanding of American history.

(c) In the theme study, the Secretary shall identify, evaluate, and nominate as national historic landmarks the districts, sites, buildings, and structures and landscapes that illustrate or commemorate African American history.

(d) On the basis of the theme study, the Secretary shall—

(1) identify possible new park units appropriate to the theme of African American history; and

(2) prepare a list of the most appropriate sites, including a discussion of the feasibility and suitability of their inclusion in the National Park System.

(e) The theme study shall be completed not later than 3 years after the date funds are made available for such study.

16 USC 1a-5 note.

SEC. 3. CONSULTATION.

The Secretary shall prepare the theme study in consultation with scholars of African American history and historic preservationists.

16 USC 1a-5 note.

SEC. 4. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT.

(a) The Secretary shall enter into a cooperative agreement with one or more scholarly and public historic organizations to—

(1) prepare the theme study; and

(2) ensure that the theme study is prepared in accordance with generally accepted scholarly standards.

(b) The scholarly and public historic organization or organizations described in subsection (a) shall be—



105 STAT. 486

PUBLIC LAW 102-98—AUG. 17, 1991

(1) knowledgeable of African American history; and  
(2) recognized in the scholarly community as adhering to generally accepted scholarly standards.

16 USC 1a-5  
note.

SEC. 5. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is authorized to be appropriated \$500,000 to carry out this Act.

Approved August 17, 1991.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 904:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-49 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-90 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

May 7, considered and passed House.

June 25, considered and passed Senate, amended.

August 1, House concurred in Senate amendments.

## 2. American Labor History Historic Landmark Theme Study

PUBLIC LAW 102-101—AUG. 17, 1991

105 STAT. 493

Public Law 102-101  
102d Congress

### An Act

To authorize a study of nationally significant places in American labor history.

Aug. 17, 1991  
[H.R. 1143]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### SECTION 1. THEME STUDY.

16 USC 1a-5 note.

(a) The Secretary of the Interior (hereafter in this Act referred to as the “Secretary”) shall prepare and transmit to the Congress a National Historic Landmark Theme Study on American Labor History (hereafter in this Act referred to as the “Theme Study”). The Theme Study shall be prepared in consultation with the Secretary of Labor and pursuant to the guidelines prepared under section 2. The purpose of the Theme Study shall be to identify the key sites in American labor history, including the history of workers and their work, of organizing, unions and strikes, of the impacts of industrial and technological change, and of the contributions of American labor to American history. The Theme Study shall identify, evaluate, and nominate as national historic landmarks those districts, sites, buildings, and structures that best illustrate or commemorate American labor history in its fullest variety. On the basis of the Theme Study, the Secretary shall identify possible new park units appropriate to this theme and prepare a list in order of importance or merit of the most appropriate sites. The list shall include a discussion of the feasibility and suitability of such sites.

(b) The theme study shall be completed not later than 3 years after the date funds are made available for such study.

#### SEC. 2. CONSULTATION.

16 USC 1a-5  
note.

The Secretary shall consult with workers, workers’ representatives, scholars of labor history, and historic preservationists for technical assistance and for the preparation of guidelines for the Theme Study.

105 STAT. 494

PUBLIC LAW 102-101—AUG. 17, 1991

16 USC 1a-5 note. SEC. 3. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.

The Secretary shall enter into cooperative agreements with one or more major scholarly and public historic organizations knowledgeable of American labor history to prepare the Theme Study and ensure that the Theme Study meets scholarly standards.

16 USC 1a-5 note. SEC. 4. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is hereby authorized to be appropriated \$250,000 to carry out this Act.

Approved August 17, 1991.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1143:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-50 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-91 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

May 7, considered and passed House.

June 25, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 1, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**4. Bodie Bowl, California**

108 STAT. 4471

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

Public Law 103-433  
103d Congress

An Act

Oct. 31, 1994  
[S. 21]

To designate certain lands in the California Desert as wilderness, to establish the Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, to establish the Mojave National Preserve, and for other purposes.

Conservation.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4509  
Bodie Protection  
Act of 1994.

TITLE X—PROTECTION OF BODIE BOWL

SEC. 1001. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Bodie Protection Act of 1994”.

SEC. 1002. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that—

(1) the historic Bodie gold mining district in the State of California is the site of the largest and best preserved authentic ghost town in the western United States;

(2) the Bodie Bowl area contains important natural, historical, and aesthetic resources;

(3) Bodie was designated as a National Historical Landmark in 1961 and a California State Historic Park in 1962, is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, and is included in the Federal Historic American Buildings Survey;

(4) nearly 200,000 persons visit Bodie each year, providing the local economy with important annual tourism revenues;

(5) the town of Bodie is threatened by proposals to explore and extract minerals: mining in the Bodie Bowl area may have adverse physical and aesthetic impacts on Bodie’s historical integrity, cultural values, and ghost town character as well as on its recreational values and the area’s flora and fauna;

(6) the California State Legislature, on September 4, 1990, requested the President and the Congress to direct the Secretary of the Interior to protect the ghost town character, ambience, historic buildings, and scenic attributes of the town of Bodie and nearby areas;

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4509

(7) the California State Legislature also requested the Secretary, if necessary to protect the Bodie Bowl area, to withdraw the Federal lands within the area from all forms of mineral entry and patent;

(8) the National Park Service listed Bodie as a priority one endangered National Historic Landmark in its fiscal year 1990 and 1991 report to Congress entitled "Threatened and Damaged National Historic Landmarks" and recommended protection of the Bodie area; and

(9) it is necessary and appropriate to provide that all Federal lands within the Bodie Bowl area are not subject to location, entry, and patent under the mining laws of the United States, subject to valid existing rights, and to direct the Secretary to consult with the Governor of the State of California before approving any mining activity plan within the Bodie Bowl.

SEC. 1003. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this title:

(1) The term "Bodie Bowl" means the Federal lands and interests therein within the area generally depicted on the map referred to in section 1004(a).

(2) The term "mineral activities" means any activity involving mineral prospecting, exploration, extraction, milling, beneficiation, processing, and reclamation.

(3) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

108 STAT. 4510

SEC. 1004. APPLICABILITY OF MINERAL MINING, LEASING AND DISPOSAL LAWS.

(a) RESTRICTION.—Subject to valid existing rights, after the date of enactment of this title Federal lands and interests in lands within the area generally depicted on the map entitled "Bodie Bowl" and dated June 12, 1992, shall not be—

(1) open to the location of mining and mill site claims under the general mining laws of the United States;

(2) subject to any lease under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 and following) or the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 100 and following), for lands within the Bodie Bowl; and

(3) available for disposal of mineral materials under the Act of July 31, 1947, commonly known as the Materials Act of 1947 (30 U.S.C. 601 and following).

Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Secretary, and appropriate offices of the Bureau of Land Management and the National Park Service. As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall publish a legal description of the Bodie Bowl area in the Federal Register.

(b) **VALID EXISTING RIGHTS.**—As used in this section, the term “valid existing rights” in reference to the general mining laws means that a mining claim located on lands within the Bodie Bowl was properly located and maintained under the general mining laws prior to the date of enactment of this title, was supported by a discovery of a valuable mineral deposit within the meaning of the general mining laws on the date of enactment of this title, and that such claim continues to be valid.

(c) **VALIDITY REVIEW.**—The Secretary shall undertake an expedited program to determine the validity of all unpatented mining claims located within the Bodie Bowl. The expedited program shall include an examination of all unpatented mining claims, including those for which a patent application has not been filed. If a claim is determined to be invalid, the Secretary shall promptly declare the claim to be null and void, except that the Secretary shall not challenge the validity of any claim located within the Bodie Bowl for the failure to do assessment work for any period after the date of enactment of this title. The Secretary shall make a determination with respect to the validity of each claim referred to under this subsection within two years after the date of enactment of this title.

(d) **LIMITATION ON PATENT ISSUANCE.**—

(1) **MINING CLAIMS.**—(A) After January 11, 1993, no patent shall be issued by the United States for any mining claim located under the general mining laws within the Bodie Bowl unless the Secretary determines that, for the claim concerned—

(i) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before such date; and

(ii) all requirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or lode claims and sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, 37) for placer claims were fully complied with by that date.

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4511

(B) If the Secretary makes the determinations referred to in subparagraph (A) for any mining claim, the holder of the claim shall be entitled to the issuance of a patent in the same manner and degree to which such claim holder would have been entitled to prior to the enactment of this title, unless and until such determinations are withdrawn or invalidated by the Secretary or by a court of the United States.

(2) MILL SITE CLAIMS.—(A) After January 11, 1993, no patent shall be issued by the United States for any mill site claim located under the general mining laws within the Bodie Bowl unless the Secretary determines that, for the claim concerned—

(i) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before January 11, 1993; and

(ii) all requirements applicable to such patent application were fully complied with by that date.

(B) If the Secretary makes the determinations referred to in subparagraph (A) for any mill site claim, the holder of the claim shall be entitled to the issuance of a patent in the same manner and degree to which such claim holder would have been entitled to prior to the enactment of this title, unless and until such determinations are withdrawn or invalidated by the Secretary or by a court of the United States.

#### SEC. 1005. MINERAL ACTIVITIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding the last sentence of section 302(b) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, and in accordance with this title and other applicable law, the Secretary shall require that mineral activities be conducted in the Bodie Bowl so as to—

(1) avoid adverse effects on the historic, cultural, recreational, and natural resource values of the Bodie Bowl; and

(2) minimize other adverse impacts to the environment.

(b) RESTORATION OF EFFECTS OF MINING EXPLORATION.—As soon as possible after the date of enactment of this Act, visible evidence or other effects of mining exploration activity within the Bodie Bowl conducted on or after September 1, 1988, shall be reclaimed by the operator in accordance with regulations prescribed pursuant to subsection (d).

(c) ANNUAL EXPENDITURES; FILING.—The requirements for annual expenditures on unpatented mining claims imposed by Revised Statute 2324 (30 U.S.C. 28) shall not apply to any such claim located within the Bodie Bowl. In lieu of filing the affidavit of assessment work referred to under section 314(a)(1) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1744(a)(1)), the holder of any unpatented mining or mill site claim located within the Bodie Bowl shall only be required to file the notice of intention to hold the mining claim referred to in such section 314(a)(1).

(d) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall promulgate rules to implement this section, in consultation with the Governor of the State of California, within 180 days after the date of enactment of this title. Such rules shall be no less stringent than the rules promulgated pursuant to the Act of September 28, 1976 entitled "An Act to provide for the regulation of mining activity within, and to repeal the application of mining laws to, areas of the National

108 STAT. 4512

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

Park System, and for other purposes" (Public Law 94-429; 16 U.S.C. 1901-1912).

SEC. 1006. STUDY.

Beginning as soon as possible after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall review possible actions to preserve the scenic character, historical integrity, cultural and recreational values, flora and fauna, and ghost town characteristics of lands and structures within the Bodie Bowl. No later than 3 years after the date of such enactment, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives a report that discusses the results of such review and makes recommendations as to which steps (including but not limited to acquisition of lands or valid mining claims) should be undertaken in order to achieve these objectives.

SEC. 1007. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

\* \* \* \* \*

108 STAT. 4525

Approved October 31, 1994.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 21 (H.R. 518):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-498 accompanying H.R. 518 (Comm. on Natural Resources) and 103-832 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-165 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Apr. 12, 13, considered and passed Senate.

May 17, June 10, 13, July 12-14, 27, H.R. 518 considered and passed House;

S. 21, amended, passed in lieu.

Oct. 6, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 7, 8, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Oct. 31, Presidential remarks and statement.

**5. Boston Harbor Islands (Study)**

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

106 STAT. 3438

Public Law 102-525  
102d Congress**An Act**To provide for the establishment of the Brown v. Board of Education National  
Historic Site in the State of Kansas, and for other purposes.Oct. 26, 1992  
[S. 2890]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

**TITLE V—BOSTON HARBOR ISLANDS STUDY**106 STAT. 3442  
16 USC 1a-5.**SEC. 501. BOSTON HARBOR ISLANDS STUDY.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary of the Interior shall, within 1 year after the date of the enactment of this title, conduct a study of the Boston Harbor Islands to assess the opportunities for the National Park Service to contribute to State, regional, and local efforts to promote the conservation of the Boston Harbor Islands and their use and enjoyment by the public. In conducting the study, the Secretary shall—

(1) consult closely with and explore means for expanded cooperation with the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Management, the Metropolitan District Commission, and the City of Boston;

(2) evaluate the suitability of establishing the Boston Harbor Islands as a unit of the National Park System;

(3) assess the opportunities for expanded tourism, public education, and visibility by managing the Boston Harbor Islands in conjunction with units of the National Park System in the vicinity, including the Adams National Historic Site in Quincy, Massachusetts; and

(4) evaluate the possibility for developing ferry service and other transportation links among those units to enhance their public use and enjoyment.

(b) **REPORT.**—The Secretary of the Interior shall submit to the Congress a report on the findings, conclusions, and recommendations of the study under subsection (a), by not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this title.

Approved October 26, 1992.

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2890 (H.R. 5484):**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-1038 accompanying H.R. 5484 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-468 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 4, 5, considered and passed House, amended.

Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 26, Presidential statement.

## 7. Civil War Battlefield Commemorative Coin Act of 1992

106 STAT. 1362

PUBLIC LAW 102-379—OCT. 5, 1992

Public Law 102-379  
102d Congress

### An Act

Oct. 5, 1992  
[H.R. 5126]

To direct the Secretary of the Treasury to mint coins in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the beginning of the protection of Civil War battlefields, and for other purposes.

Civil War  
Battlefield  
Commemorative  
Coin Act of 1992.  
31 USC 5112  
note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Civil War Battlefield Commemorative Coin Act of 1992".

31 USC 5112  
note.

#### SEC. 2. COIN SPECIFICATIONS.

(a) FIVE DOLLAR GOLD COINS.—The Secretary of the Treasury (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "Secretary") shall issue not more than 300,000 five dollar coins which shall—

- (1) weigh 8.359 grams,
- (2) have a diameter of 0.850 inches, and
- (3) contain 90 percent gold and 10 percent alloy.

(b) ONE DOLLAR SILVER COINS.—The Secretary shall issue not more than 1,000,000 one dollar coins which shall—

- (1) weigh 26.73 grams,
- (2) have a diameter of 1.500 inches, and
- (3) contain 90 percent silver and 10 percent copper.

(c) HALF DOLLAR CLAD COINS.—The Secretary shall issue not more than 2,000,000 half dollar coins which shall be minted to the specifications for half dollar coins contained in section 5112(b) of title 31, United States Code.

(d) DESIGN.—

(1) DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.—The design of the coins authorized under this Act shall be emblematic of the Civil War. On each such coin there shall be a designation of the value of the coin, an inscription of the year "1995", and inscriptions of the words "Liberty", "In God We Trust", "United States of America", and "E Pluribus Unum".

(2) SELECTION OF DESIGN.—The Secretary shall select the design of each coin authorized under this Act after consultation with the Secretary of the Interior, the Commission of Fine Arts, and the Civil War Battlefield Foundation (hereafter in this Act referred to as the "Foundation").

(e) LEGAL TENDER.—The coins issued under this Act shall be legal tender as provided in section 5103 of title 31, United States Code.

(f) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—Coins may not be minted under this Act after December 31, 1995.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-379—OCT. 5, 1992

106 STAT. 1363

(g) **PROOF AND UNCIRCULATED COINS.**—The coins authorized under this section shall be issued in uncirculated and proof qualities.

(h) **BUREAU OF THE MINT.**—Not more than 1 facility of the Bureau of the Mint may be used to strike any particular combination of denomination and quality of coins under this Act.

## SEC. 3. SOURCES OF BULLION.

31 USC 5112  
note.

(a) **GOLD.**—The Secretary shall obtain gold for the coins minted under this Act pursuant to the authority of the Secretary under existing law.

(b) **SILVER.**—The Secretary shall obtain silver for the coins minted under this Act only from stockpiles established under the Strategic and Critical Minerals Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98 et seq.).

31 USC 5112  
note.

## SEC. 4. SALE OF COINS.

(a) **SALE PRICE.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the coins issued under this Act shall be sold by the Secretary at a price equal to the face value, used in minting such coins, plus the cost of designing and issuing such coins (including labor, materials, dies, use of machinery, overhead expenses, marketing, and shipping).

(b) **BULK SALES.**—The Secretary shall make bulk sales of coins issued under this Act at a reasonable discount.

(c) **PREPAID ORDERS AT A DISCOUNT.**—The Secretary shall accept prepaid orders for the coins issued under this Act prior to the issuance of such coins. Sales under this subsection shall be at a reasonable discount.

(d) **SURCHARGE REQUIRED.**—All sales of coins issued under this Act shall include a surcharge of \$35 per coin for the five dollar coins, \$7 per coin for the one dollar coins, and \$2 per coin for the half dollar coins.

(e) **MARKETING.**—The Secretary, in cooperation with the Foundation, shall develop and implement a marketing program to promote and sell the coins authorized under this Act both within the United States and internationally.

31 USC 5112  
note.

## SEC. 5. COINAGE PROFIT FUND.

(a) **DEPOSITS.**—All amounts received from the sale of coins issued under this Act shall be deposited into the coinage profit fund.

(b) **PAYMENTS.**—The Secretary shall pay the amounts authorized under section 6 from the coinage profit fund.

(c) **EXPENDITURES.**—The Secretary shall charge the coinage profit fund with all expenditures under this Act.

31 USC 5112  
note.

## SEC. 6. DISTRIBUTION AND USE OF SURCHARGES.

(a) **DISTRIBUTION.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the total surcharges received by the Secretary from the sale of coins issued under this Act shall be promptly paid by the Secretary to the Foundation and used by the Foundation for the preservation of historically significant Civil War battlefields.

(b) **APPROVAL OF EXPENDITURES REQUIRED.**—The Foundation may not expend any amount attributable to amounts paid to the Foundation under this section unless the Secretary of the Interior approves that expenditure.



106 STAT. 1364

PUBLIC LAW 102-379—OCT. 5, 1992

(c) ACCOUNTING.—The Foundation shall account for all sums received by the Foundation under this section in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall utilize such sums in a prudent manner to achieve battlefield protection. The books and records of the Foundation shall be made available to the Secretary and the Secretary of the Interior upon request.

(d) AUDITS.—The Comptroller General of the United States shall have the right to examine such books, records, documents, and other data of the Foundation as may be related to the expenditure of amounts paid to the Foundation under this section.

31 USC 5112  
note.

SEC. 7. GENERAL WAIVER OF PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (b), no provision of law governing procurement or public contracts shall be applicable to the procurement of goods or services necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Act.

(b) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.—Subsection (a) shall not relieve any person entering into a contract under the authority of this Act from complying with any law relating to equal employment opportunity.

31 USC 5112  
note.

SEC. 8. FINANCIAL ASSURANCES.

(a) NO NET COST.—The Secretary shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the minting and issuance of coins under this Act will not result in any net cost to the Federal Government.

(b) FULL PAYMENT.—No coin shall be issued under this Act unless the Secretary has received—

(1) full payment for the coin;

(2) security satisfactory to the Secretary to indemnify the United States for full payment; or

(3) a guarantee of full payment satisfactory to the Secretary from a depository institution the deposits of which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration.

31 USC 5112  
note.

SEC. 9. REPORTS TO CONGRESS.

(a) REPORTS REQUIRED.—Not later than 15 days after the last day of each calendar quarter which ends before April 1, 1996, the Secretary shall transmit to the Committee on Banking, Finance

PUBLIC LAW 102-379—OCT. 5, 1992

106 STAT. 1365

and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate a report detailing activities carried out under this Act during such quarter.

(b) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report shall include a review of all marketing activities under section 4 and a financial statement.

Approved October 5, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 5126:**

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

June 30, considered and passed House.

Sept. 18, considered and passed Senate.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 5, Presidential statement.

**9. Japanese American National Historic Landmark Theme Study Act**

PUBLIC LAW 102-248—MAR. 3, 1992

106 STAT. 40

Public Law 102-248  
102d Congress

An Act

To establish the Manzanar National Historic Site in the State of California, and for other purposes.

Mar. 3, 1992  
[H.R. 543]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE II—JAPANESE AMERICAN NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK THEME STUDY

106 STAT. 42  
Japanese American National Historic Landmark Theme Study Act.

SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Japanese American National Historic Landmark Theme Study Act”.

SEC. 202. THEME STUDY.

(a) STUDY.—The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “Secretary”) is authorized and directed to prepare and transmit to the Congress no later than 2 years after the date funds are made available for this title a National Historic Landmark Theme Study on Japanese American history (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “Theme Study”). The purpose of the Theme Study shall be to identify the key sites in Japanese American history that illustrate the period in American history when personal justice was denied Japanese Americans. The Theme Study shall identify, evaluate, and nominate as national historic landmarks those sites, buildings, and structures that best illustrate or commemorate the period in American history from 1941 to 1946 when Japanese Americans were ordered to be detained, relocated, or excluded pursuant to Executive Order Number 9066, and other actions. The study shall include (but not be limited to) the following sites:

(1) Internment and temporary detention camps where Japanese Americans were relocated, detained, and excluded pursuant to Executive Order Number 9066, issued on February 19, 1942. The internment camps include: Tule Lake, California; Rohwer, Arkansas; Gila River, Arizona; Poston, Arizona; Granada, Colorado; Jerome, Arkansas; Heart Mountain, Wyoming; Minidoka, Idaho; and Topaz, Utah. The temporary detention camps include: Pomona, California; Santa Anita, California; Fresno, California; Pinedale, California; Tanforan in San Bruno, California; Sacramento, California; Marysville, California; Mayer, Arizona; Salinas, California; Turlock, California; Merced, California; Stockton, California; Tulare, California; Puyallup, Washington; and Portland, Oregon.

106 STAT. 43

(2) Angel Island California, the port of entry for many Japanese Issei.

(3) Camp Shelby, Mississippi, the training ground for the 442nd Infantry Regimental Combat Team.

(4) Camp Savage and Fort Snelling, Minnesota, locations for the Military Intelligence Service Language School where Japanese Americans received Japanese language instruction, enabling the Japanese Americans to translate Japanese war plans into English.

(5) Camp McCoy, Wisconsin, where the 100th Infantry Battalion was trained.

(6) Terminal Island, California, the first location where Japanese Americans were forced to evacuate.

(7) Bainbridge Island, Washington, where Japanese Americans were evacuated pursuant to Exclusion Order Number 1.

(8) Immigration and Naturalization Service internment camps at Crystal City, Kennedy, and Seagoville, Texas, Missoula, Montana, and Bismarck, North Dakota.

(b) IDENTIFICATION AND LIST.—On the basis of the Theme Study, the Secretary shall identify possible new national historic landmarks appropriate to this theme and prepare a list in order of importance or merit of the most appropriate sites for national historic landmark designation.

#### SEC. 203. CONSULTATION.

In carrying out the study, the Secretary shall consult with Japanese American citizens groups, scholars of Japanese American history, and historic preservationists. In preparing the study, if the Secretary determines that it is necessary to have access to Indian lands, the Secretary shall request permission from the appropriate tribe.

#### SEC. 204. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.

The Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with one or more Japanese American citizens organizations knowledgeable of Japanese American history, especially the relocation and internment period during World War II to prepare the Theme Study and ensure that the Theme Study meets current scholarly standards.

#### SEC. 205. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this title.

Approved March 3, 1992.

---

#### LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 543:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-125 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-236 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

#### CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): June 24, considered and passed House.

Nov. 26, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Vol. 138 (1992): Feb. 18, 19, House considered and concurred in Senate amendments.

**10. Jefferson Commemorative Coin Act and United States  
Veterans Commemorative Coin Act**

PUBLIC LAW 103-186—DEC. 14, 1993

107 STAT. 2245

Public Law 103-186  
103d Congress

**An Act**

To require the Secretary of the Treasury to mint coins in commemoration of the 250th anniversary of the birth of Thomas Jefferson, Americans who have been prisoners of war, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of the Memorial, and the Women in Military Service for America Memorial, and for other purposes.

Dec. 14, 1993  
[H.R. 3616]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the  
United States of America in Congress assembled,*

TITLE I—THOMAS JEFFERSON  
COMMORATIVE COIN

Jefferson  
Commemorative  
Coin Act of  
1993.  
31 USC 5112  
note.

SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Jefferson Commemorative Coin Act of 1993”.

SEC. 102. COIN SPECIFICATIONS.

(a) ONE-DOLLAR SILVER COINS.—

(1) ISSUANCE.—The Secretary of the Treasury (hereafter in this title referred to as the “Secretary,”) shall issue not more than 600,000 one-dollar coins, which shall—

- (A) weigh 26.73 grams;
- (B) have a diameter of 1.500 inches; and
- (C) contain 90 percent silver and 10 percent copper.

(2) DESIGN.—The design of the coins issued under this title shall be emblematic of a profile of Thomas Jefferson and a frontal view of his home Monticello. On each coin there shall be a designation of the value of the coin, an inscription of the year “1993”, and inscriptions of the words “Liberty”, “In God We Trust”, “United States of America”, and “E Pluribus Unum”.

(b) LEGAL TENDER.—The coins issued under this title shall be legal tender, as provided in section 5103 of title 31, United States Code.

(c) NUMISMATIC ITEMS.—For purposes of section 5132(a)(1) of title 31, United States Code, all coins minted under this title shall be considered to be numismatic items.

SEC. 103. SOURCES OF BULLION.

The Secretary shall obtain silver for the coins minted under this title only from stockpiles established under the Strategic and Critical Minerals Stock Piling Act.

## SEC. 104. SELECTION OF DESIGN.

Subject to section 102(a)(2), the design for the coins authorized by this title shall be—

(1) selected by the Secretary after consultation with the Executive Director of the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Foundation and the Commission of Fine Arts; and

(2) reviewed by the Citizens Commemorative Advisory Committee.

## SEC. 105. ISSUANCE OF COINS.

(a) QUALITY OF COINS.—Coins minted under this title shall be issued in uncirculated and proof qualities.

(b) MINT FACILITY.—Only 1 facility of the United States Mint may be used to strike any particular quality of the coins minted under this title.

(c) PERIOD FOR ISSUANCE.—The Secretary may issue coins minted under this title during the period beginning on May 1, 1994, and ending on April 30, 1995.

## SEC. 106. SALE OF COINS.

(a) SALE PRICE.—The coins authorized under this title shall be sold by the Secretary at a price equal to the sum of the face value of the coins, the surcharge provided in subsection (c) with respect to such coins, and the cost of designing and issuing the coins (including labor, materials, dies, use of machinery, overhead expenses, marketing, and shipping).

(b) PREPAID ORDERS.—The Secretary shall accept prepaid orders for the coins authorized under this title prior to the issuance of such coins. Sale prices with respect to such prepaid orders shall be at a reasonable discount.

(c) SURCHARGES.—All sales shall include a surcharge of \$10 per coin.

## SEC. 107. GENERAL WAIVER OF PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (b), no provision of law governing procurement or public contracts shall be applicable to the procurement of goods and services necessary for carrying out the provisions of this title.

(b) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.—Subsection (a) shall not relieve any person entering into a contract under the authority of this title from complying with any law relating to equal employment opportunity.

## SEC. 108. DISTRIBUTION OF SURCHARGES.

All surcharges received by the Secretary from the sale of coins issued under this title shall be promptly paid by the Secretary—

(1) in the case of surcharges received in connection with the sale of the first 500,000 coins issued, to the Jefferson Endowment Fund, to be used—

(A) to establish and maintain an endowment to be a permanent source of support for Monticello and its historic furnishings; and

(B) for the Jefferson Endowment Fund's educational programs, including the International Center for Jefferson Studies; and

(2) in the case of surcharges received in connection with the sale of all other such coins, to the Corporation for Jefferson's



## PUBLIC LAW 103-186—DEC. 14, 1993

107 STAT. 2247

Poplar Forest, to be used for the restoration and maintenance of Poplar Forest.

## SEC. 109. AUDITS.

The Comptroller General of the United States shall have the right to examine such books, records, documents, and other data of the entities specified in section 108, as may be related to the expenditures of amounts paid under section 108.

## SEC. 110. FINANCIAL ASSURANCES.

(a) NO NET COST TO THE GOVERNMENT.—The Secretary shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that minting and issuing coins under this title will not result in any net cost to the United States Government.

(b) PAYMENT FOR COINS.—A coin shall not be issued under this title unless the Secretary has received—

(1) full payment for the coin;

(2) security satisfactory to the Secretary to indemnify the United States for full payment; or

(3) a guarantee of full payment satisfactory to the Secretary from a depository institution whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration Board.

TITLE II—UNITED STATES VETERANS  
COMMEMORATIVE COINS

## SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “United States Veterans Commemorative Coin Act of 1993”.

## SEC. 202. COIN SPECIFICATIONS.

(a) ONE-DOLLAR SILVER COINS.—

(1) ISSUANCE.—The Secretary of the Treasury (hereafter in this title referred to as the “Secretary”) shall issue one-dollar coins of 3 different designs, which shall—

(A) weigh 26.73 grams;

(B) have a diameter of 1.500 inches; and

(C) contain 90 percent silver and 10 percent copper.

(2) DESIGNATION OF VALUE AND INSCRIPTIONS.—On each coin there shall be a designation of the value of the coin, an inscription of the year “1994”, and inscriptions of the words “Liberty”, “In God We Trust”, “United States of America”, and “E Pluribus Unum”.

(3) Design Of 3 Coins.—

(A) PRISONER-OF-WAR COMMEMORATIVE COIN.—1 type of coin issued under this title shall be a prisoner-of-war commemorative coin the design of which shall be emblematic of the experience of Americans who have been prisoners-of-war.

(B) VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMEMORATIVE COIN.—1 type of coin issued under this title shall be a Vietnam Veterans Memorial commemorative coin the design of which shall be emblematic of the Vietnam Veterans Memorial.

United States  
Veterans  
Commemorative  
Coin Act of  
1993.  
31 USC 5112  
note.



(C) WOMEN IN MILITARY SERVICE FOR AMERICA MEMORIAL COMMEMORATIVE COIN.—1 type of coin issued under this title shall be Women in Military Service for America Memorial commemorative coin the design of which shall be symbolic of women's service in the Armed Forces of the United States.

(4) MAXIMUM NUMBER FOR COINS OF EACH DESIGN.—The Secretary shall issue no more than 500,000 coins of each design.

(b) LEGAL TENDER.—The coins issued under this title shall be legal tender, as provided in section 5103 of title 31, United States Code.

(c) NUMISMATIC ITEMS.—For purposes of section 5132(a)(1) of title 31, United States Code, all coins minted under this title shall be considered to be numismatic items.

#### SEC. 203. SOURCES OF BULLION.

The Secretary shall obtain silver for the coins minted under this title only from stockpiles established under the Strategic and Critical Minerals Stock Piling Act.

#### SEC. 204. SELECTION OF DESIGN.

Subject to section 202(a)(3), the design for the coins authorized by this title shall be—

(1) selected by the Secretary after consultation with the Commission of Fine Arts and—

(A) in the case of the coin described in section 202(a)(3)(B), the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund; and

(B) in the case of the coin described in section 202(a)(3)(C), the Women in Military Service for America Memorial Foundation, Incorporated; and

(2) reviewed by the Citizens Commemorative Advisory Committee.

#### SEC. 205. SALE OF COINS.

(a) SALE PRICE.—The coins issued under this title shall be sold by the Secretary at a price equal to the face value, plus the cost of designing and issuing such coins (including labor, materials, dies, use of machinery, and overhead expenses) and the surcharge provided for in subsection (d).

(b) BULK SALES.—The Secretary shall make bulk sales at a reasonable discount.

(c) PREPAID ORDERS.—The Secretary shall accept prepaid orders for the coins issued under this title before the issuance of such coins. Sales under this subsection shall be at a reasonable discount to reflect the benefit of prepayment.

(d) SURCHARGES.—All sales of coins issued under this title shall include a surcharge of \$10 per coin.

#### SEC. 206. ISSUANCE OF THE COINS.

(a) COMMENCEMENT OF ISSUANCE.—The coins minted under this title may be issued beginning May 1, 1994.

(b) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The coins authorized under this title may not be minted after April 30, 1995.

(c) PROOF AND UNCIRCULATED COINS.—The coins authorized under this title shall be issued in uncirculated and proof qualities.

(d) 3-COIN SETS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to any other manner and form of sales of coins minted under this title, the Secretary

## PUBLIC LAW 103-186—DEC. 14, 1993

107 STAT. 2249

shall make a portion of such coins available for sale in 3-coin sets containing 1 of each of the 3 designs of coins required pursuant to section 202(a)(3).

(2) NUMBER OF SETS.—The number of 3-coin sets made available pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be at the discretion of the Secretary.

## SEC. 207. GENERAL WAIVER OF PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (b), no provision of law governing procurement or public contracts shall be applicable to the procurement of goods and services necessary for carrying out the provisions of this title.

(b) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.—Subsection (a) shall not relieve any person entering into a contract under the authority of this title from complying with any law relating to equal employment opportunity.

## SEC. 208. DISTRIBUTION OF SURCHARGES.

(a) PRISONER-OF-WAR COMMEMORATIVE COINS.—Except as provided in subsection (d), an amount equal to the surcharges received by the Secretary from the sale of prisoner-of-war commemorative coins described in section 202(a)(3)(A) shall be promptly paid by the Secretary in the order that follows:

(1) AMOUNTS TO BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF MUSEUM.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall make available to the Secretary of the Interior the first \$3,000,000 of such surcharges for the construction of the Andersonville Prisoner-of-War Museum in Andersonville, Georgia.

(2) AMOUNTS TO BE PAID TO ENDOWMENT FUND.—After payment of the amount required by paragraph (1), the Secretary of the Treasury shall pay 50 percent of the remaining surcharges to the endowment fund established pursuant to section 209(a).

(3) AMOUNTS TO BE PAID TO MAINTAIN NATIONAL CEMETERIES.—After payment of the amount required by paragraph (1), the Secretary shall pay 50 percent of the remaining surcharges to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs for purposes of maintaining national cemeteries pursuant to chapter 24 of title 38, United States Code.

(b) VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMEMORATIVE COINS.—Except as provided in subsection (d), an amount equal to the surcharges received by the Secretary from the sale of Vietnam Veterans Memorial commemorative coins described in section 202(a)(3)(B) shall be promptly paid by the Secretary to the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund to assist the Fund's efforts to raise an endowment to be a permanent source of support for the repair, maintenance, and addition of names to the Vietnam Veterans Memorial.

(c) WOMEN IN MILITARY SERVICE FOR AMERICA MEMORIAL COMMEMORATIVE COINS.—Except as provided in subsection (d), an amount equal to the surcharges received by the Secretary from the sale of Women in Military Service for America Memorial commemorative coins described in section 202(a)(3)(C) shall be promptly paid by the Secretary to the Women in Military Service for America Memorial Foundation, Inc., for the purpose of creating, endowing, and dedicating the Women in Military Service for America Memorial.

(d) SURCHARGES FROM 3-COIN SETS.—In the case of surcharges derived from the sale of 3-coin sets pursuant to section 206(d)—



- (1) 1/3 of such amount shall be distributed as provided in subsection (a); and
- (2) 1/3 shall be distributed as provided in subsection (b); and
- (3) 1/3 shall be distributed as provided in subsection (c).

SEC. 209. ANDERSONVILLE PRISONER-OF-WAR MUSEUM ENDOWMENT FUND.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established in the Department of the Interior an endowment fund (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “fund”) to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior and to consist of the amounts deposited under subsection (b).

(b) DEPOSIT INTO FUND.—

(1) DEPOSIT FROM SURCHARGES.—There shall be deposited into the fund such amounts that are paid by the Secretary under section 208(a)(2).

(2) INVESTMENT.—The Secretary of the Interior shall have the authority to invest the portion of the fund that is not, in the determination of such Secretary, required to meet the current needs of the fund, in obligations of the United States or in obligations guaranteed as to the principal and interest by the United States. In making such investments, the Secretary of the Interior shall select obligations having maturities suitable to the needs of the fund.

(c) EXPENDITURES.—The Secretary of the Interior may use the amounts deposited in the fund under this title to pay for the maintenance of the Andersonville Prisoner-of-War Museum in Andersonville, Georgia.

SEC. 210. AUDITS.

The Comptroller General of the United States shall have the right to examine such books, records, documents, and other data of the entities specified in section 208, as may be related to the expenditures of amounts paid under section 208.

SEC. 211. FINANCIAL ASSURANCES.

(a) NO NET COST TO THE GOVERNMENT.—The Secretary shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that minting and issuing coins under this title will not result in any net cost to the United States Government.

(b) PAYMENT FOR COINS.—A coin shall not be issued under this title unless the Secretary has received—

- (1) full payment for the coin;
- (2) security satisfactory to the Secretary to indemnify the United States for full payment; or
- (3) a guarantee of full payment satisfactory to the Secretary from a depository institution whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration Board.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-186—DEC. 14, 1993

107 STAT. 2251

TITLE III—REFORM OF  
COMMEMORATIVE COIN PROGRAMS31 USC 5112  
note.

## SEC. 301. SENSE OF CONGRESS RESOLUTION.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress hereby makes the following findings:

(1) Congress has authorized 18 commemorative coin programs in the 9 years since 1984.

(2) There are more meritorious causes, events, and people worthy of commemoration than can be honored with commemorative coinage.

(3) Commemorative coin legislation has increased at a pace beyond that which the numismatic community can reasonably be expected to absorb.

(4) It is in the interests of all Members of Congress that a policy be established to control the flow of commemorative coin legislation.

(b) DECLARATION.—It is the sense of the Congress that the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate should not report or otherwise clear for consideration by the House of Representatives or the Senate legislation providing for more than 2 commemorative coin programs for any year, unless the committee determines, on the basis of a recommendation by the Citizens Commemorative Coin Advisory Committee, that extraordinary merit exists for an additional commemorative coin program.

## SEC. 302. REPORTS BY RECIPIENTS OF COMMEMORATIVE COIN SURCHARGES.

(a) QUARTERLY FINANCIAL REPORT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Each person who receives, after the date of the enactment of this Act, any surcharge derived from the sale of commemorative coins under any Act of Congress shall submit a quarterly financial report to the Director of the United States Mint and the Comptroller General of the United States describing in detail the expenditures made by such person from the proceeds of the surcharge.

(2) INFORMATION TO BE INCLUDED.—The report under paragraph (1) shall include information on the proportion of the surcharges received during the period covered by the report to the total revenue of such person during such period, expressed as a percentage, and the percentage of total revenue during such period which was spent on administrative expenses (including salaries, travel, overhead, and fund raising).

(3) DUE DATES.—Quarterly reports under this subsection shall be due at the end of the 30-day period beginning on the last day of any calendar quarter during which any surcharge derived from the sale of commemorative coins is received by any person.

(b) FINAL REPORT.—Each person who receives, after the date of the enactment of this Act, any surcharge derived from the sale of commemorative coins under any Act of Congress shall submit a final report on the expenditures made by such person from the proceeds of all surcharges received by such person, including information described in subsection (a)(2), before the end of the



107 STAT. 2252

PUBLIC LAW 103-186—DEC. 14, 1993

1-year period beginning on the last day on which sales of such coins may be made.

SEC. 303. GAO REPORTS TO CONGRESS.

Before the end of the 1-year period beginning on the last day on which sales of commemorative coins may be made under the Act of Congress which authorized such coins, the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit a financial accounting statement to the Congress on the payment of any surcharges derived from the sale of such coins and the use and expenditure of the proceeds of such surcharges by any recipient (other than a recipient which is an agency or department of the Federal Government) based on the reports filed by such recipient with the Comptroller General in accordance with section 302 and any audit of such recipient which is conducted by the Comptroller General with respect to the use and expenditure of such proceeds.

Bicentennial of  
the United  
States Capitol  
Commemorative  
Coin Act.  
31 USC 5112  
note.

TITLE IV—BICENTENNIAL OF THE UNITED  
STATES CAPITOL COMMEMORATIVE COIN ACT

SEC. 401. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Bicentennial of the United States Capitol Commemorative Coin Act”.

SEC. 402. SPECIFICATIONS OF COINS.

(a) ONE-DOLLAR SILVER COINS.—

(1) ISSUANCE.—The Secretary of the Treasury (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “Secretary”) shall mint and issue not more than 500,000 one-dollar coins each of which shall—

(A) weigh 26.73 grams;

(B) have a diameter of 1.500 inches; and

(C) be composed of 90 percent silver and 10 percent copper.

(2) DESIGN.—The design of the one-dollar coins shall, in accordance with section 404, be emblematic of the bicentennial of the United States Capitol. Each one-dollar coin shall bear a designation of the value of the coin, an inscription of the year “1994”, and inscriptions of the words “Liberty”, “In God We Trust”, “United States of America”, and “E Pluribus Unum”.

(b) LEGAL TENDER.—The coins minted under this title shall be legal tender as provided in section 5103 of title 31, United States Code.

(c) NUMISMATIC ITEMS.—For purposes of section 5132(a)(1) of title 31, United States Code, all coins minted under this title shall be considered to be numismatic items.

SEC. 403. SOURCES OF BULLION.

The Secretary shall obtain silver for minting coins under this title only from stockpiles established under the Strategic and Critical Minerals Stock Piling Act.

SEC. 404. DESIGN OF COINS.

The design for the coin authorized by this title shall be selected by the Secretary after consultation with the Speaker of the House



## PUBLIC LAW 103-186—DEC. 14, 1993

107 STAT. 2253

of Representatives, the President pro tempore of the Senate, and the Commission of Fine Arts.

## SEC. 405. ISSUANCE OF COINS.

(a) ONE-DOLLAR COINS.—The one-dollar coins minted under this title may be issued in uncirculated and proof qualities, except that not more than 1 facility of the United States Mint may used to strike any particular quality.

(b) COMMENCEMENT OF ISSUANCE.—The Secretary may issue the coins minted under this title beginning May 1, 1994.

(c) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—Coins may not be minted under this title after April 30, 1995.

(d) CONTRACTS.—Any contract to be made by the Secretary involving the promotion, advertising, or marketing of any coins authorized under this title shall be valid only upon approval by the United States Capitol Preservation Commission.

## SEC. 406. SALE OF COINS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall sell the coins minted under this title at a price equal to the face value, plus the cost of designing and issuing the coins (including labor, materials, dies, use of machinery, and overhead expenses).

(b) BULK SALES.—The Secretary shall make any bulk sales of the coins minted under this title at a reasonable discount.

(c) PREPAID ORDERS.—The Secretary shall accept prepaid orders for the coins minted under this title prior to the issuance of such coins. Sale prices with respect to such prepaid orders shall be at a reasonable discount.

(d) SURCHARGES.—All sales of coins minted under this title shall include a surcharge of \$15 per coin.

## SEC. 407. FINANCIAL ASSURANCES.

(a) NO NET COST TO THE GOVERNMENT.—The Secretary shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that minting and issuing coins under this title will not result in any net cost to the United States Government.

(b) PAYMENT FOR COINS.—A coin shall not be issued under this title unless the Secretary has received—

(1) full payment for the coin;

(2) security satisfactory to the Secretary to indemnify the United States for full payment; or

(3) a guarantee of full payment satisfactory to the Secretary from a depository institution whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Administration Board.

## SEC. 408. USE OF SURCHARGES.

(a) USE OF SURCHARGES.—All surcharges that are received by the Secretary from the sale of coins minted under this title shall be deposited in the Capitol Preservation Fund and be available to the United States Capitol Preservation Commission.

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Section 8(b)(1) of Public Law 100-673 is amended to read as follows:

“(2) LIMITATIONS ON REIMBURSEMENTS.—No amount received by the Commission from the Capitol Preservation Fund from the sale of coins minted under this Act may be used to pay representational expenses of the Commission.”

31 USC 5112  
note.

107 STAT. 2254

PUBLIC LAW 103-186—DEC. 14, 1993

## SEC. 409. GENERAL WAIVER OF PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (b), no provision of law governing procurement or public contracts shall be applicable to the procurement of goods and services necessary for carrying out the provisions of this title.

(b) EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.—Subsection (a) shall not relieve any person entering into a contract under the authority of this title from complying with any law relating to equal employment opportunity.

Approved December 14, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3616:**  
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):  
Nov. 22, considered and passed House.  
Nov. 24, considered and passed Senate.



**11. Knox and Boyd Counties, Nebraska (Study)**

PUBLIC LAW 102-50—MAY 24, 1991

105 STAT. 254

Public Law 102-50  
102d Congress

An Act

To amend the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to designate certain segments of the Niobrara River in Nebraska and a segment of the Missouri River in Nebraska and South Dakota as components of the wild and scenic rivers system, and for other purposes.

May 24, 1991  
[S. 248]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

\* \* \* \* \*

SEC. 7. NATIONAL RECREATION AREA STUDY.

105 STAT. 256

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, shall undertake and complete a study, within 18 months after the date of enactment of this section, regarding the feasibility and suitability of the designation of lands in Knox County and Boyd County, Nebraska, generally adjacent to the recreational river segments designated by the amendments made by section 2 of this Act and adjacent to the Lewis and Clark Reservoir, as a national recreation area. The Secretary may provide grants and technical assistance to the State of Nebraska, the Santee Sioux Indian Tribal Council, and the political subdivisions having jurisdiction over lands in these 2 counties to assist the Secretary in carrying out such study. The study under this section shall be prepared in consultation with the Santee Sioux Tribe, affected political subdivisions, and relevant State agencies. The study shall include as a minimum each of the following:

16 USC 1274  
note.

- (1) A comprehensive evaluation of the public recreational opportunities and the flood plain management options which are available with respect to the river and creek corridors involved.
- (2) An evaluation of the natural, historical, paleontological, and recreational resources and values of such corridors.
- (3) Recommendations for possible land acquisition within the corridor which are deemed necessary for the purpose of resource protection, scenic protection and integrity, recreational activities, or management and administration of the corridor areas.
- (4) Alternative cooperative management proposals for the administration and development of the corridor areas.
- (5) An analysis of the number of visitors and types of public use within the corridor areas that can be accommodated in accordance with the full protection of its resources.
- (6) An analysis of the facilities deemed necessary to accommodate and provide access for such recreational uses by visitors, including the location and estimated costs of such facilities.

105 STAT. 257

105 STAT. 257

PUBLIC LAW 102-50—MAY 24, 1991

(b) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—The results of such study shall be transmitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate.

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 258  
16 USC 1274  
note.

SEC. 9. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved May 24, 1991.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 248:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-51, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-19 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

Apr. 17, considered and passed Senate.

May 14, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 137 (1991):

May 24, Presidential statement.

**12. Lechuguilla Cave Protection Act**

PUBLIC LAW 103-169—DEC. 2, 1993

107 STAT. 1983

Public Law 103-169  
103d Congress

An Act

To protect Lechuguilla Cave and other resources and values in and adjacent to Carlsbad Caverns National Park.

Dec. 2, 1993  
[H.R. 698]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Lechuguilla Cave Protection Act of 1993”.

Lechuguilla  
Cave  
Protection  
Act of  
1993.  
16 USC 4301  
note.  
16 USC 4301  
note.

SEC. 2. FINDING.

Congress finds that Lechuguilla Cave and adjacent public lands have internationally significant scientific, environmental, and other values, and should be retained in public ownership and protected against adverse effects of mineral exploration and development and other activities presenting threats to the areas.

SEC. 3. LAND WITHDRAWAL.

(a) WITHDRAWAL.—Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the boundaries of the cave protection area described in subsection (b) are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and all amendments thereto.

USC 4301  
note.

(b) Land Description.—The cave protection area referred to in subsection (a) shall consist of approximately 6,280 acres of lands in New Mexico as generally depicted on the map entitled “Lechuguilla Cave Protection Area” numbered 130/80,055 and dated April 1993.

107 STAT. 1983

PUBLIC LAW 103-169—DEC. 2, 1993

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

(c) PUBLICATION, FILING, CORRECTION, AND INSPECTION.—(1) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the “Secretary”) shall publish in the Federal Register the legal description of the lands withdrawn under subsection (a) and shall file such legal description and a detailed map with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives.

107 STAT. 1984

(2) Such map and legal description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors.

(3) Copies of such map and legal description shall be available for inspection in the appropriate offices of the Bureau of Land Management.

16 USC 4301  
note.

SEC. 4. MANAGEMENT OF EXISTING LEASES.

(a) SUSPENSION.—The Secretary shall not permit any new drilling on or involving any Federal mineral or geothermal lease within the cave protection area referred to in section 3(a) until the effective date of the Record of Decision for the Dark Canyon Environmental Impact Statement, or for 12 months after the date of enactment of this Act, whichever occurs first.

PUBLIC LAW 103-169—DEC. 2, 1993

107 STAT. 1984

(b) **AUTHORITY TO CANCEL EXISTING MINERAL OR GEOTHERMAL LEASES.**—Upon the effective date of the Record of Decision for the Dark Canyon Environmental Impact Statement and in order to protect Lechuguilla Cave or other cave resources, the Secretary is authorized to—

(1) cancel any Federal mineral or geothermal lease in the cave protection area referred to in section 3(a); or

(2) enter into negotiations with the holder of a Federal mineral or geothermal lease in the cave protection area referred to in section 3(a) to determine appropriate compensation, if any, for the complete or partial termination of such lease.

SEC. 5. ADDITIONAL PROTECTION AND RELATION TO OTHER LAWS.

16 USC 4301  
note.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—In order to protect Lechuguilla Cave or Federal lands within the cave protection area, the Secretary, subject to valid existing rights, may limit or prohibit access to or across lands owned by the United States or prohibit the removal from such lands of any mineral, geological, or cave resources: *Provided*, That existing access to private lands within the cave protection area shall not be affected by this subsection.

(b) **NO EFFECT ON PIPELINES.**—Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way, or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities in such right-of-way; prohibiting the upgrading of and construction on existing facilities in such right-of-way for the purpose of increasing capacity of the existing pipeline; or prohibiting the renewal of such right-of-way within the cave protection area referred to in section 3(a).

(c) **RELATION TO OTHER LAWS.**—Nothing in this Act shall be construed as increasing or diminishing the ability of any party to seek compensation pursuant to other applicable law, including but not limited to the Tucker Act (28 U.S.C. 1491), or as precluding any defenses or claims otherwise available to the United States in connection with any action seeking such compensation from the United States.

107 STAT. 1985

PUBLIC LAW 103-169—DEC. 2, 1993

16 USC 4301  
note.

## SEC. 6. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this Act: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available except to the extent, or in such amounts as are provided in advance in appropriation Acts.

Approved December 2, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 698:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-86 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

May 11, considered and passed House.

Nov. 18, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Nov. 21, House concurred in Senate amendment.

**13. Lower Mississippi Delta Region Initiatives**

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4471

Public Law 103-433  
103d Congress

An Act

To designate certain lands in the California Desert as wilderness, to establish the Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, to establish the Mojave National Preserve, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1994  
[S. 21]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Conservation.

\* \* \* \* \*

TITLE XI—LOWER MISSISSIPPI DELTA  
REGION INITIATIVES

108 STAT. 4512  
16 USC 1a-5  
note.

SEC. 1101. FINDINGS.

(a) The Congress finds that—

(1) in 1988, Congress enacted Public Law 100-460, establishing the Lower Mississippi Delta Development Commission, to assess the needs, problems, and opportunities of people living in the Lower Mississippi Delta Region that includes 219 counties and parishes within the States of Arkansas, Illinois, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, and Tennessee;

(2) the Commission conducted a thorough investigation to assess these needs, problems, and opportunities, and held several public hearings throughout the Delta Region;

(3) on the basis of these investigations, the Commission issued the Delta Initiatives Report, which included recommendations on natural resource protection, historic preservation, and the enhancement of educational and other opportunities for Delta residents;

(4) the Delta Initiatives Report recommended—

(A) designating the Great River Road as a scenic byway, and designating other hiking and motorized trails throughout the Delta Region;

(B) that the Federal Government identify sites and structures of historic and prehistoric importance throughout the Delta Region;

(C) the further study of potential new units of the National Park System within the Delta Region; and

(D) that Federal agencies target more monies in the Delta Region, especially Historically Black Colleges and Universities.

108 STAT. 4513

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

## SEC. 1102. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this title, the term—

(1) “Commission” means the Lower Mississippi Delta Development Commission established pursuant to Public Law 100-460;

(2) “Delta Initiatives Report” means the May 14, 1990 Final Report of the Commission entitled “The Delta Initiatives: Realizing the Dream . . . Fulfilling the Potential”;

(3) “Delta Region” means the Lower Mississippi Delta Region including the 219 counties and parishes within the States of Arkansas, Illinois, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, and Tennessee, as defined in the Delta Initiatives Report, except that, for any State for which the Delta Region as defined in such report comprises more than half of the geographic area of such State, the entire State shall be considered part of the Delta Region for purposes of this title;

(4) “Department” means the United States Department of the Interior, unless otherwise specifically stated;

(5) “Historically Black College or University” means a college or university that would be considered a “part B institution” by section 322(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1061(2));

(6) “minority college or university” means a Historically Black College or University that would be considered a “part B institution” by section 322(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1061(2)) or a “minority institution” as that term is defined in section 1046 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3));

(7) “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior, unless otherwise specifically stated.

## SEC. 1103. LOWER MISSISSIPPI DELTA REGION HERITAGE STUDY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consultation with the States of the Delta Region, the Lower Mississippi Delta Development Center, and other appropriate Delta Region institutions, is directed to prepare and transmit to the Congress within three years after the date of the enactment of this title, a study of significant natural, recreational, historical or prehistorical, and cultural lands, waters, sites, and structures located within the Delta Region. This study shall take into consideration the research and inventory of resources conducted by the Mississippi River Heritage Corridor Study Commission.

(b) TRANSPORTATION ROUTES.—(1) The study shall include recommendations on appropriate designation and interpretation of historically significant roads, trails, byways, waterways, or other routes within the Delta Region.

(2) In order to provide for public appreciation, education, understanding, interpretation, and enjoyment of the significant sites identified pursuant to subsection (a), which are accessible by public roads, the Secretary shall recommend in the study vehicular tour routes along existing public roads linking such sites within the Delta Region.

(3) Such recommendations shall include an analysis of designating the Great River Road (as depicted on the map entitled “Proposed Delta Transportation Network” on pages 102-103 of the Delta Initiatives Report) and other sections of the Great River

Road between Baton Rouge and New Orleans, Louisiana and an analysis of des-

ignating that portion of the Old Antonio Road and the Louisiana Natchez Trace which extends generally along Highway 84 from Vidalia, Louisiana, to Clarence, Louisiana, and Louisiana Highway 6 from Clarence, Louisiana, to the Toledo Bend Reservoir, Louisiana, as a National Scenic Byway, or as a component of the National Trails System, or such other designation as the Secretary deems appropriate.

(4) The Secretary shall also recommend in the study an appropriate route along existing public roads to commemorate the importance of timber production and trade to the economic development of the Delta Region in the early twentieth century, and to highlight the continuing importance of timber production and trade to the economic life of the Delta Region. Recommendations shall include an analysis of designating that portion of US 165 which extends from Alexandria, Louisiana, to Monroe, Louisiana, as a National Scenic Byway, or as a component of the National Trails System, or such other designation as the Secretary deems appropriate.

(5) The study shall also include a comprehensive recreation, interpretive, and visitor use plan for the routes described in the above paragraphs, including bicycle and hiking paths, and make specific recommendations for the acquisition and construction or related interpretive and visitor information facilities at selected sites along such routes.

(6) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to States for work necessary to stabilize, maintain, and widen public roads to allow for adequate access to the nationally significant sites and structures identified by the study, to allow for proper use of the vehicular tour route, trails, byways, including the routes defined in paragraphs (3) and (4) or other public roads within the Delta Region and to implement the comprehensive recreation, interpretive, and visitor use plan required in paragraph (5).

(c) LISTING.—On the basis of the study, and in consultation with the National Trust for Historic Preservation, the Secretary shall inventory significant structures and sites in the Delta Region. The Secretary shall further recommend and encourage cooperative preservation and economic development efforts such as the establishment of preservation districts linking groups of contiguous counties or parishes, especially those that lie along the aforementioned designated routes. The Secretary shall prepare a list of the sites and structures for possible inclusion by the National Park Service as National Historic Landmarks or such other designation as the Secretary deems appropriate.

SEC. 1104. DELTA REGION HERITAGE CORRIDORS AND HERITAGE AND CULTURAL CENTERS.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) in 1990, the Congress authorized the Institute of Museum Services to prepare a report assessing the needs of small, emerging, minority, and rural museums in order to identify the resources such museums needed to meet their educational mission, to identify the areas of museum operation in which the needs were greatest, and to make recommendations on how these needs could best be met;

(2) the Institute of Museum Services undertook a comprehensive eighteen month study of such needs with the assistance of two advisory groups, surveyed 524 museums from throughout the Nation, held discussion groups in which rep-



representatives of 25 museum groups participated, and conducted case studies of 12 museum facilities around the Nation;

(3) on the basis of this assessment, the Institute of Museum Services issued a report in September, 1992, entitled, "National Needs Assessment of Small, Emerging, Minority and Rural Museums in the United States" (hereinafter "National Needs Assessment") which found that small, emerging, minority, and rural museums provide valuable educational and cultural resources for their communities and contain a reservoir of the Nation's material, cultural and historical heritage, but due to inadequate resources are unable to meet their full potential or the demands of the surrounding communities;

(4) the needs of these institutions are not being met through existing Federal programs;

(5) fewer than half of the participants in the survey had applied for Federal assistance in the past two years and that many small, emerging, minority and rural museums believe existing Federal programs do not meet their needs;

(6) based on the National Needs Assessment, that funding agencies should increase support available to small, emerging, minority, and rural museums and make specific recommendations for increasing technical assistance in order to identify such institutions and provide assistance to facilitate their participation in Federal programs;

(7) the Delta Initiatives Report made specific recommendations for the creation and development of centers for the preservation of the cultural, historical, and literary heritage of the Delta Region, including recommendations for the establishment of a Delta Region Native American Heritage and Cultural Center and a Delta Region African American Heritage and Cultural Center with additional satellite centers or museums linked throughout the Delta Region;

(8) the Delta Initiatives Report stated that new ways of coordinating, preserving, and promoting the Delta Region's literature, art, and music should be established including the creation of a network to promote the Delta Region's literary, artistic, and musical heritage; and

(9) wholesale destruction and attrition of archeological sites and structures has eliminated a significant portion of Native American heritage as well as the interpretive potential of the Delta Region's parks and museums. Furthermore, site and structure destruction is so severe that an ambitious program of site and structure acquisition in the Delta Region is necessary.

(b) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consultation with the States of the Delta Region, the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts, the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Director of the Smithsonian Institution, the Lower Mississippi Delta Development Center, Historically Black Colleges and Universities, and appropriate African American, Native American and other relevant institutions or organizations in the Delta Region, is further directed to prepare and transmit to the Congress a plan outlining specific recommendations, including recommendations for necessary funding, for the establishment of a Delta Region Native American Heritage Corridor and Heritage and Cultural Center and a Delta Region African American Heritage Corridor and

## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4516

Heritage and Cultural Center with a network of satellite or cooperative units.

(c) DELTA REGION NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE CORRIDOR AND CULTURAL CENTER.—(1) The plan referred to in subsection (b) of this section shall include recommendations for establishing a network of parks, museums, and other centers to interpret Native American culture and heritage in the Delta Region, including a ten year development strategy for such a network.

(2) Such plan shall include specific proposals for the development of a Native American Heritage Corridor and Heritage and Cultural Center in the Delta Region, along with recommendations for the appropriate Federal role in such a center including matching grants, technical and interpretive assistance.

(3) Such plan shall be conducted in consultation with tribal leaders in the Delta Region.

(4) Such plan shall also include specific proposals for educational and training assistance for Delta Region Native Americans to carry out the recommendations provided in the study.

(d) DELTA REGION AFRICAN AMERICAN HERITAGE CORRIDOR AND HERITAGE AND CULTURAL CENTER.—(1) The plan referred to in subsection (b) of this section shall include recommendations for establishing a heritage corridor or trail system, consisting of one or two major north-south routes and several east-west-spur loops to preserve, interpret and commemorate the African American heritage and culture in the Delta Region during all significant historical periods.

(2) Such plan shall make specific recommendations for representing all forms of expressive culture including the musical, folklore, literary, artistic, scientific, historical, educational, and political contributions and accomplishments of African Americans in the Delta Region.

(3) Such plan shall make specific recommendations for implementing the findings of the Delta Initiatives Report with respect to establishing an African American Heritage Corridor and Heritage and Cultural Center and related satellite museums in the Delta Region, together with specific funding levels necessary to carry out these recommendations and shall also include recommendations for improving access of small, emerging, minority or rural museums to technical and financial assistance.

(4) Such plan shall be conducted in consultation with institutions of higher education in the Delta Region with expertise in African American studies, Southern studies, archeology, anthropology, history and other relevant fields.

(5) Such plan shall make specific recommendations for improving educational programs offered by existing cultural facilities and museums as well as establishing new outreach programs for elementary, middle and secondary schools, including summer programs for youth in the Delta Region.

(e) GRANTS.—(1) In furtherance of the purposes of this section, the Secretary is authorized to make planning grants to State Humanities Councils in the Delta Region to assist small, emerging, minority and rural museums selected on a financial needs basis in the development of a comprehensive long term plan for these institutions. The Secretary is also authorized to make implementation grants to State Humanities Councils in the Delta Region who, in consultations with State Museum Associations, shall make grants to small, emerging, minority or rural museums for the



108 STAT. 4517

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

of carrying out an approved plan for training personnel, improving exhibits or other steps necessary to assure the integrity of collections in their facilities, for educational outreach programs, or for other activities the Secretary deems appropriate including the promotion of tourism in the region. Such institutions shall be selected competitively and on the basis of demonstrated financial need. The Secretary is also authorized to make grants to State Humanities Councils to update, simplify and coordinate the respective State Works Progress Administration guides and to develop a single comprehensive guide for the Delta Region.

(2) The Secretary is authorized to provide grants and other appropriate technical assistance to State Humanities Councils, State museum Associations, and State Arts Councils in the Delta Region for the purpose of assessing the needs of such institutions. Such grants may be used by these institutions to undertake such an assessment and to provide other technical, administrative and planning assistance to small, emerging, minority or rural institutions seeking to preserve the Delta Region's literary, artistic, and musical heritage.

(f) MUSIC HERITAGE PROGRAM.—(1) The plan referred to in subsection (b) of this section shall include recommendations for establishing a Music Heritage Program, with specific emphasis on the Mississippi Delta Blues. The plan shall include specific recommendations for developing a network of heritage sites, structures, small museums, and festivals in the Delta Region.

(2) The plan shall include an economic strategy for the promotion of the Delta Region's music, through the participation of musicians, festival developers, museum operators, universities, economic development districts, and other relevant individuals and organizations.

(g) COMPLETION DATE.—The plan authorized in this section shall be completed not later than three years after the date funds are made available for such plan.

Minorities.

## SEC. 1105. HISTORIC AND PREHISTORIC STRUCTURES AND SITES SURVEY.

(a) ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary is authorized to provide technical and financial assistance to Historically Black Colleges and Universities to undertake a comprehensive survey of historic and prehistoric structures and sites located on their campuses, including recommendations as to the inclusion of appropriate structures and sites on the National Register of Historic Places, designation as National Historic Landmarks, or other appropriate designation as determined by the Secretary. The Secretary shall also make specific proposals and recommendations, together with estimates of necessary funding levels, for a comprehensive plan to be carried out by the Department to assist Historically Black Colleges and Universities in the preservation and interpretation of such sites and structures.

(b) GRANTS.—In furtherance of the purposes of this section, the Secretary is authorized to provide technical and financial assistance to Historically Black Colleges and Universities for stabilization, preservation and interpretation of such sites and structures.

## SEC. 1106. DELTA ANTIQUITIES SURVEY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) The Secretary is directed to prepare and transmit to the Congress, in cooperation with the States of the Delta Region, State Archaeological Surveys and Regional



Archeological Centers, a study of the feasibility of establishing a Delta Antiquities Trail or Delta Antiquities Heritage Corridor in the Delta Region.

(2) Such study shall, to the extent practicable, use nonintrusive methods of identifying, surveying, inventorying, and stabilizing ancient archeological sites and structures.

(3) In undertaking this study, the Secretary is directed to enter into cooperative agreements with the States of the Delta Region, the State Archeological Surveys, and Regional Archeological Centers located in Delta Region institutions of higher education for on-site activities including surveys, inventories, and stabilization and other activities which the Secretary deems appropriate.

(4) In addition to the over 100 known ancient archeological sites located in the Delta Region including Watson's Brake, Frenchman's Bend, Hedgepeth, Monte Sano, Banana Bayou, Hornsby, Parkin, Toltec, Menard-Hodges, Eaker, Blytheville Mound, Nodena, Taylor Mounds, DeSoto Mound and others, such study shall also employ every practical means possible, including assistance from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Forest Service and Soil Conservation Service of the Department of Agriculture, the Army Corps of Engineers of the Department of Defense, and other appropriate Federal agencies, to locate and confirm the existence of a site known as Balbansha in southern Louisiana and a site known as Autiamque in Arkansas. The heads of these Federal agencies shall cooperate with the Secretary as the Secretary requires on a non-reimbursable basis.

(b) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—In furtherance of the purposes of this section, the Secretary is authorized to provide technical assistance and grants to private landowners for necessary stabilization activities of identified sites and for preparing recommendations for designating such sites as National Landmarks or other appropriate designations as the Secretary, with the concurrence of the landowners, determines to be appropriate.

(c) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the States, State Archeological Surveys, and Regional Archeological Centers of the Delta Region to develop a ten-year plan for the stabilization, preservation and interpretation of those sites and structures as may be identified by the Secretary.

#### SEC. 1107. HISTORIC AND ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROGRAM.

(a) PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall conduct a comprehensive program for the research, interpretation, and preservation of significant historic and archeological resources in the Delta Region.

(b) ELEMENTS OF THE PROGRAM.—The program shall include, but not be limited to—

(1) identification of research projects related to historic and archeological resources in the Delta Region and a proposal for the regular publication of related research materials and publications;

(2) the development of a survey program to investigate, inventory and further evaluate known historic and archeological sites and structures and identify those sites and structures that require additional study;

(3) identification of a core system of interpretive sites and structures that would provide a comprehensive overview of historic and archeological resources of the Delta Region;

(4) preparation of educational materials to interpret the historical and archeological resources of the Delta Region;

(5) preparation of surveys and archeological and historical investigations of sites, structures, and artifacts relating to the Delta Region, including the preparation of reports, maps, and other related activities.

(c) GRANTS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—(1) The Secretary is authorized to award grants to qualified tribal, governmental and non-governmental entities and individuals to assist the Secretary in carrying out those elements of the program which the Secretary deems appropriate.

(2) The Secretary is further authorized to award grants and provide other types of technical and financial assistance to such entities and individuals to conserve and protect historic and archeological sites and structures in the Delta Region identified in the program prepared pursuant to this section.

(d) DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.—The Secretary shall establish a national demonstration project for the conservation and curation of the archeological records and collections of Federal and State management agencies in the Delta Region.

SEC. 1108. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved October 31, 1994.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 21 (H.R. 518):

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-498 accompanying H.R. 518 (Comm. on Natural Resources) and 103-832 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-165 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Apr. 12, 13, considered and passed Senate.

May 17, June 10, 13, July 12-14, 27, H.R. 518 considered and passed House;

S. 21, amended, passed in lieu.

Oct. 6, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 7, 8, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Oct. 31, Presidential remarks and statement.

**14. New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail Route**

PUBLIC LAW 103-243—MAY 4, 1994

108 STAT. 613

Public Law 103-243  
103d Congress**An Act**To authorize appropriations for the Coastal Heritage Trail Route in the State of  
New Jersey, and for other purposes.May 4, 1994  
[S. 1574]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That section 6 of Public Law 100-515 (16 U.S.C. 1244 note) is amended—*

(1) by striking “There” and inserting “(a) There”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(b)(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a), there are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary to carry out the purposes of this Act \$1,000,000, which is in addition to any sums appropriated for such purposes for use during fiscal years ending on or before September 30, 1993.

“(2) Funds appropriated pursuant to this subsection to carry out the purposes of this Act shall be used solely for technical assistance and the design and fabrication of interpretive materials, devices and signs. In addition to the limitation on funds contained in subsection (a), no funds made available under this subsection shall be used for operation, maintenance, repair or construction except for construction of interpretive exhibits.

“(3) The Federal share of any project carried out with funds appropriated pursuant to this subsection may not exceed 50 percent of the total cost for that project and shall be provided on a matching basis. The non-Federal share of such cost may be in the form of cash, materials or in-kind services fairly valued by the Secretary.

“(c) The authorities provided to the Secretary under this Act shall terminate five years after the date of enactment of this subsection.”.

Termination  
date.

Approved May 4, 1994.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 1574:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-443 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-212 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

## CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Nov. 19, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 140 (1994): Mar. 21, considered and passed House, amended.

Apr. 19, Senate concurred in House amendment.

**15. Niobrara-Buffalo Prairie (Study)**

105 STAT. 254

PUBLIC LAW 102-50—MAY 24, 1991

Public Law 102-50  
102d Congress**An Act**May 24, 1991  
[S. 248]

To amend the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to designate certain segments of the Niobrara River in Nebraska and a segment of the Missouri River in Nebraska and South Dakota as components of the wild and scenic rivers system, and for other purposes.

Niobrara Scenic  
River  
Designation  
Act of 1991.  
Natural  
resources.  
16 USC 1271  
note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Niobrara Scenic River Designation Act of 1991".

\* \* \* \* \*

105 STAT. 257  
16 USC 1a-5  
note.

SEC. 8. STUDY OF FEASIBILITY AND SUITABILITY OF ESTABLISHING  
NIOBRARA-BUFFALO PRAIRIE NATIONAL PARK.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Interior shall undertake and complete a study of the feasibility and suitability of establishing a national park in the State of Nebraska to be known as the Niobrara-Buffalo Prairie National Park within 18 months after the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) AREA TO BE STUDIED.—The areas studied under this section shall include the area generally depicted on the map entitled "Boundary Map, Proposed Niobrara-Buffalo Prairie National Park", numbered NBP-80,000, and dated March 1990. The study area shall not include any lands within the boundaries of the Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge.

(c) RESOURCES.—In conducting the study under this section, the Secretary shall conduct an assessment of the natural, cultural, historic, scenic, and recreational resources of such areas studied to determine whether they are of such significance as to merit inclusion in the National Park System.

(d) STUDY REGARDING MANAGEMENT.—In conducting the study under this section, the Secretary shall study the feasibility of managing the area by various methods, in consultation with appropriate Federal agencies, the Nature Conservancy, and the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission.

(e) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—The results of the study shall be submitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate.

MISCELLANEOUS ENACTMENTS  
PUBLIC LAW 102-50—MAY 24, 1991

495  
105 STAT. 258

SEC. 9. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC 1274  
note.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved May 24, 1991.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 248:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-51, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-19 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

Apr. 17, considered and passed Senate.

May 14, considered and passed House.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 137 (1991):

May 24, Presidential statement.

**19. Thomas Jefferson Commemoration Commission**

PUBLIC LAW 102-343—AUG. 17, 1992

106 STAT. 915

Public Law 102-343  
102d Congress

An Act

To establish a commission to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the birth of Thomas Jefferson.

Aug. 17, 1992  
[S. 959]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Thomas Jefferson  
Commemoration  
Commission Act.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Thomas Jefferson Commemoration Commission Act”.

36 USC 149 note.

SEC. 2. CONGRESSIONAL FINDINGS.

36 USC 149 note.

The Congress finds that—

- (1) April 13, 1993, marks the 250th anniversary of the birth of Thomas Jefferson;
- (2) as author of the Declaration of Independence, Thomas Jefferson conceived and executed an affirmation of democratic government unequalled in both its eloquence and clarity;
- (3) in an age of democratic awakening, Thomas Jefferson worked to promote government based on the consent of the people, to hold rulers continually responsible to the ruled, and to secure fundamental rights and liberties of free citizens;
- (4) Thomas Jefferson was elected 3d President of the United States in 1801 and helped to establish the process by which political change is carried forward through public debate and free elections;
- (5) with the Louisiana Purchase, Thomas Jefferson virtually doubled the size of the United States;
- (6) the genius of Thomas Jefferson extended beyond the realm of politics and government to the adaptation of classic architecture, as exemplified by his home at Monticello and the grounds of the University of Virginia, which set an American standard of dignity, simplicity, and elegance;
- (7) Thomas Jefferson encouraged American science in its infancy, and with his friend James Madison, laid the cornerstone of the American tradition of religious freedom and separation of church and state;
- (8) Thomas Jefferson also championed universal public education, believing such education essential to democratic government as well as to advancement of knowledge and the pursuit of happiness;
- (9) it is appropriate to remember and renew the legacy of Thomas Jefferson for the American people and, indeed for all mankind, during a time when the light of democracy is again bursting upon the world; and
- (10) as the Nation approaches the 250th anniversary of the birth of Thomas Jefferson, it is appropriate to celebrate and commemorate this anniversary through local, national, and international observances and activities planned and coordinated by a national commission.

106 STAT. 916

PUBLIC LAW 102-343—AUG. 17, 1992

36 USC 149 note. SEC. 3. ESTABLISHMENT.

There is established a commission to be known as the Thomas Jefferson Commemoration Commission (in this Act referred to as the "Commission").

36 USC 149 note. SEC. 4. DUTIES.

The Commission shall—

(1) plan and develop programs and activities appropriate to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the birth of Thomas Jefferson, including a limited number of projects to be undertaken by the Federal Government that harmonize and balance the important goals of ceremony and celebration with the equally important goals of scholarship and education;

(2) generally coordinate activities throughout the several States;

(3) honor historical locations associated with the life of Thomas Jefferson;

(4) recognize individuals and organizations that have significantly contributed to the preservation of Jefferson's ideals, writings, architectural designs, and other professional accomplishments, by the award and presentation of medals and certificates;

(5) encourage civic, patriotic, and historical organizations, and State and local governments, to organize and participate in anniversary activities commemorating the birth of Thomas Jefferson; and

(6) develop and coordinate any other activities relating to the anniversary of the birth of Thomas Jefferson as may be appropriate.

36 USC 149 note. SEC. 5. MEMBERSHIP.

(a) NUMBER AND APPOINTMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission shall be composed of 21 members, including—

(A) the Chief Justice of the United States or such individual's delegate;

(B) the Librarian of Congress or such individual's delegate;

(C) the Archivist of the United States or such individual's delegate;

(D) the President pro tempore of the Senate or such individual's delegate;

(E) the Speaker of the House of Representatives or such individual's delegate;

(F) the Secretary of the Interior or such individual's delegate;

(G) the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution or such individual's delegate;

(H) the Secretary of Education or such individual's delegate;

(I) the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities or such individual's delegate;

(J) the Executive Director of the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Foundation or such individual's delegate; and

(K) 11 citizens of the United States who are not officers or employees of any government, except to the extent they

are considered such officers or employees by virtue of their membership on the Commission.

(2) APPOINTMENTS BY PRESIDENT.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The individuals referred to in paragraph (1)(K) shall be appointed by the President. The individuals shall be chosen based on their distinctive qualifications or experience in the fields of history, government, architecture, the applied sciences, or other professions that would enhance the work of the Commission and reflect the professional accomplishments of Thomas Jefferson.

(B) POLITICAL AFFILIATION.—Not more than 6 of the individuals appointed under subparagraph (A) may be affiliated with the same political party.

(C) RECOMMENDATIONS.—Of the individuals appointed under subparagraph (A)—

(i) 3 shall be appointed from among individuals who are recommended by the majority leader of the Senate in consultation with the minority leader of the Senate; and

(ii) 3 shall be appointed from among individuals who are recommended by the Speaker of the House of Representatives in consultation with the minority leader of the House of Representatives.

(b) TERMS.—Each member of the Commission shall be appointed not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act for the life of the Commission.

(c) VACANCIES.—A vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made.

(d) CHAIRPERSON.—The President shall designate the chairperson of the Commission from among the individuals appointed under subsection (a)(2).

President.

(e) COMPENSATION.—

(1) RATES OF PAY.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), members of the Commission shall serve without pay.

(2) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Each member of the Commission may receive travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with sections 5702 and 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(f) MEETINGS.—The Commission shall meet at the call of the chairperson or a majority of its members.

(g) APPROVAL OF ACTIONS.—All official actions of the Commission under this Act shall be approved by the affirmative vote of not less than a majority of the members.

SEC. 6. POWERS.

36 USC 149 note.

(a) ADVISORY COMMITTEES.—The Commission may appoint such advisory committees as it determines to be necessary to carry out this Act.

(b) DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.—Any member or employee of the Commission may, if authorized by the Commission, take any action that the Commission is authorized to take by this Act.

(c) CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may procure supplies, services, and property, and make or enter into contracts, leases, or other legal agreements, in order to carry out this Act.

(2) RESTRICTION.—The contracts, leases, or other legal agreements made or entered into by the Commission shall not extend beyond the date of termination of the Commission.

(3) TERMINATION.—All supplies and property acquired by the Commission under this Act that remain in the possession of the Commission on the date of termination of the Commission shall become the property of the General Services Administration upon the date of the termination.

(d) INFORMATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Commission may secure directly from any Federal agency information necessary to enable it to carry out this Act. Upon request of the chairperson of the Commission, the head of the Federal agency shall furnish the information to the Commission.

(2) EXCEPTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any information that the Commission is prohibited to secure or request by another law.

(e) MAILS.—The Commission may use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as other Federal agencies.

36 USC 149 note.

#### SEC. 7. STAFF AND SUPPORT SERVICES.

(a) EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.—The Commission shall have an executive director appointed by the chairperson of the Commission with the advice of the Commission. The executive director may be paid at a rate not to exceed the maximum rate of basic pay payable for GS-15 of the General Schedule.

(b) STAFF.—The Commission may appoint and fix the pay of additional personnel as it considers appropriate, except that an individual so appointed may not receive pay in excess of the maximum rate of basic pay payable for G-13 of the General Schedule.

(c) APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN CIVIL SERVICE LAWS.—The executive director and staff of the Commission may be appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and may be paid without regard to the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of that title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates, except as provided in subsections (a) and (b).

(d) STAFF OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—Upon request of the chairperson of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency may detail, on a nonreimbursable basis, any of the personnel of the agency to the Commission to assist it in carrying out its duties under this Act.

(e) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The chairperson of the Commission may procure temporary and intermittent services under section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, at a rate which does not exceed the daily equivalent of the annual rate of basic pay prescribed for level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of such title.

(f) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES.—The Administrator of General Services shall provide to the Commission on a reimbursable basis such administrative support services as the Commission may request.

36 USC 149 note.

#### SEC. 8. CONTRIBUTIONS.

(a) DONATIONS.—The Commission may accept donations of money, personal services, and property, both real and personal, including

## PUBLIC LAW 102-343—AUG. 17, 1992

106 STAT. 919

books, manuscripts, miscellaneous printed matter, memorabilia, relics and other materials related to Thomas Jefferson.

## (b) USE OF FUNDS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Any finds donated to the Commission may be used by the Commission to carry out this Act. The source and amount of such funds shall be listed in the interim and final reports required under section 9.

(2) PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS.—In addition to any procurement requirement otherwise applicable to the Commission, the Commission shall conduct procurements of property or services involving donated finds pursuant to the small purchase procedures required by section 303(g) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C. 253(g)). Section 15(j) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 644(j)) shall not apply to such procurements.

(3) DEFINITION.—For purposes of paragraph (2), the term “donated finds” means any funds of which 50 percent or more derive from funds donated to the Commission.

(c) VOLUNTEER SERVICES.—Notwithstanding section 1342 of title 31, United States Code, the Commission may accept and use voluntary and uncompensated services as the Commission determines necessary.

(d) REMAINING FUNDS.—Funds remaining upon the date of termination of the Commission shall be used to ensure the proper disposition of property donated to the Commission as specified in the final report required by section 9.

## SEC. 9. REPORTS.

36 USC 149 note.

(a) INTERIM REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 1992, the Commission shall prepare and submit to the President and the Congress a report detailing the activities of the Commission, including an accounting of funds received and expended by the Commission, during the period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act and ending not earlier than 30 days prior to the submission of the interim report.

(b) FINAL REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 1993, the Commission shall submit to the President and to the Congress a final report. The final report shall contain—

- (1) a summary of the activities of the Commission;
- (2) a final accounting of finds received and expended by the Commission;
- (3) the findings, conclusions, and recommendations of the Commission;
- (4) specific recommendations concerning the final disposition of historically significant items donated to the Commission under section 8(a); and
- (5) any additional views of any member of the Commission concerning the Commission's recommendations that such member requests to be included in the final report.

## SEC. 10. AUDIT OF FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS.

36 USC 149 note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Inspector General of the General Services Administration shall audit financial transactions of the Commission, including financial transactions involving donated finds, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In conducting an audit pursuant to this section, the Inspector General shall have access to all books, accounts, financial records, reports, files, and other papers, items, or property in use by the Commission, as

necessary to facilitate the audit, and shall be afforded full facilities for verifying transactions with the balances or securities held by depositories, fiscal agents, and custodians.

(b) REPORTS.—Not later than December 31, 1992, the Inspector General of the General Services Administration shall submit to the President and to the Congress a report detailing the results of any audit of the financial transactions of the Commission conducted before such date. Not later than March 4, 1994, such Inspector General shall submit to the President and to the Congress a report detailing the results of any audit of the financial transactions of the Commission conducted during the period beginning on December 31, 1992, and ending on December 31, 1993.

36 USC 149 note.

SEC. 11. TERMINATION.

The Commission shall terminate not later than 60 days following submission of the final report required by section 9.

36 USC 149 note.

SEC. 12. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this Act \$250,000 for fiscal year 1993 and \$62,500 for fiscal year 1994.

Approved August 17, 1992.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 959 (H.R. 5056):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-690 accompanying H.R. 5056 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): Nov. 15, considered and passed Senate.

Vol. 138 (1992): July 28, H.R. 5056 considered and passed House; S. 959, amended, passed in lieu.

July 30, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Aug. 17, Presidential statement.

**20. Utah School and Lands Improvement Act**

PUBLIC LAW 103-93—OCT. 1, 1993

107 STAT. 995

Public Law 103-93  
103d Congress

## An Act

To provide for the exchange of certain lands within the State of Utah, and for other purposes.

Oct. 1, 1993  
[S. 184]*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*Utah Schools  
and Lands  
Improvement  
Act of 1993.

## SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Utah Schools and Lands Improvement Act of 1993".

## SEC. 2. UTAH-NAVAJO LAND EXCHANGE.

(a) ADDITIONS TO RESERVATION.—For the purpose of securing in trust for the Navajo Nation certain lands belonging to the State of Utah, which comprise approximately thirty-eight thousand five hundred acres of surface and subsurface estate, and approximately an additional nine thousand five hundred acres of subsurface estate, as generally depicted on the map entitled "Utah-Navajo Land Exchange", dated May 18, 1992, such lands are hereby declared to be part of the Navajo Indian Reservation in the State of Utah effective completion of conveyance from the State of Utah and acceptance of title by the United States.

(b) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire through exchange those lands and interests in land described in subsection (a) which are owned by the State of Utah, subject to valid existing rights.

## SEC. 3. STATE LANDS WITHIN THE GOSHUTE INDIAN RESERVATION.

(a) ADDITIONS TO RESERVATION.—For the purpose of securing in trust for the Goshute Indian Tribe certain lands belonging to the State of Utah, which comprise approximately nine hundred eighty acres of surface and subsurface estate, and an additional four hundred and eighty acres of subsurface estate, as generally depicted on the map entitled "Utah-Goshute Land Exchange", dated May 18, 1992, such lands are hereby declared to be part of the Goshute Indian Reservation in the State of Utah effective upon the completion of conveyance from the State of Utah and acceptance of title by the United States.

(b) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire through exchange those lands and interests in land described in subsection (a) which are owned by the State of Utah, subject to valid existing rights.

(c) OTHER LAND.—(1) The following tract of Federal land located in the State of Nevada, comprising approximately five acres more or less, together with all improvements thereon, is hereby declared



107 STAT. 996

PUBLIC LAW 103-93—OCT. 1, 1993

to be part of the Goshute Indian Reservation, and shall be held in trust for the Goshute Indian Tribe: Township 30 North, Range 69 East, lots 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, and 14 of section 34.

(2) No part of the lands referred to in paragraph (1) shall be used for gaming or any related purpose.

SEC. 4. IMPLEMENTATION.

The exchanges authorized by sections 2 and 3 of this Act shall be conducted without cost to the Navajo Nation and the Goshute Indian Tribe.

SEC. 5. STATE LANDS WITHIN THE NATIONAL FOREST SYSTEM.

(a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to accept on behalf of the United States title to the school and institutional trust lands by the State of Utah within units of the National Forest System, comprising approximately seventy-six thousand acres as depicted on a map entitled “Utah Forest Land Exchange”, dated May 18, 1992.

(b) STATUS.—Any lands acquired by the United States pursuant to this section shall become a part of the national forest within which such lands are located and shall be subject to all the laws and regulations applicable to the National Forest System.

SEC. 6. STATE LANDS WITHIN THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM.

(a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary of the Interior is hereby authorized to accept on behalf of the United States title to all school and institutional trust lands owned by the State of Utah located within all units of the National Park System, comprising approximately eighty thousand acres, located within the State of Utah on the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) STATUS.—(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all lands of the State of Utah within units of the National Park System that are conveyed to the United States pursuant to this section shall become a part of the appropriate unit of the National Park System, and shall be subject to all laws and regulations applicable to that unit of the National Park System.

(2) The Secretary of the Interior shall, as a part of the exchange process of this Act, compensate the State of Utah for the fair market value of five hundred eighty and sixty-four one-hundredths acres within Capitol Reef National Park that were conveyed by the State of Utah to the United States on July 2, 1971, for which the State has never been compensated. The fair market value of these lands shall be established pursuant to section 8 of this Act.

SEC. 7. OFFER TO STATE.

(a) SPECIFIC OFFERS.—Within thirty days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall transmit to the State of Utah a list of lands, or interests in lands, within the State of Utah for transfer to the State of Utah in exchange for the State lands and interests described in sections 2, 3, 5, and 6 of this Act. Such list shall include only the following Federal lands, or interests therein:

(1) Blue Mountain Telecommunications Site, fee estate, approximately six hundred and forty acres.

(2) Beaver Mountain Ski Resort site, fee estate, approximately three thousand acres, as generally depicted on the map



## PUBLIC LAW 103-93—OCT. 1, 1993

107 STAT. 997

entitled "Beaver Mountain Ski Resort" dated September 16, 1992.

(3) The unleased coal located in the Winter Quarters Tract.

(4) The unleased coal located in the Crandall Canyon Tract.

(5) All royalties receivable by the United States with respect to coal leases in the Quitcupah (Convulsion Canyon) Tract.

(6) The unleased coal located in the Cottonwood Canyon Tract.

(7) The unleased coal located in the Soldier Creek Tract.

Minerals and  
mining.

(b) ADDITIONAL OFFERS.—(1) In addition to the lands and interests specified in subsection (a), the Secretary of the Interior shall offer to the State of Utah a portion of the royalties receivable by the United States with respect to Federal geothermal, oil, gas, or other mineral interests in Utah which on December 31, 1992, were under lease and covered by an approved permit to drill or plan of development and plan of reclamation, were in production, and were not under administrative or judicial appeal.

(2) No offer under this subsection shall be for royalties aggregating more than 50 per centum of the total appraised value of the State lands described in sections 2, 3, 5, and 6.

(3) The Secretary shall make no offer under this subsection which would enable the State of Utah to receive royalties under this section exceeding \$50,000,000.

(4) If the total value of lands and interests therein and royalties offered to the State pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) is less than the total value of the State lands described in sections 2, 3, 5, and 6, the Secretary shall provide the State a list of all public lands in Utah that as of December 31, 1992, the Secretary, in resource management plans prepared pursuant to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, had identified as suitable for disposal by exchange or otherwise, and shall offer to transfer to the State any or all of such lands, as selected by the State, in partial exchange for such State lands, to the extent consistent with other applicable laws and regulations.

SEC. 8. APPRAISAL OF LANDS TO BE EXCHANGED.

(a) EQUAL VALUE.—All exchanges authorized under this Act shall be for equal value. No later than ninety days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Governor of the State of Utah shall provide for an appraisal of the lands or interests therein involved in the exchanges authorized by this Act. A detailed appraisal report shall utilize nationally recognized appraisal standards including, to the extent appropriate, the uniform appraisal standards for Federal land acquisition.

(b) DEADLINE AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION.—(1) If after two years from the date of enactment of this Act the parties have not agreed upon the final terms of some or all of the exchanges authorized by this Act, including the value of the lands involved in some or all of such exchanges, notwithstanding any other provisions of law, any appropriate United States District Court, including but not limited to the United States District Court for the District of Utah, Central Division, shall have jurisdiction to hear, determine, and render judgment on the value of any and all lands, or interests therein, involved in the exchange.



107 STAT. 998

PUBLIC LAW 103-93—OCT. 1, 1993

(2) No action provided for in this subsection may be filed with the Court sooner than two years and later than five years after the date of enactment of this Act. Any decision of a District Court under this Act may be appealed in accordance with the applicable laws and rules.

(c) ADJUSTMENT.—If the State shares revenue from the selected Federal properties, the value of such properties shall be the value otherwise established under this section, less the percentage which represents the Federal revenue sharing obligation, but such adjustment shall not be considered as reflecting a property right of the State of Utah.

(d) INTEREST.—Any royalty offer by the Secretary pursuant to subsection 7(b) shall be adjusted to reflect net present value as of the effective date of the exchange. The State shall be entitled to receive a reasonable rate of interest at a rate equivalent to a five-year Treasury note on the balance of the value owed by the United States from the effective date of the exchange until full value is received by the State and mineral rights revert to the United States as prescribed by subsection 9(a)(3).

#### SEC. 9. TRANSFER OF TITLE.

(a) TERMS.—(1) The State of Utah shall be entitled to receive so much of those lands or interests in lands and additional royalties described in section 7 that are offered by the Secretary of the Interior and accepted by the State as are equal in value to the State lands and interests described in sections 2, 3, 5, and 6.

(2) For those properties where fee simple title is to be conveyed to the State of Utah, the Secretary of the Interior shall convey, subject to valid existing rights, all right, title, and interest, subject to the provisions of subsection (b). For those properties where less than fee simple is to be conveyed to the State of Utah, the Secretary shall reserve to the United States all remaining right, title, and interest of the United States.

(3) All right, title, and interest in any mineral rights described in section 7 that are conveyed to the State of Utah pursuant to this Act shall revert to the United States upon removal of minerals equal in value to the value attributed to such rights in connection with an exchange under this Act.

(4) If the State of Utah accepts the offers provided for in this Act, the State shall convey to the United States, subject to valid existing rights, all right, title, and interest of the State to all school and institutional trust lands described in sections 2, 3, 5, and 6 of this Act. Except as provided in section 7(b), conveyance of all lands or interests in lands shall take place within sixty days following agreement by the Secretary of the Interior and the Governor of the State of Utah, or entry of an appropriate order of judgment by the District Court.

(b) INSPECTIONS.—Both parties shall inspect all pertinent records and shall conduct a physical inspection of the lands to be exchanged pursuant to this Act for the presence of any hazardous materials as presently defined by applicable law. The results of those inspections shall be made available to the parties. Responsibility for costs of remedial action related to materials identified by such inspections shall be borne by those entities responsible under existing law.

(c) CONDITIONS.—(1) With respect to the lands and interests described in section 7(a), enactment of this Act shall be construed

Minerals and  
mining.



## PUBLIC LAW 103-93—OCT. 1, 1993

107 STAT. 999

as satisfying the provisions of section 206(a) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 requiring that exchanges of lands be in the public interest.

(2) Development of any mineral interest transferred to the State of Utah pursuant to this Act shall be subject to all laws, rules, and regulations applicable to development of non-Federal mineral interests, including, where appropriate, laws, rules, and regulations applicable to such development within National Forests. Extraction of any coal resources described in section 7(a) shall occur only through underground coal mining operations.

Minerals and  
mining.

(3) Transfer of any mineral interests to the State of Utah shall be subject to such conditions as the Secretary shall prescribe to ensure due diligence on the part of the State of Utah to achieve the timely development of such resources.

## SEC. 10. LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act, a map and legal description of the lands added to the Navajo and Goshute Indian Reservations and all lands exchanged under this Act shall be filed by the appropriate Secretary with the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, and each such map and description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act, except that the appropriate Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in each such legal description and map. Each such map and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior and the Utah offices of the appropriate agencies of the Department of the Interior and Department of Agriculture.

(b) PILT.—Section 6902(b) of title 31, United States Code, is amended by striking “acquisition.” and inserting in lieu thereof “acquisition, nor does this subsection apply to payments for lands in Utah acquired by the United States if at the time of such acquisition units, under applicable State law, were entitled to receive payments from the State for such lands, but in such case no payment under this chapter with respect to such acquired lands shall exceed the payment that would have been made under State law if such lands had not been acquired.”.

(c) INTENT.—The lands and interests described in section 7 are an offer related only to the State lands and interests described in this Act, and nothing in this Act shall be construed as precluding conveyance of other lands or interests to the State of Utah pursuant to other exchanges under applicable existing law or subsequent act of Congress. It is the intent of Congress that the State should establish a funding mechanism, or some other mechanism, to assure that counties within the State are treated equitably as a result of this exchange.

(d) COSTS.—The United States and the State of Utah shall each bear its own respective costs incurred in the implementation of this Act.

(e) DEFINITION.—As used in this Act, the term (1) “School and Institutional Trust Lands” means those properties granted by the United States in the Utah Enabling Act to the State of Utah in trust and other lands which under State law must be managed for the benefit of the public school system or the institu-



107 STAT. 1000

PUBLIC LAW 103-93—OCT. 1, 1993

tions of the State which are designated by the Utah Enabling Act; and (2) "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior; unless specifically defined otherwise.

SEC. 11. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this Act.

Approved October 1, 1993.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 184:**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-207 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-56 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 139 (1993):

June 24, considered and passed Senate.

Aug. 2, considered and passed House, amended.

Aug. 6, Senate concurred in House amendments with amendments.

Sept. 13, House concurred in Senate amendments.

**21. William O. Douglas Outdoor Classroom**

PUBLIC LAW 102-154—NOV. 13, 1991

105 STAT. 990

Public Law 102-154  
102d Congress

An Act

Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes.

Nov. 13, 1991  
[H.R. 2686]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1992, and for other purposes, namely:*

Department of  
the Interior and  
Related  
Agencies  
Appropriations  
Act, 1992.

TITLE I—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

\* \* \* \* \*

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

105 STAT. 996

\* \* \* \* \*

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

105 STAT. 998

\* \* \* \* \*

*. . . Provided further, That the Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, may enter into a cooperative agreement with the William O. Douglas Outdoor Classroom under which the Secretary may expend Federal funds on non-Federal property for environmental education purposes.*

105 STAT. 999

\* \* \* \* \*

Approved November 13, 1991.

105 STAT. 1037

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2686:

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 102-116 (Comm. on Appropriations) and 102-256 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-122 (Comm. on Appropriations).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 137 (1991):

June 24, 25, considered and passed House.

Sept. 12, 13, 16-19, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 24, House agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain Senate amendments, in others with amendments; and disagreed to others.

Oct. 30, 31, Senate agreed to conference report; receded and concurred in certain House amendments, in another with an amendment.

Nov. 1, House disagreed to Senate amendment. Senate receded and concurred in House amendment.

## XXI. APPENDIX A

**1. Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site**

106 STAT. 3438

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

Public Law 102-525  
102d Congress

## An Act

Oct. 26, 1992	To provide for the establishment of the Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site in the State of Kansas, and for other purposes.
[S. 2890]	

Civil rights. *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

16 USC 461 note. TITLE I—BROWN V. BOARD OF EDUCATION NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

## SEC. 101. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this title—

- (1) the term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.
- (2) The term “historic site” means the Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site as established in section 103.

## SEC. 102. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds as follows:

(1) The Supreme Court, in 1954, ruled that the earlier 1896 Supreme Court decision in *Plessy v. Ferguson* that permitted segregation of races in elementary schools violated the fourteenth amendment to the United States Constitution, which guarantees all citizens equal protection under the law.

(2) In the 1954 proceedings, Oliver Brown and twelve other plaintiffs successfully challenged an 1879 Kansas law that had been patterned after the law in question in *Plessy v. Ferguson* after the Topeka, Kansas, Board of Education refused to enroll Mr. Brown’s daughter, Linda.

(3) Sumner Elementary, the all-white school that refused to enroll Linda Brown, and Monroe Elementary, the segregated school she was forced to attend, have subsequently been designated National Historic Landmarks in recognition of their national significance.

(4) Sumner Elementary, an active school, is administered by the Topeka Board of Education; Monroe Elementary, closed in 1975 due to declining enrollment, is privately owned and stands vacant.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this title are—

(1) to preserve, protect, and interpret for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations, the places that contributed materially to the landmark United States Supreme Court decision that brought an end to segregation in public education; and

(2) to interpret the integral role of the Brown v. Board of Education case in the civil rights movement.

(3) to assist in the preservation and interpretation of related resources within the city of Topeka that further the understanding of the civil rights movement.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

106 STAT. 3439

## SEC. 103. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS IN EDUCATION: BROWN V. BOARD OF EDUCATION NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby established as a unit of the National Park System the Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site in the State of Kansas.

(b) DESCRIPTION.—The historic site shall consist of the Monroe Elementary School site in the city of Topeka, Shawnee County, Kansas, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Brown v. Board of Education National Historic Site,” numbered Appendix A and dated June 1992. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service.

## SEC. 104. PROPERTY ACQUISITION.

The Secretary is authorized to acquire by donation, exchange, or purchase with donated or appropriated funds the real property described in section 103(b). Any property owned by the States of Kansas or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only by donation. The Secretary may also acquire by the same methods personal property associated with, and appropriate for, the interpretation of the historic site: *Provided, however,* That the Secretary may not acquire such personal property without the consent of the owner.

## SEC. 105. ADMINISTRATION OF HISTORIC SITE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer the historic site in accordance with this title and the laws generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666).

(b) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with private as well as public agencies, organizations, and institutions in furtherance of the purposes of this title.

(c) GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.—Within two complete fiscal years after funds are made available, the Secretary shall prepare and submit to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate a general management plan for the historic site.

## SEC. 106. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated \$1,250,000 to carry out the purposes of this title including land acquisition and initial development.

## TITLE II—DRY TORTUGAS NATIONAL PARK

Florida.

## SEC. 201. ESTABLISHMENT OF DRY TORTUGAS NATIONAL PARK.

16 USC 410xx.

(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to preserve and protect for the education, inspiration, and enjoyment of present and future generations nationally significant natural, historic, scenic, marine, and scientific values in South Florida, there is hereby established the Dry Tortugas National Park (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “park”).

(b) AREA INCLUDED.—The park shall consist of the lands, waters, and interests therein generally depicted on the map entitled

106 STAT. 3440

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

“Boundary Map, Fort Jefferson National Monument”, numbered 364-90,001, and dated April 1980 (which is the map referenced by section 201 of Public Law 96-287). The map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

16 USC 431 note.

(c) ABOLITION OF MONUMENT.—The Fort Jefferson National Monument is hereby abolished.

16 USC 410xx-1.

SEC. 202. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer the park in accordance with this title and with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the national park system, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2, 3, and 4).

(b) MANAGEMENT PURPOSES.—The park shall be managed for the following purposes, among others:

(1) To protect and interpret a pristine subtropical marine ecosystem, including an intact coral reef community.

(2) To protect populations of fish and wildlife, including (but not limited to) loggerhead and green sea turtles, sooty terns, frigate birds, and numerous migratory bird species.

(3) To protect the pristine natural environment of the Dry Tortugas group of islands.

(4) To protect, stabilize, restore, and interpret Fort Jefferson, an outstanding example of nineteenth century masonry fortification.

(5) To preserve and protect submerged cultural resources.

(6) In a manner consistent with paragraphs (1) through (5), to provide opportunities for scientific research.

16 USC 410xx-2.

SEC. 203. LAND ACQUISITION AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Within the boundaries of the park the Secretary may acquire lands and interests in land by donation or exchange. For the purposes of acquiring property by exchange with the State of Florida, the Secretary may, notwithstanding any other provision of law, exchange those Federal lands which were deleted from the park by the boundary modifications enacted by section 201 of the Act of June 28, 1980 (Public Law 96-287), and which are directly adjacent to lands owned by the State of Florida outside of the park, for lands owned by the State of Florida within the park boundary.

(b) UNITED STATES COAST GUARD LANDS.—When all or any substantial portion of lands under the administration of the United States Coast Guard located within the park boundaries, including Loggerhead Key, have been determined by the United States Coast Guard to be excess to its needs, such lands shall be transferred directly to the jurisdiction of the Secretary for the purposes of this title. The United States Coast Guard may reserve the right in such transfer to maintain and utilize the existing lighthouse on Loggerhead Key in a manner consistent with the purposes of the United States Coast Guard and the purposes of this title.

(c) ADMINISTRATIVE SITE.—The Secretary is authorized to lease or to acquire, by purchase, donation, or exchange, and to operate incidental administrative and support facilities in Key West, Florida, for park administration and to further the purposes of this title.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

106 STAT. 3441

## SEC. 204. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC 410xx-3.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this title. Any funds available for the purposes of the monument shall be available for the purposes of the park, and authorizations of funds for the monument shall be available for the park.

## TITLE III—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM ADVISORY COMMITTEES

## SEC. 301. NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM ADVISORY COMMITTEES.

16 USC 1a-14.

(a) CHARTER.—The provisions of section 14(b) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. Appendix; 86 Stat. 776) are hereby waived with respect to any advisory commission or advisory committee established by law in connection with any national park system unit during the period such advisory commission or advisory committee is authorized by law.

(b) MEMBERS.—In the case of any advisory commission or advisory committee established in connection with any national park system unit, any member of such Commission or Committee may serve after the expiration of his or her term until a successor is appointed.

## SEC. 302. MISSISSIPPI NATIONAL RIVER AND RECREATION AREA.

Section 703(i) of the Act of November 18, 1988 entitled “An Act to provide for the designation and conservation of certain lands in the States of Arizona and Idaho, and for other purposes” (Public Law 100-696; 102 Stat. 4602; 16 U.S.C. 460zz-2) is amended by striking “3 years after enactment of this Act” and inserting “3 years after appointment of the full membership of the Commission”.

## SEC. 303. EXTENSION OF GOLDEN GATE NATIONAL RECREATION AREA ADVISORY COMMITTEE.

Section 5(g) of the Act approved October 27, 1972 (16 U.S.C. 460bb-4(g)), is amended by striking out “twenty years” and inserting in lieu thereof “thirty years”.

## TITLE IV—NEW RIVER WILD AND SCENIC STUDY

## SEC. 401. DESIGNATION OF NEW RIVER AS A STUDY RIVER.

Section 5(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1276(a)) is amended by adding the following new paragraph at the end thereof:

“( ) NEW RIVER, WEST VIRGINIA AND VIRGINIA.—The segment defined by public lands commencing at the U.S. Route 460 bridge over the New River in Virginia to the maximum summer pool elevation (one thousand four hundred and ten feet above mean sea level) of Bluestone Lake in West Virginia; by the Secretary of the Interior. Nothing in this Act shall affect or impair the management of the Bluestone project or the authority of any department, agency or instrumentality of the United States to carry out the project purposes of that project as of the date of enactment of this paragraph. The study of the river segment identified in this paragraph shall be completed and reported on within one year after the date of enactment of this paragraph.”.

Reports.

106 STAT. 3442

PUBLIC LAW 102-525—OCT. 26, 1992

## TITLE V—BOSTON HARBOR ISLANDS STUDY

16 USC 1a-5. SEC. 501. BOSTON HARBOR ISLANDS STUDY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Interior shall, within 1 year after the date of the enactment of this title, conduct a study of the Boston Harbor Islands to assess the opportunities for the National Park Service to contribute to State, regional, and local efforts to promote the conservation of the Boston Harbor Islands and their use and enjoyment by the public. In conducting the study, the Secretary shall—

(1) consult closely with and explore means for expanded cooperation with the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Management, the Metropolitan District Commission, and the City of Boston;

(2) evaluate the suitability of establishing the Boston Harbor Islands as a unit of the National Park System;

(3) assess the opportunities for expanded tourism, public education, and visibility by managing the Boston Harbor Islands in conjunction with units of the National Park System in the vicinity, including the Adams National Historic Site in Quincy, Massachusetts; and

(4) evaluate the possibility for developing ferry service and other transportation links among those units to enhance their public use and enjoyment.

(b) REPORT.—The Secretary of the Interior shall submit to the Congress a report on the findings, conclusions, and recommendations of the study under subsection (a), by not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this title.

Approved October 26, 1992.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 2890 (H.R. 5484):**

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-1038 accompanying H.R. 5484 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-468 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 138 (1992):

Oct. 1, considered and passed Senate.

Oct. 4, 5, considered and passed House, amended.

Oct. 8, Senate concurred in House amendment.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 28 (1992):

Oct. 26, Presidential statement.

## 2. California Desert Protection Act of 1994

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4471

Public Law 103-433  
103d Congress

### An Act

To designate certain lands in the California Desert as wilderness, to establish the Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, to establish the Mojave National Preserve, and for other purposes.

Oct. 31, 1994  
[S. 21]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Conservation.

#### SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

Sections 1 and 2, and titles I through IX of this Act may be cited as the “California Desert Protection Act of 1994”.

California  
Desert  
Protection Act of  
1994.  
16 USC 410aaa  
note.  
Short title.  
*Supra.*  
16 USC 410aaa  
note.

#### SEC. 2. FINDINGS AND POLICY.

(a) The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) the federally owned desert lands of southern California constitute a public wildland resource of extraordinary and inestimable value for this and future generations;

(2) these desert wildlands display unique scenic, historical, archeological, environmental, ecological, wildlife, cultural, scientific, educational, and recreational values used and enjoyed by millions of Americans for hiking and camping, scientific study and scenic appreciation;

(3) the public land resources of the California desert now face and are increasingly threatened by adverse pressures which would impair, dilute, and destroy their public and natural values;

(4) the California desert, embracing wilderness lands, units of the National Park System, other Federal lands, State parks and other State lands, and private lands, constitutes a cohesive unit posing unique and difficult resource protection and management challenges;

(5) through designation of national monuments by Presidential proclamation, through enactment of general public land statutes (including section 601 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, 90 Stat. 2743, 43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.) and through interim administrative actions, the Federal Government has begun the process of appropriately providing for protection of the significant resources of the public lands in the California desert; and

(6) statutory land unit designations are needed to afford the full protection which the resources and public land values of the California desert merit.

(b) In order to secure for the American people of this and future generations an enduring heritage of wilderness, national

parks, and public land values in the California desert, it is hereby declared to be the policy of the Congress that—

(1) appropriate public lands in the California desert shall be included within the National Park System and the National Wilderness Preservation System, in order to—

(A) preserve unrivaled scenic, geologic, and wildlife values associated with these unique natural landscapes;

(B) perpetuate in their natural state significant and diverse ecosystems of the California desert;

(C) protect and preserve historical and cultural values of the California desert associated with ancient Indian cultures, patterns of western exploration and settlement, and sites exemplifying the mining, ranching and railroading history of the Old West;

(D) provide opportunities for compatible outdoor public recreation, protect and interpret ecological and geological features and historic, paleontological, and archeological sites, maintain wilderness resource values, and promote public understanding and appreciation of the California desert; and

(E) retain and enhance opportunities for scientific research in undisturbed ecosystems.

Short Title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

TITLE I—DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS AREAS TO  
BE ADMINISTERED BY THE BUREAU OF LAND  
MANAGEMENT

SEC. 101. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds and declares that—

(1) wilderness is a distinguishing characteristic of the public lands in the California desert, one which affords an unrivaled opportunity for experiencing vast areas of the Old West essentially unaltered by man's activities, and which merits preservation for the benefit of present and future generations;

(2) the wilderness values of desert lands are increasingly threatened by and especially vulnerable to impairment, alteration, and destruction by activities and intrusions associated with incompatible use and development; and

(3) preservation of desert wilderness necessarily requires the highest forms of protective designation and management.

16 USC 1132  
note.

SEC. 102. DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS.

In furtherance of the purpose of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890, 16 U.S.C. 1131 et seq.), and sections 601 and 603 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 2743, 43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), the following lands in the State of California, as generally depicted on maps referenced herein, are hereby designated as wilderness, and therefore, as components of the National Wilderness Preservation System:

(1) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seventy-four thousand eight hundred and ninety acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Argus Range Wilderness—Proposed 1", dated May 1991, and two maps enti-

tled “Argus Range Wilderness—Proposed 2” and “Argus Range Wilderness—Proposed 3”, dated January 1989, and which shall be known as the Argus Range Wilderness. If at any time within fifteen years after the date of enactment of this Act the Secretary of the Navy notifies the Secretary that permission has been granted to use lands within the area of the China Lake Naval Air Warfare Center for installation of a space energy laser facility, and that establishment of a right-of-way across lands within the Argus Range Wilderness is desirable in order to facilitate access to the lands to be used for such facility, the Secretary of the Interior, pursuant to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, may grant a right-of-way for, and authorize construction of, a road to be used solely for that purpose across such lands, notwithstanding the designation of such lands as wilderness. So far as practicable, any such road shall be aligned in a manner that takes into account the desirability of minimizing adverse impacts on Wilderness values.

(2) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately ten thousand three hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Bigelow Cholla Garden Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Bigelow Cholla Garden Wilderness.

(3) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, and within the San Bernardino National Forest which comprise approximately thirty-nine thousand one hundred and eighty-five acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Bighorn Mountain Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Bighorn Mountain Wilderness.

(4) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and the Yuma District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately forty-seven thousand five hundred and seventy acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Big Maria Mountains Wilderness—Proposed”, dated February 1986, and which shall be known as the Big Maria Mountains Wilderness.

(5) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirteen thousand nine hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Black Mountain Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Black Mountain Wilderness.

(6) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately nine thousand five hundred and twenty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Bright Star Wilderness—Proposed”, dated October 1993, and which shall be known as the Bright Star Wilderness.

(7) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately sixty-eight thousand five hundred and fifteen acres, as generally depicted on two maps entitled “Bristol Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 1”, and “Bristol Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated September 1991, and which shall be known as Bristol Mountains Wilderness.

(8) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-nine thousand seven hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Cadiz Dunes Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Cadiz Dunes Wilderness.

(9) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and Eastern San Diego County, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately fifteen thousand seven hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Carrizo Gorge Wilderness—Proposed”, dated February 1986, and which shall be known as the Carrizo Gorge Wilderness.

(10) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and Yuma District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately sixty-four thousand three hundred and twenty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Chemehuevi Mountains Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Chemehuevi Mountains Wilderness.

(11) Certain lands in the Bakersfield District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirteen thousand seven hundred acres, as generally depicted on two maps entitled “Chimney Park Wilderness—Proposed 1” and “Chimney Peak Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Chimney Peak Wilderness.

(12) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately eighty thousand seven hundred and seventy acres, as generally depicted on two maps entitled “Chuckwalla Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 1” and “Chuckwalla Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated July 1992, and which shall be known as the Chuckwalla Mountains Wilderness.

(13) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise thirty-three thousand nine hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Cleghorn Lakes Wilderness. The Secretary may, pursuant to an application filed by the Department of Defense, grant a right-of-way for, and authorize construction of, a road within the area depicted as “nonwilderness road corridor” on such map.

(14) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-six thousand acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Clipper Mountain Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as Clipper Mountain Wilderness.

(15) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately fifty thousand five hundred and twenty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Coso Range Wilderness—Proposed”, dated May 1991, and which shall be known as Coso Range Wilderness.

(16) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seventeen thousand acres, as generally depicted



on a map entitled "Coyote Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as Coyote Mountains Wilderness.

(17) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately eight thousand six hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Darwin Falls Wilderness—Proposed", dated May 1991, and which shall be known as Darwin Falls Wilderness.

(18) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and the Yuma District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately forty-eight thousand eight hundred and fifty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Dead Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated October 1991, and which shall be known as Dead Mountains Wilderness.

(19) Certain lands in the Bakersfield District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-six thousand three hundred acres, as generally depicted on two maps entitled "Domeland Wilderness Additions—Proposed 1" and "Domeland Wilderness Additions—Proposed 2", dated February 1986, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of, the Domeland Wilderness as designated by Public Laws 93-632 and 98-425.

(20) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-three thousand seven hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "El Paso Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the El Paso Mountains Wilderness.

(21) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-five thousand nine hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Fish Creek Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as Fish Creek Mountains Wilderness.

(22) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-eight thousand one hundred and ten acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Funeral Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated May 1991, and which shall be known as Funeral Mountains Wilderness.

(23) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-seven thousand seven hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Golden Valley Wilderness—Proposed", dated February 1986, and which shall be known as Golden Valley Wilderness.

(24) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-one thousand six hundred and ninety-five acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Grass Valley Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Grass Valley Wilderness.

(25) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-two thousand two hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Hollow Hills



Wilderness—Proposed”, dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Hollow Hills Wilderness.

(26) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-six thousand four hundred and sixty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Ibex Wilderness—Proposed”, dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Ibex Wilderness.

(27) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-three thousand eight hundred and fifty-five acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Indian Pass Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Indian Pass Wilderness.

(28) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and the Bakersfield District, of the Bureau of Land Management, and within the Inyo National Forest, which comprise approximately two hundred and five thousand and twenty acres, as generally depicted on three maps entitled “Inyo Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 1”, “Inyo Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 2”, “Inyo Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 3”, dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Inyo Mountains Wilderness.

(29) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-three thousand six hundred and seventy acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Jacumba Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Jacumba Wilderness.

(30) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately one hundred and twenty-nine thousand five hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Kelso Dunes Wilderness—Proposed 1”, dated October 1991, a map entitled “Kelso Dunes Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated May 1991, and a map entitled “Kelso Dunes Wilderness—Proposed 3”, dated September 1991, and which shall be known as the Kelso Dunes Wilderness.

(31) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, and the Sequoia National Forest, which comprise approximately eighty-eight thousand two hundred and ninety acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Kiavah Wilderness—Proposed 1”, dated February 1986, and a map entitled “Kiavah Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated October 1993, and which shall be known as the Kiavah Wilderness.

(32) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately two hundred nine thousand, six hundred and eight acres, as generally depicted on four maps entitled “Kingston Range Wilderness—Proposed 1”, “Kingston Range Wilderness—Proposed 2”, “Kingston Range Wilderness—Proposed 3”, “Kingston Range Wilderness—Proposed 4”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Kingston Range Wilderness.

(33) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-nine thousand eight hundred and eighty



acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Little Chuckwalla Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Little Chuckwalla Mountains Wilderness.

(34) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and the Yuma District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-three thousand six hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Little Picacho Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Little Picacho Wilderness.

(35) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-two thousand three hundred and sixty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Malpais Mesa Wilderness—Proposed", dated September 1991, and which shall be known as the Malpais Mesa Wilderness.

(36) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately sixteen thousand one hundred and five acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Manly Peak Wilderness—Proposed", dated October 1991, and which shall be known as the Manly Peak Wilderness.

(37) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-four thousand two hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Mecca Hills Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Mecca Hills Wilderness.

(38) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately forty-seven thousand three hundred and thirty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Mesquite Wilderness—Proposed", dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Mesquite Wilderness.

(39) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-two thousand nine hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Newberry Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated February 1986, and which shall be known as the Newberry Mountains Wilderness.

(40) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately one hundred ten thousand eight hundred and sixty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Nopah Range Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Nopah Range Wilderness.

(41) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-two thousand two hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "North Algodones Dunes Wilderness—Proposed", dated October 1991, and which shall be known as the North Algodones Dunes Wilderness.

(42) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-five thousand five hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "North Mesquite



Mountains Wilderness—Proposed” dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the North Mesquite Mountains Wilderness.

(43) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately one hundred forty-six thousand and twenty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Old Woman Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 1”, dated July 1993 and a map entitled “Old Woman Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Old Woman Mountains Wilderness.

(44) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately forty thousand seven hundred and thirty-five acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Orocopia Mountains Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Orocopia Mountains Wilderness.

(45) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and the Bakersfield District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seventy-four thousand and sixty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Owens Peak Wilderness—Proposed 1”, dated February 1986, a map entitled “Owens Peak Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated March 1994, and a map entitled “Owens Peak Wilderness—Proposed 3”, dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Owens Peak Wilderness.

(46) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seventy-four thousand eight hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Pahrump Valley Wilderness—Proposed”, dated February 1986, and which shall be known as the Pahrump Valley Wilderness.

(47) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately two hundred seventy thousand six hundred and twenty-nine acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Palen/McCoy Wilderness—Proposed 1”, dated July 1993, and a map entitled “Palen/McCoy Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Palen/McCoy Wilderness.

(48) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-two thousand three hundred and ten acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Palo Verde Mountains Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Palo Verde Mountains Wilderness.

(49) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seven thousand seven hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Picacho Peak Wilderness—Proposed”, dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Picacho Peak Wilderness.

(50) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seventy-two thousand five hundred and seventy-five acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Piper Mountain Wilderness—Proposed”, dated October 1993, and which shall be known as the Piper Mountain Wilderness.



(51) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-six thousand eight hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Piute Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Piute Mountains Wilderness.

(52) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seventy-eight thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Resting Spring Range Wilderness—Proposed", dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Resting Spring Range Wilderness.

(53) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately forty thousand eight hundred and twenty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Rice Valley Wilderness—Proposed", dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Rice Valley Wilderness.

(54) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and the Yuma District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-two thousand three hundred eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Riverside Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Riverside Mountains Wilderness.

(55) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-seven thousand six hundred and ninety acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Rodman Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated October 1994, and which shall be known as the Rodman Mountains Wilderness.

(56) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and the Bakersfield District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately fifty-one thousand nine hundred acres, as generally depicted on two maps entitled "Sacatar Trail Wilderness—Proposed 1" and "Sacatar Trail Wilderness—Proposed 2", dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Sacatar Trail Wilderness.

(57) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately one thousand four hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Saddle Peak Hills Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Saddle Peak Hills Wilderness.

(58) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-seven thousand nine hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "San Gorgonio Wilderness Additions—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of, the San Gorgonio Wilderness as designated by Public Laws 88-577 and 98-425.

(59) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately sixty-four thousand three hundred and forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Santa Rosa Wilderness Additions—Proposed", dated March 1994, and which



are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be part of, the Santa Rosa Wilderness designated by Public Law 98-425.

(60) Certain lands in the California Desert District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-five thousand and eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Sawtooth Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Sawtooth Mountains Wilderness.

(61) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately one hundred seventy-four thousand eight hundred acres, as generally depicted on two maps entitled "Sheephole Valley Wilderness—Proposed 1", dated July 1993, and "Sheephole Valley Wilderness—Proposed 2", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Sheephole Valley Wilderness.

(62) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately sixteen thousand seven hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "South Nopah Range Wilderness—Proposed", dated February 1986, and which shall be known as the South Nopah Range Wilderness.

(63) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seven thousand and fifty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Stateline Wilderness—Proposed", dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Stateline Wilderness.

(64) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately eighty-one thousand six hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Stepladder Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated February 1986, and which shall be known as the Stepladder Mountains Wilderness.

(65) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately twenty-nine thousand one hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Surprise Canyon Wilderness—Proposed", dated September 1991, and which shall be known as the Surprise Canyon Wilderness.

(66) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seventeen thousand eight hundred and twenty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Sylvania Mountains Wilderness—Proposed", dated February 1986, and which shall be known as the Sylvania Mountains Wilderness.

(67) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately thirty-one thousand one hundred and sixty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Trilobite Wilderness—Proposed", dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Trilobite Wilderness.

(68) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately one hundred forty-four thousand five hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Turtle Moun-



tains Wilderness—Proposed 1”, dated February 1986 and a map entitled “Turtle Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated May 1991, and which shall be known as the Turtle Mountains Wilderness.

(69) Certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area and the Yuma District, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately seventy-seven thousand five hundred and twenty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Whipple Mountains Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993, and which shall be known as the Whipple Mountains Wilderness.

#### SEC. 103. ADMINISTRATION OF WILDERNESS AREAS.

(a) MANAGEMENT.—Subject to valid existing rights, each wilderness area designated under section 102 shall be administered by the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “Secretary”) or the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, in accordance with the provisions of the Wilderness Act, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title and any reference to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary who has administrative jurisdiction over the area.

(b) MAP AND LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS.—As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of section 102, the Secretary concerned shall file a map and legal description for each wilderness area designated under this title with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives. Each such map and description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary or the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, may correct clerical and typographical errors in each such legal description and map. Each such map and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the office of the Director of the Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, or the Chief of the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, as appropriate.

(c) LIVESTOCK.—Within the wilderness areas designated under section 102, the grazing of livestock, where established prior to the date of enactment of this Act, shall be permitted to continue subject to such reasonable regulations, policies, and practices as the Secretary deems necessary, as long as such regulations, policies, and practices fully conform with and implement the intent of Congress regarding grazing in such areas as such intent is expressed in the Wilderness Act and section 101(f) of Public Law 101-628.

(d) NO BUFFER ZONES.—The Congress does not intend for the designation of wilderness areas in section 102 of this title to lead to the creation of protective perimeters or buffer zones around any such wilderness area. The fact that nonwilderness activities or uses can be seen or heard from areas within a wilderness area shall not, of itself, preclude such activities or uses up to the boundary of the wilderness area.

(e) FISH AND WILDLIFE.—As provided in section 4(d)(7) of the Wilderness Act, nothing in this title shall be construed as affecting the jurisdiction of the State of California with respect to wildlife and fish on the public lands located in that State.



(f) FISH AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT.—Management activities to maintain or restore fish and wildlife populations and the habitats to support such populations may be carried out within wilderness areas designated by this title and shall include the use of motorized vehicles by the appropriate State agencies.

(g) LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCESS.—Nothing in this Act, including the wilderness designations made by such Act, may be construed to preclude Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies from conducting law enforcement and border operations as permitted before the date of enactment of this Act, including the use of motorized vehicles and aircraft, on any lands designated as wilderness by this Act.

#### SEC. 104. WILDERNESS REVIEW.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (b), the Congress hereby finds and directs that lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, not designated as wilderness or wilderness study areas by this Act have been adequately studied for wilderness designation pursuant to section 603 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (90 Stat. 2743, 43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), and are no longer subject to the requirement of section 603(c) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 pertaining to the management of wilderness study areas in a manner that does not impair the suitability of such areas for preservation as wilderness.

(b) AREAS NOT RELEASED.—The following areas shall continue to be subject to the requirements of section 603(c) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, pertaining to the management of wilderness study areas in a manner that does not impair the suitability of such areas for preservation as wilderness—

(1) certain lands which comprise approximately sixty-one thousand three hundred and twenty, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Avawatz Mountains Wilderness—Proposed”, dated May 1991;

(2) certain lands which comprise approximately thirty-nine thousand seven hundred and fifty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Kingston Range Wilderness—Proposed 4”, dated July 1993;

(3) certain lands which comprise approximately eighty thousand four hundred and thirty acres, as generally depicted on two maps entitled “Soda Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 1”, dated May 1991, and “Soda Mountains Wilderness—Proposed 2”, dated January 1989;

(4) certain lands which comprise approximately twenty-three thousand two hundred and fifty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “South Avawatz Mountains—Proposed”, dated May 1991;

(5) certain lands which comprise approximately seventeen thousand two hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Death Valley National Park Boundary and Wilderness 17—Proposed”, dated July 1993;

(6) certain lands which comprise approximate eight thousand eight hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Great Falls Basin Wilderness—Proposed”, dated February 1986; and

## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4483

(7) certain lands which comprise approximately eighty-four thousand four hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Cady Mountains Wilderness—Proposed”, dated July 1993.

(c) WITHDRAWAL.—Subject to valid existing rights, the Federal lands referred to in subsection (b) are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

## SEC. 105. DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS STUDY AREA.

In furtherance of the provisions of the Wilderness Act, certain lands in the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, which comprise approximately eleven thousand two hundred acres as generally depicted on a map entitled “White Mountains Wilderness Study Area—Proposed”, dated May 1991, are hereby designated as the White Mountains Wilderness Study Area and shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of section 603(c) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1782).

## SEC. 106. SUITABILITY REPORT.

The Secretary is required, ten years after the date of enactment of this Act, to report to Congress on current and planned exploration, development or mining activities on, and suitability for future wilderness designation of, the lands as generally depicted on maps entitled “Surprise Canyon Wilderness—Proposed”, “Middle Park Canyon Wilderness—Proposed”, and “Death Valley National Park Boundary and Wilderness 15”, dated September 1991 and a map entitled “Manly Peak Wilderness—Proposed”, dated October 1991.

43 USC 1781  
note.

## SEC. 107. DESERT LILY SANCTUARY.

(a) DESIGNATION.—There is hereby established the Desert Lily Sanctuary within the California Desert Conservation Area, California, of the Bureau of Land Management, comprising approximately two thousand forty acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Desert Lily Sanctuary”, dated February 1986. The Secretary shall administer the area to provide maximum protection to the desert lily.

(b) WITHDRAWAL.—Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the Desert Lily Sanctuary are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

43 USC 1781  
note.

## SEC. 108. DINOSAUR TRACKWAY AREA OF CRITICAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERN.

(a) DESIGNATION.—There is hereby established the Dinosaur Trackway Area of Critical Environmental Concern within the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, comprising approximately five hundred and ninety acres as generally depicted on a map entitled “Dinosaur Trackway Area of Critical Environmental Concern”, dated July 1993.



108 STAT. 4484

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

Secretary shall administer the area to preserve the paleontological resources within the area.

(b) WITHDRAWAL.—Subject to valid existing rights, the Federal lands within and adjacent to the Dinosaur Trackway Area of Critical Environmental Concern, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Dinosaur Trackway Mineral Withdrawal Area”, dated July 1993, are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

TITLE II—DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS AREAS TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

SEC. 201. DESIGNATION AND MANAGEMENT.

16 USC 1132  
note.

(a) DESIGNATION.—In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act, the following lands are hereby designated as wilderness and therefore, as components of the National Wilderness Preservation System:

(1) Certain lands in the Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, California, which comprise approximately three thousand one hundred and ninety-five acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Havasu Wilderness—Proposed”, and dated October 1991, and which shall be known as the Havasu Wilderness.

(2) Certain lands in the Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, California, which comprise approximately five thousand eight hundred and thirty-six acres, as generally depicted on two maps entitled “Imperial Refuge Wilderness—Proposed 1” and “Imperial Refuge Wilderness—Proposed 2”, and dated October 1991, and which shall be known as the Imperial Refuge Wilderness.

(b) MANAGEMENT.—Subject to valid existing rights, the wilderness areas designated under this title shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that Act as wilderness, except that any reference in such provisions to the effective date of the Wilderness Act (or any similar reference) shall be deemed to be a reference to the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) MAPS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.—As soon as practicable after enactment of this title, the Secretary shall file a map and a legal description of each wilderness area designated under this section with the Committees on Energy and Natural Resources and Environment and Public Works of the United States Senate and Natural Resources and Merchant Marine and Fisheries of the United States House of Representatives. Such map and description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this Act, except that correction of clerical and typographical errors in such legal description and map may be made. Such map and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Director, United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4485

## SEC. 202. NO EFFECT ON COLORADO RIVER DAMS.

Nothing in this title shall be construed to affect the operation of federally owned dams located on the Colorado River in the Lower Basin.

## SEC. 203. NO EFFECT ON UPPER BASIN.

Nothing in this Act shall amend, construe, supersede, or preempt any State law, Federal law, interstate compact, or international treaty pertaining to the Colorado River (including its tributaries) in the Upper Basin, including, but not limited to the appropriation, use, development, storage, regulation, allocation, conservation, exportation, or quality of those rivers.

## SEC. 204. COLORADO RIVER.

With respect to the Havasu and Imperial wilderness areas designated by subsection 201(a) of this title, no rights to water of the Colorado River are reserved, either expressly, impliedly, or otherwise.

## TITLE III—DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK

Short title.  
Ante, p. 4471.

## SEC. 301. FINDINGS.

16 USC 410aaa.

The Congress hereby finds that—

(1) proclamations by Presidents Herbert Hoover in 1933 and Franklin Roosevelt in 1937 established and expanded the Death Valley National Monument for the preservation of the unusual features of scenic, scientific, and educational interest therein contained;

(2) Death Valley National Monument is today recognized as a major unit of the National Park System, having extraordinary values enjoyed by millions of visitors;

(3) the monument boundaries established in the 1930's exclude and thereby expose to incompatible development and inconsistent management, contiguous Federal lands of essential and superlative natural, ecological, geological, archeological, paleontological, cultural, historical and wilderness values;

(4) Death Valley National Monument should be substantially enlarged by the addition of all contiguous Federal lands of national park caliber and afforded full recognition and statutory protection as a National Park; and

(5) the wilderness within Death Valley should receive maximum statutory protection by designation pursuant to the Wilderness Act.

16 USC  
410aaa-1.

## SEC. 302. ESTABLISHMENT OF DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK.

There is hereby established the Death Valley National Park (hereinafter in this title referred to as the "park") as generally depicted on twenty-three maps entitled "Death Valley National Park Boundary and Wilderness—Proposed", numbered in the title one through twenty-three, and dated July 1993 or prior, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Superintendent of the park and the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Death Valley National Monument is hereby abolished as such, the lands and interests therein are hereby incorporated within and made part

16 USC 431 note.



108 STAT. 4486

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

of the new Death Valley National Park, and any funds available for purposes of the monument shall be available for purposes of the park.

16 USC  
410aaa-2.

SEC. 303. TRANSFER AND ADMINISTRATION OF LANDS.

Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall transfer the lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management depicted in the maps described in section 302 of this title, without consideration, to the administrative jurisdiction of the National Park Service for administration as part of the National Park System, and the boundary of the park shall be adjusted accordingly. The Secretary shall administer the areas added to the park by this title in accordance with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled "An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes", approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4).

16 USC  
410aaa-3.

SEC. 304. MAPS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

Within six months after the enactment of this title, the Secretary shall file maps and a legal description of the park designated under this title with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives. Such maps and legal description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such legal description and in the maps referred to in section 302. The maps and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Superintendent of the park and the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

16 USC  
410aaa-4.

SEC. 305. WITHDRAWAL.

Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the park are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

16 USC  
410aaa-5.

SEC. 306. GRAZING.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The privilege of grazing domestic livestock on lands within the park shall continue to be exercised at no more than the current level, subject to applicable laws and National Park Service regulations.

(b) SALE OF PROPERTY.—If a person holding a grazing permit referred to in subsection (a) informs the Secretary that such permittee is willing to convey to the United States any base property with respect to which such permit was issued and to which such permittee holds title, the Secretary shall make the acquisition of such base property a priority as compared with the acquisition of other lands within the park, provided agreement can be reached concerning the terms and conditions of such acquisition. Any such base property which is located outside the park and acquired as a priority pursuant to this section shall be managed by the Federal agency responsible for the majority of the adjacent lands in accordance with the laws applicable to such adjacent lands.



## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4487

## SEC. 307. DEATH VALLEY NATIONAL PARK ADVISORY COMMISSION.

16 USC  
410aaa-6.  
Establishment.

(a) The Secretary shall establish an Advisory Commission of no more than fifteen members, to advise the Secretary concerning the development and implementation of a new or revised comprehensive management plan for Death Valley National Park.

(b)(1) The advisory commission shall include an elected official for each County within which any part of the park is located, a representative of the owners of private properties located within or immediately adjacent to the park, and other members representing persons actively engaged in grazing and range management, mineral exploration and development, and persons with expertise in relevant fields, including geology, biology, ecology, law enforcement, and the protection and management of National Park resources and values.

(2) Vacancies in the advisory commission shall be filled by the Secretary so as to maintain the full diversity of views required to be represented on the advisory commission.

(c) The Federal Advisory Committee Act shall apply to the procedures and activities of the advisory commission.

(d) The advisory commission shall cease to exist ten years after the date of its establishment.

Termination  
date.16 USC  
410aaa-7.

## SEC. 308. BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT.

In preparing the maps and legal descriptions required by sections 304 and 602 of this Act, the Secretary shall adjust the boundaries of the Death Valley National Park and Death Valley National Park Wilderness so as to exclude from such National Park and Wilderness the lands generally depicted on the map entitled "Porter Mine (Panamint Range) Exclusion Area" dated June 1994.

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.TITLE IV—JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL  
PARK16 USC  
410aaa-21.

## SEC. 401. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that—

(1) a proclamation by President Franklin Roosevelt in 1936 established Joshua Tree National Monument to protect various objects of historical and scientific interest;

(2) Joshua Tree National Monument today is recognized as a major unit of the National Park System, having extraordinary values enjoyed by millions of visitors;

(3) the monument boundaries as modified in 1950 and 1961 exclude and thereby expose to incompatible development and inconsistent management, contiguous Federal lands of essential and superlative natural, ecological, archeological, paleontological, cultural, historical, and wilderness values;

(4) Joshua Tree National Monument should be enlarged by the addition of contiguous Federal lands of national park caliber, and afforded full recognition and statutory protection as a National Park; and

(5) the nondesignated wilderness within Joshua Tree should receive statutory protection by designation pursuant to the Wilderness Act.

108 STAT. 4488

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

16 USC  
410aaa-22.

## SEC. 402. ESTABLISHMENT OF JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL PARK.

16 USC 431 note.

There is hereby established the Joshua Tree National Park, (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “park”) as generally depicted on a map entitled “Joshua Tree National Park Boundary—Proposed”, dated May 1991, and four maps entitled Joshua Tree National Park Boundary and Wilderness”, numbered in the title one through four, and dated October 1991 or prior, which shall be on file and available for public inspection in the offices of the Superintendent of the park and the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Joshua Tree National Monument is hereby abolished as such, the lands and interests therein are hereby incorporated within and made part of the new Joshua Tree National Park, and any funds available for purposes of the monument shall be available for purposes of the park.

16 USC  
410aaa-23.

## SEC. 403. TRANSFER AND ADMINISTRATION OF LANDS.

Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall transfer the lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management depicted on the maps described in section 402 of this title, without consideration, to the administrative jurisdiction of the National Park Service for administration as part of the National Park System. The boundaries of the park shall be adjusted accordingly. The Secretary shall administer the areas added to the park by this title in accordance with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4).

16 USC  
410aaa-24.

## SEC. 404. MAPS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

Within six months after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall file maps and legal description of the park with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives. Such maps and legal description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such legal description and maps. The maps and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

16 USC  
410aaa-25.

## SEC. 405. WITHDRAWAL.

Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the park are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

16 USC  
410aaa-26.

## SEC. 406. UTILITY RIGHTS-OF-WAY.

Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities in such right-of-way, issued, granted, or permitted to the Metropolitan Water District pursuant to the Boulder Canyon Project Act (43 U.S.C. 617-619b), which is located on lands included in the Joshua Tree National Park, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section



## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4489

Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on park resources. Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating the fee title to lands or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities on or under such lands granted to the Metropolitan Water District pursuant to the Act of June 18, 1932 (47 Stat. 324), which are located on lands included in the Joshua Tree National Park, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(2). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on park resources. The Secretary shall prepare within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this Act, in consultation with the Metropolitan Water District, plans for emergency access by the Metropolitan Water District to its lands and rights-of-way.

## SEC. 407. JOSHUA TREE NATIONAL PARK ADVISORY COMMISSION.

16 USC  
410aaa-27.  
Establishment.

(a) The Secretary shall establish an Advisory Commission of no more than fifteen members, to advise the Secretary concerning the development and implementation of a new or revised comprehensive management plan for Joshua Tree National Park.

(b)(1) The advisory commission shall include an elected official for each County within which any part of the park is located, a representative of the owners of private properties located within or immediately adjacent to the park, and other members representing persons actively engaged in grazing and range management, mineral exploration and development, and persons with expertise in relevant fields, including geology, biology, ecology, law enforcement, and the protection and management of National Park resources and values.

(2) Vacancies in the advisory commission shall be filled by the Secretary so as to maintain the full diversity of views required to be represented on the advisory commission.

(c) The Federal Advisory Committee Act shall apply to the procedures and activities of the advisory commission.

(d) The advisory commission shall cease to exist ten years after the date of its establishment.

Termination  
date.

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

TITLE V—MOJAVE NATIONAL  
PRESERVE

16 USC  
410aaa-41.

## SEC. 501. FINDINGS.

The Congress hereby finds that—

(1) Death Valley and Joshua Tree National Parks, as established by this Act, protect unique and superlative desert resources, but do not embrace the particular ecosystems and transitional desert type found in the Mojave Desert area lying between them on public lands now afforded only impermanent administrative designation as a national scenic area;

(2) the Mojave Desert area possesses outstanding natural, cultural, historical, and recreational values meriting statutory designation and recognition as a unit of the National Park System;

(3) the Mojave Desert area should be afforded full recognition and statutory protection as a national preserve;

108 STAT. 4490

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

(4) the wilderness within the Mojave Desert should receive maximum statutory protection by designation pursuant to the Wilderness Act; and

(5) the Mojave Desert area provides an outstanding opportunity to develop services, programs, accommodations and facilities to ensure the use and enjoyment of the area by individuals with disabilities, consistent with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 101-336, the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101), and other appropriate laws and regulations.

16 USC  
410aaa-42.

SEC. 502. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE MOJAVE NATIONAL PRESERVE.

There is hereby established the Mojave National Preserve, comprising approximately one million four hundred nineteen thousand eight hundred acres, as generally depicted on a map entitled "Mojave National Park Boundary—Proposed", dated May 17, 1994, which shall be on file and available for inspection in the appropriate offices of the Director of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

16 USC  
410aaa-43.

SEC. 503. TRANSFER OF LANDS.

Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall transfer the lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management depicted on the maps described in section 502 of this title, without consideration, to the administrative jurisdiction of the Director of the National Park Service. The boundaries of the public lands shall be adjusted accordingly.

16 USC  
410aaa-44.

SEC. 504. MAPS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

Within six months after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall file maps and a legal description of the preserve designated under this title with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives. Such maps and legal description shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such legal description and in the maps referred to in section 502. The maps and legal description shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior.

16 USC  
410aaa-45.

SEC. 505. ABOLISHMENT OF SCENIC AREA.

The East Mojave National Scenic Area, designated on January 13, 1981 (46 FR 3994), and modified on August 9, 1983 (48 FR 36210), is hereby abolished.

16 USC  
410aaa-46.

SEC. 506. ADMINISTRATION OF LANDS.

(a) The Secretary shall administer the preserve in accordance with this title and with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled "An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes", approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4).

(b) The Secretary shall permit hunting, fishing, and trapping on lands and waters within the preserve designated by this Act in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws except that the Secretary may designate areas where, and establish



when, no hunting, fishing, or trapping will be permitted for reasons of public safety, administration, or compliance with provisions of applicable law. Except in emergencies, regulations closing areas to hunting, fishing, or trapping pursuant to this subsection shall be put into effect only after consultation with the appropriate State agency having responsibility for fish and wildlife. Nothing in this Act shall be construed as affecting the jurisdiction or responsibilities of the States with respect to fish and wildlife on Federal lands and waters covered by this title nor shall anything in this Act be construed as authorizing the Secretary concerned to require a Federal permit to hunt, fish, or trap on Federal lands and waters covered by this title.

16 USC  
410aaa-47.

SEC. 507. WITHDRAWAL.

Subject to valid existing rights, all Federal lands within the preserve are hereby withdrawn from all forms of entry, appropriation, or disposal under the public land laws; from location, entry, and patent under the United States mining laws; and from disposition under all laws pertaining to mineral and geothermal leasing, and mineral materials, and all amendments thereto.

16 USC  
410aaa-48.

SEC. 508. REGULATION OF MINING.

Subject to valid existing rights, all mining claims located within the preserve shall be subject to all applicable laws and regulations applicable to mining within units of the National Park System, including the Mining in the Parks Act (16 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.), and any patent issued after the date of enactment of this title shall convey title only to the minerals together with the right to use the surface of lands for mining purposes, subject to such laws and regulations.

16 USC  
410aaa-49.

SEC. 509. STUDY AS TO VALIDITY OF MINING CLAIMS.

(a) The Secretary shall not approve any plan of operation prior to determining the validity of the unpatented mining claims, mill sites, and tunnel sites affected by such plan within the preserve and shall submit to Congress recommendations as to whether any valid or patented claims should be acquired by the United States, including the estimated acquisition costs of such claims, and a discussion of the environmental consequences of the extraction of minerals from these lands.

(b)(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall permit the holder or holders of mining claims identified on the records of the Bureau of Land Management as Volco #A CAMC 105446, Volco, #B CAMC 105447, Volco 1 CAMC 80155, Volco 2 CAMC 80156, Volco 3 CAMC 170259, Volco 4 CAMC 170260, Volco 5 CAMC 78405, Volco, 6 CAMC 78404, and Volco 7 CAMC 78403, Volco Placer 78332, to continue exploration and development activities on such claims for a period of two years after the date of enactment of this title, subject to the same regulations as applied to such activities on such claims on the day before such date of enactment.

(2) At the end of the period specified in paragraph (1), or sooner if so requested by the holder or holders of the claims specified in such paragraph, the Secretary shall determine whether there has been a discovery of valuable minerals on such claims and whether, if such discovery had been made on or before July 1, 1994, such claims would have been valid as of such date under the mining laws of the United States in effect on such date.



(3) If the Secretary, pursuant to paragraph (2), makes an affirmative determination concerning the claims specified in paragraph (1), the holder or holders of such claims shall be permitted to continue to operate such claims subject only to such regulations as applied on July 1, 1994 to the exercise of valid existing rights on patented mining claims within a unit of the National Park System.

16 USC  
410aaa-50.

SEC. 510. GRAZING.

(a) The privilege of grazing domestic livestock on lands within the preserve shall continue to be exercised at no more than the current level, subject to applicable laws and National Park Service regulations.

(b) If a person holding a grazing permit referred to in subsection (a) informs the Secretary that such permittee is willing to convey to the United States any base property with respect to which such permit was issued and to which such permittee holds title, the Secretary shall make the acquisition of such base property a priority as compared with the acquisition of other lands within the preserve, provided agreement can be reached concerning the terms and conditions of such acquisition. Any such base property which is located outside the preserve and acquired as a priority pursuant to this section shall be managed by the Federal agency responsible for the majority of the adjacent lands in accordance with the laws applicable to such adjacent lands.

16 USC  
410aaa-51.

SEC. 511. UTILITY RIGHTS OF WAY.

(a)(1) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities in such right-of-way, issued, granted, or permitted to Southern California Edison Company, its successors or assigns, which is located on lands included in the Mojave National Preserve, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(3). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

(2) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of prohibiting the upgrading of an existing electrical transmission line for the purpose of increasing the capacity of such transmission line in the Southern California Edison Company validly issued Eldorado-Lugo Transmission Line right-of-way and Mojave-Lugo Transmission Line right-of-way, or in a right-of-way if issued, granted, or permitted by the Secretary adjacent to the existing Mojave-Lugo Transmission Line right-of-way (hereafter in this section referred to as "adjacent right-of-way"), including construction of a replacement transmission line: *Provided, That—*

(A) in the Eldorado-Lugo Transmission Line rights-of-way (hereafter in this section referred to as the "Eldorado rights-of-way") at no time shall there be more than three electrical transmission lines;

(B) in the Mojave-Lugo Transmission Line right-of-way (hereafter in this section referred to as the "Mojave right-of-way existing right-of-way") and adjacent right-of-way, removal of the existing electrical transmission line and reclamation of the site shall be completed no later than three years after the date on which construction of the upgraded transmission line begins, after which time there may be only one electrical transmission line

in the lands encompassed by Mojave right-of-way and adjacent right-of-way;

(C) if there are no more than two electrical transmission lines in the Eldorado rights-of-way, two electrical transmission lines in the lands encompassed by the Mojave right-of-way and adjacent right-of-way may be allowed;

(D) in the Eldorado rights-of-way and Mojave right-of-way no additional land shall be issued, granted, or permitted for such upgrade unless an addition would reduce the impacts to preserve resources;

(E) no more than 350 feet of additional land shall be issued, granted, or permitted for an adjacent right-of-way to the south of the Mojave right-of-way unless a greater addition would reduce the impacts to preserve resources; and

(F) such upgrade activities, including helicopter aided construction, shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

(3) The Secretary shall prepare within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this title, in consultation with the Southern California Edison Company, plans for emergency access by the Southern California Edison Company to its rights-of-way.

(b)(1) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way, or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities in such right-of-way; prohibiting the upgrading of and construction on existing facilities in such right-of-way for the purpose of increasing the capacity of the existing pipeline; or prohibiting the renewal of such right-of-way issued, granted, or permitted to the Southern California Gas Company, its successors or assigns, which is located on lands included in the Mojave National Preserve, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(3). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

(2) The Secretary shall prepare within one hundred and eighty days after the date of enactment of this title, in consultation with the Southern California Gas Company, plans for emergency access by the Southern California Gas Company to its rights-of-way.

(c) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities of existing facilities issued, granted, or permitted for communications cables or lines, which are located on lands included in the Mojave National Preserve, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(3). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

(d) Nothing in this title shall have the effect of terminating any validly issued right-of-way or customary operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities of existing facilities issued, granted, or permitted to Molybdenum Corporation of America; Molycorp, Incorporated; or Union Oil Company of California (d/b/a Unocal Corporation); or its successors or assigns, or prohibiting renewal of such right-of-way, which is located on lands included in the Mojave National Preserve, but outside lands designated as wilderness under section 601(a)(3). Such activities shall be conducted in a manner which will minimize the impact on preserve resources.

108 STAT. 4494

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

16 USC  
410aaa-52.

## SEC. 512. PREPARATION OF MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Within three years after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives a detailed and comprehensive management plan for the preserve. Such plan shall place emphasis on historical and cultural sites and ecological and wilderness values within the boundaries of the preserve. Such plan shall evaluate the feasibility of using the Kelso Depot and existing railroad corridor to provide public access to and a facility for special interpretive, educational, and scientific programs within the preserve. Such plan shall specifically address the needs of individuals with disabilities in the design of services, programs, accommodations and facilities consistent with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 101-336, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101), and other appropriate laws and regulations.

16 USC  
410aaa-53.

## SEC. 513. GRANITE MOUNTAINS NATURAL RESERVE.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby designated the Granite Mountains Natural Reserve within the preserve comprising approximately nine thousand acres as generally depicted on a map entitled “Mojave National Park Boundary and Wilderness—Proposed 6”, dated May 1991.

(b) COOPERATIVE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT.—Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall enter into a cooperative management agreement with the University of California for the purposes of managing the lands within the Granite Mountains Natural Reserve. Such cooperative agreement shall ensure continuation of arid lands research and educational activities of the University of California, consistent with the provisions of this title and laws generally applicable to units of the National Park System.

16 USC  
410aaa-54.  
Contracts.  
California State  
University.

## SEC. 514. SODA SPRINGS DESERT STUDY CENTER.

Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall enter into a cooperative management agreement with California State University for the purposes of managing facilities at the Soda Springs Desert Study Center. Such cooperative agreement shall ensure continuation of the desert research and educational activities of California State University, consistent with the provisions of this title and laws generally applicable to units of the National Park System.

16 USC  
410aaa-55.

## SEC. 515. CONSTRUCTION OF VISITOR CENTER.

The Secretary is authorized to construct a visitor center in the preserve for the purpose of providing information through appropriate displays, printed material, and other interpretive programs, about the resources of the preserve.

16 USC  
410aaa-56.

## SEC. 516. ACQUISITION OF LANDS.

The Secretary is authorized to acquire all lands and interest in lands within the boundary of the preserve by donation, purchase, or exchange, except that—

(1) any lands or interests therein within the boundary of the preserve which are owned by the State of California, or any political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation or exchange except for lands managed by the California State



## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4495

(2) lands or interests therein within the boundary of the preserve which are not owned by the State of California or any political subdivision thereof may be acquired only with the consent of the owner thereof unless the Secretary determines, after written notice to the owner and after opportunity for comment, that the property is being developed, or proposed to be developed, in a manner which is detrimental to the integrity of the preserve or which is otherwise incompatible with the purposes of this title: *Provided, however*, That the construction, modification, repair, improvement, or replacement of a single-family residence shall not be determined to be detrimental to the integrity of the preserve or incompatible with the purposes of this title.

SEC. 517. ACQUIRED LANDS TO BE MADE PART OF MOJAVE NATIONAL PRESERVE.

16 USC  
410aaa-57.

Any lands acquired by the Secretary under this title shall become part of the Mojave National Preserve.

SEC. 518. MOJAVE NATIONAL PRESERVE ADVISORY COMMISSION.

16 USC  
410aaa-58.  
Establishment.

(a) The Secretary shall establish an Advisory Commission of no more than fifteen members, to advise the Secretary concerning the development and implementation of a new or revised comprehensive management plan for the Mojave National Preserve.

(b) (1) The advisory commission shall include an elected official for each County within which any part of the preserve is located, a representative of the owners of private properties located within or immediately adjacent to the preserve, and other members representing persons actively engaged in grazing and range management, mineral exploration and development, and persons with expertise in relevant fields, including geology, biology, ecology, law enforcement, and the protection and management of National Park resources and values.

(2) Vacancies in the advisory commission shall be filled by the Secretary so as to maintain the full diversity of views required to be represented on the advisory commission.

(c) The Federal Advisory Committee Act shall apply to the procedures and activities of the advisory commission.

(d) The advisory commission shall cease to exist ten years after the date of its establishment.

Termination  
date.

16 USC  
410aaa-59.

SEC. 519. NO ADVERSE AFFECT ON LAND UNTIL ACQUIRED.

Unless and until acquired by the United States, no lands within the boundaries of wilderness areas or National Park System units designated or enlarged by this Act that are owned by any person or entity other than the United States shall be subject to any of the rules or regulations applicable solely to the Federal lands within such boundaries and may be used to the extent allowed by applicable law. Neither the location of such lands within such boundaries nor the possible acquisition of such lands by the United States shall constitute a bar to the otherwise lawful issuance of any Federal license or permit other than a license or permit related to activities governed by 16 U.S.C. 4601-22(c). Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the applicability of any provision of the Mining in the Parks Act (16 U.S.C. 1901 et seq.), the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.), or regulations applicable to oil and gas development as set forth in 36 CFR 9B.



108 STAT. 4496

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

## TITLE VI—NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM WILDERNESS

## SEC. 601. DESIGNATION OF WILDERNESS.

16 USC 1132  
 note.

(a) In furtherance of the purposes of the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890; 16 U.S.C. 1311 et seq.), the following lands within the units of the National Park System designated by this Act are hereby designated as wilderness, and therefore, as components of the National Wilderness Preservation System:

(1) Death Valley National Park Wilderness, comprising approximately three million one hundred fifty-eight thousand thirty-eight acres, as generally depicted on twenty-three maps entitled “Death Valley National Park Boundary and Wilderness”, numbered in the title one through twenty-three, and dated October 1993 or prior, and three maps entitled “Death Valley National Park Wilderness”, numbered in the title one through three, and dated July 1993 or prior, and which shall be known as the Death Valley Wilderness.

(2) Joshua Tree National Park Wilderness Additions, comprising approximately one hundred thirty-one thousand seven hundred and eighty acres, as generally depicted on four maps entitled “Joshua Tree National Park Boundary and Wilderness—Proposed”, numbered in the title one through four, and dated October 1991 or prior, and which are hereby incorporated in, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Joshua Tree Wilderness as designated by Public Law 94-567.

(3) Mojave National Preserve Wilderness, comprising approximately six hundred ninety-five thousand two hundred acres, as generally depicted on ten maps entitled “Mojave National Park Boundary and Wilderness—Proposed”, and numbered in the title one through ten, and dated March 1994 or prior, and seven maps entitled “Mojave National Park Wilderness—Proposed”, numbered in the title one through seven, and dated March 1994 or prior, and which shall be known as the Mojave Wilderness.

(b) POTENTIAL WILDERNESS.—Upon cessation of all uses prohibited by the Wilderness Act and publication by the Secretary in the Federal Register of notice of such cessation, potential wilderness, comprising approximately six thousand eight hundred and forty acres, as described in “1988 Death Valley National Monument Draft General Management Plan Draft Environmental Impact Statement” (hereafter in this title referred to as “Draft Plan”) and as generally depicted on map in the Draft Plan entitled “Wilderness Plan Death Valley National Monument”, dated January 1988, and which shall be deemed to be a part of the Death Valley Wilderness as designated in paragraph (a)(1). Lands identified in the Draft Plan as potential wilderness shall be managed by the Secretary insofar as practicable as wilderness until such time as said lands are designated as wilderness.

## SEC. 602. FILING OF MAPS AND DESCRIPTIONS.

Maps and a legal description of the boundaries of the areas designated in section 601 of this title shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this title, maps and legal descriptions

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4497

of the wilderness areas shall be filed with the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives, and such maps and legal descriptions shall have the same force and effect as if included in this title, except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such maps and legal descriptions.

SEC. 603. ADMINISTRATION OF WILDERNESS AREAS.

The areas designated by section 601 of this title as wilderness shall be administered by the Secretary in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Wilderness Act governing areas designated by that title as wilderness, except that any reference in such provision to the effective date of the Wilderness Act shall be deemed to be a reference to the effective date of this title, and where appropriate, and reference to the Secretary of Agriculture shall be deemed to be a reference to the Secretary of the Interior.

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS  
PROVISIONS

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.

SEC. 701. TRANSFER OF LANDS TO RED ROCK CANYON STATE PARK.

16 USC  
410aaa-71.

Upon enactment of this title, the Secretary shall transfer to the State of California certain lands within the California Desert Conservation Area, California, of the Bureau of Land Management, comprising approximately twenty thousand five hundred acres, as generally depicted on two maps entitled "Red Rock Canyon State Park Additions 1" and "Red Rock Canyon State Park Additions 2", dated May 1991, for inclusion in the State of California Park System. Should the State of California cease to manage these lands as part of the State Park System, ownership of the lands shall revert to the Department of the Interior to be managed as part of California Desert Conservation Area to provide maximum protection for the area's scenic and scientific values.

SEC. 702. LAND TENURE ADJUSTMENTS.

16 USC  
410aaa-72.

In preparing land tenure adjustment decisions with the California Desert Conservation Area, of the Bureau of Land Management, the Secretary shall give priority to consolidating Federal ownership within the national park units and wilderness areas designated by this Act.

SEC. 703. LAND DISPOSAL.

16 USC  
410aaa-73.

Except as provided in section 406 of this Act, none of the lands within the boundaries of the wilderness or park areas designated under this Act shall be granted to or otherwise made available for use by the Metropolitan Water District or any other agencies or persons pursuant to the Boulder Canyon Project Act (43 U.S.C. 617-619b) or any similar Acts.

SEC. 704. MANAGEMENT OF NEWLY ACQUIRED LANDS.

16 USC  
410aaa-74.

Any lands within the boundaries of a wilderness area designated under this Act which are acquired by the Federal Government, shall become part of the wilderness area within which they are located and shall be managed in accordance with all the provisions of this Act and other laws applicable to such wilderness area.

108 STAT. 4498

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

16 USC  
410aaa-75.

## SEC. 705. NATIVE AMERICAN USES AND INTERESTS.

(a) ACCESS.—In recognition of the past use of the National Park System units and wilderness areas designed under this Act by Indian people for traditional cultural and religious purposes, the Secretary shall ensure access to such park system units and wilderness areas by Indian people for such traditional cultural and religious purposes. In implementing this section, the Secretary, upon the request of an Indian tribe or Indian religious community, shall temporarily close to the general public use of one or more specific portions of the park system unit or wilderness area in order to protect the privacy of traditional cultural and religious activities in such areas by Indian people. Any such closure shall be made to affect the smallest practicable area for the minimum period necessary for such purposes. Such access shall be consistent with the purpose and intent of Public Law 95-341 (42 U.S.C. 1996) commonly referred to as the “American Indian Religious Freedom Act”, and with respect to areas designated as wilderness, the Wilderness Act (78 Stat. 890; 16 U.S.C. 1131).

(b) STUDY.—(1) The Secretary, in consultation with the Timbisha Shoshone Tribe and relevant Federal agencies, shall conduct a study, subject to the availability of appropriations, to identify lands suitable for a reservation for the Timbisha Shoshone Tribe that are located within the Tribe’s aboriginal homeland area within and outside the boundaries of the Death Valley National Monument and the Death Valley National Park, as described in title III of this Act.

Reports.

(2) Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall submit a report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Indian Affairs of the United States Senate, and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives on the results of the study conducted under paragraph (1).

16 USC  
410aaa-76.

## SEC. 706. FEDERAL RESERVED WATER RIGHTS.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in section 204 of this Act, with respect to each wilderness area designated by this Act, Congress hereby reserves a quantity of water sufficient to fulfill the purposes of this Act. The priority date of such reserved water rights shall be the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) The Secretary and all other officers of the United States shall take all steps necessary to protect the rights reserved by this section, including the filing by the Secretary of a claim for the quantification of such rights in any present or future appropriate stream adjudication in the courts of the State of California in which the United States is or may be joined in accordance with section 208 of the Act of July 10, 1952 (66 Stat. 560, 43 U.S.C. 666), commonly referred to as the McCarran Amendment.

(c) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as a relinquishment or reduction of any water rights reserved or appropriated by the United States in the State of California on or before the date of enactment of this Act.

(d) The Federal water rights reserved by this Act are specific to the wilderness area located in the State of California designated under this Act. Nothing in this Act related to the reserved Federal water rights shall be construed as establishing a precedent with regard to any future designations, nor shall it constitute an interpretation of any other Act or any designation made thereto.



PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4499

SEC. 707. CALIFORNIA STATE SCHOOL LANDS.

16 USC  
410aaa-77.

(a) NEGOTIATIONS TO EXCHANGE.—Upon request of the California State Lands Commission (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “Commission”), the Secretary shall enter into negotiations for an agreement to exchange Federal lands or interests therein on the list referred to in subsection (b)(2) for California State School lands or interests therein which are located within the boundaries of one or more of the wilderness areas or park system units designated by this Act (hereinafter in this section referred to as “State School lands.”). The Secretary shall negotiate in good faith to reach a land exchange agreement consistent with the requirements of section 206 of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976.

(b) PREPARATION OF LIST.—Within six months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall send to the Commission and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives a list of the following:

(1) State School lands or interests therein (including mineral interests) which are located within the boundaries of the wilderness areas or park system units designated by this Act.

(2) Lands within the State of California under the jurisdiction of the Secretary that the Secretary determines to be suitable for disposal for exchange, identified in the following priority—

(A) lands with mineral interests, including geothermal, which have the potential for commercial development but which are not currently under mineral lease or producing Federal mineral revenues;

(B) Federal claims in California managed by the Bureau of Reclamation that the Secretary determines are not needed for any Bureau of Reclamation project; and

(C) any public lands in California that the Secretary, pursuant to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, has determined to be suitable for disposal through exchange.

(3) Any other Federal land, or interest therein, within the State of California, which is or becomes surplus to the needs of the Federal Government. The Secretary may exclude, in the Secretary’s discretion, lands located within, or contiguous to, the exterior boundaries of lands held in trust for a federally recognized Indian tribe located in the State of California.

(4) The Secretary shall maintain such list and shall annually transmit such list to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives until all of the State School lands identified in paragraph (1) have been acquired.

(c) DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS FEDERAL PROPERTY.—(1) Effective upon the date of enactment of this title and until all State School lands identified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section are acquired, no Federal lands or interests therein within the State of California may be disposed of from Federal ownership unless—

(A) the Secretary is notified of the availability of such lands or interest therein;

(B) the Secretary has notified the Commission of the availability of such lands or interests therein for exchange; and



(C) the Commission has not notified the Secretary within six months that it wishes to consider entering into an exchange for such lands or interests therein.

(2) If the Commission notifies the Secretary that it wishes to consider an exchange for such lands or interests therein, the Secretary shall attempt to conclude such exchange in accordance with the provisions of this section as quickly as possible.

(3) If an agreement is reached and executed with the Commission, then upon notice to the head of the agency having administrative jurisdiction over such lands or interests therein, the Secretary shall be vested with administrative jurisdiction over such land or interests therein for the purpose of concluding such exchange.

(4) Upon the acquisition of all State School lands or upon notice by the Commission to the Secretary that it no longer has an interest in such lands or interests therein, such lands or interests shall be released to the agency that originally had jurisdiction over such lands or interests for disposal in accordance with the laws otherwise applicable to such lands or interests.

(d) NO EFFECT ON MILITARY BASE CLOSURES.—The provisions of this section shall not apply to the disposal of property under title II of the Defense Authorization Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment Act (Public Law 100-526; 102 Stat. 2627; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) or the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-510; 104 Stat. 1808; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note).

16 USC  
410aaa-78.

SEC. 708. ACCESS TO PRIVATE PROPERTY.

The Secretary shall provide adequate access to nonfederally owned land or interests in land within the boundaries of the conservation units and wilderness areas designated by this Act which will provide the owner of such land or interest the reasonable use and enjoyment thereof.

16 USC  
410aaa-79.

SEC. 709. FEDERAL FACILITIES FEE EQUITY.

(a) POLICY STATEMENT.—It is the intent of Congress that entrance, tourism or recreational use fees for use of Federal lands and facilities not discriminate against any State or any region of the country.

Reports.

(b) FEE STUDY.—The Secretary, in cooperation with other affected agencies, shall prepare and submit a report by May 1, 1996 to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives, and any other relevant committees, which shall—

(1) identify all Federal lands and facilities that provide recreational or tourism use; and

(2) analyze by State and region any fees charged for entrance, recreational or tourism use, if any, on Federal lands or facilities in a State or region, individually and collectively.

Reports.

(c) RECOMMENDATIONS.—Following completion of the report in subsection (b), the Secretary, in cooperation with other affected agencies, shall prepare and submit a report by May 1, 1997 to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate, the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives, and any other relevant committees, which shall contain recommendations which the Secretary deems appropriate for implementing the congressional intent outlined in subsection (a).



## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4501

## SEC. 710. LAND APPRAISAL.

16 USC  
410aaa-80.

Lands and interests in lands acquired pursuant to this Act shall be appraised without regard to the presence of a species listed as threatened or endangered pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.).

## SEC. 711. DEFINITION.

16 USC  
410aaa-81.

Any reference to the term “this Act” in titles I through IX shall be deemed to be solely a reference to sections 1 and 2, and titles I through IX.

## TITLE VIII—MILITARY LANDS AND OVERFLIGHTS

## SEC. 801. SHORT TITLE AND FINDINGS.

California  
Military Lands  
Withdrawal and  
Overflight Act  
of 1994.  
Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4471.  
16 USC  
410aaa-82 note.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the “California Military Lands Withdrawal and Overflights Act of 1994”.

(b) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) military aircraft testing and training activities as well as demilitarization activities in California are an important part of the national defense system of the United States, and are essential in order to secure for the American people of this and future generations an enduring and viable national defense system;

(2) the National Park System units and wilderness areas designated by this Act lie within a region critical to providing training, research, and development for the Armed Forces of the United States and its allies;

(3) there is a lack of alternative sites available for these military training, testing, and research activities;

(4) continued use of the lands and airspace in the California desert region is essential for military purposes; and

(5) continuation of these military activities, under appropriate terms and conditions, is not incompatible with the protection and proper management of the natural, environmental, cultural, and other resources and values of the Federal lands in the California desert area.

16 USC  
410aaa-82.

## SEC. 802. MILITARY OVERFLIGHTS.

(a) OVERFLIGHTS.—Nothing in this Act, the Wilderness Act, or other land management laws generally applicable to the new units of the National Park or Wilderness Preservation Systems (or any additions to existing units) designated by this Act, shall restrict or preclude low-level overflights of military aircraft over such units, including military overflights that can be seen or heard within such units.

(b) SPECIAL AIRSPACE.—Nothing in this Act, the Wilderness Act, or other land management laws generally applicable to the new units of the National Park or Wilderness Preservation Systems (or any additions to existing units) designated by this Act, shall restrict or preclude the designation of new units of special airspace or the use or establishment of military flight training routes over such new park system or wilderness units.

(c) NO EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.—Nothing in this section shall be construed to modify, expand, or diminish any authority under other Federal law.



## SEC. 803. WITHDRAWALS.

(a) CHINA LAKE.—(1) Subject to valid existing rights and except as otherwise provided in this title, the Federal lands referred to in paragraph (2), and all other areas within the boundary of such lands as depicted on the map specified in such paragraph which may become subject to the operation of the public land laws, are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws (including the mining laws and the mineral leasing laws). Such lands are reserved for use by the Secretary of the Navy for—

(A) use as a research, development, test, and evaluation laboratory;

(B) use as a range for air warfare weapons and weapon systems;

(C) use as a high hazard training area for aerial gunnery, rocketry, electronic warfare and countermeasures, tactical maneuvering and air support;

(D) geothermal leasing and development and related power production activities; and

(E) subject to the requirements of section 804(f) of this title, other defense-related purposes consistent with the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(2) The lands referred to in paragraph (1) are the Federal lands located within the boundaries of the China Lake Naval Weapons Center, comprising approximately one million one hundred thousand acres in Inyo, Kern, and San Bernardino Counties, California, as generally depicted on a map entitled “China Lake Naval Weapons Center Withdrawal—Proposed”, dated January 1985.

(b) CHOCOLATE MOUNTAIN.—(1) Subject to valid existing rights and except as otherwise provided in this title, the Federal lands referred to in paragraph (2), and all other areas within the boundary of such lands as depicted on the map specified in such paragraph which may become subject to the operation of the public land laws, are hereby withdrawn from all forms of appropriation under the public land laws (including the mining laws and the mineral leasing and the geothermal leasing laws). Such lands are reserved for use by the Secretary of the Navy for—

(A) testing and training for aerial bombing, missile firing, tactical maneuvering and air support; and

(B) subject to the provisions of section 804(f) of this title, other defense-related purposes consistent with the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(2) The lands referred to in paragraph (1) are the Federal lands comprising approximately two hundred twenty-six thousand seven hundred and eleven acres in Imperial County, California, as generally depicted on a map entitled “Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range Proposed—Withdrawal” dated July 1993.

## SEC. 804. MAPS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS.

(a) PUBLICATION AND FILING REQUIREMENT.—As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall—

(1) publish in the Federal Register a notice containing the legal description of the lands withdrawn and reserved by this title; and

(2) file maps and the legal description of the lands withdrawn and reserved by this title with the Committee on Energy

Federal  
Register,  
publication.



and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives.

(b) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.—Such maps and legal descriptions shall have the same force and effect as if they were included in this title except that the Secretary may correct clerical and typographical errors in such maps and legal descriptions.

(c) AVAILABILITY FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION.—Copies of such maps and legal descriptions shall be available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the Bureau of Land Management; the office of the commander of the Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, California; the office of the commanding officer, Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona; and the Office of the Secretary of Defense, Washington, District of Columbia.

(d) REIMBURSEMENT.—The Secretary of Defense shall reimburse the Secretary for the cost of implementing this section.

#### SEC. 805. MANAGEMENT OF WITHDRAWN LANDS.

(a) MANAGEMENT BY THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.—(1) Except as provided in subsection (g), during the period of the withdrawal the Secretary shall manage the lands withdrawn under section 802 of this title pursuant to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.) and other applicable law, including this title.

(2) To the extent consistent with applicable law and Executive orders, the lands withdrawn under section 802 of this title may be managed in a manner permitting—

(A) the continuation of grazing pursuant to applicable law and Executive orders were permitted on the date of enactment of this title;

(B) protection of wildlife and wildlife habitat;

(C) control of predatory and other animals;

(D) recreation (but only on lands withdrawn by section 802(a) of this title (relating to China Lake));

(E) the prevention and appropriate suppression of brush and range fires resulting from nonmilitary activities; and

(F) geothermal leasing and development and related power production activities on the lands withdrawn under section 802(a) of this title (relating to China Lake).

(3)(A) All nonmilitary use of such lands, including the uses described in paragraph (2), shall be subject to such conditions and restrictions as may be necessary to permit the military use of such lands for the purposes specified in or authorized pursuant to this title.

(B) The Secretary may issue any lease, easement, right-of-way, or other authorization with respect to the nonmilitary use of such lands only with the concurrence of the Secretary of the Navy.

(b) CLOSURE TO PUBLIC.—(1) If the Secretary of the Navy determines that military operations, public safety, or national security require the closure to public use of any road, trail, or other portion of the lands withdrawn by this title, the Secretary may take such action as the Secretary determines necessary or desirable to effect and maintain such closure.

(2) Any such closure shall be limited to the minimum areas and periods which the Secretary of the Navy determines are required to carry out this subsection.

108 STAT. 4504

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

- Notification.
- (3) Before and during any closure under this subsection, the Secretary of the Navy shall—
- (A) keep appropriate warning notices posted; and
  - (B) take appropriate steps to notify the public concerning such closures.
- (c) MANAGEMENT PLAN.—The Secretary (after consultation with the Secretary of the Navy) shall develop a plan for the management of each area withdrawn under section 802 of this title during the period of such withdrawal. Each plan shall—
- (1) be consistent with applicable law;
  - (2) be subject to conditions and restrictions specified in subsection (a)(3);
  - (3) include such provisions as may be necessary for proper management and protection of the resources and values of such area; and
  - (4) be developed not later than three years after the date of enactment of this title.
- (d) BRUSH AND RANGE FIRES.—The Secretary of the Navy shall take necessary precautions to prevent and suppress brush and range fires occurring within and outside the lands withdrawn under section 802 of this title as a result of military activities and may seek assistance from the Bureau of Land Management in the suppression of such fires. The memorandum of understanding required by subsection (e) shall provide for Bureau of Land Management assistance in the suppression of such fires, and for a transfer of funds from the Department of the Navy to the Bureau of Land Management as compensation for such assistance.
- (e) MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING.—(1) The Secretary and the Secretary of the Navy shall (with respect to each land withdrawal under section 802 of this title) enter into a memorandum of understanding to implement the management plan developed under subsection (c). Any such memorandum of understanding shall provide that the Director of the Bureau of Land Management shall provide assistance in the suppression of fires resulting from the military use of lands withdrawn under section 802 if requested by the Secretary of the Navy.
- (2) The duration of any such memorandum shall be the same as the period of the withdrawal of the lands under section 802.
- (f) ADDITIONAL MILITARY USES.—Lands withdrawn under section 802 of this title may be used for defense-related uses other than those specified in such section. The Secretary of Defense shall promptly notify the Secretary in the event that the lands withdrawn by this title will be used for defense-related purposes other than those specified in section 802. Such notification shall indicate the additional use or uses involved, the proposed duration of such uses, and the extent to which such additional military uses of the withdrawn lands will require that additional or more stringent conditions or restrictions be imposed on otherwise-permitted nonmilitary uses of the withdrawn land or portions thereof.
- (g) MANAGEMENT OF CHINA LAKE.—(1) The Secretary may assign the management responsibility for the lands withdrawn under section 802(a) of this title to the Secretary of the Navy who shall manage such lands, and issue leases, easements, rights-of-way, and other authorizations, in accordance with this title and cooperative management arrangements between the Secretary and the Secretary of the Navy: *Provided*, That nothing in this subsection shall affect geothermal leases issued by the Secretary prior to

the date of enactment of this title, or the responsibility of the Secretary to administer and manage such leases, consistent with the provisions of this section. In the case that the Secretary assigns such management responsibility to the Secretary of the Navy before the development of the management plan under subsection (c), the Secretary of the Navy (after consultation with the Secretary) shall develop such management plan.

(2) The Secretary shall be responsible for the issuance of any lease, easement, right-of-way, and other authorization with respect to any activity which involves both the lands withdrawn under section 802(a) of this title and any other lands. Any such authorization shall be issued only with the consent of the Secretary of the Navy and, to the extent that such activity involves lands withdrawn under section 802(a), shall be subject to such conditions as the Secretary of the Navy may prescribe.

(3) The Secretary of the Navy shall prepare and submit to the Secretary an annual report on the status of the natural and cultural resources and values of the lands withdrawn under section 802(a). The Secretary shall transmit such report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives.

Reports.

(4) The Secretary of the Navy shall be responsible for the management of wild horses and burros located on the lands withdrawn under section 802(a) of this title and may utilize helicopters and motorized vehicles for such purposes. Such management shall be in accordance with laws applicable to such management on public lands and with an appropriate memorandum of understanding between the Secretary and the Secretary of the Navy.

(5) Neither this title nor any other provision of law shall be construed to prohibit the Secretary from issuing and administering any lease for the development and utilization of geothermal steam and associated geothermal resources on the lands withdrawn under section 802(a) of this title pursuant to the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.) and other applicable law, but no such lease shall be issued without the concurrence of the Secretary of the Navy.

(6) This title shall not affect the geothermal exploration and development authority of the Secretary of the Navy under section 2689 of title 10, United States Code, except that the Secretary of the Navy shall obtain the concurrence of the Secretary before taking action under that section with respect to the lands withdrawn under section 802(a).

(7) Upon the expiration of the withdrawal or relinquishment of China Lake, Navy contracts for the development of geothermal resources at China Lake then in effect (as amended or renewed by the Navy after the date of enactment of this title) shall remain in effect: *Provided*, That the Secretary, with the consent of the Secretary of the Navy, may offer to substitute a standard geothermal lease for any such contract.

#### SEC. 806. DURATION OF WITHDRAWALS.

(a) DURATION.—The withdrawals and reservations established by this title shall terminate twenty years after the date of enactment of this title.

(b) DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.—No later than eighteen years after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary

Publication.

of the Navy shall publish a draft environmental impact statement concerning continued or renewed withdrawal of any portion of the lands withdrawn by this title for which that Secretary intends to seek such continued or renewed withdrawal. Such draft environmental impact statement shall be consistent with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) applicable to such a draft environmental impact statement. Prior to the termination date specified in subsection (a), the Secretary of the Navy shall hold a public hearing on any draft environmental impact statement published pursuant to this section. Such hearing shall be held in the State of California in order to receive public comments on the alternatives and other matters included in such draft environmental impact statement.

(c) EXTENSIONS OR RENEWALS.—The withdrawals established by this title may not be extended or renewed except by an Act or joint resolution of Congress.

SEC. 807. ONGOING DECONTAMINATION.

(a) PROGRAM.—Throughout the duration of the withdrawals made by this title, the Secretary of the Navy, to the extent funds are made available, shall maintain a program of decontamination of lands withdrawn by this title at least at the level of decontamination activities performed on such lands in fiscal year 1986.

(b) REPORTS.—At the same time as the President transmits to the Congress the President's proposed budget for the first fiscal year beginning after the date of enactment of this title and for each subsequent fiscal year, the Secretary of the Navy shall transmit to the Committees on Appropriations, Armed Services, and Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and to the Committees on Appropriations, Armed Services, and Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives a description of the decontamination efforts undertaken during the previous fiscal year on such lands and the decontamination activities proposed for such lands during the next fiscal year including—

- (1) amounts appropriated and obligated or expended for decontamination of such lands;
- (2) the methods used to decontaminate such lands;
- (3) amount and types of contaminants removed from such lands;
- (4) estimated types and amounts of residual contamination on such lands; and
- (5) an estimate of the costs for full contamination of such lands and the estimate of the time to complete such decontamination.

SEC. 808. REQUIREMENTS FOR RENEWAL.

(a) NOTICE AND FILING.—(1) No later than three years prior to the termination of the withdrawal and reservation established by this title, the Secretary of the Navy shall advise the Secretary as to whether or not the Secretary of the Navy will have a continuing military need for any of the lands withdrawn under section 802 after the termination date of such withdrawal and reservation.

(2) If the Secretary of the Navy concludes that there will be a continuing military need for any of such lands after the termination date, the Secretary of the Navy shall file an application for extension of the withdrawal and reservation of such needed lands in accordance with the regulations and procedures of the



Department of the Interior applicable to the extension of withdrawals of lands for military uses.

(3) If, during the period of withdrawal and reservation, the Secretary of the Navy decides to relinquish all or any of the lands withdrawn and reserved by this title, the Secretary of the Navy shall file a notice of intention to relinquish with the Secretary.

(b) CONTAMINATION.—(1) Before transmitting a notice of intention to relinquish pursuant to subsection (a), the Secretary of Defense, acting through the Department of the Navy, shall prepare a written determination concerning whether and to what extent the lands that are to be relinquished are contaminated with explosive, toxic, or other hazardous materials.

(2) A copy of such determination shall be transmitted with the notice of intention to relinquish.

(3) Copies of both the notice of intention to relinquish and the determination concerning the contaminated state of the lands shall be published in the Federal Register by the Secretary of the Interior.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

(c) DECONTAMINATION.—If any land which is the subject of a notice of intention to relinquish pursuant to subsection (a) is contaminated, and the Secretary, in consultation with the Secretary of the Navy, determines that decontamination is practicable and economically feasible (taking into consideration the potential future use and value of the land) and that upon decontamination, the land could be opened to operation of some or all of the public land laws, including the mining laws, the Secretary of the Navy shall decontaminate the land to the extent that funds are appropriated for such purpose.

(d) ALTERNATIVES.—If the Secretary, after consultation with the Secretary of the Navy, concludes that decontamination of any land which is the subject of a notice of intention to relinquish pursuant to subsection (a) is not practicable or economically feasible, or that the land cannot be decontaminated sufficiently to be opened to operation of some or all of the public land laws, or if Congress does not appropriate a sufficient amount of funds for the decontamination of such land, the Secretary shall not be required to accept the land proposed for relinquishment.

(e) STATUS OF CONTAMINATED LANDS.—If, because of their contaminated state, the Secretary declines to accept jurisdiction over lands withdrawn by this title which have been proposed for relinquishment, or if at the expiration of the withdrawal made by this title the Secretary determines that some of the lands withdrawn by this title are contaminated to an extent which prevents opening such contaminated lands to operation of the public land laws—

(1) the Secretary of the Navy shall take appropriate steps to warn the public of the contaminated state of such lands and any risks associated with entry onto such lands;

(2) after the expiration of the withdrawal, the Secretary of the Navy shall undertake no activities on such lands except in connection with decontamination of such lands; and

(3) the Secretary of the Navy shall report to the Secretary and to the Congress concerning the status of such lands and all actions taken in furtherance of this subsection.

(f) REVOCATION AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary, upon deciding that it is in the public interest to accept jurisdiction over lands proposed for relinquish-

108 STAT. 4508

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

ment pursuant to subsection (a), is authorized to revoke the withdrawal and reservation established by this title as it applies to such lands. Should the decision be made to revoke the withdrawal and reservation, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register an appropriate order which shall—

- (1) terminate the withdrawal and reservation;
- (2) constitute official acceptance of full jurisdiction over the lands by the Secretary; and
- (3) state the date upon which the lands will be opened to the operation of some or all of the public lands law, including the mining laws.

## SEC. 809. DELEGABILITY.

(a) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.—The functions of the Secretary of Defense or the Secretary of the Navy under this title may be delegated.

(b) DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR.—The functions of the Secretary under this title may be delegated, except that an order described in section 807(f) may be approved and signed only by the Secretary, the Under Secretary of the Interior, or an Assistant Secretary of the Department of the Interior.

## SEC. 810. HUNTING, FISHING, AND TRAPPING.

All hunting, fishing, and trapping on the lands withdrawn by this title shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 2671 of title 10, United States Code.

## SEC. 811. IMMUNITY OF UNITED STATES.

The United States and all departments or agencies thereof shall be held harmless and shall not be liable for any injury or damage to persons or property suffered in the course of any geothermal leasing or other authorized nonmilitary activity conducted on lands described in section 802 of this title.

## SEC. 812. EL CENTRO RANGES.

The Secretary is authorized to permit the Secretary of the Navy to use until January 1, 1997, the approximately forty-four thousand eight hundred and seventy acres of public lands in Imperial County, California, known as the East Mesa and West Mesa ranges, in accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding dated June 29, 1987, between the Bureau of Land Management, the Bureau of Reclamation, and the Department of the Navy. All military uses of such lands shall cease on January 1, 1997, unless authorized by a subsequent Act of Congress.

Short title.  
Ante, p. 4471.16 USC  
410aaa-83.

## TITLE IX—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

## SEC. 901. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is authorized to be appropriated to the National Park Service and to the Bureau of Land Management to carry out this Act an amount not to exceed \$36,000,000 over and above that provided in fiscal year 1994 for additional administrative and construction costs over the fiscal year 1995-1999 period, and \$300,000,000 for all land acquisition costs. No funds in excess of these amounts may be used for construction, administration, or land acquisition authorized under this Act without a specific

## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4509

authorization in an Act of Congress enacted after the date of enactment of this Act.

## TITLE X—PROTECTION OF BODIE BOWL

Bodie Protection  
Act of 1994.

## SEC. 1001. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Bodie Protection Act of 1994”.

## SEC. 1002. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that—

(1) the historic Bodie gold mining district in the State of California is the site of the largest and best preserved authentic ghost town in the western United States;

(2) the Bodie Bowl area contains important natural, historical, and aesthetic resources;

(3) Bodie was designated as a National Historical Landmark in 1961 and a California State Historic Park in 1962, is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, and is included in the Federal Historic American Buildings Survey;

(4) nearly 200,000 persons visit Bodie each year, providing the local economy with important annual tourism revenues;

(5) the town of Bodie is threatened by proposals to explore and extract minerals: mining in the Bodie Bowl area may have adverse physical and aesthetic impacts on Bodie’s historical integrity, cultural values, and ghost town character as well as on its recreational values and the area’s flora and fauna;

(6) the California State Legislature, on September 4, 1990, requested the President and the Congress to direct the Secretary of the Interior to protect the ghost town character, ambience, historic buildings, and scenic attributes of the town of Bodie and nearby areas;

(7) the California State Legislature also requested the Secretary, if necessary to protect the Bodie Bowl area, to withdraw the Federal lands within the area from all forms of mineral entry and patent;

(8) the National Park Service listed Bodie as a priority one endangered National Historic Landmark in its fiscal year 1990 and 1991 report to Congress entitled “Threatened and Damaged National Historic Landmarks” and recommended protection of the Bodie area; and

(9) it is necessary and appropriate to provide that all Federal lands within the Bodie Bowl area are not subject to location, entry, and patent under the mining laws of the United States, subject to valid existing rights, and to direct the Secretary to consult with the Governor of the State of California before approving any mining activity plan within the Bodie Bowl.

## SEC. 1003. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this title:

(1) The term “Bodie Bowl” means the Federal lands and interests therein within the area generally depicted on the map referred to in section 1004(a).

(2) The term “mineral activities” means any activity involving mineral prospecting, exploration, extraction, milling, beneficiation, processing, and reclamation.



108 STAT. 4510

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

(3) The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior.

SEC. 1004. APPLICABILITY OF MINERAL MINING, LEASING AND DISPOSAL LAWS.

(a) RESTRICTION.—Subject to valid existing rights, after the date of enactment of this title Federal lands and interests in lands within the area generally depicted on the map entitled “Bodie Bowl” and dated June 12, 1992, shall not be—

(1) open to the location of mining and mill site claims under the general mining laws of the United States;

(2) subject to any lease under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 and following) or the Geothermal Steam Act of 1970 (30 U.S.C. 100 and following), for lands within the Bodie Bowl; and

(3) available for disposal of mineral materials under the Act of July 31, 1947, commonly known as the Materials Act of 1947 (30 U.S.C. 601 and following).

Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the Office of the Secretary, and appropriate offices of the Bureau of Land Management and the National Park Service. As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall publish a legal description of the Bodie Bowl area in the Federal Register.

(b) VALID EXISTING RIGHTS.—As used in this section, the term “valid existing rights” in reference to the general mining laws means that a mining claim located on lands within the Bodie Bowl was properly located and maintained under the general mining laws prior to the date of enactment of this title, was supported by a discovery of a valuable mineral deposit within the meaning of the general mining laws on the date of enactment of this title, and that such claim continues to be valid.

(c) VALIDITY REVIEW.—The Secretary shall undertake an expedited program to determine the validity of all unpatented mining claims located within the Bodie Bowl. The expedited program shall include an examination of all unpatented mining claims, including those for which a patent application has not been filed. If a claim is determined to be invalid, the Secretary shall promptly declare the claim to be null and void, except that the Secretary shall not challenge the validity of any claim located within the Bodie Bowl for the failure to do assessment work for any period after the date of enactment of this title. The Secretary shall make a determination with respect to the validity of each claim referred to under this subsection within two years after the date of enactment of this title.

(d) LIMITATION ON PATENT ISSUANCE.—

(1) MINING CLAIMS.—(A) After January 11, 1993, no patent shall be issued by the United States for any mining claim located under the general mining laws within the Bodie Bowl unless the Secretary determines that, for the claim concerned—

(i) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before such date; and

(ii) all requirements established under sections 2325 and 2326 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 29 and 30) for vein or lode claims and sections 2329, 2330, 2331, and 2333 of the Revised Statutes (30 U.S.C. 35, 36, 37) for placer claims were fully complied with by that date.

(B) If the Secretary makes the determinations referred to in subparagraph (A) for any mining claim, the holder of the claim shall be entitled to the issuance of a patent in the same manner and degree to which such claim holder would have been entitled to prior to the enactment of this title, unless and until such determinations are withdrawn or invalidated by the Secretary or by a court of the United States.

(2) MILL SITE CLAIMS.—(A) After January 11, 1993, no patent shall be issued by the United States for any mill site claim located under the general mining laws within the Bodie Bowl unless the Secretary determines that, for the claim concerned—

(i) a patent application was filed with the Secretary on or before January 11, 1993; and

(ii) all requirements applicable to such patent application were fully complied with by that date.

(B) If the Secretary makes the determinations referred to in subparagraph (A) for any mill site claim, the holder of the claim shall be entitled to the issuance of a patent in the same manner and degree to which such claim holder would have been entitled to prior to the enactment of this title, unless and until such determinations are withdrawn or invalidated by the Secretary or by a court of the United States.

#### SEC. 1005. MINERAL ACTIVITIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding the last sentence of section 302(b) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976, and in accordance with this title and other applicable law, the Secretary shall require that mineral activities be conducted in the Bodie Bowl so as to—

(1) avoid adverse effects on the historic, cultural, recreational, and natural resource values of the Bodie Bowl; and

(2) minimize other adverse impacts to the environment.

(b) RESTORATION OF EFFECTS OF MINING EXPLORATION.—As soon as possible after the date of enactment of this Act, visible evidence or other effects of mining exploration activity within the Bodie Bowl conducted on or after September 1, 1988, shall be reclaimed by the operator in accordance with regulations prescribed pursuant to subsection (d).

(c) ANNUAL EXPENDITURES; FILING.—The requirements for annual expenditures on unpatented mining claims imposed by Revised Statute 2324 (30 U.S.C. 28) shall not apply to any such claim located within the Bodie Bowl. In lieu of filing the affidavit of assessment work referred to under section 314(a)(1) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1744(a)(1)), the holder of any unpatented mining or mill site claim located within the Bodie Bowl shall only be required to file the notice of intention to hold the mining claim referred to in such section 314(a)(1).

(d) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall promulgate rules to implement this section, in consultation with the Governor of the State of California, within 180 days after the date of enactment of this title. Such rules shall be no less stringent than the rules promulgated pursuant to the Act of September 28, 1976 entitled “An Act to provide for the regulation of mining activity within, and to repeal the application of mining laws to, areas of the National

108 STAT. 4512

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

Park System, and for other purposes” (Public Law 94-429; 16 U.S.C. 1901-1912).

## SEC. 1006. STUDY.

Beginning as soon as possible after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall review possible actions to preserve the scenic character, historical integrity, cultural and recreational values, flora and fauna, and ghost town characteristics of lands and structures within the Bodie Bowl. No later than 3 years after the date of such enactment, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives a report that discusses the results of such review and makes recommendations as to which steps (including but not limited to acquisition of lands or valid mining claims) should be undertaken in order to achieve these objectives.

## SEC. 1007. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

16 USC 1a-5  
note.

TITLE XI—LOWER MISSISSIPPI DELTA  
REGION INITIATIVES

## SEC. 1101. FINDINGS.

(a) The Congress finds that—

(1) in 1988, Congress enacted Public Law 100-460, establishing the Lower Mississippi Delta Development Commission, to assess the needs, problems, and opportunities of people living in the Lower Mississippi Delta Region that includes 219 counties and parishes within the States of Arkansas, Illinois, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, and Tennessee;

(2) the Commission conducted a thorough investigation to assess these needs, problems, and opportunities, and held several public hearings throughout the Delta Region;

(3) on the basis of these investigations, the Commission issued the Delta Initiatives Report, which included recommendations on natural resource protection, historic preservation, and the enhancement of educational and other opportunities for Delta residents;

(4) the Delta Initiatives Report recommended—

(A) designating the Great River Road as a scenic byway, and designating other hiking and motorized trails throughout the Delta Region;

(B) that the Federal Government identify sites and structures of historic and prehistoric importance throughout the Delta Region;

(C) the further study of potential new units of the National Park System within the Delta Region; and

(D) that Federal agencies target more monies in selected areas to institutions of higher education in the Delta Region, especially Historically Black Colleges and Universities.

## SEC. 1102. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this title, the term—

(1) “Commission” means the Lower Mississippi Delta Development Commission established pursuant to Public Law 100-460;

(2) “Delta Initiatives Report” means the May 14, 1990 Final Report of the Commission entitled “The Delta Initiatives: Realizing the Dream . . . Fulfilling the Potential”;

(3) “Delta Region” means the Lower Mississippi Delta Region including the 219 counties and parishes within the States of Arkansas, Illinois, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, and Tennessee, as defined in the Delta Initiatives Report, except that, for any State for which the Delta Region as defined in such report comprises more than half of the geographic area of such State, the entire State shall be considered part of the Delta Region for purposes of this title;

(4) “Department” means the United States Department of the Interior, unless otherwise specifically stated;

(5) “Historically Black College or University” means a college or university that would be considered a “part B institution” by section 322(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1061(2));

(6) “minority college or university” means a Historically Black College or University that would be considered a “part B institution” by section 322(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1061(2)) or a “minority institution” as that term is defined in section 1046 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3));

(7) “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior, unless otherwise specifically stated.

## SEC. 1103. LOWER MISSISSIPPI DELTA REGION HERITAGE STUDY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consultation with the States of the Delta Region, the Lower Mississippi Delta Development Center, and other appropriate Delta Region institutions, is directed to prepare and transmit to the Congress within three years after the date of the enactment of this title, a study of significant natural, recreational, historical or prehistorical, and cultural lands, waters, sites, and structures located within the Delta Region. This study shall take into consideration the research and inventory of resources conducted by the Mississippi River Heritage Corridor Study Commission.

(b) TRANSPORTATION ROUTES.—(1) The study shall include recommendations on appropriate designation and interpretation of historically significant roads, trails, byways, waterways, or other routes within the Delta Region.

(2) In order to provide for public appreciation, education, understanding, interpretation, and enjoyment of the significant sites identified pursuant to subsection (a), which are accessible by public roads, the Secretary shall recommend in the study vehicular tour routes along existing public roads linking such sites within the Delta Region.

(3) Such recommendations shall include an analysis of designating the Great River Road (as depicted on the map entitled “Proposed Delta Transportation Network” on pages 102-103 of the Delta Initiatives Report) and other sections of the Great River Road between Baton Rouge and New Orleans, Louisiana and an analysis of des-



ignating that portion of the Old Antonio Road and the Louisiana Natchez Trace which extends generally along Highway 84 from Vidalia, Louisiana, to Clarence, Louisiana, and Louisiana Highway 6 from Clarence, Louisiana, to the Toledo Bend Reservoir, Louisiana, as a National Scenic Byway, or as a component of the National Trails System, or such other designation as the Secretary deems appropriate.

(4) The Secretary shall also recommend in the study an appropriate route along existing public roads to commemorate the importance of timber production and trade to the economic development of the Delta Region in the early twentieth century, and to highlight the continuing importance of timber production and trade to the economic life of the Delta Region. Recommendations shall include an analysis of designating that portion of US 165 which extends from Alexandria, Louisiana, to Monroe, Louisiana, as a National Scenic Byway, or as a component of the National Trails System, or such other designation as the Secretary deems appropriate.

(5) The study shall also include a comprehensive recreation, interpretive, and visitor use plan for the routes described in the above paragraphs, including bicycle and hiking paths, and make specific recommendations for the acquisition and construction or related interpretive and visitor information facilities at selected sites along such routes.

(6) The Secretary is authorized to make grants to States for work necessary to stabilize, maintain, and widen public roads to allow for adequate access to the nationally significant sites and structures identified by the study, to allow for proper use of the vehicular tour route, trails, byways, including the routes defined in paragraphs (3) and (4) or other public roads within the Delta Region and to implement the comprehensive recreation, interpretive, and visitor use plan required in paragraph (5).

(c) LISTING.—On the basis of the study, and in consultation with the National Trust for Historic Preservation, the Secretary shall inventory significant structures and sites in the Delta Region. The Secretary shall further recommend and encourage cooperative preservation and economic development efforts such as the establishment of preservation districts linking groups of contiguous counties or parishes, especially those that lie along the aforementioned designated routes. The Secretary shall prepare a list of the sites and structures for possible inclusion by the National Park Service as National Historic Landmarks or such other designation as the Secretary deems appropriate.

SEC. 1104. DELTA REGION HERITAGE CORRIDORS AND HERITAGE AND CULTURAL CENTERS.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) in 1990, the Congress authorized the Institute of Museum Services to prepare a report assessing the needs of small, emerging, minority, and rural museums in order to identify the resources such museums needed to meet their educational mission, to identify the areas of museum operation in which the needs were greatest, and to make recommendations on how these needs could best be met;

(2) the Institute of Museum Services undertook a comprehensive eighteen month study of such needs with the assistance of two advisory groups, surveyed 524 museums from throughout the Nation, held discussion groups in which rep-

representatives of 25 museum groups participated, and conducted case studies of 12 museum facilities around the Nation;

(3) on the basis of this assessment, the Institute of Museum Services issued a report in September, 1992, entitled, "National Needs Assessment of Small, Emerging, Minority and Rural Museums in the United States" (hereinafter "National Needs Assessment") which found that small, emerging, minority, and rural museums provide valuable educational and cultural resources for their communities and contain a reservoir of the Nation's material, cultural and historical heritage, but due to inadequate resources are unable to meet their full potential or the demands of the surrounding communities;

(4) the needs of these institutions are not being met through existing Federal programs;

(5) fewer than half of the participants in the survey had applied for Federal assistance in the past two years and that many small, emerging, minority and rural museums believe existing Federal programs do not meet their needs;

(6) based on the National Needs Assessment, that funding agencies should increase support available to small, emerging, minority, and rural museums and make specific recommendations for increasing technical assistance in order to identify such institutions and provide assistance to facilitate their participation in Federal programs;

(7) the Delta Initiatives Report made specific recommendations for the creation and development of centers for the preservation of the cultural, historical, and literary heritage of the Delta Region, including recommendations for the establishment of a Delta Region Native American Heritage and Cultural Center and a Delta Region African American Heritage and Cultural Center with additional satellite centers or museums linked throughout the Delta Region;

(8) the Delta Initiatives Report stated that new ways of coordinating, preserving, and promoting the Delta Region's literature, art, and music should be established including the creation of a network to promote the Delta Region's literary, artistic, and musical heritage; and

(9) wholesale destruction and attrition of archeological sites and structures has eliminated a significant portion of Native American heritage as well as the interpretive potential of the Delta Region's parks and museums. Furthermore, site and structure destruction is so severe that an ambitious program of site and structure acquisition in the Delta Region is necessary.

(b) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consultation with the States of the Delta Region, the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts, the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities, the Director of the Smithsonian Institution, the Lower Mississippi Delta Development Center, Historically Black Colleges and Universities, and appropriate African American, Native American and other relevant institutions or organizations in the Delta Region, is further directed to prepare and transmit to the Congress a plan outlining specific recommendations, including recommendations for necessary funding, for the establishment of a Delta Region Native American Heritage Corridor and Heritage and Cultural Center and a Delta Region African American Heritage Corridor and

Heritage and Cultural Center with a network of satellite or cooperative units.

(c) DELTA REGION NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE CORRIDOR AND CULTURAL CENTER.—(1) The plan referred to in subsection (b) of this section shall include recommendations for establishing a network of parks, museums, and other centers to interpret Native American culture and heritage in the Delta Region, including a ten year development strategy for such a network.

(2) Such plan shall include specific proposals for the development of a Native American Heritage Corridor and Heritage and Cultural Center in the Delta Region, along with recommendations for the appropriate Federal role in such a center including matching grants, technical and interpretive assistance.

(3) Such plan shall be conducted in consultation with tribal leaders in the Delta Region.

(4) Such plan shall also include specific proposals for educational and training assistance for Delta Region Native Americans to carry out the recommendations provided in the study.

(d) DELTA REGION AFRICAN AMERICAN HERITAGE CORRIDOR AND HERITAGE AND CULTURAL CENTER.—(1) The plan referred to in subsection (b) of this section shall include recommendations for establishing a heritage corridor or trail system, consisting of one or two major north-south routes and several east-west-spur loops to preserve, interpret and commemorate the African American heritage and culture in the Delta Region during all significant historical periods.

(2) Such plan shall make specific recommendations for representing all forms of expressive culture including the musical, folklore, literary, artistic, scientific, historical, educational, and political contributions and accomplishments of African Americans in the Delta Region.

(3) Such plan shall make specific recommendations for implementing the findings of the Delta Initiatives Report with respect to establishing an African American Heritage Corridor and Heritage and Cultural Center and related satellite museums in the Delta Region, together with specific funding levels necessary to carry out these recommendations and shall also include recommendations for improving access of small, emerging, minority or rural museums to technical and financial assistance.

(4) Such plan shall be conducted in consultation with institutions of higher education in the Delta Region with expertise in African American studies, Southern studies, archeology, anthropology, history and other relevant fields.

(5) Such plan shall make specific recommendations for improving educational programs offered by existing cultural facilities and museums as well as establishing new outreach programs for elementary, middle and secondary schools, including summer programs for youth in the Delta Region.

(e) GRANTS.—(1) In furtherance of the purposes of this section, the Secretary is authorized to make planning grants to State Humanities Councils in the Delta Region to assist small, emerging, minority and rural museums selected on a financial needs basis in the development of a comprehensive long term plan for these institutions. The Secretary is also authorized to make implementation grants to State Humanities Councils in the Delta Region who, in consultations with State Museum Associations, shall make grants to small, emerging, minority or rural museums for the purpose

of carrying out an approved plan for training personnel, improving exhibits or other steps necessary to assure the integrity of collections in their facilities, for educational outreach programs, or for other activities the Secretary deems appropriate including the promotion of tourism in the region. Such institutions shall be selected competitively and on the basis of demonstrated financial need. The Secretary is also authorized to make grants to State Humanities Councils to update, simplify and coordinate the respective State Works Progress Administration guides and to develop a single comprehensive guide for the Delta Region.

(2) The Secretary is authorized to provide grants and other appropriate technical assistance to State Humanities Councils, State museum Associations, and State Arts Councils in the Delta Region for the purpose of assessing the needs of such institutions. Such grants may be used by these institutions to undertake such an assessment and to provide other technical, administrative and planning assistance to small, emerging, minority or rural institutions seeking to preserve the Delta Region's literary, artistic, and musical heritage.

(f) MUSIC HERITAGE PROGRAM.—(1) The plan referred to in subsection (b) of this section shall include recommendations for establishing a Music Heritage Program, with specific emphasis on the Mississippi Delta Blues. The plan shall include specific recommendations for developing a network of heritage sites, structures, small museums, and festivals in the Delta Region.

(2) The plan shall include an economic strategy for the promotion of the Delta Region's music, through the participation of musicians, festival developers, museum operators, universities, economic development districts, and other relevant individuals and organizations.

(9) COMPLETION DATE.—The plan authorized in this section shall be completed not later than three years after the date funds are made available for such plan.

Minorities.

#### SEC. 1105. HISTORIC AND PREHISTORIC STRUCTURES AND SITES SURVEY.

(a) ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary is authorized to provide technical and financial assistance to Historically Black Colleges and Universities to undertake a comprehensive survey of historic and prehistoric structures and sites located on their campuses, including recommendations as to the inclusion of appropriate structures and sites on the National Register of Historic Places, designation as National Historic Landmarks, or other appropriate designation as determined by the Secretary. The Secretary shall also make specific proposals and recommendations, together with estimates of necessary funding levels, for a comprehensive plan to be carried out by the Department to assist Historically Black Colleges and Universities in the preservation and interpretation of such sites and structures.

(b) GRANTS.—In furtherance of the purposes of this section, the Secretary is authorized to provide technical and financial assistance to Historically Black Colleges and Universities for stabilization, preservation and interpretation of such sites and structures.

#### SEC. 1106. DELTA ANTIQUITIES SURVEY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) The Secretary is directed to prepare and transmit to the Congress, in cooperation with the States of the Delta Region, State Archaeological Surveys and Regional

Archeological Centers, a study of the feasibility of establishing a Delta Antiquities Trail or Delta Antiquities Heritage Corridor in the Delta Region.

(2) Such study shall, to the extent practicable, use nonintrusive methods of identifying, surveying, inventorying, and stabilizing ancient archeological sites and structures.

(3) In undertaking this study, the Secretary is directed to enter into cooperative agreements with the States of the Delta Region, the State Archeological Surveys, and Regional Archeological Centers located in Delta Region institutions of higher education for on-site activities including surveys, inventories, and stabilization and other activities which the Secretary deems appropriate.

(4) In addition to the over 100 known ancient archeological sites located in the Delta Region including Watson's Brake, Frenchman's Bend, Hedgepeth, Monte Sano, Banana Bayou, Hornsby, Parkin, Toltec, Menard-Hodges, Eaker, Blytheville Mound, Nodena, Taylor Mounds, DeSoto Mound and others, such study shall also employ every practical means possible, including assistance from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Forest Service and Soil Conservation Service of the Department of Agriculture, the Army Corps of Engineers of the Department of Defense, and other appropriate Federal agencies, to locate and confirm the existence of a site known as Balbansha in southern Louisiana and a site known as Autiamque in Arkansas. The heads of these Federal agencies shall cooperate with the Secretary as the Secretary requires on a non-reimbursable basis.

(b) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—In furtherance of the purposes of this section, the Secretary is authorized to provide technical assistance and grants to private landowners for necessary stabilization activities of identified sites and for preparing recommendations for designating such sites as National Landmarks or other appropriate designations as the Secretary, with the concurrence of the landowners, determines to be appropriate.

(c) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the States, State Archeological Surveys, and Regional Archeological Centers of the Delta Region to develop a ten-year plan for the stabilization, preservation and interpretation of those sites and structures as may be identified by the Secretary.

#### SEC. 1107. HISTORIC AND ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROGRAM.

(a) PROGRAM.—The Secretary shall conduct a comprehensive program for the research, interpretation, and preservation of significant historic and archeological resources in the Delta Region.

(b) ELEMENTS OF THE PROGRAM.—The program shall include, but not be limited to—

(1) identification of research projects related to historic and archeological resources in the Delta Region and a proposal for the regular publication of related research materials and publications;

(2) the development of a survey program to investigate, inventory and further evaluate known historic and archeological sites and structures and identify those sites and structures that require additional study;

(3) identification of a core system of interpretive sites and structures that would provide a comprehensive overview of historic and archeological resources of the Delta Region;

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4519

(4) preparation of educational materials to interpret the historical and archeological resources of the Delta Region;

(5) preparation of surveys and archeological and historical investigations of sites, structures, and artifacts relating to the Delta Region, including the preparation of reports, maps, and other related activities.

(c) GRANTS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—(1) The Secretary is authorized to award grants to qualified tribal, governmental and non-governmental entities and individuals to assist the Secretary in carrying out those elements of the program which the Secretary deems appropriate.

(2) The Secretary is further authorized to award grants and provide other types of technical and financial assistance to such entities and individuals to conserve and protect historic and archeological sites and structures in the Delta Region identified in the program prepared pursuant to this section.

(d) DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.—The Secretary shall establish a national demonstration project for the conservation and curation of the archeological records and collections of Federal and State management agencies in the Delta Region.

#### SEC. 1108. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

### TITLE XII—NEW ORLEANS JAZZ NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK

#### SEC. 1201. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park Act of 1994”.

#### SEC. 1202. FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that:

(1) Jazz is the United States’ most widely recognized indigenous music and art form. Congress previously recognized jazz in 1987 through Senate Concurrent Resolution 57 as a rare and valuable national treasure of international importance.

(2) The city of New Orleans is widely recognized as the birthplace of jazz. In and around this city, cultural and musical elements blended to form the unique American music that is known as New Orleans jazz, which is an expression of the cultural diversity of the lower Mississippi Delta Region.

(3) Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve was established to commemorate the cultural diversity of the lower Mississippi Delta Region including a range of cultural expressions like jazz.

(b) PURPOSE.—In furtherance of the need to recognize the value and importance of jazz, it is the purpose of this title to establish a New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park to preserve the origins, early history, development and progression of jazz; provide visitors with opportunities to experience the sights, sounds, and places where jazz evolved; and implement innovative ways of establishing jazz educational partnerships that will help to ensure that jazz continues as a vital element of the culture of New Orleans and our Nation.

New Orleans  
Jazz National  
Historical Park  
Act of 1994.  
Cultural  
preservation.  
16 USC 410bbb  
note.

16 USC  
410bbb.

108 STAT. 4520

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

16 USC  
410bbb-1.

## SEC. 1203. ESTABLISHMENT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to assist in the preservation, education, and interpretation of jazz as it has evolved in New Orleans, and to provide technical assistance to a broad range of organizations involved with jazz music and its history, there is hereby established the New Orleans Jazz National Historical Park (hereinafter referred to as the “historical park”). The historical park shall be administered in conjunction with the Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve, which was established to preserve and interpret the cultural and natural resources of the lower Mississippi Delta Region.

(b) AREA INCLUDED.—The historical park shall consist of lands and interests therein as follows:

(1) Lands which the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as “the Secretary”) may designate for an interpretive visitor center complex.

(2) Sites that are the subject of cooperative agreements with the National Park Service for the purposes of interpretive demonstrations and programs associated with the purposes of this title.

(3)(A) Sites designated by the Secretary as provided in subparagraph (B).

(B)(i) No later than 18 months after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary is directed to complete a national historic landmark evaluation of sites associated with jazz in and around New Orleans as identified in the document entitled “New Orleans Jazz Special Resource Study”, prepared by the National Park Service pursuant to Public Law 101-499. In undertaking the evaluation, the Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, utilize existing information relating to such sites.

(ii) If any of the sites evaluated are found to meet the standards of the National Historic Landmark program and National Park Service tests of suitability and feasibility, and offer outstanding opportunities to further the purposes of this title, the Secretary may designate such sites as part of the historical park, following consultation with the owners of such sites, the city of New Orleans, the Smithsonian Institution, and the New Orleans Jazz Commission, and notification to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Natural Resources of the United States House of Representatives.

16 USC  
410bbb-2.

## SEC. 1204. ADMINISTRATION.

(a)(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer the historical park in accordance with this title and with provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4); and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-467). The Secretary shall manage the historical park in such a manner as will preserve and perpetuate knowledge and understanding of the history of jazz and its continued evolution as a true American art form.

(2) To minimize operational costs associated with the management and administration of the historical park and to avoid duplication of effort, the Secretary shall, to the maximum extent prac-

licable, utilize the facilities, administrative staff and other services of the Jean Lafitte National Historical Park and Preserve.

(b) DONATIONS.—The Secretary may accept and retain donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, corporations, or other public entities for the purposes of providing services, programs, and facilities that further the purposes of this title.

(c) INTERPRETIVE CENTER.—The Secretary is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain an interpretive center in the historical park on lands identified by the Secretary pursuant to section 1203(b)(1). Programs at the center shall include, but need not be limited to, live jazz interpretive and educational programs, and shall provide visitors with information about jazz-related programs, performances, and opportunities.

(d) JAZZ HERITAGE DISTRICTS.—The Secretary may provide technical assistance to the city of New Orleans and other appropriate entities for the designation of certain areas in and around New Orleans as jazz heritage districts. Such districts shall include those areas with an exceptional concentration of jazz historical sites and established community traditions of jazz street parades.

(e) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS, GRANTS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—In furtherance of the purposes of this title—

(1) the Secretary, after consultation with the New Orleans Jazz Commission established pursuant to section 1207, is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with owners of properties that are designated pursuant to section 1203(b)(3) which provide outstanding educational and interpretive opportunities relating to the evolution of jazz in New Orleans. The Secretary may assist in rehabilitating, restoring, marking, and interpreting and may provide technical assistance for the preservation and interpretation of such properties. Such agreements shall contain, but need not be limited to, provisions that the National Park Service will have reasonable rights of access for operational and visitor use needs, that rehabilitation and restoration will meet the Secretary's standards for rehabilitation of historic buildings, and that specify the roles and responsibilities of the Secretary for each site or structure;

(2) the Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the city of New Orleans, the State of Louisiana, and other appropriate public and private organizations under which the other parties to the agreement may contribute to the acquisition, construction, operation, and maintenance of the interpretive center and to the operation of educational and interpretive programs to further the purposes of this title; and

(3) the Secretary, in consultation with the New Orleans Jazz Commission, is authorized to provide grants or technical assistance to public and private organizations.

(f) JAZZ EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.—The Secretary shall, in the administration of the historical park, promote a broad range of educational activities relating to jazz and its history. The Secretary shall cooperate with schools, universities, and organizations supporting jazz education to develop educational programs that provide expanded public understanding of jazz and enhanced opportunities for public appreciation. The Secretary may assist appropriate entities in the development of an information base

108 STAT. 4522

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

including archival material, audiovisual records, and objects that relate to the history of jazz.

16 USC  
410bbb-3.

SEC. 1205. ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—The Secretary may acquire lands and interests therein within the sites designated pursuant to section 1203(b)(1) and (3) by donation or purchase with donated or appropriated funds or long term lease: *Provided*, That sites designated pursuant to section 1203(b)(3) shall only be acquired with the consent of the owner thereof.

(b) STATE AND LOCAL PROPERTIES.—Lands and interests in lands which are owned by the State of Louisiana, or any political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation.

16 USC  
410bbb-4.

SEC. 1206. GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Within three years after the date funds are made available therefor and concurrent with the national landmark study referenced in section 1203(b)(3), the Secretary, in consultation with the New Orleans Jazz Commission, shall prepare a general management plan for the historical park. The plan shall include, but need not be limited to—

(1) a visitor use plan indicating programs and facilities associated with park programs that will be made available to the public;

(2) preservation and use plans for any structures and sites that are identified through the historic landmark study for inclusion within the historical park;

(3) the location and associated cost of public facilities that are proposed for inclusion within the historical park, including a visitor center;

(4) identification of programs that the Secretary will implement or be associated with through cooperative agreements with other groups and organizations;

(5) a transportation plan that addresses visitor use access needs to sites, facilities, and programs central to the purpose of the historical park;

(6) plans for the implementation of an archival system for materials, objects, and items of importance relating to the history of jazz; and

(7) guidelines for the application of cooperative agreements that will be used to assist in the management of historical park facilities and programs.

16 USC  
410bbb-5.

SEC. 1207. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NEW ORLEANS JAZZ COMMISSION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—To assist in implementing the purposes of this title and the document entitled “New Orleans Jazz Special Resource Study”, there is established the New Orleans Jazz Commission (hereinafter referred to as the “Commission”).

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall consist of 17 members to be appointed no later than six months after the date of enactment of this title. The Commission shall be appointed by the Secretary as follows:

(1) One member from recommendations submitted by the Mayor of New Orleans.

(2) Two members who have recognized expertise in music education programs that emphasize jazz.

PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4523

(3) One member, with experience in and knowledge of tourism in the greater New Orleans area, from recommendations submitted by local businesses.

(4) One member from recommendations submitted by the Board of the New Orleans Jazz and Heritage Foundation.

(5) One member, with experience in and knowledge of historic preservation within the New Orleans area.

(6) Two members, one from recommendations submitted by the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and one member from recommendations submitted by the Chairman of the National Endowment of the Arts, who are recognized musicians with knowledge and experience in the development of jazz in New Orleans.

(7) Two members, one from recommendations submitted by the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and one member from recommendations submitted by the Director of the Louisiana State Museum with recognized expertise in the interpretation of jazz history or traditions related to jazz in New Orleans.

(8) Two members who represent local neighborhood groups or other local associations; from recommendations submitted by the Mayor of New Orleans.

(9) One member representing local mutual aid and benevolent societies as well as local social and pleasure clubs, from recommendations submitted by the Board of the New Orleans Jazz and Heritage Foundation.

(10) One member from recommendations submitted by the Governor of the State of Louisiana, who shall be a member of the Louisiana State Music Commission.

(11) One member representing the New Orleans Jazz Club from recommendations submitted by the club.

(12) One member who is a recognized local expert on the history, development and progression of jazz in New Orleans and is familiar with existing archival materials from recommendations submitted by the Librarian of Congress.

(13) The Director of the National Park Service, or the Director's designee, ex officio.

(c) DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION.—The Commission shall—

(1) advise the Secretary in the preparation of the general management plan for the historical park; assist in public discussions of planning proposals; and assist the National Park Service in working with individuals, groups, and organizations including economic and business interests in determining programs in which the Secretary should participate through cooperative agreement;

(2) in consultation and cooperation with the Secretary, develop partnerships with educational groups, schools, universities, and other groups to furtherance of the purposes of this title;

(3) in consultation and cooperation with the Secretary, develop partnerships with city-wide organizations, and raise and disperse funds for programs that assist mutual aid and benevolent societies, social and pleasure clubs and other traditional groups in encouraging the continuation of and enhancement of jazz cultural traditions;

(4) acquire or lease property for jazz education, and advise on hiring brass bands and musical groups to participate in education programs and help train young musicians;

(5) in consultation and cooperation with the Secretary, provide recommendations for the location of the visitor center and other interpretive sites;

(6) assist the Secretary in providing funds to support research on the origins and early history of jazz in New Orleans; and

(7) notwithstanding any other provision of law, seek and accept donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, corporations, or other public or private entities and expend and use the same for the purposes of providing services, programs, and facilities for jazz education, or assisting in the rehabilitation and restoration of structures identified in the national historic landmark study referenced in section 1203(b)(3) as having outstanding significance to the history of jazz in New Orleans.

(d) APPOINTMENT.—Members of the Commission shall be appointed for staggered terms of 3 years, as designated by the Secretary at the time of the initial appointment.

(e) CHAIRMAN.—The Commission shall elect a chairman from among its members. The term of the chairman shall be for 3 years.

(f) TERMS.—Any member of the Commission appointed by the Secretary for a 3-year term may serve after the expiration of his or her term until a successor is appointed. Any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the term for which the predecessor was appointed.

(g) PER DIEM EXPENSES.—Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation. Members shall be entitled to travel expenses under section 5703, title 5, United States Code, when engaged in Commission business, including per diem in lieu of subsistence in the same manner as persons employed intermittently.

(h) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.—The Secretary shall provide the Commission with assistance in obtaining such personnel, equipment, and facilities as may be needed by the Commission to carry out its duties.

(i) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Commission shall submit an annual report to the Secretary identifying its expenses and income and the entities to which any grants or technical assistance were made during the year for which the report is made.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-433—OCT. 31, 1994

108 STAT. 4525

SEC. 1208. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC  
410bbb-6.

There is authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

Approved October 31, 1994.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 21 (H.R. 518):**

HOUSE REPORTS: Nos. 103-498 accompanying H.R. 518 (Comm. on Natural Resources) and 103-832 (Comm. of Conference).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-165 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 140 (1994):

Apr. 12, 13, considered and passed Senate.

May 17, June 10, 13, July 12-14, 27, H.R. 518 considered and passed House;

S. 21, amended, passed in lieu.

Oct. 6, House agreed to conference report.

Oct. 7, 8, Senate considered and agreed to conference report.

WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 30 (1994):

Oct. 31, Presidential remarks and statement.

#### 4. Commemorative Works Act Amendments

PUBLIC LAW 103-321—AUG. 26, 1994

108 STAT. 1793

Public Law 103-321  
103d Congress

#### An Act

To amend the Commemorative Works Act, and for other purposes.

Aug. 26, 1994  
[H.R. 2947]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### SECTION 1. EXTENSION OF LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY FOR MEMORIAL ESTABLISHMENT.

40 USC 1003  
note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The legislative authority for each of the following groups to establish a commemorative work (as defined by Public Law 99-652, as amended) shall expire at the end of the 10-year period beginning on the date of enactment of such authority for the respective commemorative work, notwithstanding the time period limitation specified in section 10(b) of that Public Law:

(1) The Black Revolutionary War Patriots Foundation.

(2) The Women in Military Service for America Memorial Foundation.

(3) The National Peace Garden.

(b) NAME CHANGE.—(1) The Congress finds that the Peace Garden Project, Incorporated, has changed its name to the National Peace Garden.

(2) Any reference in a law, map, regulation, document, paper, or other record of the United States to the entity referred to in paragraph (1) shall be deemed to be a reference to the National Peace Garden.

#### SEC. 2. COMMEMORATIVE WORKS ACT AMENDMENTS.

(a) DEFINITIONS.—(1) Section 2(c) of the Act entitled “An Act to provide standards for placement of commemorative works on certain Federal lands in the District of Columbia and its environs, and for other purposes” (40 U.S.C. 1002(c)) is amended—

(A) by inserting “plaque, inscription,” after “memorial,”;

(B) by striking out “a person” and inserting in lieu thereof “an individual”; and

(C) by inserting “American” before “history”.

(2) Section 2(d) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1002(d)) is amended by striking “an individual, group or organization” and inserting “a public agency, and an individual, group or organization that is described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such Code, and which is”.

(b) AUTHORIZATION.—Section 3 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1003) is amended as follows:

(1) In subsection (a), by inserting “on Federal lands referred to in section 1(d)” after “established”.

(2) By redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (d) and inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsections:

“(b) A military commemorative work may be authorized only to commemorate a war or similar major military conflict or to commemorate any branch of the Armed Forces. No commemorative work commemorating a lesser conflict or a unit of an Armed Force shall be authorized. Commemorative works to a war or similar major military conflict shall not be authorized until at least 10 years after the officially designated end of the event.

“(c) A commemorative work commemorating an event, individual, or group of individuals, other than a military commemorative work as described in subsection (b) of this section, shall not be authorized until after the 25th anniversary of the event, death of the individual, or death of the last surviving member of the group.”.

(c) SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO AREAS I AND II.—Section 6 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1006) is amended to read as follows:

“SPECIFIC CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO AREA I AND AREA II

“SEC. 6. (a) AREA I.—The Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate) may, after seeking the advice of the National Capital Memorial Commission, recommend the location of a commemorative work in Area I only if the Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate) determines that the subject of the commemorative work is of pre-eminent historical and lasting significance to the Nation. The Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate) shall notify the National Capital Memorial Commission and the committees of Congress specified in section 3(b) of the recommendation by the Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate) that a commemorative work should be located in Area I. The location of a commemorative work in Area I shall be deemed not authorized, unless, not later than 150 calendar days after such notification, the recommendation is approved by law.

“(b) AREA II.—Commemorative works of subjects of lasting historical significance to the American people may be located in Area II.”.

(d) SITE AND DESIGN APPROVAL.—Section 7 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1007) is amended—

(1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) of subsection (a), by striking out “commencing construction of the commemorative work” and inserting in lieu thereof “requesting the permit for the construction of the commemorative work”;

(2) in paragraph (1) of subsection (a)—

(A) by inserting “the selection of alternative sites and designs for” after “regarding”; and

(B) by striking out the second sentence;

(3) in paragraph (2) of subsection (a), by striking out “and the Secretary or Administrator (as appropriate)”; and

(4) in the matter preceding paragraph (1) of subsection (b), by inserting “(but not limited by)” after “guided by”.

(e) CRITERIA FOR ISSUANCE OF CONSTRUCTION PERMIT.—(1) Section 8(a)(3) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1008(a)(3)) is amended by striking out “contracts for construction and drawings” and inserting in lieu thereof “contract documents for construction”.

(2) Section 8 of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1008) is amended by adding at the end the following:

## PUBLIC LAW 103-321—AUG. 26, 1994

108 STAT. 1795

“(c)(1) The Secretary or the Administrator (as appropriate) may suspend any activity under the authority of this Act with respect to the establishment of a commemorative work if the Secretary or Administrator determines the fundraising efforts with respect to the commemorative work have misrepresented an affiliation with the commemorative work or the United States.

“(2) The person shall be required to submit to the Secretary or Administrator an annual report of operations, including financial statements audited by an independent certified public accountant, paid for by the person authorized to construct the commemorative work.”

Reports.

(f) TEMPORARY SITE DESIGNATION.—Section 9(a) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1009(a)) is amended by striking out “he may designate such a site on lands administered by him” and inserting in lieu thereof “a site may be designated on lands administered by the Secretary”.

(g) MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.—Section 10(d) of such Act (40 U.S.C. 1010(d)) is amended to read as follows:

Regulations.

“(d) The Secretary and the Administrator shall develop appropriate regulations or standards to carry out this Act.”.

(h) SHORT TITLE.—Such Act is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

40 USC 1001 note.

“ SHORT TITLE

Commemorative Works Act.

“SEC. 11. This Act may be cited as the ‘Commemorative Works Act’.”.

Approved August 26, 1994.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2947:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-400 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-247 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Nov. 22, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Apr. 12, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Aug. 16, House concurred in Senate amendments.

## 5. Manzanar National Historic Site Act

106 STAT. 40

PUBLIC LAW 102-248—MAR. 3, 1992

Public Law 102-248  
102d Congress

An Act

Mar. 3, 1992  
[H.R. 543 ]

To establish the Manzanar National Historic Site in the State of California, and for other purposes.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

Minorities.

### TITLE I—MANZANAR NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

16 USC 461 note.

#### SECTION 101. ESTABLISHMENT.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—In order to provide for the protection and interpretation of the historical, cultural, and natural resources associated with the relocation of Japanese-Americans during World War II, there is hereby established the Manzanar National Historic Site in the State of California.

(b) **AREA INCLUDED.**—The site shall consist of approximately 500 acres of land as generally depicted on a map entitled “Map 3—Alternative Plans—Manzanar Internment Camp” numbered 80,002 and dated February 1989. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service, Department of the Interior. The Secretary may from time to time make minor revisions in the site boundaries.

16 USC 461 note.

#### SEC. 102. DEFINITIONS.

As used in the title, the term—

(1) “Advisory Commission” means the Manzanar National Historic Site Advisory Commission established pursuant to section 105 of this title;

(2) “city” means the City of Los Angeles;

(3) “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Interior; and

(4) “site” means the Manzanar National Historic Site established pursuant to section 101 of this title.

16 USC 461 note.

#### SEC. 103. ACQUISITION OF LAND.

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—(1) Subject to the limitations set forth in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection, the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands or interests therein within the boundaries of the site of donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or by exchange.

(2) Lands or interests therein located within the boundaries of the site which are owned by the State of California, or a political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation or exchange.

(3) The Secretary shall not acquire lands or interests therein located within the boundaries of the site which are owned by the city of Los Angeles until such time as the Secretary has entered into an agreement with the city to provide water sufficient to fulfill the purposes of the site.

(b) **MAINTENANCE FACILITY.**—The Secretary is authorized to contribute up to \$1,100,000 in cash or services for the relocation or construction of a maintenance facility for Inyo County, California.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-248—MAR. 3, 1992

106 STAT. 41

## SEC. 104. ADMINISTRATION OF SITE.

16 USC 461 note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) The Secretary shall administer the site in accordance with this title and with the provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4), and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666; 16 U.S.C. 461-67).

(2) Nothing in this title shall create, expand, or diminish any authority of the Secretary over lands or activities of the City of Los Angeles outside the boundaries of the site.

(b) DONATIONS.—The Secretary may accept and expend donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, corporations, or public entities for the purpose of providing such services and facilities as the Secretary deems consistent with the purposes of this title.

(c) GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.—Within 3 years after the date funds are made available for this subsection, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Advisory Commission, prepare a general management plan for the site. Such plan shall be transmitted to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the United States House of Representatives.

(d) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with—

(1) public and private entities for management and interpretive programs within the site; and

(2) the State of California, or a political subdivision thereof, for the rendering, on a reimbursable basis, of rescue, fire fighting, and law enforcement services and cooperative assistance by nearby law enforcement and fire preventive agencies.

(e) WATER.—Except as provided in section 103(a)(3) of this title, nothing in this title shall affect the water rights of the city of Los Angeles.

(f) TRANSPORT OF LIVESTOCK.—Any person who holds a permit from the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles to graze livestock on city-owned lands contiguous with the site may move such livestock across those Federal lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management which are located contiguous with the site, for the purpose of transporting such livestock from one city-owned parcel to the other.

16 USC 461 note.

## SEC. 105. ADVISORY COMMISSION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established an 11-member advisory commission to be known as the Manzanar National Historic Site Advisory Commission. The members of the Advisory Commission shall be appointed by the Secretary, and shall include former internees of the Manzanar relocation camp, local residents, representatives of Native American groups, and members of the general public.

(b) TERMS.—Members of the Advisory Commission shall serve for a term of 2 years. Any member of the Advisory Commission appointed for a definitive term may serve after the expiration of his or her term, until such time as a successor is appointed.

(c) CHAIRMAN.—The members of the Advisory Commission shall designate one of the members as Chairman.



106 STAT. 42

PUBLIC LAW 102-248—MAR. 3, 1992

(d) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary, or the Secretary's designee, shall from time to time, but at least semi-annually, meet and consult with the Advisory Commission with respect to the development, management, and interpretation of the site, including the preparation of a general management plan as required by section 104(c) of this title.

(e) MEETINGS.—The Advisory Commission shall meet on a regular basis. Notice of meetings shall be published in local newspapers. Advisory Commission meetings shall be held at locations and in such a manner as to ensure adequate public involvement.

(f) EXPENSES.—Members of the Advisory Commission shall serve without compensation, but while engaged in official business shall be entitled to travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in government service under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(g) CHARTER.—The provisions of section 14(b) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (86 Stat. 776) are hereby waived with respect to the Advisory Commission.

16 USC 461 note. (h) TERMINATION.—The Advisory Commission shall terminate 10 years after the date of enactment of this title.

#### SEC. 106. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title.

Japanese  
American  
National  
Historic  
Landmark  
Theme Study  
Act.

### TITLE II—JAPANESE AMERICAN NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK THEME STUDY

#### SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Japanese American National Historic Landmark Theme Study Act”.

#### SEC. 202. THEME STUDY.

(a) STUDY.—The Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “Secretary”) is authorized and directed to prepare and transmit to the Congress no later than 2 years after the date funds are made available for this title a National Historic Landmark Theme Study on Japanese American history (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “Theme Study”). The purpose of the Theme Study shall be to identify the key sites in Japanese American history that illustrate the period in American history when personal justice was denied Japanese Americans. The Theme Study shall identify, evaluate, and nominate as national historic landmarks those sites, buildings, and structures that best illustrate or commemorate the period in American history from 1941 to 1946 when Japanese Americans were ordered to be detained, relocated, or excluded pursuant to Executive Order Number 9066, and other actions. The study shall include (but not be limited to) the following sites:

(1) Internment and temporary detention camps where Japanese Americans were relocated, detained, and excluded pursuant to Executive Order Number 9066, issued on February 19, 1942. The internment camps include: Tule Lake, California; Rohwer, Arkansas; Gila River, Arizona; Poston, Arizona; Granada, Colorado; Jerome, Arkansas; Heart Mountain, Wyoming; Minidoka, Idaho; and Topaz, Utah. The temporary detention camps include: Pomona, California;



## PUBLIC LAW 102-248—MAR. 3, 1992

106 STAT. 43

Fresno, California; Pinedale, California; Tanforan in San Bruno, California; Sacramento, California; Marysville, California; Mayer, Arizona; Salinas, California; Turlock, California; Merced, California; Stockton, California; Tulare, California; Puyallup, Washington; and Portland, Oregon.

(2) Angel Island California, the port of entry for many Japanese Issei.

(3) Camp Shelby, Mississippi, the training ground for the 442nd Infantry Regimental Combat Team.

(4) Camp Savage and Fort Snelling, Minnesota, locations for the Military Intelligence Service Language School where Japanese Americans received Japanese language instruction, enabling the Japanese Americans to translate Japanese war plans into English.

(5) Camp McCoy, Wisconsin, where the 100th Infantry Battalion was trained.

(6) Terminal Island, California, the first location where Japanese Americans were forced to evacuate.

(7) Bainbridge Island, Washington, where Japanese Americans were evacuated pursuant to Exclusion Order Number 1.

(8) Immigration and Naturalization Service internment camps at Crystal City, Kennedy, and Seagoville, Texas, Missoula, Montana, and Bismarck, North Dakota.

(b) IDENTIFICATION AND LIST.—On the basis of the Theme Study, the Secretary shall identify possible new national historic landmarks appropriate to this theme and prepare a list in order of importance or merit of the most appropriate sites for national historic landmark designation.

SEC. 203. CONSULTATION.

In carrying out the study, the Secretary shall consult with Japanese American citizens groups, scholars of Japanese American history, and historic preservationists. In preparing the study, if the Secretary determines that it is necessary to have access to Indian lands, the Secretary shall request permission from the appropriate tribe.

SEC. 204. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.

The Secretary may enter into cooperative agreements with one or more Japanese American citizens organizations knowledgeable of Japanese American history, especially the relocation and intern-

ment period during World War II to prepare the Theme Study and ensure that the Theme Study meets current scholarly standards.

SEC. 205. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary to carry out this title.

Approved March 3, 1992.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 543:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 102-125 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 102-236 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 137 (1991): June 24, considered and passed House.

Nov. 26, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Vol. 138 (1992): Feb. 18, 19, House considered and concurred in Senate amendments.

**6. Niobrara Scenic River Designation Act**

PUBLIC LAW 102-50—MAY 24, 1991

105 STAT. 254

Public Law 102-50  
102d Congress

An Act

To amend the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act to designate certain segments of the Niobrara River in Nebraska and a segment of the Missouri River in Nebraska and South Dakota as components of the wild and scenic rivers system, and for other purposes.

May 24, 1991  
[S. 248]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the “Niobrara Scenic River Designation Act of 1991”.

Niobrara Scenic River Designation Act of 1991. Natural resources. 16 USC 1271 note.

SEC. 2. DESIGNATION OF THE RIVER.

Section 3(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1274(a)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

“( ) NIOBRARA, NEBRASKA.—(A) The 40-mile segment from Borman Bridge southeast of Valentine downstream to its confluence with Chimney Creek and the 30-mile segment from the river’s confluence with Rock Creek downstream to the State Highway 137 bridge, both segments to be classified as scenic and administered by the Secretary of the Interior. That portion of the 40-mile segment designated by this subparagraph located within the Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge shall continue to be managed by the Secretary through the Director of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

“(B) The 25-mile segment from the western boundary of Knox County to its confluence with the Missouri River, including that segment of the Verdigre Creek from the north municipal boundary of Verdigre, Nebraska, to its confluence with the Niobrara, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a recreational river.

“After consultation with State and local governments and the interested public, the Secretary shall take such action as is required under subsection (b) of this section.

“( ) MISSOURI RIVER, NEBRASKA AND SOUTH DAKOTA.—The 39-mile segment from the headwaters of Lewis and Clark Lake to the Ft. Randall Dam, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior as a recreational river.”.

SEC. 3. STUDY OF 6-MILE SEGMENT.

(a) STUDY.—Section 5(a) of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1276(a)) is amended by adding the following at the end:

“( ) NIOBRARA, NEBRASKA.—The 6-mile segment of the river from its confluence with Chimney Creek to its confluence with Rock Creek.”.

16 USC 1274 note.

(b) WATER RESOURCES PROJECT.—If, within 5 years after the date of enactment of this Act, funds are not authorized and appropriated for the construction of a water resources project on the 6-mile segment of the Niobrara River from its confluence with Chimney Creek to its confluence with Rock Creek, at the expiration of such 5-

105 STAT. 255

PUBLIC LAW 102-50—MAY 24, 1991

year period the 6-mile segment shall be designated as a component of the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System by operation of law, to be administered by the Secretary of the Interior in accordance with sections 4 and 5 of this Act and the applicable provisions of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1271-1287). The Secretary of the Interior shall publish notification to that effect in the Federal Register.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

SEC. 4. LIMITATIONS ON CERTAIN ACQUISITION.

16 USC 1274  
note.

(a) LIMITATIONS.—In the case of the 40-mile and 30-mile segments of the Niobrara River described in the amendment to the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act made by section 2 of this Act, the Secretary of the Interior shall not, without the consent of the owner, acquire for purposes of such segment land or interests in land in more than 5 percent of the area within the boundaries of such segments, and the Secretary shall not acquire, without the consent of the owner, fee ownership of more than 2 percent of such area. The limitations on land acquisition contained in this subsection shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, the limitations on acquisition contained in section 6 of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

(b) FINDING; EXCEPTION.—The 5 percent limitation and the 2 percent limitation contained in subsection (a) of this section shall not apply if the Secretary of the Interior finds, after notice and opportunity for public comment, that State or local governments are not, through statute, regulation, ordinance, or otherwise, adequately protecting the values for which the segment concerned is designated as a component of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

16 USC 1274  
note.

SEC. 5. NIOBRARA SCENIC RIVER ADVISORY COMMISSION.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established the Niobrara Scenic River Advisory Commission (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the “Commission”). The Commission shall advise the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the “Secretary”) on matters pertaining to the development of a management plan, and the management and operation of the 40-mile and 30-mile segments of the Niobrara River designated by section 2 of this Act which lie outside the boundary of the Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge and that segment of the Niobrara River from its confluence with Chimney Creek to its confluence with Rock Creek.

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall consist of 11 members appointed by the Secretary—

(1) 3 of whom shall be owners of farm or ranch property within the upper portion of the designated river corridor between the Borman Bridge and the Meadville;

(2) 3 of whom shall be owners of farm or ranch property within the lower portion of the designated river corridor between the Meadville Bridge and the bridge on Highway 137;

(3) 1 of whom shall be a canoe outfitter who operates within the river corridors;

(4) 1 of whom shall be chosen from a list submitted by the Governor of Nebraska;

(5) 2 of whom shall be representatives of the affected county governments or natural resources districts; and

(6) 1 of whom shall be a representative of a conservation organization who shall have knowledge and experience in river conservation.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-50—MAY 24, 1991

105 STAT. 256

(c) TERMS.—Members shall be appointed to the Commission for a term of 3 years. A member may serve after the expiration of his term until his successor has taken office.

(d) CHAIRPERSON; VACANCIES.—The Secretary shall designate 1 of the members of the Commission, who is a permanent resident of Brown, Cherry, Keys Paha, or Rock Counties, to serve as Chairperson. Vacancies on the Commission shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made. Members of the Commission shall serve without compensation, but the Secretary is authorized to pay expenses reasonably incurred by the Commission in carrying out its responsibilities under this Act on vouchers signed by the Chairperson.

(e) TERMINATION.—The Commission shall cease to exist 10 years from the date of enactment of this Act.

## SEC. 6. MISSOURI RIVER PROVISIONS.

16 USC 1274  
note.

(a) ADMINISTRATION.—The administration of the Missouri River segment designated in section 2 of this Act shall be in consultation with a recreational river advisory group to be established by the Secretary. Such group shall include in its membership representatives of the affected States and political subdivisions thereof, affected Federal agencies, organized private groups, and such individuals as the Secretary deems desirable.

(b) BRIDGES.—The designation of the Missouri River segment by the amendment made by section 2 of this Act shall not place any additional requirements on the placement of bridges other than those contained in section 303 of title 49, United States Code.

(c) EROSION CONTROL.—Within the Missouri River segment designated by the amendment made by section 2 of this Act, the Secretary shall permit the use of erosion control techniques, including the use of rocks from the area for streambank stabilization purposes, subject to such conditions as the Secretary may prescribe, in consultation with the advisory group described in subsection (a) of this section, to protect the resource values for which such river segment was designated.

16 USC 1274  
note.

## SEC. 7. NATIONAL RECREATION AREA STUDY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Interior, acting through the Director of the National Park Service, shall undertake and complete a study, within 18 months after the date of enactment of this section, regarding the feasibility and suitability of the designation of lands in Knox County and Boyd County, Nebraska, generally adjacent to the recreational river segments designated by the amendments made by section 2 of this Act and adjacent to the Lewis and Clark Reservoir, as a national recreation area. The Secretary may provide grants and technical assistance to the State of Nebraska, the Santee Sioux Indian Tribal Council, and the political subdivisions having jurisdiction over lands in these 2 counties to assist the Secretary in carrying out such study. The study under this section shall be prepared in consultation with the Santee Sioux Tribe, affected political subdivisions, and relevant State agencies. The study shall include as a minimum each of the following:

- (1) A comprehensive evaluation of the public recreational opportunities and the flood plain management options which are available with respect to the river and creek corridors involved.



105 STAT. 257

## PUBLIC LAW 102-50—MAY 24, 1991

(2) An evaluation of the natural, historical, paleontological, and recreational resources and values of such corridors.

(3) Recommendations for possible land acquisition within the corridor which are deemed necessary for the purpose of resource protection, scenic protection and integrity, recreational activities, or management and administration of the corridor areas.

(4) Alternative cooperative management proposals for the administration and development of the corridor areas.

(5) An analysis of the number of visitors and types of public use within the corridor areas that can be accommodated in accordance with the full protection of its resources.

(6) An analysis of the facilities deemed necessary to accommodate and provide access for such recreational uses by visitors, including the location and estimated costs of such facilities.

(b) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—The results of such study shall be transmitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate.

16 USC 1a-5  
note.

SEC. 8. STUDY OF FEASIBILITY AND SUITABILITY OF ESTABLISHING  
NIOBRARA-BUFFALO PRAIRIE NATIONAL PARK.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Interior shall undertake and complete a study of the feasibility and suitability of establishing a national park in the State of Nebraska to be known as the Niobrara-Buffalo Prairie National Park within 18 months after the date of enactment of this Act.

(b) AREA TO BE STUDIED.—The areas studied under this section shall include the area generally depicted on the map entitled "Boundary Map, Proposed Niobrara-Buffalo Prairie National Park", numbered NBP-80,000, and dated March 1990. The study area shall not include any lands within the boundaries of the Fort Niobrara National Wildlife Refuge.

(c) RESOURCES.—In conducting the study under this section, the Secretary shall conduct an assessment of the natural, cultural, historic, scenic, and recreational resources of such areas studied to determine whether they are of such significance as to merit inclusion in the National Park System.

(d) STUDY REGARDING MANAGEMENT.—In conducting the study under this section, the Secretary shall study the feasibility of managing the area by various methods, in consultation with appropriate Federal agencies, the Nature Conservancy, and the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission.

(e) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—The results of the study shall be submitted to the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate.

## PUBLIC LAW 102-50—MAY 24, 1991

105 STAT. 258

## SEC. 9. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC 1274  
note.

There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act.

Approved May 24, 1991.

---

**LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 248:****HOUSE REPORTS:** No. 102-51, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs).**SENATE REPORTS:** No. 102-19 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).**CONGRESSIONAL RECORD**, Vol. 137 (1991):

Apr. 17, considered and passed Senate.

May 14, considered and passed House.

**WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS**, Vol. 137 (1991):

May 24, Presidential statement.

## 7. Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor Act

108 STAT. 4752

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

Public Law 103-449  
103d Congress

### An Act

Nov. 2, 1994  
[H.R. 1348]

To establish the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor in the State of Connecticut, and for other purposes.

Historic  
preservation.

Quinebaug and  
Shetucket  
Rivers Valley  
National  
Heritage  
Corridor Act of  
1994.  
16 USC 461 note.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

#### TITLE I—QUINEBAUG AND SHETUCKET RIVERS VALLEY NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR

##### SECTION 101. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor Act of 1994”.

##### SEC. 102. FINDINGS.

The Congress finds that—

(1) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley in the State of Connecticut is one of the last unspoiled and undeveloped areas in the Northeastern United States and has remained largely intact, including important aboriginal archaeological sites, excellent water quality, beautiful rural landscapes, architecturally significant mill structures and mill villages, and large acreages of parks and other permanent open space;

(2) the State of Connecticut ranks last among the 50 States in the amount of federally protected park and open space lands within its borders and lags far behind the other Northeastern States in the amount of land set-aside for public recreation;

(3) the beautiful rural landscapes, scenic vistas and excellent water quality of the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers contain significant undeveloped recreational opportunities for people throughout the United States;

(4) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley is within a two-hour drive of the major metropolitan areas of New York City, Hartford, Providence, Worcester, Springfield, and Boston. With the President’s Commission on Americans Outdoors reporting that Americans are taking shorter “closer-to-home” vacations, the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley represents important close-by recreational opportunities for significant population;

(5) the existing mill sites and other structures throughout the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley were instrumental in the development of the industrial revolution;

(6) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley contains a vast number of discovered and unrecovered Native American and colonial archaeological sites significant to the history of North America and the United States;

(7) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley represents one of the last traditional upland farming and mill village communities in the Northeastern United States;

(8) the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley played a nationally significant role in the cultural evolution of the prewar colonial period, leading the transformation from Puritan to Yankee, the “Great Awakening” religious revival and early political development leading up to and during the War of Independence; and

(9) many local, regional and State agencies businesses, and private citizens and the New England Governors’ Conference have expressed an overwhelming desire to combine forces: to work cooperatively to preserve and enhance resources region-wide and better plan for the future.

SEC. 103. ESTABLISHMENT OF QUINEBAUG AND SHETUCKET RIVERS VALLEY NATIONAL HERITAGE CORRIDOR; PURPOSE.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established in the State of Connecticut the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor.

(b) PURPOSE.—It is the purpose of this title to provide assistance to the State of Connecticut, its units of local and regional government and citizens in the development and implementation of integrated cultural, historical, and recreational land resource management programs in order to retain, enhance, and interpret the significant features of the lands, water, and structures of the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley.

SEC. 104. BOUNDARIES AND ADMINISTRATION.

(a) BOUNDARIES.—The boundaries of the Corridor shall include the towns of Ashford, Brooklyn, Canterbury, Chaplin, Coventry, Eastford, Franklin, Griswold, Hampton, Killingly, Lebanon, Lisbon, Mansfield, Norwich, Plainfield, Pomfret, Preston, Putnam, Scotland, Sprague, Sterling, Thompson, Voluntown, Windham, and Woodstock. As soon as practical after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register a detailed description and map of boundaries established under this subsection.

Federal  
Register,  
publication.

SEC. 105. STATE CORRIDOR PLAN.

(a) PREPARATION OF PLAN.—Within two years after the date of enactment of this title, the Governor of the State of Connecticut is encouraged to develop a Cultural Heritage and Corridor Management Plan. The plan shall be based on existing Federal, State, and local plans, but shall coordinate those plans and present a comprehensive historic preservation, interpretation, and recreational plan for the Corridor. The plan shall—

(1) recommend non-binding advisory standards and criteria pertaining to the construction, preservation, restoration, alteration and use of properties within the Corridor, including an inventory of such properties which potentially could be preserved, restored, managed, developed, maintained, or acquired based upon their historic, cultural or recreational significance;



(2) develop an historic interpretation plan to interpret the history of the Corridor;

(3) develop an inventory of existing and potential recreational sites which are developed or which could be developed within the Corridor;

(4) recommend policies for resource management which consider and detail application of appropriate land and water management techniques, including but not limited to, the development of intergovernmental cooperative agreements to protect the Corridor's historical, cultural, recreational, scenic, and natural resources in a manner consistent with supporting appropriate and compatible economic revitalization efforts;

(5) detail ways in which local, State, and Federal programs may best be coordinated to promote the purposes of this title; and

(6) contain a program for implementation of the plan by the State and its political subdivisions.

(b) PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT IN PLAN DEVELOPMENT.—During development of the plan, the Governor is encouraged to include:

(1) The participation of at least the following:

(A) Local elected officials in the communities defined in section 104.

(B) Representatives of the three Regional Planning Agencies as defined in section 108.

(C) Representatives of Northeast Connecticut Visitors District and Southeastern Connecticut Tourism District.

(D) The Commissioners, or their designees, of the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the Connecticut Department of Economic Development.

(E) Director, or his designee of the Connecticut State Historical Commission.

(F) Residents of the communities within the Corridor as defined in section 104.

(2) Hold at least one public hearing in each of the following counties: Windham; Tolland; and New London.

(3) Consider, to the maximum extent practicable, the recommendations, comments, proposals and other information submitted at the public hearings when developing the final version of the plan. The Governor is encouraged to publish notice of hearings discussed in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph in newspapers of general circulation at least 30 days prior to the hearing date. The Governor is encouraged to use any other means authorized by Connecticut law to gather public input and/or involve members of the public in the development of the plan.

(c) IMPLEMENTATION OF PLAN.—After review of the plan by the Secretary as provided for in section 106, the Governor shall implement the plan. Upon the request of the Governor, the Secretary may take appropriate steps to assist in the preservation and interpretation of historic resources, and to assist in the development of recreational resources within the Corridor. These steps may include, but need not be limited to—

(1) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations, and non-profit organizations in preserving the Corridor and ensuring appropriate use of lands and structures throughout the Corridor;

(2) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations, and non-profit organizations in establishing and maintaining visitor centers and other interpretive exhibits in the Corridor;

(3) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations, and non-profit organizations in developing recreational programs and resources in the Corridor;

(4) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations, and non-profit organizations in increasing public awareness of and appreciation for the historical and architectural resources and sites in the Corridor;

(5) assisting the State and local governmental or regional planning organizations and non-profit organizations in the restoration of historic buildings within the Corridor identified pursuant to the inventory required in section 5(a)(1);

(6) encouraging by appropriate means enhanced economic and industrial development in the Corridor consistent with the goals of the plan;

(7) encouraging local governments to adopt land use policies consistent with the management of the Corridor and the goals of the plan; and

(8) assisting the State and local governmental entities or regional planning organizations to ensure that clear, consistent signs identifying access points and sites of interest are put in place throughout the Corridor.

#### SEC. 106. DUTIES OF THE SECRETARY.

(a) ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary and the heads of other Federal agencies shall, upon request of the Governor assist the Governor in the preparation and implementation of the plan.

(b) COMPLETION.—Upon completion of the plan the Governor shall submit such plan to the Secretary for review and comment. The Secretary shall complete such review and comment within 60 days. The Governor shall make such changes in the plan as he deems appropriate based on the Secretary's review and comment.

#### SEC. 107. DUTIES OF OTHER FEDERAL ENTITIES.

Any Federal entity conducting or supporting activities directly affecting the Corridor shall consult with the Secretary and the Governor with respect to such activities to minimize any adverse effect on the Corridor.

#### SEC. 108. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this title:

(1) The term "State" means the State of Connecticut.

(2) The term "Corridor" means the Quinebaug and Shetucket Rivers Valley National Heritage Corridor under section 3.

(3) The term "Governor" means the Governor of the State of Connecticut.

(4) The term "Secretary" means the Secretary of the Interior.

(5) The term "regional planning organizations" means each of the three regional planning organizations established by Connecticut State statute chapter 127 and chapter 50 (the Northeastern Connecticut Council of Governments, the Windham Regional Planning Agency or its successor, and the

108 STAT. 4756

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

Southeastern Connecticut Regional Planning Agency or its successor).

## SEC. 109. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

There is authorized to the appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this title: *Provided*, That not more than \$200,000 shall be appropriated for fiscal year 1995, and not more than \$250,000 annually thereafter shall be appropriated for the Secretary to carry out his duties under this title for a period not to exceed seven years: *Provided further*, That the Federal funding for the Corridor shall not exceed 50 percent of the total annual costs for the Corridor.

## SEC. 110. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE.

The Corridor shall not be deemed to be a unit of the National Park System.

Weir Farm  
National  
Historic Site  
Expansion  
Act of 1994.  
16 USC 461 note.

TITLE II—WEIR FARM NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE  
ADDITIONS

## SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the “Weir Farm National Historic Site Expansion Act of 1994”.

## SEC. 202. PURPOSE.

The purpose of this title is to preserve the last remaining undeveloped parcels of the historic Weir Farm that remain in private ownership by including the parcels within the boundary of the Weir Farm National Historic Site.

## SEC. 203. BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT.

(a) ADJUSTMENT.—Section 4(b) of the Weir Farm National Historic Site Establishment Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-485; 104 Stat. 1171) is amended—

- (1) by striking out “and” at the end of paragraph (1);
- (2) by striking out the flush material below paragraph (2);

and

- (3) by adding at the end the following:

“(3) the approximately 2-acre parcel of land situated in the town of Wilton, Connecticut, designated as lot 18 on a map entitled ‘Revised Map of Section I, Thunder Lake at Wilton, Connecticut, Scale 1’=100’, October 27, 1978, Ryan and Faulds Land Surveyors, Wilton, Connecticut’, that is on file in the office of the town clerk of the town of Wilton, and therein numbered 3673; and

“(4) the approximately 0.9-acre western portion of a parcel of land situated in the town of Wilton, Connecticut, designated as Tall Oaks Road on the map referred to in paragraph (3).”.

(b) GENERAL DEPICTION.—Section 4 of such Act, as amended by subsection (a), is further amended by adding at the end the following:

“(c) GENERAL DEPICTION.—The parcels referred to in paragraphs (1) through (4) of subsection (b) are all as generally depicted on a map entitled ‘Boundary Map, Weir Farm National Historic Site, Fairfield County Connecticut’, dated June 1994. Such map shall be on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices



## PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4757

## TITLE III—CANE RIVER CREOLE NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK

## SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE.

Titles III and IV of this Act may be cited as the “Cane River Creole National Historical Park and National Heritage Area Act”.

## SEC. 302. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) the Natchitoches area along Cane River, established in 1714, is the oldest permanent settlement in the Louisiana Purchase territory;

(2) the Cane River area is the locale of the development of Creole culture, from French-Spanish interactions of the early 18th century of today’s living communities;

(3) the Cane River, historically a segment of the Red River, provided the focal point for early settlement, serving as a transportation route upon which commerce and communication reached all parts of the colony;

(4) although a number of Creole structures, sites, and landscapes exist in Louisiana and elsewhere, unlike the Cane River area, most are isolated examples, and lack original outbuilding complexes or integrity;

(5) the Cane River area includes a great variety of historical features with original elements in both rural and urban settings and a cultural landscape that represents various aspects of Creole culture, providing the base for a holistic approach to understanding the broad continuum of history within the region;

(6) the Cane River region includes the Natchitoches National Historic Landmark District, composed of approximately 300 publicly and privately owned properties, four other national historic landmarks, and other structures and sites that may meet criteria for landmark significance following further study;

(7) historic preservation within the Cane River area has greatly benefitted from individuals and organizations that have strived to protect their heritage and educate others about their rich history; and

(8) because of the complexity and magnitude of preservation needs in the Cane River area, and the vital need for a culturally sensitive approach, a partnership approach is desirable for addressing the many preservation and educational needs.

(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of titles III and IV of this Act are to—

(1) recognize the importance of the Cane River Creole culture as a nationally significant element of the cultural heritage of the United States;

(2) establish a Cane River Creole National Historical Park to serve as the focus of interpretive and educational programs on the history of the Cane River area and to assist in the preservation of certain historic sites along the river; and

(3) establish a Cane River National Heritage Area and Commission to be undertaken in partnership with the State of Louisiana, the City of Natchitoches, local communities and settlements of the Cane River area, preservation organizations,

Cane River  
Creole National  
Historical  
Park and  
National  
Heritage  
Area Act.  
16 USC 410ccc  
note.

16 USC 410cc.

108 STAT. 4758

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

and private landowners, with full recognition that programs must fully involve the local communities and landowners.

16 USC 410ccc-1.

SEC. 303. ESTABLISHMENT OF CANE RIVER CREOLE NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK.

(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to assist in the preservation and interpretation of, and education concerning, the Creole culture and diverse history of the Natchitoches region, and to provide technical assistance to a broad range of public and private landowners and preservation organizations, there is hereby established the Cane River Creole National Historical Park in the State of Louisiana (hereinafter in titles III and IV of this Act referred to as the “historical park”).

(b) AREA INCLUDED.—The historical park shall consist of lands and interests therein as follows:

(1) Lands and structures associated with the Oakland Plantation as depicted on map CARI, 80,002, dated January 1994.

(2) Lands and structures owned or acquired by Museum Contents, Inc. as depicted on map CARI, 80,001A, dated May 1994.

(3) Sites that may be the subject of cooperative agreements with the National Park Service for the purposes of historic preservation and interpretation including, but not limited to, the Melrose Plantation, the Badin-Rouge site, the Cherokee Plantation, the Beau Fort Plantation, and sites within the Natchitoches National Historical Landmark District: *Provided*, That such sites may not be added to the historical park unless the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the “Secretary”) determines, based on further research and planning, that such sites meet the applicable criteria for national historical significance, suitability, and feasibility, and notification of the proposed addition has been transmitted to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and the appropriate committees of the House of Representatives.

(4) Not to exceed 10 acres of land that the Secretary may designate for an interpretive visitor center complex to serve the needs of the historical park and heritage area established in title IV of this Act.

16 USC 410ccc-2.

SEC. 304. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall administer the historical park in accordance with this title and with provisions of law generally applicable to units of the National Park System, including the Act entitled “An Act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes”, approved August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1, 2-4); and the Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 666, 16 U.S.C. 461-467). The Secretary shall manage the historical park in such a manner as will preserve resources and cultural landscapes relating to the Creole culture of the Cane River and enhance public understanding of the important cultural heritage of the Cane River region.

(b) DONATIONS.—The Secretary may accept and retain donations of funds, property, or services from individuals, foundations, or other public or private entities for the purposes of providing programs, services, facilities, or technical assistance that further the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act. Any funds donated



to the Secretary pursuant to this subsection may be expended without further appropriation.

(c) INTERPRETIVE CENTER.—The Secretary is authorized to construct, operate, and maintain an interpretive center on lands identified by the Secretary pursuant to section 303(b)(4). Such center shall provide for the general information and orientation needs of the historical park and the heritage area. The Secretary shall consult with the State of Louisiana, the City of Natchitoches, the Association for the Preservation of Historic Natchitoches, and the Cane River National Heritage Area Commission pursuant to section 402 of this Act in the planning and development of the interpretive center.

(d) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—(1) The Secretary, after consultation with the Cane River Heritage Area Commission established pursuant to section 402 of this Act, is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with owners of properties within the heritage area and owners of properties within the historical park that provide important educational and interpretive opportunities relating to the heritage of the Cane River region. The Secretary may also enter into cooperative agreements for the purpose of facilitating the preservation of important historic sites and structures identified in the historical park's general management plan or other heritage elements related to the heritage of the Cane River region. Such cooperative agreements shall specify that the National Park Service shall have reasonable rights of access for operational and visitor use needs and that preservation treatments will meet the Secretary's standards for rehabilitation of historic buildings.

(2) The Secretary is authorized to enter into cooperative agreements with the City of Natchitoches, the State of Louisiana, and other public or private organizations for the development of the interpretive center, educational programs, and other materials that will facilitate public use of the historical park and heritage area.

(e) RESEARCH.—The Secretary, acting through the National Park Service, shall coordinate a comprehensive research program on the complex history of the Cane River region, including ethnography studies of the living communities along the Cane River, and how past and present generations have adapted to their environment, including genealogical studies of families within the Cane River area. Research shall include, but not be limited to, the extensive primary historic documents within the Natchitoches and Cane River areas, and curation methods for their care and exhibition. The research program shall be coordinated with Northwestern State University of Louisiana, and the National Center for Preservation of Technology and Training in Natchitoches.

16 USC 410ccc-3.

#### SEC. 305. ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY.

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, the Secretary is authorized to acquire lands and interest therein within the boundaries of the historical park by donation, purchase with donated or appropriated funds, or exchange.

(b) STATE AND LOCAL PROPERTIES.—Lands and interests therein that are owned by the State of Louisiana, or any political subdivision thereof, may be acquired only by donation or exchange.

(c) MUSEUM CONTENTS, INC.—Lands and structures identified in section 303(b)(2) may be acquired only by donation.

108 STAT. 4760

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

(d) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT SITES.—Lands and interests therein that are the subject of cooperative agreements pursuant to section 303(b)(3) shall not be acquired except with the consent of the owner thereof.

16 USC 410ccc-4. SEC. 306. GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN.

Within 3 years after the date funds are made available therefor and in consultation with the Cane River Heritage Area Commission, the National Park Service shall prepare a general management plan for the historical park. The plan shall include, but need not be limited to—

(1) a visitor use plan indicating programs and facilities that will be provided for public use, including the location and cost of an interpretive center;

(2) programs and management actions that the National Park Service will undertake cooperatively with the heritage area commission, including preservation treatments for important sites, structures, objects, and research materials. Planning shall address educational media, roadway signing, and brochures that could be coordinated with the Commission pursuant to section 403 of this Act; and

(3) preservation and use plans for any sites and structures that are identified for National Park Service involvement through cooperative agreements.

Short title.  
*Ante*, p. 4757.

#### TITLE IV—CANE RIVER NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA

16 USC  
410ccc-21.

SEC. 401. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CANE RIVER NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is hereby established the Cane River National Heritage Area (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “heritage area”).

(b) PURPOSE.—In furtherance of the need to recognize the value and importance of the Cane River region and in recognition of the findings of section 302(a) of this Act, it is the purpose of this title to establish a heritage area to complement the historical park and to provide for a culturally sensitive approach to the preservation of the heritage of the Cane River region, and for other needs including—

(1) recognizing areas important to the Nation’s heritage and identity;

(2) assisting in the preservation and enhancement of the cultural landscape and traditions of the Cane River region;

(3) providing a framework for those who live within this important dynamic cultural landscape to assist in preservation and educational actions; and

(4) minimizing the need for Federal land acquisition and management.

(c) AREA INCLUDED.—The heritage area shall include—

(1) an area approximately 1 mile on both sides of the Cane River as depicted on map CARI, 80,000A, dated May 1994;

(2) those properties within the Natchitoches National Historic Landmark District which are the subject of cooperative agreements pursuant to section 304(d) of this Act;

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4761

- (3) the Los Adaes State Commemorative Area;
- (4) the Fort Jesup State Commemorative Area;
- (5) the Fort St. Jean Baptiste State Commemorative Area;
- and
- (6) the Kate Chopin House.

A final identification of all areas and sites to be included in the heritage area shall be included in the heritage area management plan as required in section 403.

SEC. 402. CANE RIVER NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA COMMISSION.

16 USC  
410ccc-22.

(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—To assist in implementing the purposes of titles II and III of this Act and to provide guidance for the management of the heritage area, there is established the Cane River National Heritage Area Commission (hereinafter in this title referred to as the “Commission”).

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Commission shall consist of 19 members to be appointed no later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this title. The Commission shall be appointed by the Secretary as follows—

- (1) one member from recommendations submitted by the Mayor of Natchitoches;
- (2) one member from recommendations submitted by the Association for the Preservation of Historic Natchitoches;
- (3) one member from recommendations submitted by the Natchitoches Historic Foundation, Inc.;
- (4) two members with experience in and knowledge of tourism in the heritage area from recommendations submitted by local business and tourism organizations;
- (5) one member from recommendations submitted by the Governor of the State of Louisiana;
- (6) one member from recommendations submitted by the Police Jury of Natchitoches Parish;
- (7) one member from recommendations submitted by the Concern Citizens of Cloutierville;
- (8) one member from recommendations submitted by the St. Augustine Historical Society;
- (9) one member from recommendations submitted by the Black Heritage Committee;
- (10) one member from recommendations submitted by the Los Adaes/Robeline Community;
- (11) one member from recommendations submitted by the Natchitoches Historic District Commission;
- (12) one member from recommendations submitted by the Cane River Waterway Commission;
- (13) two members who are landowners in and residents of the heritage area;
- (14) one member with experience and knowledge of historic preservation from recommendations submitted by the Museum Contents, Inc.;
- (15) one member with experience and knowledge of historic preservation from recommendations submitted by the President of Northwestern State University of Louisiana;
- (16) one member with experience in and knowledge of environmental, recreational and conservation matters affecting the heritage area from recommendations submitted by the Natchitoches Sportsmans Association and other local recreational and environmental organizations; and



(17) the director of the National Park Service, or the Director's designee, ex officio.

(c) DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION.—The Commission shall—

(1) prepare a management plan for the heritage area in consultation with the National Park Service, the State of Louisiana, the City of Natchitoches, Natchitoches Parish, interested groups, property owners, and the public;

(2) consult with the Secretary on the preparation of the general management plan for the historical park;

(3) develop cooperative agreements with property owners, preservation groups, educational groups, the State of Louisiana, the City of Natchitoches, universities, and tourism groups, and other groups to further the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act; and

(4) identify appropriate entities, such as a non-profit corporation, that could be established to assume the responsibilities of the Commission following its termination.

(d) POWERS OF THE COMMISSION.—In furtherance of the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act, the Commission is authorized to—

(1) procure temporary and intermittent services to the same extent that is authorized by section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, but at rates determined by the Commission to be reasonable;

(2) accept the services of personnel detailed from the State of Louisiana or any political subdivision thereof, and may reimburse the State or political subdivision for such services;

(3) upon the request of the Commission, the head of any Federal agency may detail, on a reimbursable basis, any of the personnel of such agency to the Commission to assist the Commission in carrying out its duties;

(4) appoint and fix the compensation of such staff as may be necessary to carry out its duties. Staff shall be appointed subject to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, governing appointments in the competitive service, and shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of such title relating to classification and General Schedule pay rates;

(5) enter into cooperative agreements with public or private individuals or entities for research, historic preservation, and education purposes;

(6) make grants to assist in the preparation of studies that identify, preserve, and plan for the management of the heritage area;

(7) notwithstanding any other provision of law, seek and accept donations of funds or services from individuals, foundations, or other public or private entities and expend the same for the purposes of providing services and programs in furtherance of the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act;

(8) assist others in developing educational, informational, and interpretive programs and facilities;

(9) hold such hearings, sit and act at such times and places, take such testimony, and receive such evidence, as the Commission may consider appropriate; and

(10) use the United States mails in the same manner and under the same conditions as other departments or agencies of the United States.

## PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4763

(e) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Commission shall receive no compensation for their service on the Commission. While away from their homes or regular places of business in the performance of services for the Commission, members shall be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in the same manner as persons employed intermittently in the Government service are allowed expenses under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.

(f) CHAIRMAN.—The Commission shall elect a chairman from among its members. The term of the chairman shall be for 3 years.

(g) TERMS.—The terms of Commission members shall be for 3 years. Any member of the Commission appointed by the Secretary for a 3-year term may serve after expiration of his or her term until a successor is appointed. Any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner in which the original appointment was made. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy shall serve for the remainder of the term for which the predecessor was appointed.

(h) ANNUAL REPORTS.—The Commission shall submit an annual report to the Secretary identifying its expenses and any income, the entities to which any grants or technical assistance were made during the year for which the report is made, and actions that are planned for the following year.

16 USC  
410ccc-23.

## SEC. 403. PREPARATION OF THE PLAN.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Within 3 years after the Commission conducts its first meeting, it shall prepare and submit a heritage area management plan to the Governor of the State of Louisiana. The Governor shall, if the Governor approves the plan, submit it to the Secretary for review and approval. The Secretary shall provide technical assistance to the Commission in the preparation and implementation of the plan, in concert with actions by the National Park Service to prepare a general management plan for the historical park. The plan shall consider local government plans and shall present a unified heritage preservation and education plan for the heritage area. The plan shall include, but not be limited to—

Technical  
assistance.

(1) an inventory of important properties and cultural landscapes that should be preserved, managed, developed, and maintained because of their cultural, natural, and public use significance;

(2) an analysis of current land uses within the area and how they affect the goals of preservation and public use of the heritage area;

(3) an interpretive plan to address the cultural and natural history of the area, and actions to enhance visitor use. This element of the plan shall be undertaken in consultation with the National Park Service and visitor use plans for the historical park;

(4) recommendations for coordinating actions by local, State, and Federal governments within the heritage area, to further the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act; and

(5) an implementation program for the plan including desired actions by State and local governments and other involved groups and entities.

(b) APPROVAL OF THE PLAN.—The Secretary shall approve or disapprove the plan within 90 days after receipt of the plan from the Commission. The Commission shall notify the Secretary of



108 STAT. 4764

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

the status of approval by the Governor of Louisiana when the plan is submitted for review and approval. In determining whether or not to approve the plan the Secretary shall consider—

(1) whether the Commission has afforded adequate opportunity, including public meetings and hearings, for public and governmental involvement in the preparation of the plan; and

(2) whether reasonable assurances have been received from the State and local governments that the plan is supported and that the implementation program is feasible.

(c) DISAPPROVAL OF THE PLAN.—If the Secretary disapproves the plan, he shall advise the Commission in writing of the reasons for disapproval, and shall provide recommendations and assistance in the revision plan. Following completion of any revisions to the plan, the Commission shall resubmit the plan to the Governor of Louisiana for approval, and to the Secretary, who shall approve or disapprove the plan within 90 days after the date that the plan is revised.

16 USC  
410ccc-24.

SEC. 404. TERMINATION OF HERITAGE AREA COMMISSION.

(a) TERMINATION.—The Commission shall terminate on the day occurring 10 years after the first official meeting of the Commission.

(b) EXTENSION.—The Commission may petition to be extended for a period of not more than 5 years beginning on the day referred to in subsection (a), provided the Commission determines a critical need to fulfill the purposes of titles III and IV of this Act; and the Commission obtains approval from the Secretary, in consultation with the Governor of Louisiana.

(c) HERITAGE AREA MANAGEMENT FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF THE COMMISSION.—The national heritage area status for the Cane River region shall continue following the termination of the Commission. The management plan, and partnerships and agreements subject to the plan shall guide the future management of the heritage area. The Commission, prior to its termination, shall recommend to the Governor of the State of Louisiana and the Secretary, appropriate entities, including the potential for a nonprofit corporation, to assume the responsibilities of the Commission.

16 USC  
410ccc-25.

SEC. 405. DUTIES OF OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES.

Any Federal entity conducting or supporting activities directly affecting the heritage area shall—

(1) consult with the Secretary and the Commission with respect to implementation of their proposed actions; and

(2) to the maximum extent practicable, coordinate such activities with the Commission to minimize potential impacts on the resources of the heritage area.

PUBLIC LAW 103-449—NOV. 2, 1994

108 STAT. 4765

SEC. 406. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

16 USC  
410-ccc-26.

There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out titles III and IV of this Act.

Approved November 2, 1994.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1348:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 103-233 (Comm. on Natural Resources).

SENATE REPORTS: No. 103-305 (Comm. on Energy and Natural Resources).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:

Vol. 139 (1993): Sept. 13, considered and passed House.

Vol. 140 (1994): Oct. 6, considered and passed Senate, amended.

Oct. 7, House concurred in Senate amendment.



## XXII. APPENDIX B

## 1. White House

PUBLIC LAW 87-286—SEPT. 22, 1961

[ 75 STAT. 586

Public Law 87-286

AN ACT

September 22, 1961  
[S. 2422]

Concerning the White House and providing for the care and preservation of its historic and artistic contents.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,* That all of that portion of reservation numbered 1 in the city of Washington, District of Columbia, which is within the President's park enclosure, comprising eighteen and seven one-hundredths acres, shall continue to be known as the White House and shall be administered pursuant to the Act of August 25, 1916 (39 Stat. 535; 16 U.S.C. 1-3), and Acts supplementary thereto and amendatory thereof. In carrying out this Act primary attention shall be given to the preservation and interpretation of the museum character of the principal corridor on the ground floor and the principal public rooms on the first floor of the White House, but nothing done under this Act shall conflict with the administration of the Executive offices of the President or with the use and occupancy of the buildings and grounds as the home of the President and his family and for his official purposes.

White House.  
Preservation of  
museum  
character.

SEC. 2. Articles of furniture, fixtures, and decorative objects of the White House, when declared by the President to be of historic or artistic interest, together with such similar articles, fixtures, and objects as are acquired by the White House in the future when similarly so declared, shall thereafter be considered to be inalienable and the property of the White House. Any such article, fixture, or object when not in use or on display in the White House shall be transferred by direction of the President as a loan to the Smithsonian Institution for its care, study, and storage or exhibition, and such articles, fixtures, and objects shall be returned to the White House from the Smithsonian Institution on notice by the President.

Historic contents,  
acquisitions.Storage at Smith-  
sonian Institution.

SEC. 3. Nothing in this Act shall alter any privileges, powers, or duties vested in the White House Police and the United States Secret Service, Treasury Department, by section 202 of title 3, United States Code, and section 3056 of title 18, United States Code.

White House  
Police.  
Secret Service.

Approved September 22, 1961.

NOTE: This law was left out of the Supplement II, 1963 Volume of the Laws Relating to the National Park Service.